

SOUND ON SOUND

EUROPE'S No.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

SOUND ON SOUND



Korg EXCLUSIVE
Trinity PREVIEW

Akai
THE **S2000**
BUDGET SAMPLER
WAR HCTS UP!

Rick Wakeman
THE CLOWN
PRINCE OF
SYNTHESIS?



- Cubase Basics: Part 3*
- Avoiding Signal Failures*
- Digidesign SampleCell II PC*
- Soundtracs Topaz Mini Mixer*
- Using Optical Disk & CD-ROM*
- Alesis Quadrasynt Plus Piano*
- Yamaha QY22 Music Sequencer*
- Cassiel: Integrating MIDI & Dance*
- Design Labs Prologue Plus Retrosynth*

SUBSCRIBE & WIN
PHILIPS DCC RECORDERS

VOLUME 11 • ISSUE 1
NOVEMBER 95
£2.95

JOHN 'RABBIT' BUNDRICK • MIDI BASICS: PART 4 • LA AUDIO MX2 PREAMP • FATAR MIDI BASS PEDALS
QUARTZ PC SEQUENCER • SAMPLITUDE STUDIO • ROLAND TR909 RETRO • ATARI, PC, MAC & AMIGA NEWS



Perc-Tuned
Sound Efx
String-Bow
String-Pluck

Synth

Voice

Piano

Control Palette

19 | 1 | 758

Record Target:
Intro, Piano, Take 1

Tempo: 124

MOTU DOES WINDOWS

FREESTYLE ~ THE TRACKLESS SEQUENCER
UNISYN ~ UNIVERSAL EDITOR AND LIBRARIAN

Piano	1	1
Bass	1	1
Drums	1	1

Patch Edit - Korg 05R/W Program 3 - MagicFlute*

Jump

Prog Freq: 10000

Rel Trk: 0

Act Mts: 0

App Vts: 0

Altr Jty: 0

Alt Range: 0

Alt Curbt: 0

Alt Vof: 0

Alt Wav: 0

Alt Srry: 0

OSC1

APPLE CENTRE AV

 Authorised Reseller

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

The only serious place to buy your Mac gear. We are one of the largest Apple Resellers in the UK. Masses of stock - LOW prices.

If you're serious about Macs, hard disk recording, multimedia production, sampling and synthesizers there is only one establishment which time and again has proven to be the professional's choice. TSC - Apple Centre AV.

AUDIOMEDIA II



HARD DISK RECORDING

system choice

PRO TOOLS III 16-48 Track Recording

The new Pro Tools III delivers uncompromising power and performance for audio post, broadcast and music production.

- ▲ 16 to 48 tracks of record/playback
- ▲ Multichannel digital mixing with total recall
- ▲ MIDI recording, playback & automation
- ▲ SMPTE synchronisation (AND more)
- ▲ Balanced +4dBm I/Os
- ▲ Parametric digital EQ
- ▲ Graphic breakpoint-style automation & editing
- ▲ TDM Virtual digital mixing and Plug-in environment
- ▲ Options include PostView™, PostConform™, ADAT™ Link, DINR noise reduction & 3rd party Plug-Ins.

SESSION 8 8 track

Integrated digital studio featuring 8-channel direct-to-disk recording with multi-channel digital mixing, sequencer style audio editing, Sequencer integration and computer controlled input patching.

AUDIOMEDIA II 4 track system

The low-cost alternative which can be used for 2 or 4 track recording & editing. Use in conjunction with StudioVision Pro or AV, Notator Logic Audio, Cubase Audio to give an integrated Midi & hard Disk recording solution.



For the best and most informative demonstration of Pro Tools' capabilities and features - Call Apple Centre AV today on 0171 258 3454

UPGRADEMANIA @ TSC

- AUDIOMEDIA II - SESSION 8
- SESSION 8 - PRO TOOL III
- AUDIOMEDIA II - PRO TOOLS III
- PRO TOOLS II - PRO TOOLS III

HARD DISK RECORDING

The only serious choice for computer based (read flexible) hard disk recording solutions. For Mac and PC platforms.

DIGITAL VIDEO SOLUTIONS

The latest innovations from desktop to broadcast quality digital video editing. Call for a demonstration today.

MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION

Come to the Multimedia experts. We have the latest authoring systems and recordable CD hardware.

SYNTHS AND SAMPLING

From the latest Akai, Emu etc sampling technology to wonderful analogue synths from Oberheim and Studio Electronics.

ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTIONS DIGITAL RECORDING

LOW-COST - AUDIOMEDIA

- ▲ Power Computing Power 100 8/365
- ▲ 14" Apple Performa Plus display & keyboard
- ▲ 8 Megabyte RAM upgrade (total 16Mb RAM)
- ▲ Compatible 1 Gig Drive

£2995

DIGITAL STUDIO - SESSION 8

- ▲ Power Computing Power 100 16/365
- ▲ 17" Trinitron colour display & keyboard
- ▲ Recommended 1 Gig Drive ▲ Session 8 Core
- ▲ Digidesign 882 I/O

£4295

PROFESSIONAL - PRO TOOLS III

- ▲ Power Computing Power 100 16/365
- ▲ 17" Trinitron colour display & keyboard
- ▲ Recommended 2 Gig Drive ▲ Pro Tools III Core
- ▲ Digidesign 882 I/O

£7995

THE LOWEST UK PACKAGE PRICES
FOR ANY BUY BETTER ON ANY HD RECORDING PACKAGE



BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO

AVID MEDIA SUITE PRO NEW VERSION 4

Now for as little as £5949 plus VAT (excluding computers and hard drives) you can buy an AVID Media Suite Pro system which offers professional recording, editing and playing back audio and video directly to and from a hard disk, from VHS to broadcast quality with perfect lip sync. And for high end applications you can buy the Avid MSP "Pro Bundle" which offers AVR27, AVR2 and EDL options for the first time. Avid have also included a QuickTime Codec for easy integration of animations and effects enhancing still further the flexibility and usability of this outstanding system. Call TSC Apple Centre AV today for a full information pack or to book a demonstration of pure Avid power. STOP PRESS.. AVID systems now support Power Mac 8100/100 & Power Computing machines - call for more info!



MEDIA SUITE PRO FROM **£5949** EX VAT

CUBASE AUDIO **£675** EX VAT

STUDIO VISION **£499** EX VAT

LOGIC AUDIO **£549** EX VAT

AUDIO MEDIA FROM ONLY **£699** EX VAT

WITH ADDITIONAL 16 DIGITAL TRACKS & 16 CHANNELS



0171 258

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR

INTERNET computerwhse@eworld.com

Studio 5

APPLE CENTRE AV

For Apple Macintosh computers, clones, software, monitors, upgrades, printers etc. you just can't ignore Apple Centre AV. We are one of the largest Apple Resellers in the UK with unparalleled specialist knowledge of the Mac in music, multimedia, pro audio and video post production

MAC/PC MIDI INTERFACES

OPCODE STUDIO 5x MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE
15 INs & OUTs for 240 channel compatibility.
Reads & Writes all SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop.
Full patchbay functions.

£995

OPCODE STUDIO 4 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE
8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUs.
128 MIDI channel support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop.
SOON FOR THE PC!!

£449

OPCODE STUDIO 3 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE
2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.

£249

OPCODE MIDI TRANS. PRO SYNC
2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.

£195

OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR PRO
2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support.

£99

OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR II
Biggest selling Mac MIDI interface in the world. 1 IN, 3 OUT for 16 chan support

£59.99

STUDIO SLX

STUDIO IV

STUDIO 3

TRANS PRO SYNC

TRANS PRO

TRANS II

MAC + SEQUENCER

top value

TOP VALUE!!

Continuing the Apple Centre AV's policy of offering complete solutions may we present this superb 'Quadra Speed' Macintosh, Sequencer, Midi Interface, Keyboard and Monitor bundle. In Fact this super offering has everything you need for Midi recording.

- ▲ 33Mhz 68LC040 - clock speed of a Quadra 800!
- ▲ 8Mb RAM - Expandable to 36Mb
- ▲ 500Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ 14" Performa Plus Display
- ▲ Keyboard & Mouse
- ▲ MAC 630 4/500 Excl. Keyboard & Monitor only £549

14" Performa Plus Monitor included. Pictured with optional 15" Multiscan + CD-ROM!

CHOOSE YOUR SEQUENCER

YOU CHOOSE YOUR SEQUENCER!

- ▲ Steinberg Cubase
 - ▲ Opcode Vision
 - ▲ E-Magic Logic
- FREE OPCODE MIDI INTERFACE!!

£1199 EX VAT £1409 INC VAT

THE WHOLE PACKAGE ONLY

SAVE EEEES

THE WHOLE PACKAGE ONLY

£1199 EX VAT £1409 INC VAT

PACKAGE WITH MONITOR + KEYBOARD!

- ▲ 7200/75 8/500 + 14" Performa Plus Display, keyboard, mouse and Digitrax

£1399 EX VAT £1644 INC VAT

it's the mac clone NUBUS SOLUTION



POWER COMPUTING P100

With super-fast PowerPC processing, complete Macintosh™ compatibility and NuBus expansion slots, the Power Computing machines are superbly suited to the task of pro audio and video production. Just look what you get.

- ▲ 100Mhz PowerPC processor
- ▲ 256 secondary Level II cache
- ▲ 365Mb internal Hard Drive
- ▲ Optional CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 8Mb of RAM (expandable)
- ▲ Enhanced SCSI interface
- ▲ 3 NuBus expansion slots - perfect for ProTools, Audiomedia or AVID systems
- ▲ Over £500 of FREE software

ALL THIS FREE!!

- Claris Works 3
 - MacAcademy video
 - Now Up-to-Date 3.0.1
 - Now Utilities 5.0.1
 - FWB CD-ROM Toolkit
 - FWB Hard Disk Toolkit
 - 250 Bitstream fonts
 - System 7.5 Mac OS
 - Apple Desktop Mouse
 - Macs for Dummies book
 - Quicken (US version)
 - Mouse Mat
- *Note, the make-up of the bundled software may change without notice



PRO TOOLS + AVID RECOMMENDED FOR THIS PARTNER

P100 8/365 FROM ONLY

£1299 EX VAT £1526 INC VAT

FREE SOFTWARE



- ▲ 75Mhz 603 processor
- ▲ x4 speed CD ROM drive
- ▲ Built-in monitor & speakers

£1299 EX VAT £1526 INC VAT



- ▲ NEW 8500/120
- ▲ 120Mhz 604 processor
- ▲ Built-in AV technology
- ▲ 3 PCI expansion slots

£3299 EX VAT £3966 INC VAT

8MB SIMMS

1 GIG H.DRIVE

16MB SIMMS

£189 EX VAT £222 INC VAT

£289 EX VAT £340 INC VAT

£299 EX VAT £351 INC VAT

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

ultra flexible MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING



TSC Apple Centre AV are the countries leading specialists in Multimedia Authoring. From QuickTime movie making and digital audio recording to full interactive CD-ROM production - we have the right tools for the job.

DIRECTOR MULTIMEDIA STUDIO

MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 4.0

The most powerful multimedia authoring tool. Powerful Lingo scripting for adding interactivity. Contains full 24-bit painting module, superb animation effects and revised user-interface.

MACROMODEL 1.5 + RENDERMAN

Macromodel is a powerful tool for creating dynamic 3D interfaces, dimensional buttons, 3D text and logos. Renderman renders your designs to photo-realistic quality for professional looking results.

SOUNDEDIT 16 1.0

Essential for creating quality audio for your multimedia presentations. With SoundEdit you can combine music, sound, narration files.

ADOBE PREMIER 4.0

The best selling and leading digital movie-making program. Premier allows you to create amazing QuickTime movies which you can integrate into your multimedia presentations. Amazing filters & transitions!



THE
WHOLE
PACKAGE
ONLY

£1399

EX VAT
£1644 INCL VAT

CD MASTERING

PINNACLE RCD-1000

Master your own CD's - Ideal for CD mastering and hard disk back-up!
Reads multimedia or audio CD's and with the FREE back-up software you can now replace your tape back-up with a more reliable solution. Each disk holds 650Mb of data, audio or video storage. The RCD-1000 is perfect for mastering your own multimedia titles.

- ▲ 1Mb Buffer ensures h. disk compatibility
- ▲ Reads standard CD-ROM titles
- ▲ Back-up software included



MASTER
CD'S
ONLY

£1099

£1291 INCL

QUICKTOPIX CD-MASTERING SOFTWARE

With QuickTOPIX 2.0 you can "roll your own" CD's your way. Select folders, files, audio tracks, or an entire hard disk. Create discs in all popular playback formats. Fill the whole disc at once, or add data in later sessions. Get fast, reliable, user-friendly CD recording with QuickTOPIX 2.0

QUICK
TOPIX
ONLY

£199

£244 INCL

CD BLANKS FROM ONLY £7



NEW KORG PROPHECY

7 oscillator types & 5 different synthesis techniques. Superb sounds and great value. 7 built-in effects.
TRY IT TODAY!



ROLAND VG-8 GUITAR SYNTH

Nothing tracks like the GK-2 pick-up & nothing sounds as cool as the amazing VG-8. Without doubt the best guitar modeller ever!



ROLAND JV-1080 SYNTH

Quite unbelievable depth of sound. 64 note poly, 16 part multi-timbral and an expandable chassis. Call for special price!!



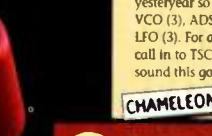
NEW KURZWEIL K2500

Superb sound and ultra-easy to use, this powerful new addition from Kurzweil promises much - and delivers. Call for a demonstration.



NEW OBERHEIM ECLIPSE

Quite stunning. This 88 note, weighted mother keyboard beastie is packed with MIDI facility and a range of sounds including devastating pianos.



THE SYNTHESIZER COMPANY LTD.

the best SAMPLERS

AKAI S3200XL - FLAGSHIP
32 voice polyphony, optional Flash RAM and XLR balanced inputs/outputs.
▲ 16Mb RAM exp to 32Mb
▲ 8 ind outputs ▲ HD recording
▲ Multi-stage envelopes ▲ SMPTE



AKAI S3200XL FROM £2975

AKAI S3000XI - WORKHORSE
Set to become another industry standard - excellent value.
▲ 2Mb RAM exp to 32Mb
▲ Resonant filtering ▲ Mic editing
▲ Optional Flash RAM ▲ 8 outs

AKAI S2000 - AFFORDABLE
The low-cost member of the new Akai family - packed with features
▲ 2Mb RAM exp to 32Mb
▲ 32 voice poly ▲ Optional 8 outs
▲ SCST ▲ Resonant filtering

AKAI S3000XI FROM £1529

AKAI S2000 FROM £849

EMU IV
128 voice polyphony and 128x oversampling - top quality
▲ Max 128Mb RAM
▲ 32 part multi timbral
▲ 8 balanced poly outs
▲ 128 resonant filters ▲ 18bit DACs



EMU IV FROM £3995

EMU E-64
64 voice poly + up to 64Mb RAM, the E-64 shares many of the features of the EIV
▲ 18bit DACs ▲ 128x oversampling
▲ EIV, III, Emaz II, S1000 compatible
▲ 64 res. filters ▲ 8 balanced poly outs

EMU ESI-32
The power of the acclaimed Emulator III - for a fraction of the cost. Includes SCSI
▲ 32 voice poly. 8 outs ▲ Up to 32Mb
▲ Optional SPDIF & digital I/O
▲ 32 4-pole resonant filters

EMU E-64 FROM £1995

EMU ESI-32 FROM £999

ROLAND S-760
16bit sampler with a range of expansion options. Best value!
▲ 16bit A/D, 18bit D/A
▲ 24 note polyphonic
▲ Up to 32Mb RAM ▲ Resonant filters
▲ Optional digital IN, CRT, 8 outs



ROLAND S760 FROM £1295



ROLAND SAMPLE MODULES
These 4 great new sample modules offer a superb range of sounds combined with ultra ease of use. Prices start at just £425. Call TSC on 0171 258 3454 NOW for immediate delivery!

ROLAND JS-30 NOW ONLY £699 ex VAT
Best UK price on this excellent Roland JS-30 workstation!

SYNTHESIZERS analogue is king



OBERHEIM OBM-X
Yes analogue reality is back. The OBM-X is a "musician friendly" analogue synth using 32 knobs and 60 buttons for "hands on" control of a unique expandable instrument. Up to 6 polyphonic outs. 2 oscillators, 2 filters plus 4 multi envelopes per voice. Amazing!

STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE-1
The Studio Electronics is the 1st monophonic programmable synthesizer to hit the UK for 10 years! - And what a synth it is: the warmth, the power, and the sound that made the classic MiniMoog and ObieRack synths of yesteryear so popular is embodied in every VCO (3), ADSR (4) envelope and assignable LFO (3). For a sound that will blow your mind call in to TSC. Today's synths just shouldn't sound this good!



CHAMELEON COMING SOON

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

Authorised Reseller
INTERNET computerwhse@eworld.com

leader

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrell Road, St. Ives
Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone

01480 461244

Facsimile

01480 492422

E-Mail

CompuServe 100517,1113

Having been Editor of hi-tech and recording magazines since the days when MIDI meant a knee-length skirt, and being an electronics engineer by training, I've always been intrigued by electronic instruments, especially synthesizers. Ever since first hearing one of Robert Moog's creations on an ELP album I was a synth fan, even though my main instrument is still the electric guitar. However, like the Bishop of Durham, I have to confess a recent wavering of my faith — I've come to the conclusion that synthesizers are mainly myth, or at best an

analogy for something quite different. However, for some reason that I haven't yet totally fathomed, they continued to call these sample-based instruments synths — which is rather like pasting a lot of bits of photographs together and then claiming you've done a painting. What's more, because sample-based instruments are limited by the finite number of samples you put into them, they still can't generate every sound imaginable — though there are nevertheless those who would have us believe they can produce 'an infinite range of sounds limited only by your imagination'!

The Truth About Synths (Part 682)

analogy for something quite different.

Back in the '60s, the synthesizer was defined as an electronic musical instrument capable of recreating the sound of any existing musical instrument, as well as any imaginable abstract sound. From what we now know about the first analogue instruments, this was far from the case. While they did produce a huge range of exciting sounds, they were pretty poor at imitating 'real' instruments, and their abstract capabilities, while rather more impressive, were pretty limited too. It's odd that although theory proves you can get an infinite variety of sounds from an analogue synth,

there's still an infinite number of sounds that you can't get! Perhaps it's all due to infinity having too many noughts for the average calculator to handle?

Years later, similar claims were



made about FM digital keyboards. However, although these did give us a brand new and 'equally' infinite range of tones and textures, they could *still* only imitate certain types of acoustic instrument, and their abstract capabilities also worked better for some types of sounds than for others. Of course, it was around this time that designers gave up trying to design true synthesizers and turned to sampling as a

Things have continued in this vein for the past few years, with the inevitable drops in price and increase in features, but now we're confronted by another method of sound creation — physical modelling. Is this the answer to our quest for true synthesis, or are we destined to head down yet another side passage of musical history?

My own view is that physical modelling is vitally important, but maybe not for the reasons you might first imagine. If you've seen a physical modelling instrument played, you'll know how important real-time control is: just like an acoustic instrument, a physically-modelled sound responds to the nuances of your playing style, and it's that control that breathes life into what might otherwise be quite a dull sound. Ironically, many of the instruments we *already* own sound far better when played using MIDI controllers for real-time parameter control, but apart from pitch bend and vibrato, many of us simply play the patches the way they come out of the box. However, after seeing how dynamic a physical modelling instrument sounds when 'played' using controllers, it's possible that more people will start to experiment with real-time control using their own synths.

Perhaps we should forget the dream of the infinitely versatile synth, and accept our keyboards and modules for what they are — musical instruments in their own right with their own strengths and weaknesses. Maybe it's time to accept the synth is dead; long live the electronic musical instrument.

Paul White Editor

Editor	Paul White
Assistant Editor	Matt Bell
Production Editor	Michelle Trowell
Technical Editor	Dave Lockwood
Editorial Director	Ian Gilby
Advertisement Manager	Robert Cotee
Classified Sales Manager	Patrick Shelley
Production Manager	Shaun Barrett
Ad Production	Andy Brookes
Design	Clare Holland

Publisher	Ian Gilby
Accounts Manager	Angela Brown
Administration	Lisa Thompson
Mail Order	Sally Thompson

Photography	Ewing-Reeson
DTP Bureau	Sound Design
Colour Scanning	C.L. Enterprises Ltd
Colour Origination	Spectrum Repro Ltd WYSIWIG

Printing	Warners Midlands Plc
Newsstand Distribution	Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH

SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK £35
Europe £50
World £65

Available for ordering through UK bank

ISSN 0951 - 6816



A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the publishers. Single copies to be taken in return for payment to the publishers of this publication for return to the publishers. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the publishers or editor. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright 1995 Sound On Sound Limited. Processing Music Software magazine & Recording Musician magazine. All rights reserved.

MidiVerb[®] 4



Clean, Quiet, Rich

Forget what you know about digital multieffects processors, the new Alesis MidiVerb 4 has rewritten the book. While the competition has been chasing the standards set by three generations of MidiVerbs, our engineers were researching ways to integrate the form and function of digital reverb way beyond anybody else's imagination...or capabilities. It makes the MidiVerb 4 the cleanest, quietest, richest sounding and, yes, the smartest machine of its kind. Here's how...

Advanced Fully Integrated 18 Bit Architecture

Alesis is the world leader in full custom VLSI design for audio applications, so MidiVerb 4's 20 Bit DSP engine is so advanced it eliminates massive quantities of discrete circuitry, making it a revolutionary blend of electronic design and functionality. And to insure state of the art performance, the input is sampled at the professional standard 48kHz sampling rate via 18 Bit, 128 times oversampling A/D converters.

The Power of Great Sound

MidiVerb 4's superb reverb and effects algorithms are the direct result of our ten year mastery of the art and technology of sound. Dense, natural reverberation, and rich chorus, delay and pitch effects deliver unbeatable sonic performance. 20kHz bandwidth, 90dB signal to noise ratio, 18 Bit and 8 times oversampling D/A converters combine to make MidiVerb 4 perfect for even the most pristine digital recording.

Fast, Fun, Flexible

But great sound is only the beginning. You get 32 full Stereo configurations, as well as powerful independent Dual Channel Parallel Processing. Plus, a special

Cascade mode allows the output of channel 1 to feed the input of channel 2 in any of 7 dual channel configurations. A large custom backlit LCD, data entry wheel and clearly labeled buttons comprise the front end of MidiVerb 4's fast, intuitive user interface. Four parameters are shown simultaneously and there's even screen help prompts to put you at ease if there's ever a programming question. You can tweak one of the superb 128 preset or 128 user programs, or start from scratch and get the sound you need in no time.

Auto Level Sensing™

No, this won't tell you if your car's on a hill. But, if you want to start mixing in a flash, or the drummer's starting the count and you just plugged in, our exclusive Auto Level Sensing feature automatically sets the input level for optimum use of MidiVerb 4's wide dynamic range, so you'll never have to trade off patience for excellent sound.

It's a MidiVerb

Of course, because it's a MidiVerb, you can modulate effect parameters in real time via MIDI, select programs, and automate your effects during mixdown with a MIDI sequencer.

MidiVerb 4 is based on a classic theme, but it's new in every way. And as always with MidiVerb, the best part is the price. See your Alesis Dealer.

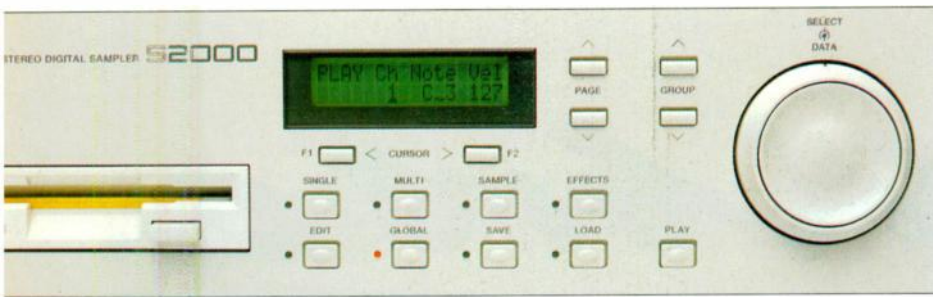
and Smart

© MidiVerb is a registered trademark, Auto Level Sensing is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.



Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800





Akai S2000 Sampler p82
The budget sampler war bots up with Akai's launch of their expandable £999 stereo digital sampler. How good is it?

REVIEWS

Korg Trinity Preview 26

by Gordon Reid

Marion Pro Synth 30

by Paul Nagle

Soundtracs Topaz Mini Mixer 32

by Paul White

LA Audio MX2 Mic Preamp 34

by Paul White

Digidesign SampleCell II PC 42

by Brian Heywood

Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano 62

by Mike Best

Design Labs Prologue Plus 66

by Gordon Reid

Akai S2000 Digital Sampler 82

by Paul White

Yamaha QY22 Music Sequencer 136

by Derek Johnson

Canam Quartz PC Digital Recording Software 142

by Panicos Georghiadis & Gabriel Jacobs

SEKD Samplitude Studio 158

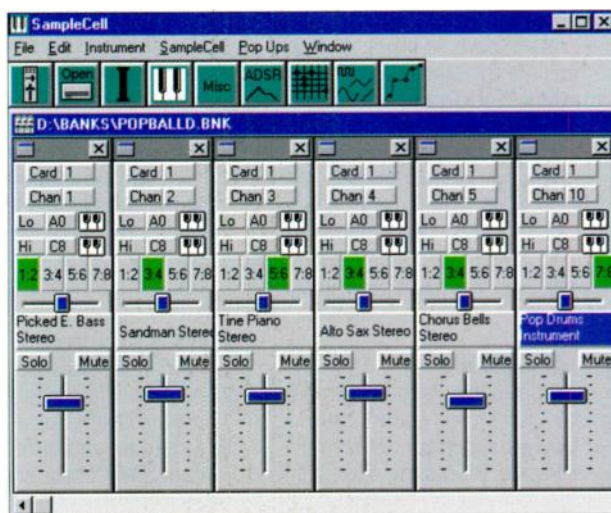
by Panicos Georghiadis & Gabriel Jacobs

Fatar MP1 MIDI Bass Pedals 178

by Paul Ward



Optical Disk & CD-ROM p48
There's a revolution going on and it's heading your way! We explain the importance to musicians of the emerging CD-ROM and optical disk technology. Read how it will change the way we all record...



Digidesign SampleCell II PC p42
If you're a PC owner looking for a truly pro sample playback system, then there's really only one contender — SampleCell II. Check out our review...

features

Scott Willing of Q Sound 36

by Paul White

Optical Disk & CD-ROM 48

by David Mellor

Jagz Kooner/Gary Burns/ David Holmes 74

by Nigel Humberstone

Rick Wakeman 90

by Jonathan Miller

At home With John Bundrick 126

by Rob Parrett

Cassiel: MIDI & Dance 176

by Nick Rothwell

Retrozone: Roland TR909 180

by Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

computer notes

Atari Notes *by Ofir Gal* 114

PC Notes *by Brian Heywood* 116

Apple Notes *by Martin Russ* 120

Amiga Notes *by Paul Overaa* 124



Yamaha QY22 p136

Yamaha's music workstation receives a welcome face-lift, with added GM compatibility and new features.

SOUND WORKSHOPS

MIDI Basics 100

Part 4: by Paul White

How To Avoid Signal Failures 154

by Paul White

Cubase Basics 164

Part 3: by Simon Millward

DIY Speaker Stands 182

by Paul White



PHILIPS DCC RECORDERS

regulars

Crosstalk 8

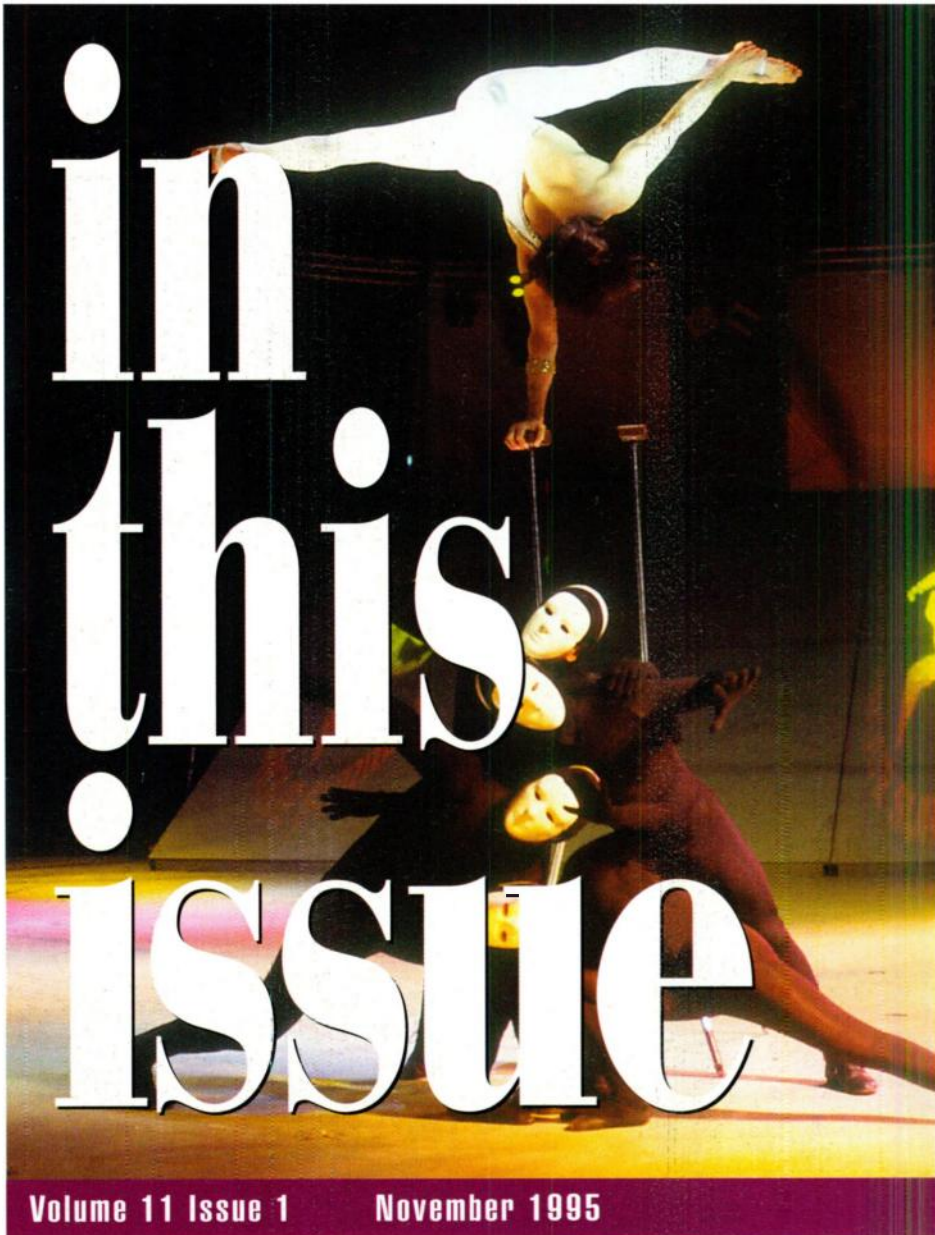
More of your problems solved by our experts.

Shape Of Things To Come 12

Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser deliver more leading edge news from the hi-tech music and recording world.

Sample Shop 108

Wilf Smarties and Paul Farrer pass judgement on a new batch of sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



Demo Doctor 148

John Harris dissects and diagnoses your demos.

Readers' Classifieds 183

SOS Mail Order 192

Classified Adverts 200

Sounding Off 216

Mel Simpson bemoans the use of musicians as R&D guinea pigs.

Korg Trinity Workstations p26

In this exclusive preview, we unveil the next generation of Korg 'superworkstations'.



Crosstalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE. Or email us — from CompuServe on 100517,1113 or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

STAY ON THESE RHODES

I was very pleased to see Norman Fay's article about the neglected Rhodes Chroma synthesizer [SOS Retrozone, October '95]. I am also pleased to say that there are solutions for all the problems he has encountered. I'll deal with the hardware first.

Let's clear up the biggest worry straight away: every single electronic component inside the Chroma is either still being manufactured or has a directly compatible modern equivalent, so there will be fully



working Rhodes Chromas long after all those custom-chip devices have met their inevitable death.

Taking the voice boards as an example, the three rarest chips are the 3350 filters, 3360 amplifiers and 4151 oscillators. The first two are still being churned out in their thousands by OnChip Systems of California, whilst the 4151 is not only alive and well, but also has an even better younger brother named the 4152.

If you are worried about Chroma MIDI interfaces, the KMX interface is my favourite, with its extensive programming facilities, multitimbrality, System Exclusive dumps and polyphonic pressure support. For more info, phone 001 805 582 0845 (in the USA) and ask for Ken Ypparila.

Polyphonic pressure sensitivity was fully implemented on later Chromas. Most instruments shipped to the UK had software revision 12 hidden inside the case. This cannot handle polyphonic aftertouch, but revisions 13, 14 and 14A can. Of these, 14A is by far the preferred version, since the others alter the keyboard attack velocity response in a detrimental manner, although the polyphonic release velocity remains unharmed. A word of

warning if you upgrade your ROM chips to version 14A: you must use the AMD EPROMs supplied with the instrument, because they have a significantly lower power consumption than later so-called improvements from other manufacturers. The new ROMs will provide instant polyphonic pressure response to aftertouch from an external keyboard, but you need an additional item of hardware to be able to send 'I've been squeezed'-type messages back out again.

Moving on to other matters: suppose you

want a killer bass line to make your Minimoog green with envy. This requires some devious programming, but there are at least three main methods to boost your bass. I'd better not get too detailed, but the core of the patches are as follows:

1) Audio frequency modulation of a filter

Set 'Patch' to 4, 'Tune A' to 36, and 'Tune B' to 12... and you'll have to work out the rest yourself.

2) Binary ring modulation

Set 'Patch' to 7, 'Tune A' to 12, 'Tune B' to 31. That's enough to be going on with...

3) Dual resonance parallel filtering

This is easy — set one filter to high resonance and one to only slight resonance, then use amplifier B as a mixer, and a couple of exponential release envelopes plus a rising sawtooth LFO at very slow speed with key synchronisation into both filters. I'll leave further tweaking to you!

By the way, ARP aficionados, if you thought the ARP 2500 was big, you should see the ARP 2100...

Martin Straw
Southampton ☐

BE IN AWE OF YOUR '32

Following on from Brian Heywood's tip in Crosstalk and PC Notes last month for getting digital sound out of your Creative Labs AWE32 soundcard: Brian pointed out that he'd heard that a connection kit was available, but he'd had difficulty sourcing it. I am pleased to announce that Turnkey have now come up with a solution. Our kit comprises a digital/analogue converter (DAC), high-quality phono leads, a power supply and the S/PDIF cable to go from the card to the DAC.

The kit is easy to install (it takes about 10 minutes) and retails at £149 including VAT. It is available from us at the shop or via mail order for an extra cost of £9.99 for postage.

As Brian pointed out last month, I must stress that this kit will not allow the output of WAV files, as the S/PDIF output only comes from the wavetable chip. Contact Turnkey for more details (0171 379 5148).

Neil Roberts
Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey ☐

3D SOUND FOR £25, ANYONE?

I have recently developed a very inexpensive recording system for full 360 degree spherical sound field recording, which is the currently the subject of a patent application. It uses neither a dummy head approach, nor the electronic matrixing of the QSound or Roland systems [for more on QSound's approach to 3D sound, incidentally, check out the interview with their head of technical support, Scott Willing, on page 36 this month — Ed].

My prototype is an analogue transducer recording system, which is highly portable and can be fed into a DAT recorder. Although it certainly represents a 'bare minimum' system, I should nevertheless point out that the prototype cost under £25 to build!

My reason for releasing this information is that I am anxious to contact people interested in developing this highly creative sound medium at a price we can all afford. I'm currently negotiating with a company regarding manufacture and I can't release any further details at present. If you are interested, please contact me via SOS.

Dallas Simpson
East Midlands ☐

NOW £1495* BUYS YOU A BUILT-LIKE-A-TANK LIVE SOUND CONSOLE GOOD ENOUGH FOR DIGITAL RECORDING. SAY HELLO TO MACKIE'S NEW SR24•4.

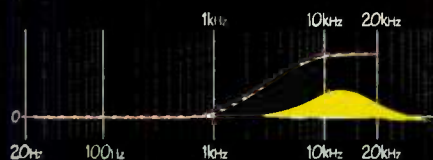
WHY COMPROMISE? The new 4-bus SR24•4 is the first affordable live sound console with the features and sound quality necessary to create professional quality studio recordings.

That's because it's a direct descendent of our 8•Bus console series. Same high headroom and ultra-low noise. Many of the same features, components and circuitry.

Don't settle for a cheap PA board. Now, for a few bucks more, you can own a Mackie console that makes you sound good on stage AND in the studio.

The SR24•4 is shipping in quantity and is in stock now at your nearest Mackie dealer.

A NEW MACKIE INNOVATION: FACTORY "AIR" EQUALIZATION on each submaster! A unique peaking EQ circuit for enhancing guitars, vocals, drums — and sound reinforcement speaker systems themselves. Centered waaay up at 16kHz, AIR applies a gentle boost to the extreme high end without affecting lower treble octaves like Hi



shelving EQ does (red line). You've gotta hear AIR to believe the "high fidelity" effect it has on PA systems, especially those with horns and compression drivers.

CHS. 1-20 are mono with 1/4" TRS balanced line inputs, and the same renowned high-headroom, low-noise XLR mic preamps found on our 8•Bus console series (including individual mic TRIM controls & globally-switched phantom power), **HI SHELIVING EQ** with 15dB boost/cut at 12kHz, **SWEEPABLE MID EQ** from 100Hz to 8kHz (1.5 times wider bandwidth than other consoles), and **80Hz LO SHELIVING EQ** and **LOW CUT FILTER** with 18dB/octave roll-off at 75Hz just like on our 8•Bus console.

ALL CHANNELS feature **60MM FADERS** with the same precision, log-taper as our 8•Bus consoles. New design uses a recently-developed, long-wearing wiper contact material for extended fader life and improved resistance to solid and liquid contaminants.

CHANNELS 21-24 are stereo line input channels with Hi & LO shelving EQ plus 2 peaking Mid bands.

6 MONO AUX SENDS per ch., ALL

accessible at any time. Aux 1 & 2 are pre-fader; 3 & 4 are switchable pre/post; Aux 5 & 6 are post-fader.

STEREO AUX RETURNS also feed Aux Sends 1 & 2 via separate controls for returning delay or reverb to stage monitors.

TALKBACK has separate rear XLR input, level control & assign buttons to send Talkback to main mix or to Aux 1 & 2 for stage monitors.

Globally switchable **PFL or AFL (SIP) SOLO**.

PHONES/CONTROL ROOM level control drives two stereo Phone outputs plus Control Room output. Switch can route stereo Tape Return to Phones/Control Room for monitoring 2-track recording.

TAPE RETURN TO MAIN MIX also disables other inputs to mains so you can play music during breaks without losing channel and submaster settings.

-20dB SIGNAL PRESENT LED

SOLO switch. PFL or Solo In Place (SIP/AFL) via Master Section Solo mode switch.

"DOUBLE-BUSSED" SUB OUTS let you feed an 8-track recorder without repatching.

Balanced **XLR MAIN OUTPUTS** (plus balanced 1/4" TRS outs).

Dual **HEADPHONE OUTPUTS**.

***FINEPRINT.** Including VAT, brilliant, glorious VAT.

INSERTS on every mono ch., sub & main buses. Balanced **MONO MAIN OUT** with output level control.

New SR32-4 32 Channel Version Now Available £1995

MACKIE

Mackie Designs USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG • 01245 344001 • 01245 344002

Crosstalk

PUMP UP THE VOLUME (AND DOWN AGAIN)

I wonder if you can help? I would like to be able to take a piece of continuous audio, say a long flute note, and apply rhythm to it by varying the volume via MIDI.

I can do this with my Alesis Quadraverb by controlling the effect output with MIDI pitch bend, having created some on/off pulses in a Cubase part. I



can paste several of these together to get a volume pulse over the full length of the flute sound.

By then playing the pitch bend info from my keyboard into Cubase, I can vary the 'groove'. This is easy... but what I want to be able to do is have the pulse determined by the groove playing out of my Boss DR550 and Emu ProCussion drum machines. I presume it can be done via the audio signal from the units, or via the MIDI note info that is playing the drum boxes in Cubase, but this is the area I'm not sure about. I don't have a conventional noise gate or compressor and I think this effect is normally achieved by means of a noise gate's sidechain.

Is there a noise gate that you can control via MIDI, so that the open/close of the gate is determined by MIDI clock info? Guy Jackson
London

Paul White replies: *As you say in your letter, using an externally keyed noise gate is the easiest way to produce the 'chopped' effect you are looking for. MIDI-*

controllable gates are available, for example Drawmer's DS301, which retails at £617 (contact Drawmer on 01924 378669 for details), but if you have a spare audio out from a drum machine, it's just as easy to trigger an ordinary gate with the audio signal, and a lot cheaper too.

If you don't want to buy a gate, it should be possible to achieve a similar result using your Quadraverb, though it may not be quite so straightforward. The Quadraverb, in common with many other current effects units, has provision for real-time parameter control over MIDI, and by selecting the 'Direct Mix Level' as your target parameter, you can use the

Quadraverb as a MIDI-controlled volume device. For gating your audio from a drum pattern, you might be better off using MIDI note velocity as the modulation source, and then putting a suitable rhythm pattern into the drum edit page on Cubase. If you want the sound to gate off between beats, you'll need to manually insert extra notes with very low velocity values after the beats in your designated rhythm, but working to the quantise grid, this should be easy enough.

Of course, MIDI-controlled synth and sampler sounds (as opposed to recorded audio) can be gated on and off simply by using MIDI Controller 7, master volume, so long as your MIDI instruments respond to it. Using a graphical editing approach, it's possible to construct all kinds of rhythms which you can save in a library and then copy and paste whenever you need them. And you're not just limited to volume, you can also do some neat tricks with panning. Alternatively, you may find a convenient way to convert your drum parts to controller data using Cubase's Logical Edit. There are some good examples of these on the first Twiddly Bits disk Licks and Tricks (regularly advertised in SOS) for those who don't want to create their own. □

KEEP THOSE FTP SITES ROLLING IN, FOLKS

I thought I'd add a few more FTP addresses to the growing pile at SOS following Simon Neale's request for sites containing synth sounds [see Crosstalk August, September, and October '95 — Ed].

ftp.reed.edu in /eps oak.oakland.edu in /pub2/eps

These contain .AIFF files, .GKH Ensoniq disk images (for Ensoniq VFX, SD, EPS, ASR, and TS-series instruments, and .INS Ensoniq instrument files.

Yamaha owners might like to try the following address: **ftp-ls7.informatik.uni-dortmund.de in /pub/tx16w** as it contains .TXW Yamaha TX16W wave files.

lotus.UWterloo.ca in /pub/sgroup

offers some .SDK Roland S550/S50/W30 disk images, while

alf.uib.no in /pub/sds and the charmingly-titled **sweaty.palm.cri.nz in sds** have some .SDS MIDI sample sump standard and .SDX sample dump exchange files.

For .BAT Gravis Ultrasound patches, try **archive.epas.utoronto.ca in /pub/pc/ultrasound** and **wuarchive.wustl.edu in /systems/ibmpc/ultrasound**.

Finally, Kurzweil K2000 owners should head for **ftp.uwp.edu in /pub/music/lists/kurzweil, cs utk.edu in /pub/martin/K2000, or bach.nevada.edu in /pub/K2000**

for .KRZ Kurzweil K2000 files. Incidentally, the program for converting the sounds is called *Convert*. It is very useful and outdoes many of the commercial (and expensive) programs — not bad for freeware!

Thanks for such a great and informative magazine!

Ian Wilson
Republic Of South Africa □

THE ART OF REVIEWS

Paul White writes: *In my review of the ART Tube mic preamp (see SOS October '95), I mentioned that I would have liked to see an additional high impedance input specifically for use with instruments such as electric guitars. ART have informed us that the general-purpose jack input on the Tube MP has an input impedance of 840kΩ, which means it will match the majority of passive guitar and bass pickups with no problems. This is one instance where our wishes have been granted without even having to wait for a Mk II model! □*



More and more top producers are discovering the satisfaction that comes from working with Spirit equipment in the studio.

These peoples' reputations depend entirely on conjuring professional masters from raw tracks, so they won't accept anything less than the best when it comes to choosing the tools of their trades.

Here are just some of the Spirit products that are becoming standard issue in big and small studios everywhere.

STUDIO FAVOURITES

SPIRIT



SPIRIT STUDIO

Standing the test of time, Spirit Studio has been used to create hundreds of top singles, albums and soundtracks

- 16, 24 and 32 channel frames
- In line design with up to 72 inputs available at mixdown (32 ch)
- Up to 32 discrete tape sends available
- 8 Bus Group Section and Stereo Master
- 6 Aux Sends
- 4 Stereo Effects Returns
- 4-Band EQ with two swept mid controls
- PFL soloing on all channel & monitor inputs
- All input channels balanced
- Fader Flip facility
- Version available with Fader Automation (Spirit Auto)

ABSOLUTE 2

This professional nearfield monitor system has gained many converts from the far-from-perfect industry standard monitors

- High definition Linear Phase design
- Superb sonic accuracy
- Neutral, balanced sound for accurate monitoring
- Full Magnetic Compensation
- 25mm ferro-fluid cooled soft dome HF driver
- 165mm cone LF driver
- Gold Plated Terminals with Bi-Wiring capacity

FOLIO Si

This stereo input mixer for keyboards provides DAT-quality sound with professional features in a compact, rugged package

- 18 inputs: 8 stereo plus 2 mono
- 3-band EQ on inputs 1 to 14
- 2 high quality mic inputs
- 2 Aux Sends, Aux 1 switchable pre/post fader
- Freestanding and rackmount versions available



ADRIAN UTLEY

Co-producer and co-writer with Portishead

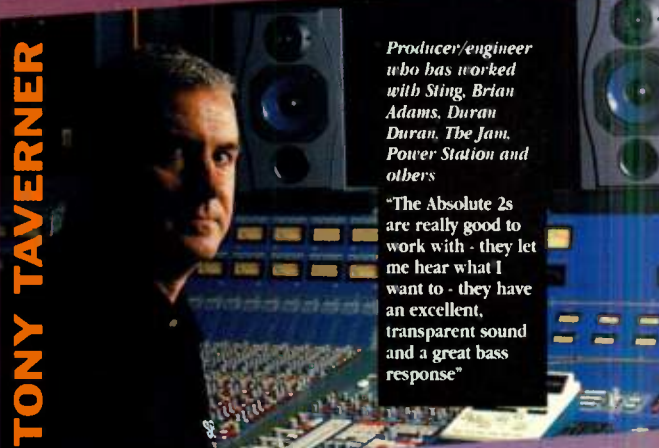
"The Spirit Studio console has a very musical EQ and is extremely clean, essential for preserving the character of the 'vintage' instruments I use. The Absolute 2s have a warm, rounded bottom end and I can listen to them all day without wearing out my ears."



TONY TAVERNER

Producer/engineer who has worked with Sting, Brian Adams, Duran Duran, The Jam, Power Station and others

"The Absolute 2s are really good to work with - they let me hear what I want to - they have an excellent, transparent sound and a great bass response"



JOHN LECKIE

Producer for The Fall, Simple Minds, Magazine, XTC, The Stone Roses, The Posies, Be Bop Deluxe, Dukes of StratospHERE and others

"The Absolute 2s combine a neat bottom end with an attractive, curvaceous top"



FOLIO RAC PAC

This 4-Bus 8U mixing console provides up to 28 inputs at mixdown. It is perfect for recording to digital multitrack and is equally at home in a live setup

- 14 input channels
- 2 stereo inputs
- 10 high quality mic inputs
- 16 Direct Outputs
- 3-Band EQ with swept Mid and HPF on every mono input
- 6 Aux Sends

- 4 Stereo Returns plus 2 Stereo Effects Returns
- 2-Track Tape Return routable to Mix
- Global Phantom powering



Spirit by Soundcraft
Harman International Industries Ltd.
Cranborne House
Cranborne Industrial Estate
Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000
Fax: +44 (0)1707 665161



SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

A Harman International Company

For free brochures and a booklet written by pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from your mixer in a variety of situations, simply complete and return the coupon to the address shown. I am interested in: Studio/Auto Absolute 2 Folio Folio Rac Pac

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

What application would you use your Spirit product for? _____

What instrument(s) do you play? _____

What magazines do you read? _____

Please tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list

Shape of THINGS TO COME

By Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

SOUND IDEAS FROM TIME & SPACE

Sample CD specialists Time & Space have been appointed UK retailers of the US *Sound Ideas* range of sounds effects CDs. Collections include the Lucasfilm, Hanna-Barbera, Universal and Warner Brothers sets, plus five of *Sound Ideas* own productions, covering a huge variety of sounds. Call for a colour brochure with full details of the range.

And Time & Space can now be contacted via E-Mail; their address in cyberspace is timespace@channel.co.uk.

A Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 3EP.
T 01442 870681.
F 01442 877266.

Sample CD specialists Time & Space have been appointed UK retailers of the US *Sound Ideas* range of sounds effects CDs. Collections include the Lucasfilm, Hanna-Barbera, Universal and Warner Brothers sets, plus five of *Sound Ideas* own productions, covering a huge variety of sounds. Call for a colour brochure with full details of the range.

IN SESSION WITH DIGIDESIGN

Digidesign have announced the *Session Software 2.0* digital recording, editing and mixing program for the Apple Mac. The package offers between four and 16 tracks of simultaneous playback (depending on hardware used), digital parametric EQ,

on-screen mix automation and frame-accurate synchronisation to QuickTime movies. If run on a Power Mac, *Session Software* needs no additional hardware, though it is compatible with the Audiomeia II I/O card for users of other Macs. Notable features



SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our e-mail address is 100517,1113. Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

TO YAMAHA: A DAUGHTER (BOARD)

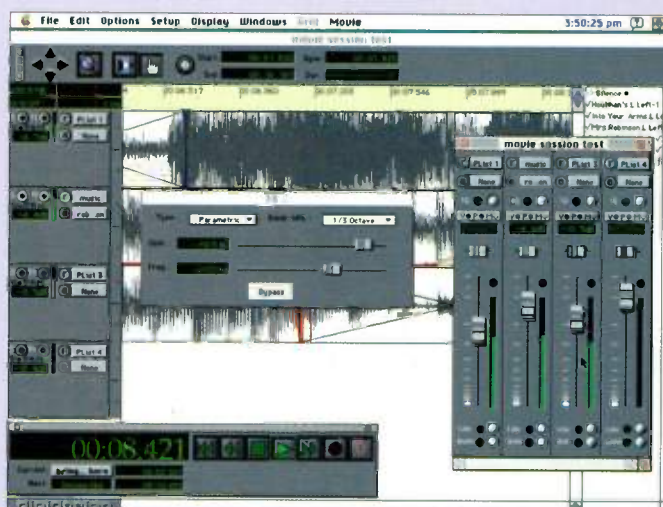
Due to an unfortunate glitch, last month we printed Yamaha's old product information line phone number; try 01908 369269 for a more satisfactory response to all

Yamaha have announced the introduction of the DB50XG PC daughter board. The card takes Yamaha synth technology and squeezes it into a PC card that can easily connect to existing sound cards. At a retail price of £129, the DB50XG offers what basically is an MU50 (see review of this synth module in September's issue): that means 737 fully programmable on-board sounds, 22 drum kits, three signal processors and 18-bit delta sigma DA converters. Not surprisingly, the card is also fully General MIDI, as well as XG, compatible: a CD-ROM containing main XG-format MIDI Files is included with the card.

your hi-tech and recording queries. Note that if you're interested in products from the Media Technology Division — such as the DB50XG daughterboard — you should use the main Yamaha number, shown below. Our apologies to all concerned — particularly the Milton Keynes branch of the well-known building society who have been fielding Yamaha's potential customers since last month!

A Yamaha-Kemble Music Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Milbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.

T 01908 366700.
F 01908 368872.



of the program include:

- Background recording and playback of audio.
- Non-destructive recording and overdubbing.
- Non-destructive cutting, copying and pasting of regions.
- On-the-fly editing during playback.
- Editing and spotting to minutes and seconds, bars and beats, SMPTE timecode, or feet and frames.
- Comprehensive viewing and navigation tools, including PowerZoom and PowerScroll.
- Importing and Exporting of multiple file formats, including mono and stereo, 8 and 16-bit, any sample rate from 1-48kHz,

WAV, AIFF, QuickTime audio, Sound Designer II, and Macintosh System 7 sounds.

- OMS 2.0 support for continuous synchronisation with popular MIDI sequencers.

There's a limited special introductory price of £175 including VAT for *Session Software*; you'll have to be quick, though, since it runs only until the end of October, after which the program reverts to its normal price of £350. Also until the end of October, Digidesign are bundling *Session Software* free with all purchases of Audiomeia II cards.

A Digidesign Ltd, 20-28 Kingly Court, London W1R 5LE.

T 0171 494 2949.
F 0171 494 2758.

Until recently, the restoration of old, damaged, or noisy audio recordings was the exclusive province of such high-end noise-removal systems as CEDAR and NoNoise, or part of systems such as Pro Tools, though this useful procedure is gradually becoming more accessible to us mere mortals. Now a PC software program that

SOFT TOUCH RESTORES RECORDINGS

costs just £349 claims to offer similar noise-removal features to products costing considerably more. DART (Digital Audio Restoration Technology) is capable, according to distributors Et Cetera, of removing both so-called 'impulsive' disturbances, such as clicks, pops and record scratches, and 'wide-band' noise such as tape hiss and surface noise. Though the program offers high-quality sound restoration, it's claimed to be easy to use, and has a graphic interface which allows the user not only to record, view, play and renovate the programme material, but also to produce improved results in an interactive process called Retouching.

System requirements for DART are Windows 3.1, 8Mb RAM, and a hard disk; a maths co-processor is recommended for working on large audio files.

A Et Cetera Distribution, Unit 17, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall, Lancs BB4 6HH.
T 01706 228039.
F 01706 228989.



APHEX TWINS FROM STIRLING

UK distributor Stirling Audio Systems is releasing two new ApheX products. The 661 (£762.57 inc VAT) is a single channel valve version of ApheX's popular Expressor compressor/limiter, which draws on the company's patented Tubessence technology. The 661

provides plenty of control via three compression curves: hard knee, soft-knee and no-knee. Operation can be either fully automatic or manual. The unit's High Frequency eXpander (HFX) allows higher compression ratios without the 'dullness' often associated with heavy

compression, while the Spectral Phase Refractor (SPR) gives "exceptional bass end clarity".

The second release is the ApheX 108, a two-channel automatic compressor featuring ApheX's proprietary Easyrider compression technology. The latter is designed to give accurate

dynamic control without introducing noise and other by-products found in certain other compressors. Price is £269.07 inc VAT.

A Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
T 0171 624 6000.
F 0171 372 6370.

SEQUENTIALS OFF THE SHELF

Wine Country Productions, the US-based Sequential Circuits maintenance and spare parts specialists, can now supply classic Sequential instruments in what amounts to showroom condition, fully restored, serviced and upgraded by ex-Sequential technicians. Virtually the full range of Sequential instruments is available, all featuring the latest operating systems and, most attractively, a full 12-month warranty. Instruments available include Prophet 5 (with and without MIDI), Prophet T8, Prophet 10, Prophet 3000 sampler (2Mb or 4Mb), Prophet VS, Prophet 2002 rack sampler, Prophet 2000 keyboard sampler, Prophet 600, Pro 1 monosynth, Multitrak, Sixtrak, Max, Tom,

Drumtraks, Prophet remote keyboard and Polysequencer. Prices vary, so contact Wine Country for details. Also available are ROM and RAM cartridges for the Prophet VS — \$79 and \$99 respectively. Six sets of sounds are available on ROM

cartridge, and you can have a set included on your RAM cart for an extra \$20.

A Wine Country Productions Inc, 1572 Park Crest Ct, Suite 505, San Jose, CA 95118, USA.
T 00 1 408 265 2008.
F 00 1 408 266 6591.

BE A BEHRINGER SINGER

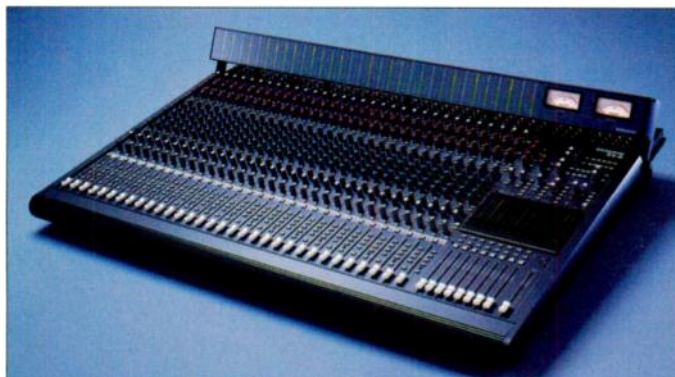
Behringer are well known for their popular line of studio signal processors and their recent move into the mixer market with the Eurodesk (see review in SOS September). Now they've launched a cost-effective supercardioid dynamic mic, the XM2000, which weighs in at just £47. The company claim the new mic is sensitive and offers excellent feedback rejection. In addition, its heavy cast chassis makes it

rugged and provides good electromagnetic shielding; a dual-stage pop filter helps to eliminate breath noise.

The XM2000 comes complete with a shockproof, foam-lined carry case, plus mic clip and thread adapter.

A Behringer UK Ltd, St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF.
T 01483 458877.
F 01483 458822.
E 100632,1022@compuserve.com.

MORE MIXER FROM MACKIE



If you liked the look of Mackie's new SR24-4 mixer when it was reviewed in SOS August but need more than the 24 channels it offers, Mackie have been listening in on your dreams. With minimal publicity, they've announced a 32-channel version of the desk, called, logically enough, the SR32-4. The new model offers the same high audio quality and generous headroom of other

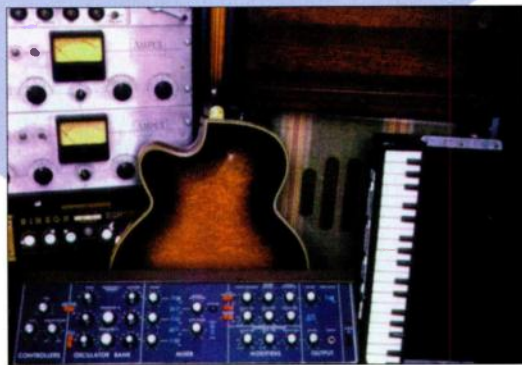
Mackie consoles; it also features eight tape outputs from the 4-bus section, making use with 8-track recorders easier. The specification of the new desk is similar to the SR24-4, and it will retail for a reasonable £1995 including VAT.

A Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
T 01245 344001.
F 01245 344002.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

AUCTION ACTION FROM VEMIA

Last month we brought you news of the recent VEMIA Vintage Electronic Musical Instruments auction. Now a date has been set for the next auction and the organisers are seeking lots for the sale. Theremins, modular synth systems, clavinetts, '50s and '60s guitars and amps, analogue synths, literature, and valve and classic effects are particularly in demand, but anything interesting and no longer in production is also welcome — VEMIA's recent client survey revealed that 40%



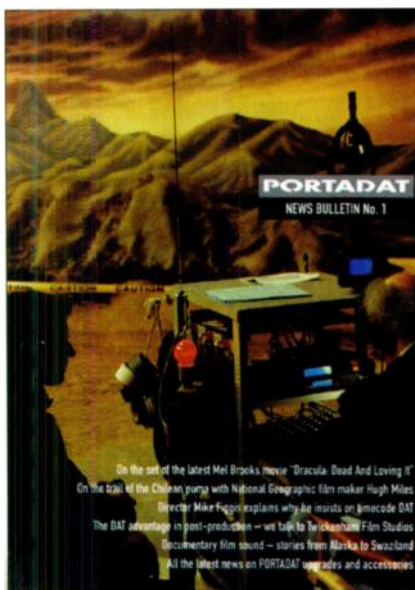
of buyers are interested in more recent gear as well as vintage items. The auction will take place on Sunday November 5th, starting at 1pm, at Oaks and Partners Salerooms, Thorverton, near Exeter, Devon. Deadline for entries is Wednesday, October 18th. Incidentally, the auction coincides with the annual South West Guitar show, being held eight miles away in Exeter, so why not kill two birds with one stone and visit both?

A VEMIA, Star House, Sandford, Crediton,
Devon EX17 4LR, UK.
T +44 (0)1363 774627.
F +44 (0)1363 777872.

PORTADAT: READ ALL ABOUT IT

Dracula: Dead and Loving It, on the trail of the Chilean puma with a National Geographic film maker, to Twickenham Film Studios, whose Dean Humphries discusses the use of DAT in post-production, and brings you the latest news of PortaDAT upgrades and accessories. And that's not all — they've managed to squeeze no less than 12 articles into this little magazine. Best of all, it's free, and HHB are happy for SOS readers to call, fax or E-mail for their copy.

A HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane,
London NW10 6QU.
T 0181 962 5000.
F 0181 962 5050.



Anyone with an interest in location recording could do a lot worse than to send off for the first issue of HHB's new *PortaDAT News Bulletin*, a glossy 15-page magazine that highlights who's using HHB's acclaimed professional portable DAT and what they're doing with it. The mag takes you onto the set of Mel Brooks' latest movie,

STEINBERG & SESSION 8 DEALERS

- ABC Music - Bristol
- ABC Music - Kingston
- ABC Music - Windsor
- Andertons Music - Guildford
- Axis Audio - Stockport
- Digital Village - Barnet
- Eddie Moors - Bournemouth
- KGM Studio Specialists - Wakefield
- Media Spec - East Kilbride
- Millenium - Nottingham
- Music Connections - Birmingham
- Music Connections - Borehamwood
- Music Connections - Bristol
- Music Connections - Chelmsford
- Music Connections - Chelsea
- Music Connections - Southampton
- Music Labs - Euston
- Sound Control - Glasgow
- Sound Control - Manchester
- Sound Control - Newcastle
- Sutekina - London WC2
- The M-Corporation - Ringwood
- Turnkey - London WC2



PC audio tools



Cubase Audio technology provides exactly the right tools for digital recording and editing on any computer platform - Mac, Powermac, Windows PC or falcon.

Now Steinberg offers you the complete professional solution for Windows PC's with the new PC compilation - Cubase Audio for Windows plus Digidesign's Session 8 - at the unbelievable price of **£ 2,585 inc. VAT.**

Key Audio Features:

- 8 tracks of digital hard disk recording
- Audio Editor: the Cubase Audio Editor gives you sample-accurate non-destructive editing. It's easy to get rid of un-wanted audio or even improve timing by moving parts.
- Wave Pool: the Wave Pool includes a number of useful digital processing features including pitch correction, time correction, tape pitcher, reverse, normalize....

- Total Recall EQ & mixing: Mixer Maps are included to give you complete automated control over EQ parameters and level.
- Stereo Cue- and 4 Aux-Sends
- 44.1/48 khz Sample Rates
- 8 analogue Ins and Outs
- S/PDIF digital I/O
- Word Clock (optional hardware required)

And of course Cubase Audio also includes all the features of the industry standard Cubase Sequencer combining the famed user-friendliness of Cubase with leading edge Digital Audio Technology.
Step ahead with Cubase Audio !



Harman Audio
unit 2 Borehamwood Industrial Park
Rowley Lane Borehamwood
Hertfordshire WD6 5PZ
Tel: 0181 207 3050
Fax: 0181 207 4572
A Harman International Company

Steinberg
steps ahead

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Korg have moved house. From the 25th September, you can contact them at:

A Korg UK Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.

T 01908 857100.

F 01908 857199.

Gremlins struck at the end of our review of Steinberg's *Cubasis Audio* for Windows in SOS October: we inadvertently published an incorrect telephone number for Harman UK, Steinberg's UK distributor. The correct contact details for all your Steinberg queries appear below.

A Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ.

T 0181 207 5050.

F 0181 207 4572.

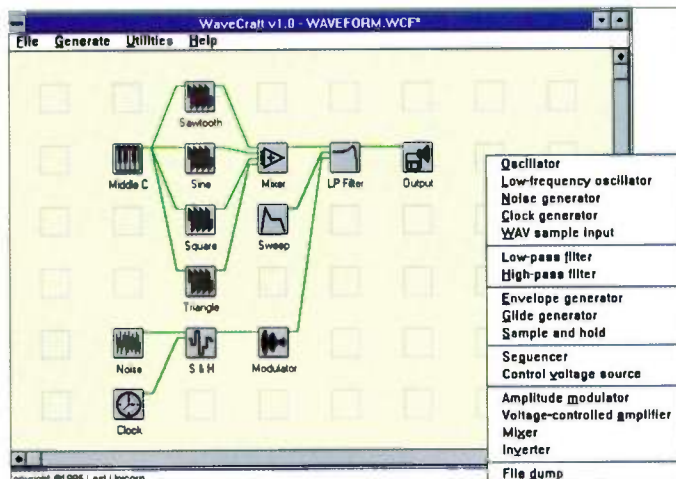
Digidesign have added TDM capability to their *SampleCell II* stereo 16-bit sample playback software for the Mac. The addition of a TDM module allows *SampleCell II* to communicate digitally with Pro Tools III/TDM, for a completely integrated sample playback/hard disk recording system. With TDM, *SampleCell II* users will be able to add useful TDM plug-in digital effects, available both from Digidesign and third-party developers, as well as taking advantage of various other new features.

T Digidesign
0171 494 2949.

Lexicon PCM80 owners will rejoice at the launch of the PCM80 Dual FX card. It transforms the effects box into a dual stereo device and adds another 250 stunning presets. Also released is the Lexicon Nuverb TDM interface card (£374.83 inc VAT).

T Stirling Audio.
0171 624 6000.

F 0171 372 6370.



PC & AMIGA GO SOFT ON SAMPLES

Aural Synthetica is a new sample generation program for the Amiga computer. Modular synth design is used by the software to provide a logical working environment, and 18 oscillators

Workbench 2 or higher and 2Mb of RAM — more RAM and an accelerator are recommended, however.

Not a million miles away operationally, Last Unicorn's *WaveCraft*

plus comprehensive routing and modulation combinations should make for some powerful synthesis possibilities. A dedicated waveform editor allows you to create your own waveforms, and to make life easier for the beginner, there are 12 fixed waveforms and 30 preset basic synth setups with 1346 variations to get you started. Non-beginners will move quickly to the Patch Programmer, where they can have control over every single modulation and routing input and output, with all controls visible in a single window. The final sound can be saved in IFF, AIFF, WAV and SAFF formats.

Audio Synthetica costs £30 plus postage and requires

offers software sound synthesis for Windows-equipped PCs. *WaveCraft* allows you to create analogue-style sound samples simply by connecting together icons for the modules you need. Not only can you create your own sounds from scratch, but *WaveCraft* also allows you to use your own samples as input waveforms — resonant filtering and other analogue effects can be applied to any audio signal. A wide selection of free sounds are supplied, along with the *WaveCraft* patches which created each sound. Samples created are 44.1kHz, 16-bit .WAV format files, suitable for use with most wavetable sound cards, including Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE32 and Turtle Beach Maui with 512k or more of downloadable memory. *WaveCraft* is available on PC CD-ROM for £89.99.



Tascam's newly introduced DA-P1 professional portable DAT recorder offers a number of interesting features in a compact, lightweight package.

- A built-in limiter compresses sudden increases in level to keep recordings from exceeding available headroom.
- A 'margin' function tracks and displays remaining headroom and indicates a warning when any clipping has occurred during a take.
- XLR mic/line inputs with switchable phantom power are built in, along with comprehensive analogue and digital connections.
- A backlit LCD allows operation in low light situations.

DAT'S PORTABLE

- 44.1kHz, 48kHz and 32kHz sampling rates are supported.
- Up to two hours of operation is possible on a single charge of the Ni-Cad battery pack.

The DA-P1 is supplied with a rechargeable battery, AC adaptor and shoulder strap; an external recharger is available as an option. Tascam's new baby retails for £1499 inc VAT.

A Teac UK Ltd, 5 Marlin House, The Craxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA.

T 01923 819630.

F 01923 236290.

A Season Computing, Unit 3, Martello Enterprise Centre, Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex BN17 7PA.

T 01903 850378.

F 01903 733893.

A Last Unicorn Ltd, 72 New Bond Street, London W1Y 9DD.

T 01256 701470.

F 01256 701580.

POWER SOUNDS

The award winning sound quality of Korg has never been more affordable. Now Korg have collected *ONE THOUSAND* additional sounds from around the world, and will supply them free of charge when you buy the X5, X5D, X5DR, X3 or the 05R/W.



- GM Compatibility.
- 16 Part Multitimbral.
- 47 Digital Multi-Effects.
- 16 Track Sequencer. **
- Built in Floppy Disk Drive. **
- Built in Computer Interface. *
- 64 Voice Polyphony (X5D & X5DR.)
- 32 Voice Polyphony (X3, X5 & 05R/W.)

* X5, X5D, X5DR and 05R/W only

** X3 only.

If you would like more information on the X5, X5D, X5DR, 05R/W and X3, Please complete & send to:

**KORG UK LTD., 9 NEWMARKET COURT,
KINGSTON, MILTON KEYNES. MK10 0AV**

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Simply return the fully completed warranty card and we will send you the sounds. The X5, X5D, X5DR and 05R/W sounds will be in PC Compatible / Atari format and the X3 in X3 format.

KORG

Shape of THINGS TO COME

DEEPLY DP

Ensoniq's DP/4 and 4+ effects processors were received with enthusiasm by both reviewers and prospective buyers on their release. The only stumbling block was the price: though the current DP/4+ offers extreme flexibility, this comes at a cost of almost £1300, arguably out of the reach of bedroom musicians and owners of modest project studios. The new DP/2 could be the answer for those people, as it combines the same sound quality (using two of Ensoniq's custom 24-bit DSP chips) and more than half the power of the DP/4 with a rather more accessible price of £799 inc VAT.

The DP/2 is capable of processing one true stereo input or two discrete mono inputs, in serial or parallel routing, with many feedback

options. It's a true stereo device — every algorithm allows stereo input as well as output — and those algorithms include, as you'd expect, high quality reverbs, delays and modulation effects, numerous guitar effects, and useful studio processors including compression, EQ, ducking and expanding. All the DP/4's algorithms are included, plus new combination effects, to make a total of 600 Presets (half of which are RAM-based for storing user patches). Other features include balanced quarter-inch jack connections, a front panel input, headphone jack, full MIDI support, and the ability to connect up to three footpedals for volume control, tap tempo, moving through presets, and effects parameter modulation. Look out for an SOS review of the DP/2 soon.

A Sound Technology plc,
Leitchworth Point, Leitchworth,
Herts SG6 1ND.
T 01462 480000.
F 01462 480800.

MIDIMAN UK

US manufacturer Midiman has opened its own UK office and warehousing facility to service UK music dealers and its network of European distributors. (Midiman products were formerly distributed in the UK by Key Audio Systems.)

Good news for the impoverished musician is that a revised pricing structure for existing Midiman gear goes hand in hand with the restructuring, and there are a few interesting new products from the company too. These include the tiny Micromixer 18,

an ultra-compact 18-channel mixer which fits into half a 19-inch rack space (£199 inc VAT); the low-cost 6-channel Multimixer 6, for £69 inc VAT; and, for PC musicians, the Portman 2x4 — a 2-in/4-out parallel port PC MIDI interface which provides a welcome 64 MIDI channels for £119 inc VAT.

A Midiman UK,
Hubberts Bridge House,
Hubberts Bridge, Boston,
Lincolnshire, PE20 3QU.
T 01205 290680.
F 01205 290671.

2turnkey complete



• SCSI 2 Hard Drives • DAT Storage • CDR •

All areas of music need different storage solutions whether you have a computer based hard disk audio system, a sampler or mixing console automation. A complete range of CD-ROM, removeable cartridge, rewriteable optical, DAT and hard disk drive systems that are fully Digidesign or sampler compatible.

420Mb Segate Drive **£129**
1Gbyte AV Drive **£280**
128Mb MO Drive **£399**
SCSI CDR 2x speed **£1,249** Plus FREE software



Apple Authorised Reseller

ProTools now supports 32 & 48 tracks of record and playback along with several nifty new features including QuickPunch which allows seamless punch in/out -on-the-fly & automatically created crossfades. Digidesign's new Session Software™ 2.0 is a multitrack audio editing software for the Macintosh which runs on the PowerPC range of Apple computers without any additional hardware. Session software includes 4-16 tracks of simultaneous audio playback, 2 bands of real-time parametric EQ, automation of volume and pan. Although the retail price is £350 it's your last chance to take up Digidesign's offer of buying it for £179 or getting it FREE with the purchase of an AudioMedia II card.

MIDI Package

- Performa 630 8/250 & CD-ROM
- 14" Performa Plus Display & keyb'd
- Cubase/Logic or Vision & PianisWorks

£1,199

Session 8 Package

- 7100/80 16/350 c/w keyb'd
- 15" MultiSync Display
- Session 8 Core & 882 Interface
- 1Gbyte AV Hard Disk

£4,295

Audio Media Package

- 7100/80 8/350 c/w keyb'd
- 14" Performa Plus Display
- AudioMedia II & Sound Designer
- 1Gbyte AV Hard Disk

£2,895

ProTools III Package

- 7100/80 16/350 c/w keyb'd
- 17" MultiSync Display
- ProTools Core & 882 Interface
- 2Gbyte Barracuda Hard Disk

£7,895

A SELECTION OF EX-DEMONSTRATION, USED AND NEW ITEMS. (All prices exclude VAT)

Tape	
Alesis ADAT	£1,830
Fostex RD8 new	£2,550
Tascam 122Mk II	£ 425
Revox B77	£ 385
Tascam MSR16 dbx	£ 3,400
Tascam DAB8	£POA

Consoles

Soundcraft 1200	£1,999
Soundcraft 1200	£POA
Soundcraft 1200	£POA
Soundcraft 1200	£POA
32ch DC2000	£11,000

Direct-to-Disk

Digidesign ProTools	£ 2,978
D design AudioMedia II	£ 680
Akai DR8 with 1919	£2,250
Phillips 2x CDR522	£ 1,701

Samplers / Synths

Akai CS3000x	£ 1,871
Emu E188p	£ 1,386
Peavy DPMCB	£ 1,102

adj (1927.) : installed and ready to operate

Akai's professional samplers now have XL tagged on the end. As a result the **S3000XL** is now **£1,530** & the **S3200XL** **£2,978** which is unbeatable value for the features. Both take SIMMS come with the Akai's MESA sample editing software for the Macintosh. The S3000XL comes as standard with SCSI & digital connections & the S3200 has the new **EB16** multi-effects board, 'a true 4 channel fx processor' providing a range of standard fx, up to six simultaneously.

We have the complete Time & Space sound CD/CD-ROM catalogue on Sony CD carousel, + full E-mu and Akai CD-ROM libraries + mountains of Turnkey library & available for anyone interested purchasing an **E-mu** or **Akai** sampler from us.



We have on permanent demo all of the available Modular Digital Multitracks whether it is an **ADAT**, the **Tascam DA88** or the **Fostex RD8**. Yamaha's awaited **O2R** digital console is expected in this month, call for a demonstration. We also have in stock a range of new and ex demo consoles.

Spirit 24 Studio & ADAT	£3,400
Mackie 24/8 & DA88	£POA
Soundcraft DC2000	£11,000
Soundcraft Sapphire 24	£5,999
Yamaha O2R	£5,999



The **Waldorf Wave** is the programmer's synthesizer with an unmatched sound quality. The Wave's new operating system update includes transport controls for any configurable MIDI sequencer and new sets of Performances are soon to be released.

New in stock are **hardware editors** for the **MicroWave** and **Oberheim Matrix 1000** and are a must for any owner of one of these synths. Both have 'knob control' of all the important parameter (i.e. Filter Cutoff/Res, ADSR) all housed in a sexy little box with wood end cheeks!

Waldorf's new **Miniworks Analogue Filter** makes it now possible to address the legendary filter of the MicroWave with any audio signal, whether from a sample, mic or guitar. A resonant 24dB low pass filter, ADSR envelope curves. Via a sequence, all settings can be operated in real-time a MIDI controller.

NEW
MicroWave & Matrix Editors
in stock

Waldorf MicroWave V.2 synth	£1,099
Waldorf Wave synthesizer	£5,350
Waldorf 24db MiniWorks Filter	£199
Gekko Chords & Trigger	£59
MicroWave Hardware Editor	£315
Matrix 1000 Hardware Editor	£315
MicroWave Signature ROM Cards	£49
MicroWave Bass / PPG ROM Cards	£35

Waldorf V2000	£1,445
Roland JV1090	£930
Roland MK570	£691
Microphones	
Manley Valve Mic	£999
Manley Reference Valve Mic	£1,499
Langevin CR3A M/W	£115
Neuman KM96	£POA
Neuman TLM103	£POA
Audio Technica 4033	£POA

DAT	
Sony DTC-600	£416
Sony DTC-60	£510
Tascam DA-30 mk. II	£950
Sony PCM2300	£790
Computers	
OpCode Studio 5	£830
MIDI MTP II	£POA
JL Computer CS1	£425

Outboard	
Manley J-111c EQ NEW	£1,361
Manley Lim new	£1,875
Langevin micpre-EQ	£1,099
Langevin dual E/O Lim	£1,148
Drawmer DS201	£254
Roland S3E330	£487
Drawmer DF320	£283
Sony MPS new	£367

CALL	
Lawicon PCM100	£1,800
Lawicon LXP15 Mk II	£POA
Maschinenbau GML EQ	£POA
SSL G383-X new	£2,382
SPL Vitalizer Stereo	£498
Behringer Compressor	£229
Analog	
Damp Buss Valve	£212
Prigat VS	£1,191
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£315

Manley Laboratories

Langevin
IN CO-OPERATION WITH MARK ISAUDIO

David Manley's vacuum tube designs use only the highest quality components. He is the only authorised user of the original Western Electric passive EQ circuitry found in the original Pultecs. Both the EQP1 and Mid Frequency EQ monoblocks use this classic design for an equally classic sound. The Langevin range of discrete electronic outboard use the same Pultec designs and built to the same military grade

Langevin CR3A Mic	£295
Langevin EQP1 Pultec	£949
Langevin Dual Mic Preamp	£995
Manley Baby Valve Mic	£999
Manley Ref Valve Mic	£1,895
Manley Valve Pultec EQ	£1,499
Manley EL01 Opto Limiter	£1,499
Manley Gold Ref Valve Mic	£3,895
Call for a catalogue	

All prices exclude VAT E&OE

turnkey
studio
Systems

Turnkey Studio Systems.
14 Flitcroft St.
LONDON. WC2H 0DT

Shape of THINGS TO COME

World-famous producer and artist Alan Parsons has embarked on his first world tour, and his chosen mics are from Audio Technica. Parsons has opted for the versatile 4000 series of mics for the tour, saying "The 4000 series not only works in the studio but works on the road as well."

T Audio Technica
0113 277 1441.

Specialist radio-mic hire company Handheld Audio have supplied a multi-channel AKG WMS 900 UHF radio mic system for the current Wet Wet Wet world tour. Two channels will handle Marti Pellow's lead vocals, using AKG's Tri-Power C5900 head. Handheld's Mick Sheperd comments: "We're very impressed with the low noise, the sound quality, and in particular the outstanding reliability of the AKG system."

T Harman Audio
0181 207 5050.

The BBE Sonic Maximiser is appearing in the lists of favoured gear of various star names in the music industry: Bon Jovi's guitarist Ritchie Sambora, Megadeth's Dave Mustaine, Def Leppard's Phil Collen and Vivian Campbell, Phil Collins, Paul McCartney, Billy Joel and Eric Clapton are just a few famous users of BBE's psychoacoustic enhancer.

T Music & Audio
Distribution
0181 452 1009.

The 1995 London Rock & Pop Fair will take place at the Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre on the 2nd and 3rd of December. Backed by Vox magazine and Bonhams Auctioneers, the show offers "the largest selection of records, CDs and memorabilia ever assembled under one roof", plus a Rock n' Pop auction.

SQUARED DEAL FROM SPIRIT



The Spirit console range just keeps on growing, with the release of the Spirit Live 3² (apparently, it's pronounced "3 mark 2", to save embarrassment down at your friendly local hi-tech emporium...). Available in 8-, 12-, 16- and 24-channel sizes, the new desks have a combination of mono and stereo inputs offering a maximum of 32 inputs (for the 24-channel frame). Features include:

- New UltraMic Plus preamp, with gain ranging from -6 to +60dB.
- Additional mono bus — three busses in total.
- 4-band EQ with two swept mid bands on mono inputs.
- 18dB per octave high-pass filter.

- Four aux sends.
 - Two stereo returns.
 - 48V phantom power, individually switchable on all mono channels.
 - Eight-channel expander version for all frame sizes.
- VAT-inclusive prices for these comprehensively-specified desks are as follows: 8-channel, £894; 12-channel, £1209; 16-channel, £1475; 24-channel, £2153; 8-channel expander module £704. Prices include VAT

Spirit are also venturing into broadcast music, with their recent announcement that they are sponsoring interactive cable music channel 'The Box'. The format of this unique channel allows viewers to choose from a menu of music videos and short programmes, make a selection with a phone call, then sit back and watch.

The channel reaches 800,000 homes in the UK (that's over 2 million viewers) and receives more than 200,000 calls a month.

Spirit is sponsoring *Box Talk*, an interview programme that allows prominent artists to talk about music; recent interviewees have included Soul II Soul, China Black, Moby and Madonna. The show will be preceded by a Spirit trailer, and there will be monthly competitions with Spirit consoles, mics and speakers as prizes.

A Spirit by Soundcraft, Cranborne House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN.

T 01707 665000.

F 01707 660482.

Samson's MPL1640 rackmount mixer is now available in the UK. Offering 16 balanced inputs, balanced main stereo out plus secondary stereo bus, the £599 MPL1640

DELIGHTFUL SAMSON

seems to be priced attractively. In addition, the desk has three auxiliary sends, three stereo (or six mono) returns, 48V phantom power, 12 channel insert points and three-band EQ, PFL and mute for each input. The 8U desk also features a rotating jack field for easy access.

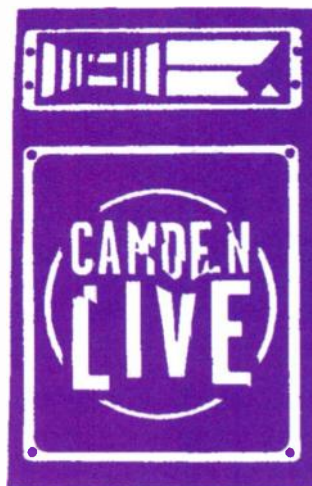
A Sound Technology,
Letchworth Point,
Letchworth, Herts SG6 1ND.

T 01462 480000.

F 01462 480800.

LIVE IN CAMDEN!

Camden Live is nine days of music-related activities supported by BBC Radio 1 and Camden Council, along with the



Musicians' Union and the BPI. Starting on October 27, there will be band showcases, seminars and photographic exhibitions at a variety of venues, including the Underworld and Dingwalls. Radio 1 will be pitching in with live broadcasts as part of Steve Lamacq and Jo Whitley's Evening Session, Pete Tong's dance spot and the John Peel Show.

In addition, there will be open studio sessions, where studios in Camden will feature demos from top producers, remixers, engineers and musicians. Media Expo 95, presented in association with Syndicate Publications, is two days of media exhibitions aimed at 14-25 year olds, allowing young people to get an overview of the different media industries and training options.

T Camden Underworld
0171 482 1932.

AN ANALOGUE SOLUTION

Analogue Solutions is a new company specialising in the retrofitting of pre-MIDI synths to make them more controllable by today's MIDI-to-CV convertors. Not only can CV and gate sockets can be added to instruments that lack them (Roland's TB303 and Korg's Poly 61, for example), but additional CV sockets can be added to most instruments, giving them routing and interface possibilities approaching those of fully modular instruments — CV outputs can also be added in many cases. Analogue Solutions also buy, sell and repair analogue synths and accessories.

A Analogue Solutions, 29 Horton Hill,
Epsom, Surrey KT19 8SS.
T 01372 745494.
F 01372 812226.

A CD RECORDER YOU CAN AFFORD?

Spotting in a recent issue of *New Scientist* is news of the imminent release of a consumer CD recorder. Although available for professionals — at pro prices — and serious computer users, recordable CD has never been affordable for the masses. A new machine from Philips, due to retail for around £1300, changes that, and prices should drop as more manufacturers enter the market; Marantz's long-term target price for a consumer CD recorder is said to be under £500.

As with the professional machines, the consumer units are write-once devices. Recordings can be made from any source, but a number of features have been incorporated to deter piracy, or at least to

make piracy detectable — these have been implemented as a result of negotiations with the recording industry. First of all, SCMS (Serial

Copy Management System), as found in most consumer digital recording products, is present, and inhibits digital copies past the first generation. In addition, each new recorder will have its own unique identity number that is transferred to disc during a recording: pirate recordings that turn up with a given machine's number will be traceable back to the owner. Lastly, blank discs are limited in length to 60 minutes, which makes impossible the direct cloning of standard CDs of more than that length; the consumer machines will automatically reject professional blank discs that have the full 74-minute capacity. Pioneer's 60-minute blanks will initially cost £25, although this price should drop before too long.

Mark Of The Unicorn are making more of their innovative software available to users of the PC-compatible computer platform, with the release of the *Unisyn* universal editor/librarian and the *Freestyle* sequencing package for Windows.

Unisyn Windows provides control for no less than 215 popular MIDI synths and other MIDI devices; it offers integrated editing, librarian and database features to help users create, store and manage their sounds and other custom MIDI settings. Additional features include:

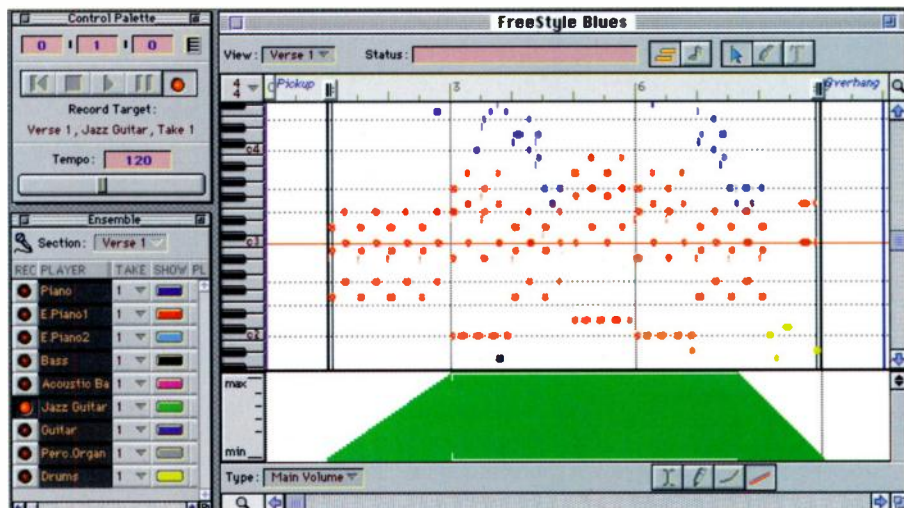
- A device 'Profile' development system, to enable users to quickly create their own support for new instruments.
- 'Performance' snapshots that can save whole studio configurations with a single command.
- Drag and drop interface, including Copy, Swap and Move modes, for easy assembly of custom sound banks.
- Extensive, device-specific on-line help.
- Help with patch creation in the form of a Randomise command (to generate new and hybrid sounds), and a Blend & Mingle command (to 'morph' sounds from one to another).

PC GETS HORNY WITH MOTU

- Duplicate patch checking to identify identical patches; patch checking to find differences between patches.
- Support for multi-cable MIDI interfaces, for greater flexibility when working with multiple devices.

MOTU's *Freestyle* sequencer was reviewed back in the January '95 issue of *SOS*, when it was available only for the Apple Mac, so interested parties should check out that review for full details, but briefly, the package offers:

- A unique, 'Trackless' approach, designed by MOTU to better fit in with the needs of the songwriter; based around Ensembles, Players, Takes, Sections and Arrangements, *Freestyle*



aims to let the musician work in the musical frame of reference he/she is accustomed to, rather than with tape-machine style operating procedures.

- Real-time transcription of performances into standard musical notation, with display in a WYSIWYG page view for editing and printing.
- 'Straighten Swing' option, to correctly notate

- 'swung' performances with straight rhythms.
- Automatic MIDI channel and device assignments.
- Graphic edit, notation edit, and arrangement windows.
- A 'Riff Metronome' that allows users to choose any standard MIDI file as a rhythmic pulse; free set of DrumTrax metronome riffs created by professional drummers in a variety of styles.
- Intelligent Auto-Loop recording, which removes the need to define loop length in advance. Pick-up notes are automatically duplicated at the end of loops.

MOTU have also released the first waveform

editing software for the Akai DR4d hard disk recorder. *WaveEdit* gives DR4d users a graphic front end for region editing and individual waveform editing which is not available from the front panel of the DR4d.

The program lets users rearrange sections with standard Macintosh cut, copy and paste commands, and allows the creation of fade-ins and fade-outs, a function that's not possible with the DR4d alone. Individual clicks and pops can be removed with *WaveEdit*'s single sample redrawing capabilities, and tracks can be normalised and gain adjusted by plus or minus 3dB. The software needs minimal hard disk space and RAM, as the audio data stays resident on the DR4d. *Sound Designer* format files can be opened and sent to the DR4d, and DR4d recordings can be saved as *Sound Designer* files. To use *WaveEdit*, your DR4d (or DR4ds!) must be equipped with the optional IBIIS SCSI interface.

A MusicTrack, PO Box 4, Arlesey, Bedfordshire
SG15 6AA.
T 01462 733310.
F 01462 733390.
E 100415,2665@compuserve.com

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Vintage synth and studio equipment specialists DIN Communications can now offer Kurzweil spares, repairs or upgrades, courtesy of Kurzweil specialist Ali Baxter, who recently joined the company from his previous position as Kurzweil technician at UK distributors Washburn.

T DIN Communications
0181 742 8425.

Reproduced Sound is a residential weekend event organised by the Institute of Acoustics and aimed at anyone in the sound business. On the agenda for 16th-19th November are technical lecture and discussion sessions on Audio Synthesis, Aural Enhancement of Performance Spaces, Loudspeaker Development, Standards & Codes of Practice, and Recent Developments, just some of the topics to be covered. Also scheduled is a training course in Acoustics for Sound Engineers. The event takes place at the Hydro Hotel in Windermere and is organised in collaboration with professional bodies such as the APRS, the AES, and PLASA. Apply to the address below for full details.

A Institute of Acoustics,
Agriculture House, 5
Holywell Hill, St Albans,
Herts AL1 1EU.
T 01727 848195.
F 01727 850553.

Philips have introduced a new 16-bit PC sound card (the PCA 705B) and an optional wavetable daughterboard, called the PCA50WT. The PCA 705B offers 16-bit digital recording and playback, built-in CD-ROM interface and comes with Philips Music System for Windows software. The wavetable board provides a 2Mb sample set for PCM sample playback synthesis, which is ideal for the playback of standard MIDI Files.

T Philips
0181 689 4444.



SOUND TO THE MAX, NOISE TO THE MIN

BBE have launched a Sonic Maximiser with a difference. The 362NR marries BBE's respected sound enhancement technology with noise reduction, to produce a unit that has obvious studio applications: home recording, equipment racks of all kinds, and in tape copying, where the noise reduction can improve noisy source material while

the Maximiser adds clarity and sparkle. The new unit retails for £336 including VAT. Watch out for an SOS review coming soon.

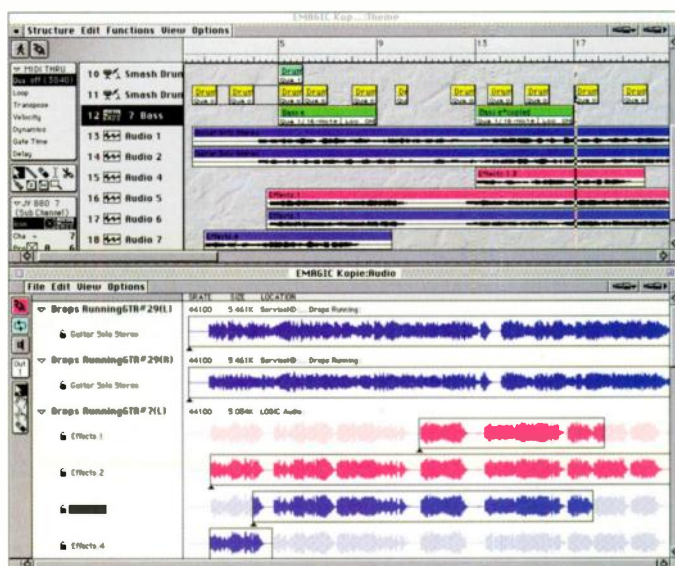
A Music & Audio Distribution, 10 Station Parade, Willesden Green, London NW2 4NH.

T 0181 452 1009.

F 0181 452 9019.

Emagic's *Logic* and *Logic Audio* version 2.5 for the Mac are now shipping; both are available as updates to registered users or as complete new packages. New features include:

- **Logic Audio:** Noise Reduction, Spike Removal and Digital Audio Quantisation added to the program's list of audio processing facilities.
- **Logic:** now includes Markers, Hyper Draw, and a new 'Touch Tracks' function which allows you to assign any number of



LOGIC 2.5 SHIPPING FORECAST!

sequences to keys on a MIDI keyboard; score features are enhanced with the introduction of new layout tools, importation of score styles, and more.

Both programs now come with brand new manuals complete with working examples and cross-referenced index. Prices are as follows: *Logic* 2.5 Mac, £399; *Logic Audio* Mac Module, £299; full *Logic Audio* Mac package, £649.

In addition, *Logic's* Extension Series allows users to customise and expand their system by adding product-specific features or support for hardware or software from other

manufacturers.

- The AV Extension (£75) enables record and playback of 6-12 (or more) audio tracks, depending on your system's configuration. Recording and Playback of audio tracks is via the built-in AD/DA converters of Apple AV computers such as the PowerPC 6100, 7100, 8100 or 840AV with 16-bit quality. The initial version of the AV Extension will limit audio recording to computers with 16-bit converters; however, playback of tracks is possible on all Macs supporting Sound Manager 3.0.
- The CBX Extension (£75)

supports Yamaha's CBX-D3 and CBX-D5 digital recorders and allows four tracks of hard disk audio recording per CBX unit. All DSP functions of the connected CBXs are fully supported and can be automated. CBX audio tracks can also be used alongside Digidesign (DAE) or Mac (AV) audio tracks simultaneously.

- The TDM Extension (£149) supports Digidesign's Pro Tools III and allows Logic support of up to 48 tracks of digital audio, depending on Digidesign hardware; it may be run in combination with all the other extensions.

A Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1ND.

T 01462 480000.

F 01462 480800.

QS300

Technical ECSTASY

Total integration.

Of sound. Of sequencing.

Of composition.

Of performance.

QS300 is the ULTIMATE

WORKSTATION. 32-note

polyphony... more than 1,000

voices.. an 88,000 note

sequencer... Over 3,000

phrases and 1,600 patterns

make QS300 the fastest and

most intuitive composition

environment ever. And all

for just £1,199*.

Make it work for you.

Call Now for
Free Information pack
01908 369269



YAMAHA

XG

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division
*manufacturers selling price inc. VAT

WRH

Shape of THINGS TO COME

When it comes to new 'unofficial' products, you can often deduce more from what manufacturers don't say than from what they do. We recently asked Akai about their future plans, and from what they didn't say, it would appear that a vintage-style synth module is high on the probability list. At no time did Akai suggest these modules would be 32-voice, 16-part multitimbral devices with control over level, pan or effects send

Apple Computer have announced that they are official sponsors for the 1995 MTV Europe Music Awards to be held on November 23 in Paris — they are the only computer manufacturer amongst the co-sponsors of the awards.

Producer James Reynolds, who has worked with the Pet Shop Boys, The Grid, The Shamen, Cabaret Voltaire and Nine Inch Nails, has recently equipped his private studio (run with Micky Whelan of the Beatmasters) with a new Spirit 32 Auto and a set of Spirit Absolute 2 monitors. He's pleased with the desk's clean sound and the monitors' "great bass response".

T Soundcraft
01707 665000.

A Soundtracs Solitaire 32VCA console was installed in July by Larking Audio for B&H Sound Services of Peterborough. Since then, the desk has seen action on over 20 productions, including three location albums.

T Soundtracs
0181 388 5000..

NEW AKAI MODULES? "NO COMMENT"

level, nor would they provide details on their multi-mode, resonant filtering systems, but when asked to confirm that there would be two banks of sounds giving a total of 256 patches, they did manage a decisive "No comment!". Further silences greeted questions on the all-synth waveforms taken from classic instruments and drum machines, but a limited number of dealers report having heard a prototype of just such a machine and a tentative selling price of £299 inc VAT has been mentioned. If such a device were to exist, it

would almost certainly be editable via SysEx and include a basic reverb section.

It has also failed to come to our attention that the — let's call it the SG01V for sake of argument — could well be the first of a series which will include GM and piano modules. Obviously, we can't predict a release date for a product that officially doesn't exist, but we'll bring you the facts as soon as there are any.

We wouldn't dream of suggesting you ring Akai on 0181 897 6388 to confirm any of this non-existent information either.

NEW BODDY OF WORK

Those of you who don't know of Ian Boddy through his prolific output of electronic music may well have come across him in his role as product specialist with Akai UK. Rather than release another solo album, Ian has now teamed up with Andy Pickford (interviewed in *SOS* July 95) and together they've written and recorded *Symbiont*. The album signals a departure from familiar territory for both artists, straying into ambient/dance areas, though you may be surprised to learn that much of the music was recorded in real time rather than sequenced. The album also contains parts written with the aid of an analogue sequencer: these were recorded to DAT, then transferred to an Akai DR4 hard disk recorder so that they could be synchronised with existing material. If you'd like to get hold of a copy of the album, contact Ian Boddy at the address below. Alternatively, national distribution is by Pinnacle. *Paul White*

A Something Else Records, PO Box 16, Consett, County Durham, DH8 8YZ.

T 0191 3737332.

F 0191 3737334.

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

Address...

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife. KY12 7SD

Freephone...

0800-52-52-60

Facsimile...

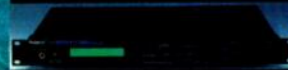
01383-725733

Email...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

ROLAND EXCLUSIVES

JV-880 with FREE \$499 CARD!!



MC50 mk-2



Hardware \$499 Sequencer

MS-1/JS30



\$359 Limited Stocks!

\$599 Limited Stocks!



With FREE "BEST OF" Expansion Board

JV90

- 76 Key - Velocity & Aftertouch
- 28 Voice Polyphony (up to 56)!
- 8 Part Multi - Inc. Rhythm Part
- Built-in Reverb, Delay, Chorus
- Extensive Mother Kbd. Features
- G.M Sound Sources

... Now Only \$999 with FREE EXP. BOARD

OR... Get an Ex Demo JV90, fully guaranteed, for Only

\$799 Inc. Delivery

HURRY, HURRY Very Limited Stocks.....

JV ...1080

NEW LOW PRICES

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

Freephone - 0800-52-52-60

Recording & Mastering Packages...

Tascam
PORTA-3 **£199**
...With FREE TDK 3-Pack

Teac
V375
Stereo
Master
Deck
Only £60 if
ordered with
any Four Track Here... **£69**

Yamaha
MT-50 **£299**
& **MT-4X** **£429**

Tascam
PORTA-7 **£339**
Complete with:-
• FREE 3 pk TDK TAPES
• FREE CLEANING KIT

Tascam
424 **£399**
▲ FREE TAPES & CLEANING KIT

Yamaha
MT-120s **£349**
With 5 Band Graphic EQ
▲ FREE TDK TAPES & CLEANING KIT
With ALL of the Above Four Tracks...

TASCAM DA20 - IN STOCK NOW!!
Huge stocks of Tapes, Disks, etc... Call...

PHILLIPS DCC - Quality Budget
Digital Mastering. With 5 Free Tapes!!

Fostex DMT-8
8 Track
Digital (44.1KHz)
Direct to Disk
Recorder

Harman LSO300
Monitors **£149**
SAVE £100 OFF RRP NOW!

Spirit ...IN STOCK NOW!
Absolute-2
Monitors
SAVE £££'S NOW!

Trust Fostex to come up with this Beauty!
An 8 Track Hard disk Recorder that works
like a Tape Recorder - JUST GET ONE!
Call Now for a free Fact Sheet on how this
product will just about change your life!!

Mics & Effex...

DIGITECH
TSR12 EFFEX ... **£299**

ZOOM 1202 CD Quality Digital FX for only - **£169**
• STEREO IN/OUT • 512 DIFFERENT PATCHES • IDEAL for RECORDING or PA

Yamaha REV100
Digital Effex Unit

LEXICON EFFEX BLITZ...
BEST UK Deals - NOW

- Stereo In & Out
- 99 Presets (Editable)
- MIDI In (prg change)
- 16 Bit/44.1KHz quality

Call Now to Order Microphones at quite possibly the Best Deals
Ever. With Large Stocks and Low Prices - You Know Who to Call!
... SHURE SM57 - only £99.00 • SHURE SM58 - only £99.00 (free lead)

Sequencing & MIDI...

...We have the top U.K
deals on All MIDI gear...

PC Hardware/Software for EVERY BUDGET - inc DIRECT-TO-DISK...

Mega Deals on Software/Hardware

Call us Right Now for a Deal...

PC SYSTEMS CONFIGURED FOR MUSIC!!

- YOUR CHOICE OF CPU
- 8 Meg RAM (minimum)
- 540 Meg E.IDE Drive (minimum)
- Dos and Windows preloaded
- 14" Colour SVGA Mon, Kybd, Mouse
- 2 Year (min) Return Warranty - Free

• Installed with your choice of Sound Card -
• Including the Fantastic **TapeX Card**... (see below)

- 100% Game Compatibility
- MPU401 MIDI Interface
- General MIDI Compatible
- 128 Wavetable Instruments
- Up to 12 MEG Sample Store RAM
- Direct-to-Disk Capability

Ensoniq Soundscape PC Card...

- S. Blaster & G.M Compatibility
- 32 Voice Multi & 32 Note Poly
- 128 G.M Wavetable Instruments
- MIDI and Joystick Interface
- Excellent Software Bundle
- MIDI and Joystick Interface
- 16 Bit Record/playback

... **£99**
WAS **£199** - SAVE **£100** RIGHT NOW!!

BOSS DR550 mk-2
Drum Machine

- 16 Bit Sampled Sounds ...only **£129**
- 91 Instruments / 12 Voices
- 128 Patterns (64 User)
- 12 Instrument Keypads
- Excellent TR808 Kit

StarBuy
or **Wot!**

BOSS
DS330 **£249**

...UNDENIABLY THE
BEST QUALITY VFM
MODULE AROUND!

KORG
05R **£399**

...A P.C INTERFACE
& GREAT SOUNDS
MAKE THIS A WINNER

KORG
i4S **£999**

...SAVE £500 OFF RRP
WITH THIS STUNNING
INTERACTIVE G.M
RHYTHM SYNTH!!

NEW USED EX DEMO

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK...

Do you ever really know what your buying when you see one of these advertising boxes? WE DON'T THINK SO!

Apart from being Misleading, this form of advertising wastes your time - so just IGNORE IT... Why not give us a call for GENUINE Ex-demo bargains that are GUARANTEED. And if your not satisfied with your purchase - we will give you your money back - Sound Fair!

NEW USED EX DEMO

ALL Prices Inc. UK Delivery

Some Surcharges May Apply

Korg Trinity

Music Workstations

Hot on the heels of their astonishing new Prophecy monophonic synthesizer, Korg are already near completing work on their next range of workstations, entitled Trinity. GORDON REID was allowed a sneak preview of the next generation...

Back in 1988, digital synthesis, digital effects, and MIDI sequencing had all been around for a few years; it was just that short of mortgaging your house for a Synclavier, you couldn't buy them in a single box. But then Korg, a company that for five years had no answer to the dominance of the Yamaha DX7 and Roland D50, released their M1 keyboard. In doing so, they created the 'workstation' concept and leapt to the top of the keyboard premier league. You could argue that they've stayed there

waiting for the next leap forward in cheap digital signal processing. Whatever the reason, the company has now defined the next generation of the workstation concept — and despite the price, I think you're going to love it. The Trinity range will comprise four keyboards: the basic Trinity, the Trinity Plus, the Trinity Pro, and the top-of-the-range Trinity ProX. There are no fewer than four ways in which the Trinity series leaps way beyond anything else on the market: its user interface, effects, hard disk recording option, and Prophecy expansion board. So, let's look at what makes it so special...

THE USER INTERFACE

In terms of both its physical and conceptual layouts, the Trinity closely echoes the 'T' and '01' series. There are Programs, Combis and a sequencer, plus the usual global and disk options. Indeed, if you've used one of Korg's earlier workstations, and you're happy to stick with Korg's tried and trusted methods of parameter selection and editing, you're going to be up and running on a Trinity within minutes.

One of the real breakthroughs is the large, touch-sensitive screen. Simply touch a parameter name or the icons for a fader or

absolutely brilliant.

You won't believe the difference that this makes... it's so intuitive and straightforward that it rapidly feels as if you've owned the Trinity for years. Indeed, having played with the Trinity for just a few hours, I now get frustrated with every other synth I touch, because I poke my finger at the screen and nothing happens!

THE EFFECTS

Although the touch screen is innovative and useful, it is also, in the final analysis, a luxury. On the other hand, the new effects section is what every workstation has been crying out for. The structure is quite unlike anything Korg have ever produced before, and it finally makes true multitimbrality a reality.

"Hold on," I hear you say, "haven't we had multitimbral synths for nearly a decade?" Well, no — and the limitation has always been in the effects section. There was no instrument prior to the Trinity on which you could combine a flanged and chorused guitar patch with an overdriven, Leslie'd organ, a heavily gated snare drum, a piano with concert hall reverb, and a phased string ensemble. Whilst each sound was possible in isolation, a Combi (or Performance, or whatever the manufacturer called it) was limited to just



ever since. Modules notwithstanding, the M1 was followed by the T3, T2, and T1, which themselves begat the 01/W, 01/W Pro and 01/W Pro X. The other manufacturers strove mightily to catch up with Korg, and sometimes came up with excellent keyboard workstations, such as the Roland JV1000. Korg responded by moving... backwards. The 'X' series has been commercially successful, but no one can pretend that it represents the Next Big Thing.

Well, maybe Korg's engineers were just

knob, and then edit using the data entry fader, the up/down buttons, the 10-key keypad, or the spinwheel. Alternatively (and this is the *really* cool way to go about matters) leave your finger resting on the screen for a few moments, and a large-scale representation of the control appears. This can then be moved up and down or rotated by just dragging your finger lightly across the screen. You can even re-size windows and slide things around to see what's underneath. And voice selection by touch is

two effects, and patches could only be directed to the effects busses. The Trinity changes all that. There are eight 'Insert' effects which can be included within any program and, entirely independent of these, there are two 'Master' effects busses for the grouped outputs.

You can assign the number of Insert effects you apply to each Program, as long as you don't exceed four per program or eight in total. There are 28 mono (size 1) effects, 51 stereo (size 2) effects, and 18 of

the more complex size 4s, for a remarkable total of 97. And first impressions suggest that they're going to be great. For example, there's no obvious granularity as the reverbs decay, the choruses are deep and swirly, the EQs are powerful and flexible, and the remarkably realistic Leslie is as convincing as the one on Korg's excellent G4 rotary speaker module (reviewed in September 1994's SOS).

Then there are the Master Effects, grouped into two sections: one with seven reverbs and delay effects, the other a modulation section with flanger, phaser, multi-tap, ensemble, and chorus. If you

THE PROPHECY EXPANSION BOARD

Several of the Trinity models will include the sound generator board from a Korg Prophecy — the mind-bogglingly powerful physical modelling monosynth (see review in last month's SOS) that offers nine distinct methods of synthesis. Supplied with the Trinity Plus, Pro Plus, and Pro X, the Prophecy board will produce sounds that you'll be able to include within Combi, and which will have access to all the effects busses. Using the expansion will differ from the original keyboard in only three areas. Firstly, the dedicated Prophecy effects will be lost, although whether this will prove to be a limitation or an enhancement remains to be seen. Secondly, the Trinity lacks the 'log' controller and programmable knobs of the Prophecy synth. And, finally, there's the price. Hardly expensive in the first place, the Prophecy retails for £995. Included within a Trinity, the price will be a mere £300...

include the master EQs, that's a final total of 110 effects. What's more, in Combi and sequencer modes, you can group the audio channels onto eight effects busses, wringing the greatest flexibility and power from the available facilities. While some of this is complex, nothing is actually difficult, although there's certainly a lot of it. And, while the Trinity is not perfect (in the sense that it has two effects for each of the 16 channels) it's a huge step forward. Long live DSP!

THE HARD DISK RECORDER

Much has been made of the flexibility of the latest integrated sequencing/hard disk recording packages, not least within these pages. While the power of such systems cannot be denied, there is also no avoiding the fact that you require a lot of equipment — sound sources, effects units, the recording package, a well-specified hard disk and expensive input/output hardware.

Now consider a single instrument that integrates all of these functions. If you can get non-sequenced sounds such as guitars and vocals onto the instrument's hard disk, you have the basis of a

complete recording system. If your effects and signal routing are flexible enough, CD pre-mastering will need little more than a DAT machine and some talent.

Yep, *quelle surprise* — we're talking about the Trinity again. The hard disk option (expected early in 1996) will offer four tracks of hard disk recording and editing, analogue and S/PDIF digital inputs and outputs, electrical and optical ADAT interfaces, and a SCSI expansion port. Right now, nobody appears to be sure whether the basic SCSI drive, offering 4 x 30 minutes of recording, will reside inside the Trinity, but it seems likely. Either way, the editor (being written by the guys who developed the £23,000 Korg SoundLink hard disk recording system) will be fully integrated with and synchronised to the 60,000 event, 16-part, 192 ppqn sequencer. Tracks on disk will be treated as MIDI sequences, and will have access to all the Trinity's insert effects, master effects, and groups.

YOU WANT MORE? CAN DO...

Although I wrote this preview after playing with an unfinished Trinity for a few hours, the new tone generator chip was carved in stone (literally, I suppose) and the PCM data was already finalised. Surprisingly, the PCMs are completely new 16-bit, 48kHz samples occupying 24Mb of ROM. However, since 2:1 data compression has been used, these are equivalent to 48Mb of samples held in conventional RAM.

The PCM data includes well over 1,000 individual samples comprising 374 multisamples. Consequently, there's not enough room in the 256-program RAM to utilise all the samples. Indeed, more than 100 PCMs are lying unloved in the recesses of the Trinity's memory, just waiting to be discovered. Although a detailed review of the sound generation and editing will have to wait, I'm already satisfied that this is Korg's best-sounding PCM synth yet — which is hardly surprising, as it also features both of the Prophecy's 24dB/octave resonant filters. Even without the 01/W's waveshaping, it's clear, bright, and snappy, and in the sonic department, it certainly provides long-awaited competition for Roland's sparkling 'JV' series.

That's *still* not all. There's bags of expansion potential: a 8Mb flash RAM will load Akai samples as well as Korg PCMs, and offers an extra 256 program locations. Obviously, the number of additional samples will depend upon the length of the sounds being loaded, but all such sounds will be treated as internal PCMs to which filtering, insert effects and master effects can be applied.

There's also a massive internal library of 258 drum PCMs. These can be inserted into 12 programmable 'kits', each of which can have up to four effects applied to it. Each

PROBLEMS?

Of course, nothing in life is perfect, not even a Trinity. The choice of 48kHz sampling for the disk editor seems a tad daft, particularly since most users will be working towards CD pre-mastering rather than audio post. And the analogue inputs don't act like a Wavestation's, so you can't access the effects directly (although you might be able to monitor the hard disk 'record' inputs and spin those through the effects — stay tuned). Furthermore, there are only four outputs. Korg could correct the software problems because the operating system is held in flash RAM, which can be re-loaded at any time. The hardware limitations are another matter, and we'll investigate them more fully next time.

drum has its own panning and send to the filter, plus a velocity switch that allows you to switch between two percussion sounds on the same note. Roland R8 users have been reaping the benefits of this idea for years — it's good to see a workstation taking it on.

"Korg have now defined the next generation of the workstation concept — and despite the price, I think you're going to love it."

THE END OF THE BEGINNING

The first shipment of Trinities (Trinity?) is due at the end of October, and at £2,395 for the basic model, and a projected £2,700 for the Trinity Plus, they're not going to hang around for long. Naturally, SOS will bring you a full review as soon as a Trinity finds its way into our hands. Until then, keep salivating!



FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ For Trinity prices, see the box below.
- A Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
- T 01908 857100.
- F 01908 857199.

THE FOUR TRINITIES: PROJECTED PRICES

Trinity	£2,395
Trinity Plus	£2,700
Trinity Pro	TBA
Trinity Pro X	TBA
Prophecy 'Plus' upgrade	TBA
HD/Editor upgrade	TBA
Prices include VAT.	

Beyerdynamic MCE83

Back-Electret Microphone

PAUL WHITE has been itching to get his hands on this mic for weeks. Was it worth the wait?

Over the past few years, the revolution in recording quality has brought about a new awareness of the importance of microphones — plugging an indifferent mic into your digital recorder is as pointless as using a cheap lens with your top-end Nikon camera. The microphone is at the sharp end of the signal chain, and if you don't get a good sound at source, it's unlikely you'll be able to compensate later using EQ and effects.

Good capacitor mics tend to be costly items, but we're now in the fortunate situation where it's possible to spend a lot less money on a back-electret model, which

phantom power is there merely to run the FET preamp, and any phantom power source between 12V and 48V will work. The MCE83 is fairly successful as a vocal mic as long as a pop shield is used, but it is designed with the miking of instruments in mind — a gently rising frequency response provides a couple of dBs of lift at 10kHz, which helps produce a bright, detailed sound. Its frequency response is comparable to that of a conventional capacitor mic, and extends from 40Hz to 20kHz with very little deviation. As the mic has a cardioid pickup pattern, it also has a proximity effect, which results in the bass end being boosted when the mic is used at close distances. A maximum boost of around 12dB at 70Hz occurs when the mic is used at a distance of 2cm or less, whereas a boost of a little more than half this amount results from use at 10cm. The proximity effect is a useful tool for warming up vocals without the need for EQ, but the singer needs to be experienced in using the

effect creatively. If the effect is not wanted, it's usually best to position a mesh pop shield around 15cm from the mic to prevent the singer from getting too close.

Back-electret mics vary considerably in their sensitivity, and this particular model gives an output of 3.2mV/Pa, making it just slightly more sensitive than most dynamic mics, but significantly less sensitive than most true capacitor models. One benefit of this slightly lower sensitivity is that the mic can handle SPLs of up to 138dB without requiring a pad, and

indeed, the mic has no pad or high-pass filter switches built in. This tolerance to high levels makes the Beyer MCE83 suitable for close-miking brass instruments, electric guitars, and percussion, as well as for miking quieter acoustic instruments, such as guitar.

IN USE

In use, the MCE83 delivers a very clean, neutral tonality, which is noticeably different to the thick, coloured sound of some large-diaphragm, capacitor mics. However, it doesn't sound in any way thin or wimpy, and could be quite flattering to some vocalists, although popping is almost guaranteed unless

BEYERDYNAMIC MCE83 £234

PROS

- Open, accurate sound.
- Excellent build quality.
- Suitable for most applications.
- Can stand very high SPLs.
- Zip-up soft case and stand mounting clip included.

CONS

- Restricted sensitivity makes it less suitable for working at a distance, especially if the sound source is quiet.

SUMMARY

A very attractively priced and technically competent all-rounder.

you use a pop shield (in my case, a 55p chip pan splash guard from Woolies!). Although the mic has a relatively low sensitivity when compared with true capacitor models (and with some other back-electrets), I found I could still capture reasonably quiet, delicate sounds without noise ever becoming a problem. For example, there was quite enough sensitivity for recording a steel-strung acoustic guitar, and even when I tried recording a selection of miniature oriental bells, there was absolutely no problem.

CONCLUSION

The Beyer MCE83 is an extremely well-built microphone, and performs perfectly within the confines of its specifications. The only weak spot is its relatively low sensitivity, but as explained, this doesn't seem to be a problem for studio work, where just about everything is close-miked, and it does mean the mic can deal with very loud sounds without flinching. The only time you'll probably need to look elsewhere is when doing a location recording that involves working with acoustic instruments at a distance.

In the studio, the MCE83 is a good all-rounder and is just as happy capturing vocals as it is sitting above a drum kit. A pair would make very cost-effective overheads, and be a welcome addition to even the most well-stocked mic cupboard. **SOS**



will stand comparison with a true capacitor mic. The AKG C1000 is an example of a back-electret mic that's become a studio standard, and new models are coming along all the time. Beyer's latest offering in this field is the MCE83 — a general-purpose, cardioid pattern mic, designed for phantom power operation only.

FEATURES AND SPEC

The Beyer MCE83 is a classic, end-entry, pressure gradient design, using a capsule that appears to be around 10mm in diameter. As the capsule is a back-electret design, it doesn't require a polarising voltage — the

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ £233.83 inc VAT
- A Beyerdynamic Ltd, Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, Sussex, BN8 6JL.
- T 01273 479411.
- F 01273 471825.



DIGITAL DAYS

**Two Days Exploring the Latest
Digital Music-Making Systems**

DIGIDESIGN

(PRO TOOLS 3.1 & SESSION 8)

PLUS THE LATEST PLUG-INS FROM LEXICON,

KS WAVES, GRM TOOLS & HYPERPRISM

OTARI RADAR

LATEST SAMPLERS FROM AKAI,

EMU & ROLAND

CUBASE & EMAGIC AUDIO SEQUENCERS

MAC CLONES FROM POWER COMPUTING

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 1ST

&

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 2ND

at

SYCO SYSTEMS

Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF

10.00am - 8.00pm each day

Continous demonstrations – Refreshments

Special 'on-the-day' offers on many products

Call Tina at Syco on 0171 625 6070 for further information,
or turn-up on the day – no ticket required



Marion Systems Pro

Synth Module

Following on from last year's modular MSR2 synth, Marion Systems' new stand-alone Pro Synth seeks to capture the analogue sounds of yesteryear in module format, without recourse to sample-based synthesis techniques. PAUL NAGLE lends an ear.

The Marion Systems Pro Synth is the latest in a series of modern instruments attempting to recapture the sound of analogue monosynths, but without their inherent tuning problems and unreliability. Housed in a 1U rackmount, and proudly bearing the name of its creator Tom Oberheim, the Pro Synth is physically far removed from the massive, knob-laden monsters of yore.

So how far does it succeed in recapturing the glories of bygone days? Well, on paper at least, it should be able to do the business, following the traditional architecture of two oscillators, noise source, filter and amplifier sections, and with a very wide selection of internal modulation and patch routings.

OVERVIEW

The Pro Synth is 8-voice polyphonic with just a stereo output pair, no headphone socket, no effects, and no sampled waveforms. A simple multitimbral implementation allows up to eight different sounds to be driven from their respective MIDI channels — a feature that would have been infinitely more useful if individual outputs had been provided.

There are 200 preset factory sounds, the best of which are brass and horn emulations, with organs, bass, and lead following behind. Strings are a little on the weak side, and a few 'funky clav'-type patches, woodwind, and token sound effects are the only other notables. I didn't come across any real stunners, and many were stamped with a 'sameness' that was surprising, given the synth's pedigree. Marion have taken the sensible step of leaving the 200 user-programmable locations blank, so you can get right down to creating new sounds without fear of losing anything valuable. One hundred user layers complete the available memory slots, and allow the creation of velocity or keyboard splits and layers. You also have the ability to stack and detune up to four voices — this is how you create some of the synth's biggest sounds. Patches can be selected via a program map or by using MIDI bank select: voices do not cut off as new program changes are received.

FILTERS AND OSCILLATORS

At the heart of the synth is the analogue component of the expandable Marion MSR2,

THE CURSE OF THE WALL WART

Although every reviewer complains when they encounter external power supplies, the one supplied with the Pro Synth is the nastiest and flimsiest I have seen for some time. How many legendary instruments can you think of that resorted to such obvious corner-cutting?

described in December 1994's *SOS*. Basically, this features Marion's High Resolution Oscillators, and a switchable 2- or 4-pole analogue-style low-pass filter, which (in 4-pole mode only) is capable of self-oscillation with the resonance cranked up. This sounds a little tame when compared to the wild filters on synths of old, but by today's standards it is quite respectable, producing wide sweeps and burbles, and injecting much of the life into the more successful of the Marion's sounds. The oscillators generate variable pulse and sawtooth waves, but to my ears at least, they are bland, and lack the richness usually associated with classic analogue. Even when the oscillators are detuned against one another, the raw sound is static, and this prevents all attempts to create something unique. This is not to say that the Pro Synth sounds bad — it actually compares pretty well against the current batch of sample-based machines when it comes to analogue impersonations — it just doesn't sound so impressive when compared to a real Moog, Jupiter or even (Oberheim) Matrix, notwithstanding tuning problems. The



Synth

MARION SYSTEMS PRO SYNTH £699

PROS

- Analogue-style sounds in a convenient rackmount package.
- Easy to edit.

CONS

- Flimsy external power supply.
- Not enough real guts.
- No individual outputs.
- Only 8-voice polyphony.

SUMMARY

A difficult instrument to sum up: on the one hand it has great programming potential, with a wide variety of internal patch routings, yet on the other, its basic sound impersonates analogue, but achieves only a limited success. Bathed in effects and sitting in a mix, it may be close enough for many situations, but make sure you try before buying.

envelopes don't have the bite of my old Moog either — the decay is annoyingly flabby and apathetic. If you're looking for cutting sequenced bass patterns, then look elsewhere.

CONCLUSION

What the Pro Synth does best is zappy brass sounds and whangy filter sweeps, with bass and lead fairly passable too. If this represents the bulk of your analogue requirements, it could be the synth for you. The addition of a unison mode gives a welcome boost to the power, as does variable portamento. Perhaps its greatest strength is the number of modulation sources, which allow for a very wide range of internal patching. The ability to trigger the envelopes independently of any note information is also useful, making it possible to mimic synths such as the Korg Poly 800, which had a single filter for all voices.

Ultimately, though, it's the basic sounds that matter, and I'm afraid the Pro Synth just didn't convince me — but with its many programming options, ease of use, and analogue sounds, maybe it is just what you've been looking for.



FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ 699.00 inc VAT.
 A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London, WC2H 0DT.
 T 0171 379 5148.
 F 0171 379 0093.

HandS Job.



Got a bunch of restless hands? Who doesn't? But we put ours to good use and created the e-64 — a stunning 64-voice digital sampling system. Sporting enough polyphony to keep 13 of your favorite hands working up a sweat. That's right, 64 fingers worth of massaging the ivories!

But the e-64 is not just another digital sampler. Once you've gotten over the hard fact that E-mu has *done it again* with the industry's only 13-hand sampler, catch your breath and check out its features. Like up to 64 MB of sample memory, 64 6-pole digital resonant filters and compatibility with E-mu and Akai S1000/1100 16-bit sound libraries. Then get a grip on a few more — including an enormous new icon-based user interface, on-board graphic waveform editing, resampling and load while you play, virtually distortionless pitch transposition over 10 octaves, and AES/EBU digital I/O.

The e-64 will really make you squirm when you groove on its righteous audio resolution. That's what it's all about anyway, right? Right. The e-64 features the same pristine audio quality that you expect from the company that pioneered sampling technology in the first place. (Duh... we're talkin' Emulator here, guys.)

The bottom line? If you're shopping for a sampler, there's no comparison to E-mu's rock hard e-64. If you're not looking for a sampler, you should be. The e-64 has turned the page on what a sampler can do for your creativity and your music. Serious self stimulation.

But don't break this rhythm. The e-64 is exploding at your favorite E-mu dealer right now. So get your hands out of your pockets and do the right thing... Check it out for yourself. It's a real handful.



E-MU
E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer contact: PO Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.438.1921
 UK Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG • 44.131.653.6556



Soundtracs Topaz

Stereo Recording Mixer

PAUL WHITE looks over the smallest mixer in Soundtracs' new Topaz range.

Just as Soundcraft set up Spirit to fight their corner in the home recording and semi-pro live sound markets, Soundtracs appear to be doing much the same thing with their Topaz range of mixers. The Topaz Mini,

plus insert points, while the stereo channels are equipped with basic 2-band EQ (operating at 10kHz, and 70Hz). The stereo channels have no insert points, and there are no master stereo inserts (although on a mixer of this type, it's rarely a problem). All EQ bands offer the expected 15dB of cut or boost, and because there's no EQ bypass switch, the controls are all centre-detented for easy zeroing.

Like most of its competitors, the Topaz Mini has two aux sends per channel. Aux 1

has a Pan and Level control as well as a Solo button.

As with many small mixers, all the mix levels are set using rotary controls rather than faders, the master output level being adjusted by a single stereo pot. Having two stereo returns means that you don't have to tie up any of the input channels in order to add effects, and for basic recording applications, there's a 2-track In and Out on phonos. When the Tape button is depressed, the 2-track is fed into the main mix via the Aux 2 level control, but rather than the tape return replacing the existing mix, it adds to it. Although this provides an easy way to add a taped recording, or other stereo source, to the main mix, you have to be careful to ensure the Tape button is up while recording, or you'll run into feedback problems.

Since this mixer doesn't have a separate main stereo output, or control room/monitor output, any monitoring of solo'd signals has to be done using the headphone output. In addition to the eight input channels, the two aux sends may also be solo'd, and the system works on the PFL principle, which means that the solo level is independent of the channel level control setting. As is common practice, the solo'd signal also comes up on the main meters, which provides a simple and accurate way of optimising the input gain settings. A large, bright red LED lets you know when one or more Solo buttons are down, and there are also Power On, and Phantom Power On LEDs.

The main outputs, and the mono line inputs are electronically balanced, with the wiring information conveniently screened on the rear of the mixer case. Although the aux sends aren't actually balanced, they are pseudo-balanced using a compensated grounding system — so, when used with



reviewed here, is the smallest mixer in the range, and is obviously aiming for a share of the action currently enjoyed by Mackie's 1202 and the smaller Spirit mixers, as well as the countless Mackie wannabees already out there jostling for their share of the action.

CONTROLS

Housed in a fairly plain but undeniably robust chassis, the free-standing Topaz Mini (rackmount option available) operates from an external power supply. Four mono mic/line channels are provided, plus a further four stereo line only channels. All the mono channels have fixed-frequency, 3-band EQ (working at 10kHz, 1kHz, and

can be switched globally from pre-fade to post-fade operation, enabling it to be used either for setting up a monitor mix, or as an effects send, and Aux 2 is a dedicated post-fade send, which would normally be used as an effects feed. There are no aux send master level controls, so you have to rely on the input gain controls of your effects devices — again, a strategy adopted by manufacturers of similar mixers.

While the mono channels have a fully adjustable input gain control, the stereo channels are simply fitted with switches, so that they can be optimised to -10dBV or +4dBu operation. Phantom power may be switched onto all the mic inputs via a switch in the master section, and every channel

TOPAZ MINI £323

PROS

- Clean, quiet audio path.
- Solid construction.
- Versatile.

CONS

- External PSU isn't always convenient.

SUMMARY

A very simple, yet technically proficient mixer with many applications in live recording, hard disk recording, and general studio applications.

Mini

BRIEF SPEC

EIN	-128dBu
Distortion	Better than 0.007% at 1kHz (line)
Channel Crosstalk	Better than 85dB
Frequency Response	20Hz to 30kHz +/- 1dB
Output Levels	+26dB (balanced masters), Aux outputs +21dBu (ground compensated)
Dimensions	329 x 322 (482 with rackmount option) x 85mm
Weight	4.15Kg

balanced connectors, there is a benefit in reducing the risk of ground loop hum. The PSU connects to the mixer via a locking DIN-type connector, and a rocker power switch is located on the rear panel.

PERFORMANCE

Technically, the mixer performs very well, its limited number of channels and short signal path contributing towards its low noise, distortion, and crosstalk figures. The controls have a reasonable feel to them, and don't wobble, courtesy of a moulded nylon bush that provides a bearing surface between the potentiometer shaft, and the hole in the front panel metalwork. Everything works quite intuitively, although you have to be aware that there is no mic/line switching, so both mic and line inputs are active. The only minor quibble on a practical level is that the embossed metal feet on the bottom panel don't offer the same degree of grip, or protection from scratching, that rubber feet would.

About the only subjective area of this little mixer's performance is the EQ section, and as I rather expected from the specifications, the high and low shelving controls work pretty much as you would want them to — they are more than adequate for general warming and brightening, and they have at least twice as much range as you're ever likely to need. The mid-range control, on the other hand, is preset at 1kHz, which is quite an unpleasant-sounding part of the audio band. In practice, this makes mid cut exceptionally useful for cutting out boxiness or mid-range harshness, but by the same token, there are very few situations where it makes a useful contribution used in boost mode. According to Soundtracs, they did a blind test with several of their engineers to decide what mid-range frequency was most useful, and they nearly all ended up choosing frequencies of around 1kHz, so if you have to have a fixed, rather than swept control, perhaps this isn't such a bad compromise.

The noise performance is as good on a subjective level as it is on paper, and the sound has a clean and transparent quality to it. Having said that, the frequency response, which is 1dB down at 30kHz, might have usefully been extended to 40 or 50kHz. On balance though, this is a well designed, well engineered little mixer, with a variety of uses — which is just as well, considering the crowded marketplace it's entering.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £** £323.13 inc VAT.
A Soundtracs plc, Unit 21D, Blenheim Road, Longmoor Industrial Estate, Epsom, Surrey, KT6 6AH.
T 0181 388 5000.
F 0181 388 5050.



The most **IMMENSE** collection of

SOUNDBYTES for **ALL**

dance music makers

categorised in

YOUR STYLE for

EASY SAMPLING



EURO
nu-nrg
TECHNO
industrial

capella-type stabs/bass, corona-style kicks
loops/FX/piano, pumpin' energy synths

HOUSE

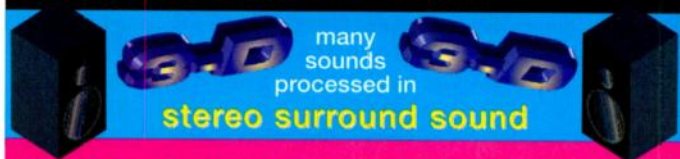
hardfloor-style 303/909, djaz-ey Bass/FX
bangs/zapps/clangs/sci-fi vocals/808

HIP&HOP
JUNGLE
HARDCORE

bt/rollo-like organ/synths, juno-106 bass
divas-ish stabs, strings/hits, percussion/ vocals

new york breakbeats/kicks/snare/sax/guitars
riley-like rhythms/horns/organs/drum rolls/vox

mind warping breaks/lush FX pads
sub-bass/vox time-stretched MCs
weird dub/SFX synths



many sounds processed in **stereo surround sound**

- loops, synths, percussion, FX, vocals, bass, analogue, unusual
- over 70 minutes long user friendly dance genre categorised
- no loops longer than 4 bars on this cd - original programming
- digitally mastered in germany for supreme quality
- sounds selected by uk/europe's top djs & dance producers

THE TOTALLY ESSENTIAL DANCE PRODUCTION TOOLBOX

features multi-samples including the following...

909/808/303/727/Juno-2/106/Jupiter 8/6
ARP/Moog/JD-800/JV-1080/Vintage Keys
R-70/Matrix 1000/Xpander/Korg MS20/M1...

the list goes on. And as if that were not enough,
CHECK THIS

Roland TR-909 Drum Machine
AND

Novation Bass Station Rack
together worth over £1000

5 RUNNER-UP PRIZES OF CD-ROM PLAYERS

Every order processed will qualify — draw on 31/12/96. **SO HUREY!**

£49.95

Cheques/postal orders payable to:
INTERFACE DANCE LTD,
PO Box 8320
London W11 4WR, UK
P&P outside UK
EU +£1.00, Europe (non-EU) +£2.00
USA/Canada +£2.50, Rest of World +£3.00



LA Audio MX2

Mic Preamp

PAUL WHITE tries to establish whether a separate mic preamp really does make a difference, using the MX2, the latest in the LA Audio Lite range of signal processors.

When every mixer you buy comes with built-in mic preamps, you might wonder why you should fork out around £250 for just two mic amps in a box, especially when the ones available in even some of the cheaper mixers tend to be pretty good these days. There are occasions on which you might need a couple of high-performance mic amps without having to cart around the rest of the mixer — live stereo recording is one obvious example — but the subjective sound of equipment like mic preamps also plays a large part in deciding which to use. LA Audio's MX2 is based around a transformer circuit, and a great many recording engineers still prefer the sound of transformers. Like valves, transformers tend to introduce that indefinable something to the sound, making it seem warmer and more transparent, and they also help simplify the design of a mic amp that behaves well at all gain settings, rather than just at the extremes.

FEATURES

The MX2 offers absolutely conventional facilities insofar as each channel has

switchable phantom power, a 20dB pad, and a phase switch, but there's also a sweepable 12dB/octave, low-cut filter that can be set anywhere between 25Hz and 250Hz to remove unwanted LF signal. This is particularly useful when recording vocals, as many environments suffer sound leakage at very low frequencies, and as these frequencies are well below the fundamental of human speech, they can safely be removed without affecting the vocal tone.

An Input Gain control provides up to 60dB of mic gain, and a clip LED is fitted to warn of impending clipping on signal peaks. A further gain control sets the output level from the mic amp, and an 8-section LED level meter gives a useful indication of how much signal is present at the output. Both the Phase and Phantom Power buttons are accompanied by green status LEDs, and the main outputs, which are fully balanced, are doubled up on both TSR jacks and XLRs for convenience. The mic inputs are conventional XLRs.

Power is provided via an IEC mains lead, and the whole package is housed in a substantial, 1U steel rack case, tastefully finished in LA's deep green livery. Internally, all the circuitry for both channels is mounted on one large circuit board, and both the standard of construction and components is very high. Extensive use is made of ICs, both in the audio path and for metering, and the output stage is electronically balanced — although the designers have resisted the temptation to include M&S decoding, which I would have found useful.

IMPRESSIONS

As expected, the unit delivers a clean and apparently honest sound, with no obvious vices, plenty of headroom, and predictable operation. The slightly rubbery feel to the control knobs makes them easy to use, and the

LA AUDIO MX2 £249

PROS

- Good audio performance.
- Clean, intuitive styling.
- Includes filter and output level controls.

CONS

- No M&S (Middle & Side) decoding.

SUMMARY

A well-designed, versatile mic preamp for both studio and mobile applications. The inclusion of a filter and an output level control makes the MX2 particularly suitable for 'minimum signal path' recording.

uncluttered front panel keeps operation very simple. I also like the facility of having a variable low-cut filter, rather than the more common in/out roll-off below 100Hz or so. There's no apparent coloration from the transformers at all, but the sound is well-balanced and uncongested, with a pleasant openness at the top end, suggesting that the transformers might be making a benign psychoacoustic contribution. Transformer nonlinearities can make subtle modifications to the harmonic structure of a sound, as well as affecting the phase relationships between the different components that make it up, and providing these effects are subtle, the result can make the sound appear even cleaner than it really is. Again, this isn't unlike the mechanism behind the tonality of valves.

Given that this is a transformer-coupled design, and that transformers aren't the cheapest of components, the asking price for this mic amp starts to look more realistic — indeed, you can pay a lot more than this for a mic amp that doesn't really perform very much better. As an Output Gain control is provided, it's possible to use the MX2 for recording directly to tape without having to go through a mixer, and by keeping the signal path short in this way, significant improvements in sound and background hiss can be achieved. On balance, this is a well designed, very simple product that allows the user on a budget to experiment with esoteric recording methods, without having to pay esoteric prices.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £249.00 inc VAT

A SCV Electronics, 6-24 Southgate Road, London, N1 3JK.

T 0171 923 1892.

F 0171 241 3644.



SOUND ON SOUND • November 1995

WRH

Millennium

Music  Software

1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD

TEL: 0115 955 2200

FAX: 0115 952 0876

• MAIL ORDER • HELPFUL SERVICE • OVER 2 YEARS DEDICATED SERVICE TO COMPUTER MUSICIANS WORLDWIDE
ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME • FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE • STUDIO INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

Mega Deals NOW
on ASR10/TS10
Don't Wait
Call NOW!!

HI-TECH

Ensoniq ASR10 In Stock

TS10 Synth
P.O.A.

- Over 300 programs
- 24 Track sequencer
- 73 effects presets • 4 outputs
- 2Mb sample memory (compatible with EPS/ASR sample library)
- Hyper-Wave™ (Program driven loops on just one note)

ALESIS

Monitor One
The ultimate nearfield studio monitors.
£299 Limited Offer

MIDI Verb 4 In Stock
Quadraverb 2

E-MU ESI 32, Performance, Proteus, Orchestral

YAMAHA MU80
£POA

New Low Price

SAMSON MPL1502

- 22 channel 4 subgroups
- 4 band EQ
- Phantom Power
- 4 Stereo returns
- 4 Aux sends

Only £279

MPL 2242

- 15 channels
- 5 balanced mic inputs
- Phantom Power
- 3 band EQ
- 3 Aux sends
- 3 Stereo returns

Only £679

NOVATION BASS STATION
£P.O.A.
Rock version available. Call for details!

SOFTWARE

EMAGIC LOGIC

Encore V.4
Professional Quality notation software
ONLY £399

V2.0 now available for Windows, Mac and Atari if your currently looking for a sequencer

DON'T BUY ANYTHING UNTIL YOU'VE CHECKED THIS OUT! Our Price LOW

Steinberg Cubasis Audio for Windows

CUBASE SCORE £Best Anywhere

Cubasis Audio 64 Track Midi Recording

- Cubase Audio all formats
- Cubase Score all formats
- Cubase 2.6 PC/Mac
- Cubase PC Windows coming soon Cubasis Audio

Cakewalk Pro Audio For Windows

LOWEST EVER PRICE £5.95 £5.95 less less less !!!

Personal Computer FOR WINDOWS
The ultimate notation software with full MIDI spec. From £99.99 inc VAT

MACKIE
At Millennium

8 Buss, 1604
1202 & 24:4:2
All in stock now!

Band in a Box V6. Many new features inc automatic Harmonisation

Jammer Pro New Version with lots more features. Still only £119.00

Resample Pro for Windows £99

Universal Sample Editor

Cubase Compact Now only £149

Cubasis Call

The Pianist etc £49.95

MicroLogic £89

All major software titles kept in stock, Please Call

HARDWARE SOUND CARDS

SOUND EDGE

Amazing new PC Soundcard with state of the art Yamaha voices and digital effects and loads of bundled software. £POA

Yamaha DB50X

Synth Daughterboard. Upgrade your soundcard to sound like a £500 synth for just £149. This really is the business

Millennium P75 PC

8Mb RAM, 635 HD, 14" SVGA, Windows '95, Mouse, 105 Key Keyboard

1 Years on site Maintenance **ONLY £1129 + VAT** (inc VAT £1326)

• Your choice of Software installed and ready

Call for a quote on our high performance multimedia system.

DIGITAL RECORDING

Digital AUDIO

SPIDE LO for PC. **Ultimate digital recording card for PC.**

NEW LOW PRICE

digidesign

Session 8 for PC now comes with Cubase Audio for just £2495.

Call for a full list of details on this fantastic offer!

TURTLE BEACH TAHITI Pro Digital recording Card with MIDI Interface **£CALL**

TROPEZ The all round choice for multimedia and Digital Recording **£CALL**

Maui 16 bit Sound Card with SAMPLESTORE **Only £149.** While stocks Last

MOTHER KEYBOARDS

Fatar Studio 610
StUDIO 610 NOW ONLY £199.00 AND STUDIO PLUS ONLY £249.00

Fatar Studio 900
Fully weighted hammer action 88 note keyboard with touch sense, mod wheels, all controller data sent!
Only £5???

Goldstar GMK 49
great value controller for the computer musician touch sense, pitch and mod wheels, sends all midi controllers. **£LOW**

YAMAHA CB4 K1 CASIO GZ-5 MIDI Controller & Keyboard **Only £69**

Cubase AUDIO including YAMAHA CBX - D5 In stock - Finance Deals Available

Call for details on complete ready to go systems

Complete with Cubase Audio, 1 GB external SCSI drive and SCSI Interface Card Complete package **£2199.00** inc VAT

AKG £3000 **Only £299**

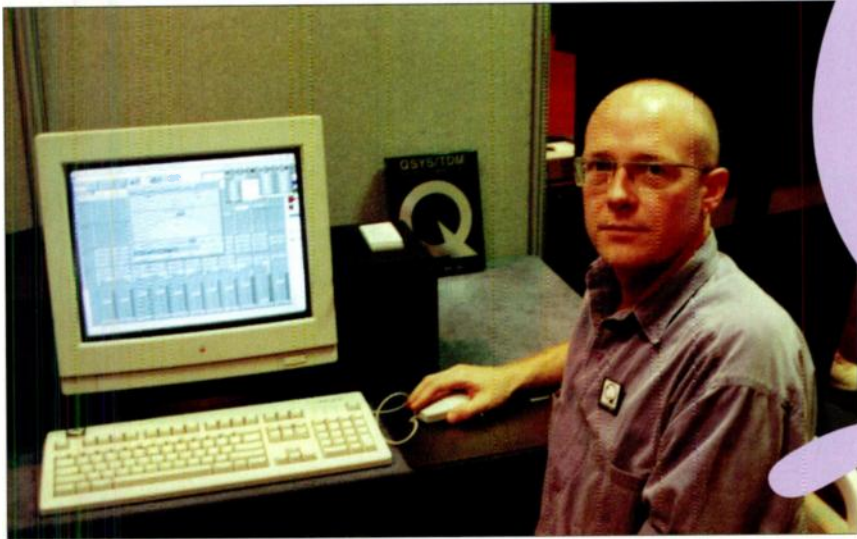
EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Cubase V3.0 ST .....£249	E-MU Proformance.....£CALL	Ensoniq ASR10.....£Call!
Yamaha MU80.....£CALL	E-MU ESI 32 SCSI .....£Very LOW!	Ensoniq TS10 .....£Call!
Fatar CMS 61 .....£149	Yamaha MUS.....£CALL	Alesis ADAT (s/h).....£LOW
Ensoniq SQ1 +£699	Korg 05/R .....£299	Ensoniq KT76.....£1599

FINANCE DEALS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

(0115) 955 2200

Right~On



SCOTT WILLING OF Q SOUND LABS

Canadian company QSound Labs were among the third-party TDM developers present at Digiworld, the recent Digidesign-hosted event in London. PAUL WHITE chatted to QSound's head of technical support, Scott Willing, about the latest developments in their 3D processing technology.

Over the past few years, it has become technically feasible to build sound processing systems capable of extending the stereo soundstage beyond the confines of the two loudspeakers used to reproduce conventional stereo. Although this has always been possible using multi-speaker setups such as those used in cinemas, there's obviously a great attraction in being able to recreate wide spatial effects through any normal stereo speaker system. Although a number of manufacturers are working in this field, the two most prominent systems are Roland's RSS and QSound, manufactured by Canadian company QSound Labs.

At the recent Digiworld event, hosted by Digidesign and attended by many of their third-party developers, I was fortunate enough to have the opportunity to discuss the QSound approach to spatial processing with Scott Willing, who is in charge of technical support for the company's software development group. Scott began by telling me something about the QSound method of 3D sound creation.

3D FROM STEREO: THE THEORY

When you first encounter a 3D system like RSS or QSound, it's difficult to comprehend how such a wide soundstage can be produced from just two speakers — until you realise that we perceive a complete 360 degree soundstage in real life, using just two ears. The mechanics of stereo hearing have been discussed in SOS on many occasions (most recently in the article on 3D Mixing in November '94's SOS), but it's worth recapping briefly on how our ears and brains extract directional information from the sounds we hear.

As audio travels at a finite velocity, any sounds arriving predominantly from one side of the listener will reach one ear before the other. The head acts as an obstruction between the sound source and the furthest ear, so when the sound reaches this ear, it is lower in amplitude and spectrally altered. As the sound source moves, the interaural delays, spectral filtering, and amplitude difference will change, so in theory, if you can reproduce these auditory clues electronically, you can create the same 3D effects for stereo sound.

DUMMY HEAD THEORY — AND THE Q SOUND APPROACH

"The classic research into spatial hearing is based on what I refer to as the *dummy head* theory. Basically, you make recordings using an acoustic replica of a real head and then analyse these recordings to see what actually happens to sound received at the ears. As you say [see the '3D from Stereo' box], if sound is located to one side of the head, there are time arrival differences at the two ears. There's also something called the head-related transfer function, which encompasses a couple of concepts, including the fact that the ears receive differently filtered versions of the sound. If you base a localisation synthesis technology on these principles, you can certainly get somewhere, but it's primarily only useful for binaural applications where you're listening over headphones. That's because you are doing an analysis of what happens at the ears, so you have to take those signals and reproduce them back at the ears."

In a loudspeaker-based system, both ears hear sound from both speakers, which is obviously quite unlike the headphone situation where there is very little crosstalk between channels. How can you compensate for this?

"One of the approaches has been to take binaural synthesis, and then attempt to translate this to loudspeaker listening by using crosstalk cancellation. This attempts to cancel the left channel information as it arrives at the right ear and vice versa, but this approach is fraught with side-effects, particularly from a high-fidelity standpoint. You can certainly achieve out-of-speaker localisation using crosstalk cancellation, but in essence, you're adding more out-of-phase components, which tends to be a bit brutal in terms of the timbral variation that takes place.

"Some scientists have been upset by the

Mum – there's 455 missing!



Give Studiospares a call. 0171 482 1692

Studiospares

61/63 Rochester Place

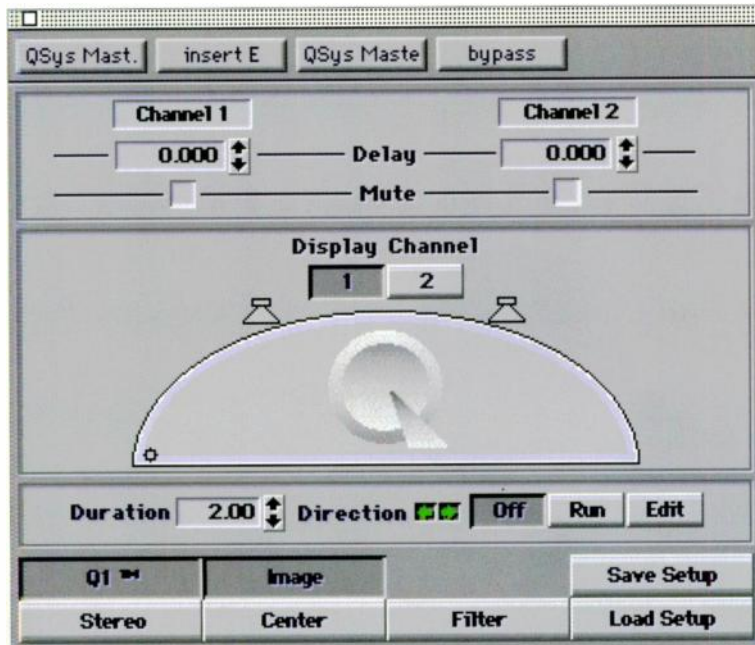
Camden Town

London NW1 9JU

Telephone: 0171 482 1692

Facsimile: 0171 485 4168

AGFA AKG AMPEX BASF BEHRINGER BEYER BOSE BSS CONNECTRONICS CP CASES DBX DENON DRAWMER DURACELL EDAC EDITALL E.M.O. FOSTEX HARTING H+H AMPLIFIERS ISOTRACK JBL KLOTZ KOSS LA AUDIO 3M MACKIE MARANTZ NEUTRIK P & RAUDIO PHILIP REES REVOX ROCKWOOL SENNHEISER SONY SHURE SOUNDCRAFT SWITCHCRAFT SYQUEST TANNOY TDK TASCAM TEAC TECHNICS TRANTEC TURBOSOUND YAMAHA



The master control screen mixer from QSound's QSys TDM plug-in.

- empirical nature of QSound's research, but we feel we used a better model — we included the human brain and hearing system as part of the test loop. The QSound game plan was to create localisation for human beings listening to two speakers, so we actually *put* human beings in front of speakers, took the basics of what was known about localisation, and then tested people with various sine burst and broadband signals to see how they actually perceived things. Over the course of the oft-quoted half a million listening tests, a huge database was compiled that documented the subjective results of various input signals, phase relationships and the like on human listeners.

"One of the things that sets QSound apart is the enormous amount of work that went into the process of boiling down this huge database. A couple of people at Q have developed substantial skills — I would think unique in the world — in refinement and

optimisation. We're talking about professionals with well-trained ears, listening and tweaking in a lengthy and mind-numbing interactive search for perfection. I'm not sure why they're still sane, but at the end of the day, I feel QSound does a better job of keeping all the frequency components of a localised signal in the same place. The benefits for high-fidelity reproduction are obvious, but it also means that band-limiting has little effect on the perceived placement. This is good news for guys working in multimedia — band-limiting happens a lot there due to the low sample rates and cheap speakers used."

Were there any surprises in that some parameters were more important than you thought they might be?

"QSound is ultimately a filtering algorithm, and I find it surprising that the amplitude component is so important, as compared to just phase and delay. Rather than take the dummy head model and apply crosstalk cancellation, we used our database of processing versus perceived effect and created a system that put that theory into practice.

"We're now optimising our algorithms for different horsepower platforms, so that we can provide integrated software solutions for people working in multimedia. We can also optimise or reach an effective compromise for various geometries — if somebody makes a little toy with speakers just eight inches apart, we can still get 180-degree sound placement."

THAT RISING FEELING: ELEVATION AND REAR PLACEMENT

You're still manipulating time, amplitude, and frequency response — so is the main difference between your system and something like Roland's RSS system simply that they use crosstalk cancellation and you don't?

"Essentially, yes, although we like to think that our techniques provide the most natural-sounding localisation algorithms available. We also separate ourselves from some of our competitors in the sense that we don't claim to do things that we can't achieve reliably."

THE LOW-END THEORY: QXPANDER

You were saying that you had to come up with different versions of your algorithms to make use of the available computing power. Does that mean that your low-cost QXpander software is somehow less powerful than your top-end systems, or do you use the same algorithms?

"The underlying placement algorithms are identical, but it's important to make the distinction between the optimisations we do to make QSound work on very low horsepower platforms like PCs with soundcards, and the differences between Q1 [the mono-in, stereo-out processor] and QXpander [stereo-in/stereo-out], which is more of a signal processing and architecture difference. QXpander is really for processing stereo mixes — it enables you to get some QSound enhancement into a mix where the individual tracks are not available for processing. In that sense, it is more of a mastering tool.

"However, a lot of people are using QXpander for

processing stereo submixes, which are then added back to a multitrack mix. The main difference is that QXpander contains a pre-processor, which helps to keep the mono information from being destroyed by stereo expansion. One of the drawbacks to most stereo expansion algorithms is that you end up with a softening of the centre-stage sound, and maybe a loss of low end. QXpander already addresses those things by including a separate control for the centre signal — when fully up, this keeps all the mono components from being processed. There's also a low-frequency parametric EQ to compensate for any bass loss suffered when using lower settings of the centre control, and a dynamic compensator which effectively adjusts the centre parameter in real time, allowing you to apply more processing on those parts of the track where there is little or no critical centre information.

"Another feature will soon be included in all our

products, including QXpander 2.0 which is out in a couple of months, and that's designed to further improve the mono compatibility of the system. Quite simply, it's a high-pass filter available before the QSound process, so if you exclude some of the low end from the placement algorithm, you still get quite effective localisation, while retaining very good mono compatibility. We give the user the ability to adjust this to suit the material being worked on."

Does this work because most of the spatial 'glitter' in a track happens at mid and high frequencies?

"That's true, although if you're not concerned about mono compatibility, QSound is capable of placing low-frequency sounds down to about 100Hz. You can paste a kick drum to the wall quite convincingly. On Julian Lennon's last album, *Help Yourself*, there's a track called 'Would You' which has an 808 kick drum right out to one side."

WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY



47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA
Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax: 0181 744 1095



Professional Service

We buy used gear & P/X

FREE Parking

1 Minute from Twickenham station

Express Nationwide & overseas Delivery

W.O.W. Mobile nationwide installation service

Educational Discount - £

FREE Faxpax

£ Best price challenge

ANALOGUE

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

TASCAM

Porta 03,
Porta 07
424, 464, 488 II,
TSR8

WOW

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

FOSTEX

X18
280,
380S,
R8,
NEW XR3 XR5 & XR7
G16S, G24S

WOW

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

YAMAHA

NEW MT4X
MT 50
MT 8X

WOW

BARGAIN BASEMENT

More Ex-Demo and Used Equipment Every Month

- TASCAM MSR 16 £1799
- Tascam MM200 Mixer £1450
- Fostex B166 £1795
- Steinberg PC3 Midi Interface £185
- Yamaha TQ5 Tone Module £175
- Fostex 3050 DDI £150
- Fostex R8 £995
- E MU Performance + £195
- Tascam 488 £799
- Ensoniq Mirage £300
- Yamaha DX100 £150
- Soundtracs Topaz Desks (choice of several boxed) £call
- Soundtracs Solo Logic (boxed A1) £call
- TEAC S 300 monitors (A1) £89
- Tascam 122 III as above with balanced input/outputs (A1) £799
- Atari 1040 computers and monitors (choice available) from £ 199
- Tascam Porta 07 Multitracker (boxed A1) £275
- Yamaha CP30 piano £250
- Alwa ADF 270 cassette mastering machine (boxed A1) £75
- Roland Rhodes MKS60 weighted mother keyboard £550
- Simmons SDS 2000 digital drum brain £199
- Movement Computer Systems "Eurythmics" drum machine offers
- Fostex 4050 synchroniser/autolocator £395
- Studiomaster Diamond 8:2 £195
- TEAC 8W1 bass expansion for S 300 (A1) £75
- Studiomaster Diamond and Powerhouse series mixers (A1) £call
- GBS reverb £80
- Fostex XR-Smultitrack (boxed A1) £299
- Fostex G series 16 + 24 Dolby S analogue multitrackers £call
- Tascam 3500-24 pro mixer (A1) £2795
- Casio CZ 3000 synth MIDI £329
- Casio CZ 5000 MIDI synth £399
- Tascam MTS 1000 (boxed A1) £999
- Roland SH 2000 vintage synth (early 70's) £250
- Yamaha TXP 1 expander £199
- Studiomaster UFXE stereo gate £150
- Tascam 34 B analogue reel to reel multitrack (A1) £850
- Shure Beta Sm58 £185
- Hohner planet £199
- Tascam V8000 pro Dolby S Mastering (A1) £325
- 6 Boxes of Ampex S" reel 1" tape £25
- Tascam 102 pro cassette mastering (boxed A1) £199
- Tascam Porta 01 + mic etc £195
- Atari 1040 (4 Meg) + Notator + Untor etc £1750
- Kurzweil PC88 £1295
- Yamaha MU-5 £175
- Tascam Porta 3 £165
- Boss SE70 £429
- Tascam 424 £375
- Boss DR5 £249
- Samson MPL2242 £595
- Roland Pad 80 Octapad II £750
- Yamaha RX11 £99
- Akai ME35 Drum Module £150
- Tascam CD 701 pro CD player (boxed A1) £599
- Tascam M 2516 mixing desk (boxed A1) £1599
- Akai S61 Sampler £150
- Studiomaster Diamond Club 8:2 desk £225
- Yamaha YS 200 synth £250
- Roland U10 synth module + cards £299
- Tascam 1016 mixer (boxed A1) £650
- DBX SNR 1 £145
- Nomad Axeman £150
- Kawai K1 + cards £425
- Yamaha DD5 £75
- Goodmans Active 65 powered monitors £99
- Sideman Compressor SM4 £25
- Tascam M 2624 mixing desk (boxed A1) £1999
- Kawai M800D Plano weighted 88 Note Mother Keyboard (boxed) £899
- Tascam 112 pro cassette mastering (boxed A1) £399
- Korg M3R + 3 ROM cards + RAM cards (boxed) £550
- Yamaha TR5 + 2 ROM cards + 1 RAM card (boxed) £175
- Yamaha TG 55 + 1 ROM card + 5 RAM cards (boxed) £450
- Kawai K1 R £250
- Casio VZ + 1 RAM card £199
- Kawai K4R + 3 ROM cards + 2 RAM cards (boxed) £599
- EVS 1 analogue tone generator MIDI £225
- Alesis D4 Drum module (boxed A1) £299
- Tascam ATR 80 Pro 2" 32 track Inc accessories (A1) £9995
- Alesis Quadverb (boxed A1) £325
- Alesis Microverb 111 (boxed A1) £105

DIGITAL

The Big Three!

TASCAM

DA-88

£BEST

ALESIS

A-DAT

£BEST

FOSTEX

DHT-3
8 TRACK DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

£1499

MIXING DESKS

- ALESIS ✓
- BEHRINGER ✓
- FOSTEX ✓
- SAMSON ✓
- SOUNDRAFT ✓
- SOUNDTRACS ✓
- STUDIOMASTER ✓
- TASCAM ✓
- YAMAHA ✓



OUTBOARD

OTHERS YAMAHA LEXICON DIGITECH BEHRINGER ALESIS

£WOW

D4 Digital Drum module
Microverb III
Midverb 4
Quadverb +
Q2, MEQ 230
3630 Compressor
Monitor one

£BEST

Dualflex II
Ultraflex
Autocam
Composer
Multicom
Intelligate
Autoquad

£WOW

TSR 24
TSR 12
UHM5 Vocalist
Vocalist II
Studio Vocalist

£BEST

Vortex (new)
Jamman (new)
Alex
Reflex
LXP 15 II
PCM 80

£WOW

Rev 100 (new)
EMP 100, EMP 700
SPX 990, SPX 1000
DS5000 (new), REV 5
MUS new tone module
MU 80 new
tone module
TG500 tone module

£BEST

Boss SE 70
Aphex C2 Exciter
BBE Sonic Maximiser
*"All the sound
you've never
heard"*

MIDI & H/D RECORDING

AKAI & E-MU HARD DISK SYSTEMS

YAMAHA SY & W RANGES ENSONIQ + KURZWEIL NEW KURZWEIL NEW KURZWEIL POSS TO CALL

E-MU Systems

Call for best deals

ESI-32 MORPHEUS

VINTAGE KEYS ULTRA PROUEUS

ATARI ✓ COMPAQ ✓ MAC ✓ STEINBERG ✓ EMAGIC ✓ JBL ✓ P REES ✓

Way Out West = Way Out £Best

PACKAGES

ALESIS

A-DAT + MIXDOWN CLASSIC

STUDIOMASTER

WOW

£3799

TASCAM

DA-88 + TOPAZ

SOUNDTRACS

WOW

£5399

FOSTEX

812 + R8

FOSTEX

WOW

£CALL

DAT

TASCAM

NEW D20 & DA30 II

£WOW

FOSTEX

D5, D10 & D20

£WOW

0181 744 1040 MAIL ORDER HOTLINES 0181 744 1050

► **Does this include things like putting sounds behind the listener?**

“Yes. There’s a lot of psychology involved in both elevation and rear-placement. Take sounds in motion, for example — if you do a pan from one side to the other and make it continuous, there are lots of people who will get the impression that the sound went all the way around, especially if you dip the level every other pass. There are tricks you can do to extend the usefulness of our basic technology, but we don’t have a knob that says ‘Rear’ on it. Similarly, we don’t have any elevation algorithms

the listener eventually comes to perceive the cue as representing elevation, even if it’s initially perceived as filtering. There’s an awful lot of psychology involved. For example, if you produce helicopter sounds, or angelic vocals with some nice reverb on them, these things tend to be perceived as being higher up. There’s a thunder roll on Roger Waters’ *Amused To Death* album, and when I’m sitting in my living room, it crawls across the ceiling as far as I’m concerned.”

What are the problems in putting a sound behind the listener? Is it because we use unconscious head movements to localise sounds coming from behind? If this isn’t the case, it’s difficult to understand how we differentiate between a sound that’s directly in front and one that’s directly behind, because in both instances, the sound arrives at both ears at the same time.

“For front-to-back differentiation, humans do tend to rely on moving the head after the sound is initially heard. It’s interesting that with headphones, it’s actually fairly easy to do rear placement, but very difficult to convincingly put something out in front. It certainly helps if the sound source is in motion when using speakers, and we’ve had experience in our research of being

able to place limited ranges of frequencies directly behind, but it’s not something we’ve been able to refine to the point where we’d feel comfortable putting it into a commercial product.

“One of the things that fascinates me about QSound is that if you place a sound outside the normal stereo field, you can turn your head and look at it: you’d expect that as soon as you moved your head the image would collapse, but in fact, it’s quite stable.”

DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING

You started off with a very secretive piece of hardware which could only be rented, rather like Aphex did with their Aural Exciter, but now you have low-cost, software-based implementations of your systems that almost anyone can use. How has your marketing game plan evolved since the first working system?

“The hardware box has advanced from the early days — we referred to the two originals as the refrigerator set. Now the hardware is a lot smaller, but it has fundamentally the same architecture based around a PC fitted with our own DSP cards. That has full automation with joystick control, and can be configured as eight channels automated via SMPTE, MTC, or direct MIDI control. People perceive the degree of stereo placement differently, but for most, we get around

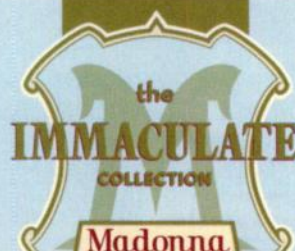
Sting *The Soul Cages*



Q SOUND IN USE

“QSound works exceptionally well for spreading out reverb without upsetting the rest of the mix — it can really put the room ambience out in the room. I still really enjoy the Sting *Soul Cages* album, specifically for the use of QSound on reverb and delay, whereas the Madonna *Immaculate Collection* album uses it to spread incidental percussion. The system was also used on the recent Pink Floyd *Pulse* album to create a really big feel for a live record. Crowd sounds aren’t often a large part of live albums in terms of technicalities, but on this album, you actually feel like you’re sitting in the crowd. James Guthrie, who mixed that album, is really an expert at that sort of thing.

“Roger Waters has taken the science of using QSound for sound effects to a high art, and *Amused To Death* has all kinds of things like TVs off to one side and dripping taps. It’s definitely an album to check out if you want to see what our system is capable of. There’s a phone that rings on that record — it doesn’t even sound like my phone, but I get up to answer it every time!”



in any of our currently released products, because elevation is actually easier to achieve for headphone listening. We do have headphone algorithms that will be finding their way into

commercial products in the near future. The bottom line with elevation algorithms is that just about everything I’ve heard that attempts to recreate elevation effects sounds filtered. In the real world, you’re not conscious of elevated sounds being different.

“There are good arguments that if you provide a consistent cue in an interactive environment such as a game, and link the cue to a visual effect,

180 degrees of positioning. I prefer to use the phrase 'well beyond the normal speaker field'.

"With software plug-ins such as we have for Digidesign's Pro Tools hardware, the goal is to have QSound migrate to as many appropriate platforms as possible, and to make it far more accessible economically. I'd like to be able to offer a 2000-dollar, 2U hardware-based QSound system, but at the moment, the best way we see of making the technology available is through software plug-ins.

"QSys TDM is a 4-channel version of the Q System. The initial release lacks just one thing the Q System offers, and that's automation. Digidesign is not currently supporting automation within plug-ins, and apparently it's going to require a rewrite of their automation system, but they have plans to introduce it some time next year. Depending on how many hoops you want to jump through, there are workarounds for automation. The simplest is to take a stereo output from the TDM module and print it to a couple of tape tracks — but then that's nobody's idea of true automation."

Will the software systems really allow us to do the same thing as their hardware counterparts?

"The algorithms used in our plug-ins are exactly the same as in our hardware systems. We have done some serious optimisation for very low-

power systems such as budget PC soundcards, but the plug-ins for use with Digidesign are mathematically identical to the hardware. What's more, because software can be upgraded far more easily than hardware, the software systems have some new features that haven't found their way into the hardware boxes just yet.

"Although we are building more hardware systems, we see the future as being mainly in software, and we have still to develop a system for a serious PC platform. It's hard to determine what sales figures for the various platforms are, but we're looking to support the most popular platforms first. Ultimately, we'd like QSound to be available to everyone, regardless of their operating environment."

I guess the games and multimedia markets have given you far greater potential for expansion than the mainstream music market?

"Yes, the multimedia market far exceeds the music business, but one interesting thing is that as multimedia developers become more sophisticated, they are starting to use the same sort of tools that we associate with professional audio. For example, a number of visitors to Digiworld have been multimedia developers — and this is ostensibly a pro audio show! There's a lot of overlap, and the developments we do in one area usually find their way into the others."

SOS

"Roger Waters' Amused To Death album is definitely one to check out if you want to see what our system is capable of. There's a phone that rings on that record — it doesn't even sound like my phone, but I get up to answer it every time!"

THE ONLY 16-TRACK DIGITAL AUDIO/MIDI SYSTEM FOR UNDER £2000

See & hear it on the C-Lab Roadshow at the following dealers:

A1 Music	Manchester	0161 236 0340	Ian/Robert
A1 Music	Preston	01772 204567	Andy/Richard
Carlsbro	Nottingham	0115 958 1888	Rob
Carlsbro	Sheffield	0114 264 0000	Richard
Digital Village	Barnet	0181 440 3440	John
Emis	Bristol	0117 956 1855	Andy
Guitar & Amp	Brighton	01273 676 835	Karn
Intasound	Leicester	0500 515 256	Barry
Music Village	Chadwell Heath	0181 598 9506	Rob
Sound Control	Edinburgh	0131 557 3986	Graham/Dino
Sound Control	Manchester	0161 877 6464	Dig
Sound Control	Newcastle	0191 232 4175	Rob
Soundivision	Islington	0171 609 6639	Paul
Sutekina	London WC2	0171 836 0127	Tony

Please phone your nearest store for C-Lab Roadshow dates & times



Distributed in the U.K. by Digital Awareness,

Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6QW

Tel: 0181 598 8081 Fax: 0181 598 8984 E-Mail: digit_aware@cix.compulink.co.uk

VRB

Limited edition bundle for 1 month only on roadshow.
C-Lab Falcon MkII / 4Mb 530 HD • Steinberg Cubase Audio 16
Strictly 30th Oct - 30th Nov. Only £1999

The DIGIDESIGN SAMPLECELL II PC Hard Cell?

The SampleCell II PC card can turn your humble PC into a fully-featured, 32-voice sample replay unit with eight individual outputs. BRIAN HEYWOOD investigates.

Despite the advent of new synthesis technologies like physical modelling, a sampler still represents the quickest means of recreating a realistic instrument sound. This is especially true when you consider the large amounts of commercial sound samples and breakbeats available. The traditional way of obtaining professional quality sampled sounds would be to purchase a stand-alone module (eg. Akai S1000,

Emu Esi32, Roland S760 etc), load the sounds from CD, and then use the sampler's front panel controls to create a multi-sampled instrument. You then trigger the sampler from your MIDI sequencer to produce your musical masterpiece.

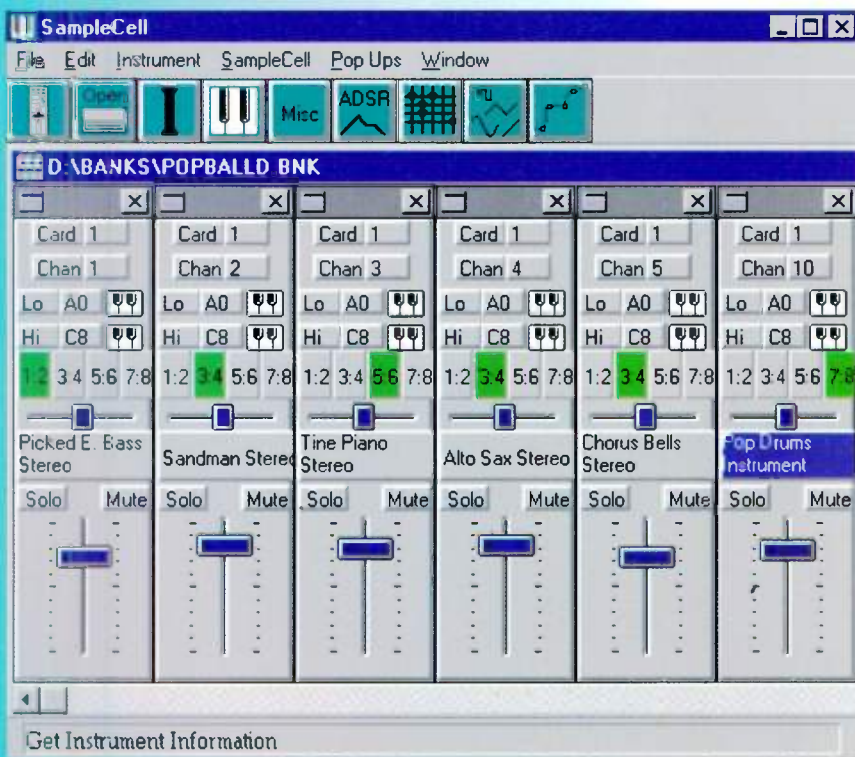
Another approach would be to use a Windows MPC soundcard that has a RAM-based wavetable synthesizer (like the Turtle Beach Maui or Creative Labs AWE32 card) to give you a sampler inside your PC. On the face of it, this looks like a very attractive option, as it is bound to be cheaper than a stand-alone unit. For a start, you are not paying for items such as the power supply and the case, and you get a much improved editing interface. This editing interface is important, since before you can use the raw sound data you must create a sampler 'program' which relates the individual sample sounds to a MIDI note, or range of notes. The soundcard/sampler then just appears as another MIDI device to your sequencer, which would be used in the same way as an external sampler.

However, there are problems with the PC soundcard approach; the sound quality of most cards is not up to the standard required by today's musician, and MPC soundcards are almost invariably limited to a single stereo audio output. This last point is a real killer in a studio situation, since it means you cannot individually EQ or process the soundcard instruments so that they fit in with the mix. Consider a fairly simple situation where you are using the sampler as a glorified drum machine. What happens if you want to beef up the bass drum? On any decent stand-alone sampler this signal would appear on a separate output, allowing you to use your mixer's EQ and your funky outboard effects processors to sort out the problem. On a PC soundcard you would need to adjust the original sample, since it is buried in the stereo mix.

ENTER SAMPLECELL II PC...

Digidesign's solution to the problem is to provide a sample replay card that has eight individual outputs, thus giving you the audio flexibility of a stand-alone sampler along with the substantial advantages of an integrated sample editing package. The computer's user interface — namely a nice big screen display and the keyboard/mouse input combination — is far superior in terms of usability than the front panel controls found on stand-alone samplers, even if the editing facilities are broadly comparable. Although you can buy computer-based sample editors — *SampleVision*, for instance — these tend to be limited to basic sample editing, leaving you to create the overall program using the sampler's front panel controls.

One thing that should be made clear from the outset is that SampleCell II is a sample *replay* card — you can't use it to sample your own sounds. However, since SampleCell can use standard Windows .WAV files to create its instruments, you can use any decent 16-bit MPC soundcard (say, a Turtle Beach Tahiti) to record the raw sample data. An even better approach is to buy a soundcard that has an S/PDIF interface (like the CardD from Digital Audio Labs) and transfer the audio from your CD player or DAT machine entirely in the digital domain.



HARD FACTS

SampleCell II PC is a fairly impressive piece of sample technology, offering 32-note polyphony and up to 32 megabytes of sample memory (RAM) all crammed onto a full-length, 16-bit ISA card. This RAM — which needs to be 4Mb Apple Macintosh-type 30-pin SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Module) — needs to be loaded onto the card before it is installed in the PC. One important point for users of DX2, DX4 and Pentium PCs is that these models usually have a fan fitted to the processor chip. Since the processor is usually situated underneath where the expansion cards overhang the motherboard, this fan can reduce the number of full length slots available in the PC. So, before you consider buying a SampleCell II (or any full-length card), it'd be a good idea to check that you have a free 16-bit slot that doesn't foul the processor fan, by taking the top off your PC and looking inside.

The SampleCell II card comes without any RAM, which means that you have to buy some SIMMs separately before you can use the card. Digidesign will not supply the RAM, claiming that they are not in the business of selling memory, and that you can probably buy the SIMMs on the open market at a lower price than they could ever hope to achieve. This last point is probably true, but I find the whole business rather curious, for a number of reasons. Firstly, it seems strange that Digidesign are content to sell a product that will not work out of the box, requiring (possibly non-technically minded) users to install delicate electronic components into the card. It is interesting to note that Digidesign UK were not keen to let me install the RAM myself, rather insisting on sending someone to pick up the card, so that their technical staff could install the RAM and deliver the card back to me. If Digidesign don't trust me — a fairly technical bear — to install the RAM, what chance does someone have who has no technical background?

Also, the insistence on the use of *Macintosh* RAM means that even experienced PC users are immediately in deep water when it comes to finding suppliers of such RAM. When I was checking prices, the simple question 'What kind of Mac memory is required?' left me more or less stumped. This may leave hardened Mac users rolling in the aisles with laughter, but I would have reservations about trusting the salesperson to get it right, especially as they are unlikely to know much (if anything) about the SampleCell card. I would have thought the SampleCell designers could have allowed the use of PC SIMMs; after all, the Turtle Beach Tropez card can take a variety of SIMMs types, even a mixture of capacities. This may seem to be a fairly trivial concern, but most hardware problems occur during the installation and increasing the complication factor is not a recipe for happy customers. I would have thought that Digidesign could at least have provided the option of purchasing their card with the minimum memory configuration pre-installed. I wonder what the reaction would be if Akai or Roland released a sample playback module with no memory?

INSTALLATION

Having sorted out the memory issue, the installation into a 486SX/33 PC went very smoothly with the default settings working first time. Unlike nearly all



The SampleCell II PC card comes with a comprehensive editor and MIDI device driver for Windows.

other types of soundcard, SampleCell II doesn't need to use a PC interrupt line (ie. IRQ), which simplifies the installation process considerably. The only hardware setting you need to worry about is the I/O address, which defaults to 34F — a fairly uncommon value, so it shouldn't clash with anything else you may have installed in your PC. The PC used for the review already contained a Gravis Ultrasound card (which also emulates a SoundBlaster) and a Future Domain SCSI card, neither of which clashed with the SampleCell card.

The software comes on a single floppy and uses the familiar Windows Setup routine to load the SampleCell control panel and the MIDI device driver that allows the card to be used with any Windows sequencer. There are also two extra floppies, containing a couple of sampled instruments (violins, drums) that allow you to test the installation and generally get started. Digidesign strongly advise that the PC is fitted with a CD-ROM drive, so that you can use the library of instrument samples provided on the two CD-ROMs which are bundled with the card. The CD-ROM in question doesn't need to be particularly fast, since it's just used as a mass storage medium, with the samples always being loaded into SampleCell's RAM memory before use.

The final part of the installation process is the connection of the card into your audio system. Since SampleCell II has eight individual audio outputs, most users will connect it to a mixing desk of some kind. The audio outputs are taken out of the card's mounting bracket via four stereo 6.5mm jack sockets,

SAMPLECELL II PC E1210 (NO RAM)

PROS

- 8 individual outputs.
- CD quality sound (16-bit, 44.1kHz).
- Bundled instrument library CDs.
- Up to 32Mb of sample memory.
- Uses WAV format samples.
- Excellent software support.

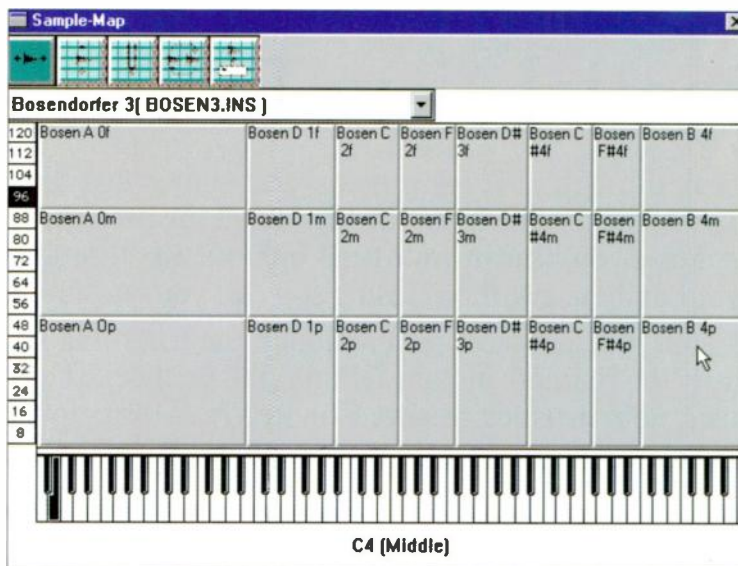
CONS

- Uses Macintosh memory SIMMs, which must be bought separately.
- Signal-to-noise ratio probably not as good as a stand-alone sampler.

SUMMARY

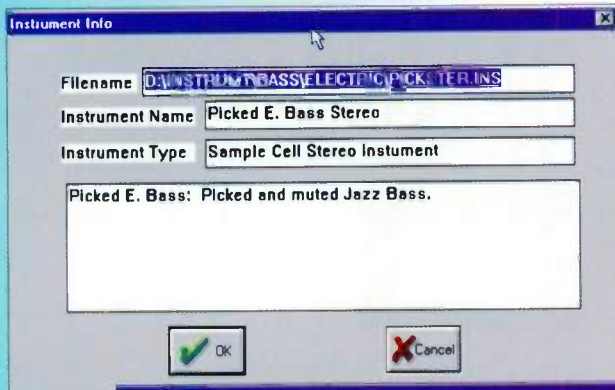
This is undoubtedly the best (if not the only) choice of PC sample replay soundcard for use in a professional studio situation. However, there are some hidden costs that need to be considered when determining whether the card is cost-effective.

The Sample Map shows how the samples correspond to the MIDI keyboard and Velocity Zones (left).



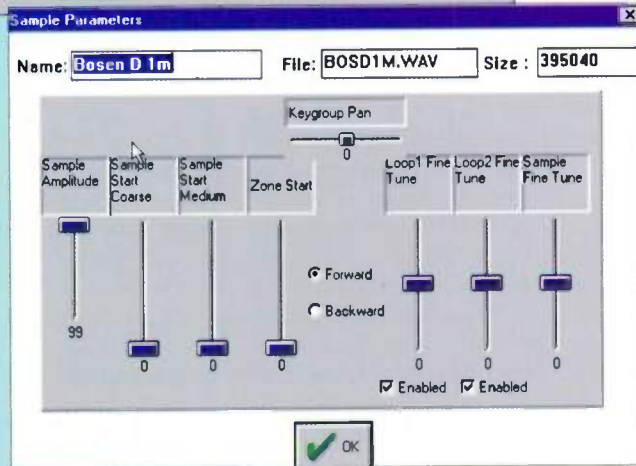
Digidesign SampleCell II PC

Each instrument can have a comment associated with it.



MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 486SX/25 with 4Mb RAM.
- VGA or SVGA monitor.
- Windows 3.1 or later.
- At least 8Mb of Macintosh memory (uses 30-pin, 4Mb Mac II SIMMs).
- CD-ROM drive (to use sound library CDs).
- MIDI interface (to use external MIDI devices).



so you can use standard insert leads [available from SOS Mail Order incidentally] to break this into eight mono sends for connecting to your mixing desk. Once connected, you can match the audio outputs to your desk using the 'Test SampleCell' dialogue box, which puts out a (very loud, 96dB) sine wave. This dialogue also allows you to test that the SampleCell hardware is operating correctly.

IN ACTION

Operation of the SampleCell II PC control panel revolves around the Bank window, which shows the instruments currently loaded into the soundcard's memory (see the 'Samples, Instruments & Banks' side panel to learn how sounds are put together). Each instrument that appears in the Bank window has a separate control panel. This is laid out rather like a channel strip on a mixing desk, with fader and pan controls, output assign button, and MIDI settings. The layout suggests that, although SampleCell II has eight individual outputs, it has been designed to be used as four stereo instruments. This doesn't stop you from creating eight

SampleCell II implements two types of sample loops (sustain and decay) to help you conserve sample memory.

You're a Musician. Your Language is Music and BBE is Your Essential New Tool!



You speak through your instruments and your songs. No ordinary words can convey all the complexities, the joy, the pain, the ideals and the dreams. Only your music can do that. But how does the music you hear in your head fight its way through a morass of electronics to reach the ears of your audience without losing some of your meaning? **BBE IS THE ANSWER!**

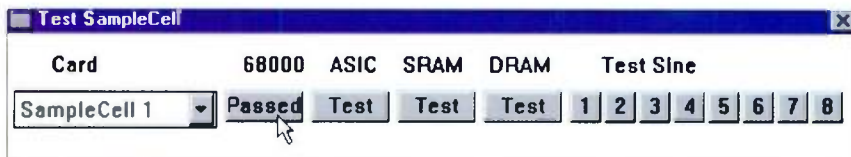
BBE is your indispensable companion in the recording studio, the club and concert stage. BBE reveals the richness of your texture, the nuances, the subtleties, the inner meanings in your music. Your artistic presence is more vivid—the colors in your sound more vibrant. The crystalline clarity of your music is triumphantly unveiled!

mono instruments and then using the pan control and output selection buttons to assign them to an individual output — if you wanted to create a drum kit with individual outputs, for instance.

In conjunction with the supplied CD-ROMs, SampleCell II becomes useful almost immediately, since there is quite a wide range of pre-prepared banks and instruments available. You can tweak the banks and save them to your hard disk as new banks, either keeping the samples in the original location or copying them all to your hard disk. Using the bank mechanism, you can create a multitimbral bank for a particular song, and archive the SampleCell setup to disk along with any sequence data etc. This gives you the ability to return to the project at a later date without the hassle of having to remember the exact system setup at the time you created the sequence.

SEQUENCING SAMPLECELL

You use SampleCell in the same way as you would any external sample replay device. The installation process adds a MIDI driver to Windows that will appear in your sequencer's list of MIDI devices. The SampleCell control panel will happily run concurrently with sequencing software, so that you can flit between the two applications to tweak the bank or instrument configuration as you develop your sequence — rather in the same way you might



use the front panel controls of an external sampler in the course of a session. If you are running short of memory on your PC, you can close down the SampleCell control software after loading up the sounds, but you get a far more responsive system if you leave it in memory all the time.

The Test dialogue allows you to check the SampleCell hardware as well as match the signal levels to your mixing desk.

SAMPLES, INSTRUMENTS & BANKS

The most basic element of sound in a sampler is the *sample*, which is a digital representation of the actual audio data. The audio data takes up a fair amount of RAM (88 kilobytes per second of mono audio, 176 kilobytes per second of stereo audio). Digidesign's SampleCell II system has no facilities for either recording or editing the raw sample data.

Before a sample can be played by SampleCell it must be incorporated into an *instrument*, which defines both how the sample is played (ie. loop points, envelope) as well as how it relates to the MIDI keyboard and any other samples that make up the instrument. SampleCell offers you a lot of control of the instrument sounds, with 'synthesizer'

type facilities like LFOs and filtering, almost to the point that you could use it as a synthesizer in its own right. The instrument data structures also define the looping parameters, allowing you to sustain the samples.

Instruments in turn can be incorporated into *banks*, which let you associate a number of instruments — say, for a particular song — into one logical group. The bank defines how the instruments are assigned to individual MIDI channels and audio outputs, and allows you to set up key ranges so that you can mix or layer instruments on the same MIDI channel. In essence, the bank determines how SampleCell II behaves as a multitimbral sound module.



Wherever There is Music and Sound, BBE Plays A Vital Role:

Electric and Acoustic Guitars have sparkle, clarity, and definition. BBE brings out the harmonic complexity and bite—significantly increases cutting power.

Keyboards & Synthesizers take on a new realism. Percussive and plucked sounds are uncannily clean and sharp. Chords are rich and fully-textured, each note in the chord retaining its integrity.

Vocalists and Soloists BBE is for everyone using microphones—singers, saxes, horns, flutes, whatever. You'll hear all the texture of the sound, all the rich harmonic structure, all the essence of your music.

Recording Studios home and professional. On individual tracks, multitrack down to two track, cassette duplication and mastering, BBE brings out the full spectrum of sound and gives a superb, professional result.

Percussion The snap of the drums, the ping and sizzle of the cymbals never sounded so real as with BBE.

Stage and Club Sound systems are wondrously improved with BBE. Discos leap into life. The vitality, presence, texture and realism of the performance shines through.

Radio and TV stations all over the world are broadcasting with BBE for richer, fuller, cleaner sound and a presence that commands and holds the audience.



"Increases intelligibility, restores harmonics, and improves clarity... recaptures the natural sparkle and punch..."

Mix Magazine

BBE®

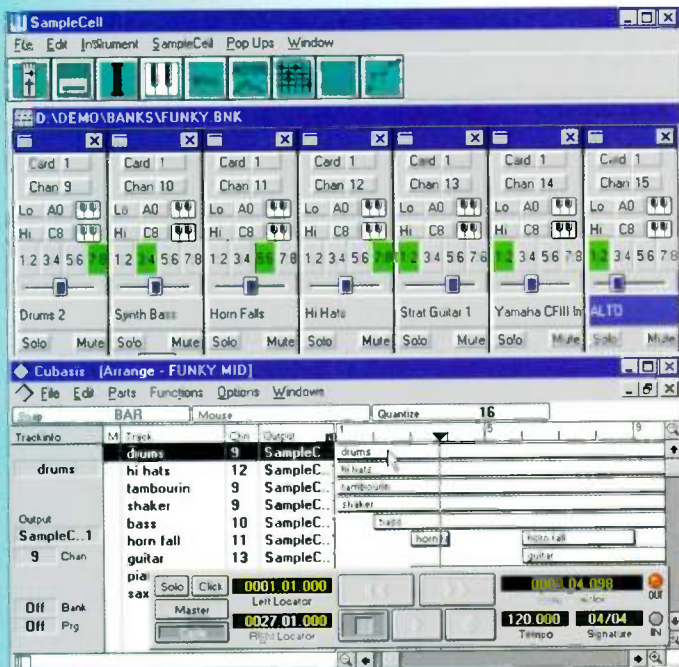
"All The Sound You've Never Heard"

10 Station Parade, Willesden Green, London NW2 4NH. Tel: 0181 452 1009 Fax: 0181 452 9019

Made in USA

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Digidesign SampleCell II PC



The Bank windows (top) show the currently loaded Instruments, which have separate control panels rather like mixer channel strips. Here, SampleCell is running concurrently with Steinberg's Cubasis sequencer (bottom).

▶ CREATING YOUR OWN INSTRUMENTS

The most powerful aspect of any sampler is the ability to use your own samples to create custom instruments. Creating a new instrument from scratch is no trivial task and not something you'll do very often, but it's comforting to know that you can do it if you wish to. SampleCell II can't take any part in the creation of the raw samples or the initial cleaning up of the sample data, since it has no recording or sample editing capability. However, since it uses the standard Windows WAV format, you can record the samples using any 16-bit MPC soundcard that implements a 44.1kHz sample rate, and then use a Windows WAV editor (eg. *Wave for Windows*) to create a 'clean' sample.

Once you've got the samples on disk, SampleCell provides a comprehensive set of tools to forge the

raw samples into a complete instrument. There are six basic editing screens used in the instrument creation process, all accessible from the tool bar in the Bank window:

- Sample Map
- Misc. Parameters
- Envelope
- Matrix
- Modulators
- Trackers

While there really isn't scope here to go into great detail, briefly, the Sample Map is used to associate the samples to a range of MIDI keys (or key group) as well as defining the velocity zones that allow you to select between different samples, depending on how hard you hit the key, so you can have 'soft' and 'hard' samples for each key group. In fact, you can have up to 60 key groups and six velocity zones, limited only by the amount of memory installed on your SampleCell II card. Other facilities available here are the ability to tune the samples, define the crossfades between velocity zones, and controlling the relative volumes of the samples.

Most of the other facilities relate to controlling the 'instrument' as a whole — such as defining the ADSR envelope, the effect of modulation, the control of the ramp generator and the Tracker. The various generators and external MIDI parameters — such as velocity and MIDI controllers — can be directed to control various aspects of the SampleCell replay circuitry, using the Matrix dialogue. This can be thought of as a patchbay that allows you to define the way a performance parameter (such as MIDI note velocity) or one of the generators can affect the sound of an instrument, and is a good example of the advantages of using a computer-based application over an external stand-alone sampler.

CONCLUSION

SampleCell II is probably the only sensible choice of a sample replay soundcard for the PC musician working in a serious audio production environment. Its eight separate audio outputs put it on a par with stand-alone samplers and provide the ability to apply external effects and EQ to the resulting sounds. Sound quality is excellent, though I found that the outputs were somewhat noisier than those on my Akai S950 sampler. This was improved by switching off the video monitor, which I had situated right next to the PC. Under normal conditions this shouldn't be a problem, as long as you get the gain structure of your audio system right, a point that is emphasised in the SampleCell manual. However, in terms of sound quality, I would be surprised if any PC-based card could compete with a good stand-alone sampler, since this will always be affected by the PC's power supply and other factors beyond the control of the card designer.

The software interface of SampleCell II is very well designed, with a clear logical hierarchy and without any of the idiosyncratic features found on samplers with more limited user interfaces. The

REVIEW PC SPECIFICATION

- The following system was used to test the SampleCell II card.
- 486 SX/33 with 8Mb RAM.
 - SVGA display (1Mb Trident chipset video adapter).
 - 100Mb hard disk (IDE).
 - Toshiba SCSI CD-ROM drive (single spin).
 - Windows 95 (June beta).
 - Other cards: Gravis Ultrasound with SCSI add-on (equivalent to Future Domain 950 card).

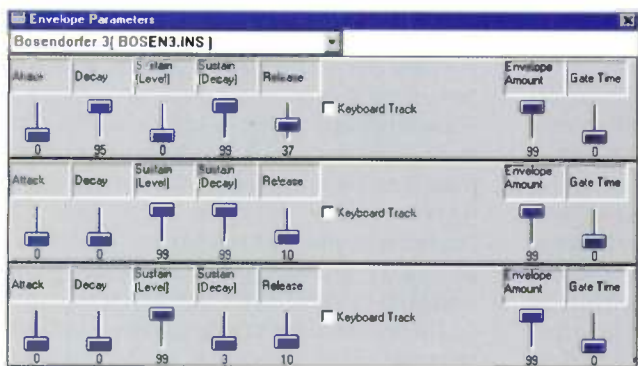


The Matrix Map lets you patch control signals to the sound generator, allowing a wide range of performance controls.

SAMPLECELL II — KEY FEATURES

- 32 dynamically allocated voices.
- 16-bit stereo or mono, 44.1kHz samples.
- 8 analogue line outputs.
- Supports 8, 16, 24 or 32Mb of sample memory.
- Dynamic digital filtering.
- 50 multi-sample instruments and 10 single-sample instruments.
- Extensive performance control facilities in the instrument programs.
- Windows-based editing control software.
- MIDI device driver for integration into a Windows-based sequencing system.
- Supports Windows WAV files.
- Compatible with Digidesign's Session-8 software.
- Bundled with two CD-ROMs of high quality instrument samples.

structure of the editing software allows you to use the system either as a production sampler or as a sound design tool, as you require. The ability to create banks for a particular project and then archive them off to a new location is a particular boon to anyone who needs to come back to a piece of work after weeks or months. The only major deficiency I found was that the bank loading software doesn't first check that there's enough memory available for the audio data when loading. This means that you can get 90% through this rather lengthy



The ADSR envelope generator (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) is not graphic-based, but effective nonetheless.

process before being told that there's not enough memory available on the card [aaarrgh!!!], at which point all the samples that have been loaded into its RAM are unloaded again, leaving you back at the starting point.

SampleCell II is not a particularly cheap option when compared to a secondhand MIDI sampler (or the new Akai S2000), unless you consider what you would pay for the sound design software that's bundled with it. There are a few hidden costs you need to be aware of when considering SampleCell II PC, such as the sample RAM, for which you'd expect to pay around £100 (inc VAT) per 4Mb SIMM. So if you go for the recommended minimum configuration of 16Mb of sample RAM, you will need to budget for an extra £400, which is not a trivial amount in my book. Also, if you want to record your own sample data then you'll need to buy either a decent 16-bit soundcard (around £300 for a Turtle Beach Tahiti, say) or a digital interface (around £400 for a digital-only CardD) plus sample editing software. Still, if you want to 'get serious' about using your PC in the studio, then SampleCell II PC is certainly worth a good, hard look.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ £1210.25 inc VAT (no RAM).
- A Digidesign UK Ltd, 20/28 Kingly Court, London W1R 5LE.
- T 0171 494 2949.
- F 0171 494 2758.

MACK STACK



The MACK STACK is a new product that encloses the MACKIE 80BUS CONSOLE, creates a space for near-field monitors and keeps unsightly cables and wires hidden. The MACK STACK can be installed in less than 5 minutes without unplugging a single cord. Wiring can also be done through the rear, or through the flip-up access door on the top of the MACK STACK.

Convenient access holes are provided for easy installation of console lights. The MACK STACK is available for all MACKIE 80BUS configurations and accommodates the MACKIE console stand or a tabletop.

PRICE GUIDE:

16-8/24-8/24 EXP. £299 inc.
32-8 £329 inc.

**IF YOU OWN A MACKIE 80BUS
THE MACK STACK IS A MUST HAVE!**



Available from all Mackie stockists.
For your nearest dealer contact:
Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG

KEY
Audio Systems

The Quiet Revolution

OPTICAL DISK & CD-ROM

There's a revolution taking place and it's heading your way!

DAVID MELLOR
explains the increasing importance to musicians of optical technology for data storage.

The past two digital revolutions were pretty exciting — digital stereo on DAT gave musicians the kind of sound quality that could previously only be approached by an expensive analogue recorder with Dolby noise reduction (a combination that once cost the best part of £10,000), while digital multitracks like the ADAT and DTRS formats represented further spectacular leaps towards making pro standard audio affordable to 'ordinary' musicians.

The current digital revolution, as any regular reader of *SOS* will be aware, is in hard disk recording, where units like the Akai DR8, Vestax HDR6 and Fostex DMT8 bring multitrack hard disk recording down to the kind of price that was once mere fantasy. But we still have a lot to learn about how hard disk systems should be used to best advantage.

In the top professional bracket, hard disk recorders are used mainly for post-production (adding audio to pictures), and for that they are ideally suited. Typically, clients will bring their tapes into the studio where they will be transferred to the fixed hard disk of whatever tapeless recording system the studio happens to own (AudioFile, SADiE, Pro Tools, etc). When the session is completed, the audio will be copied back to tape and the hard disk erased, in readiness for the next client/session.

Hard disks are very good for the quick turnaround nature of the post-production business. What they are *not* quite so appropriate for is music recording. Not because of any limitations in the sound quality that any well designed system will offer, and certainly not because of any lack of facilities, but music recording projects are much more likely to take place over a longer timescale, and the project may not run continuously from initial track laying to final mixdown. In the home or project studio, this is very significant. Whereas full-time professionals may start a project and work



A 1.3 gigabyte optical disk.

on it until it is finished, many of us have to juggle our tasks and work on several projects, or several parts of the same project, at the same time. I don't know whether I qualify as an 'average' project studio owner, but I usually have three CDs worth of material on the go at any one time, and I can spend more than a year working on a single project. If I owned an 8-track hard disk system, I would need at least 12 gigabytes (12,000 megabytes!) of storage to handle all of this, possibly more.

The answer to the storage problem, I feel, will ultimately be *removable optical storage*, where you can treat the disk medium just as you do tape. When one disk is full, simply swap it for a new one, and buy as many disks as you need for the work you are doing. We haven't heard a great deal about optical disks in the pages of *Sound On Sound* yet, mainly because they haven't been entirely suitable for audio purposes. But now we are on the threshold of the point where optical disks will indeed be very suitable, and I imagine that companies producing digital tape and hard disk products today will be producing optical disk products next year or the year after. I predict that in the fairly near future we will be recording multitrack and stereo audio onto optical disks, and we will be sending our demos to record companies on CDs that we have made ourselves in our home and project studios. With this in mind, let's look at the state of play in the optical disk and CD-R (as recordable CDs are often known) market right now; later on I will speculate on what may be around the corner...

OPTICAL DISKS

As yet there is no such thing as an optical disk recorder (at least not in any sub-stratospheric price bracket), but there are hard disk recorders that you can attach an optical disk drive to. Most computer-based hard disk recorders will treat an optical disk drive just as though it is a hard disk. There are a

Maxoptix Tahiti T3 — probably the fastest currently available optical disk drive.



INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

- AUSTRALIA**
ELECTRIC FACTORY
TEL: +61 3 9480 5988
FAX: +61 3 9484 6708
- ASIA & FAR EAST**
VW MARKETING
TEL: +44 (0)1379 78481
FAX: +44 (0)1379 784009
- AUSTRIA**
TON EKHENGER
TEL: +431 4865 165
FAX: +431 4865 165
- BELGIUM**
AMPTIC
TEL: +32 11 98 14 58
FAX: +32 11 98 14 59
- CYPRUS**
EMPIRE MUSIC
TEL: +357 9 490479
FAX: +357 9 490863
- DENMARK**
DANISH AUDIO DISTRIBUTION
TEL: +45 3168 9811
FAX: +45 3165 9449
- FINLAND**
SOUND MEDIA LTD
TEL: +358 0 510 8355
FAX: +358 0 510 8957
- FRANCE**
MUSIC BUSINESS
TEL: +33 1 43 38 15 95
FAX: +33 1 43 38 70 79
- GERMANY**
GROOVE MUSIC (S.E.A.)
TEL: +49 5903 93 880
FAX: +49 5903 61 41
- GREECE**
SOUND CONTROL S.A. AUDIO & VIDEO SYSTEM
TEL: +30 1 8837 69930
FAX: +30 1 8836 377
- HOLLAND**
AUDIO ELECTRONICS
MATTIJSSEN
TEL: +31 90 699 04 80
FAX: +31 90 699 36 41
- IRELAND**
B.F. PA SYSTEMS
TEL: +354 1 181 44
FAX: +354 1 612 144
- INDIA**
POST LOGIC
TEL: +91 99 361 7550
FAX: +91 99 363 3880
- INDONESIA**
MULTI AUDIO PERKASA
TEL: +62 21 699 6009
FAX: +62 21 629 8453
- ITALY**
PRODUX SRL
TEL: +39 9 393 11571
FAX: +39 9 393 12609
- JAPAN**
HOOK UP INC.
TEL: +81 33 643 5735
FAX: +81 33 367 4778
- KOREA**
DAI KYUNG ELEC. TRADE CO.
TEL: +82 2 747 6187
FAX: +82 2 766 8504
- PORTUGAL**
MUNDO MUSIC
TEL: +351 9 200 4616
FAX: +351 9 908 4949
- RUSSIA**
A & T TRADE
TEL: +7 095 978 8016
FAX: +7 503 956 1105
- SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA**
SWEET LEE COMPANY
TEL: +65 336 7886
FAX: +65 339 7035
- SPAIN**
REFLEXION ARTS
TEL: +34 86 48 11 55
FAX: +34 86 48 20 65
- SWEDEN**
ESTRAD MUSIC
TEL: +46 8 643 90 07
OR: +46 8 540 12 60
FAX: +46 8 709 20 16
- SWITZERLAND**
ZAP AUDIO
TEL: +41 99 340 05 70
FAX: +41 99 340 05 75
- SWITZERLAND**
HAGRA - BROADCAST
TEL: +41 91 739 01 01
FAX: +41 91 739 01 00
- TAIWAN**
TRIE SOUND TRADING CO. LTD.
TEL: +886 9 595 8518
FAX: +886 9 594 0039
- THAILAND**
MULTIMEDIA STUDIO
TEL: +66 9 311 5111
FAX: +66 9 311 6875

ULTIMATE AUDIO

NEW!



TL Audio

VI1 8 Channel Valve Interface

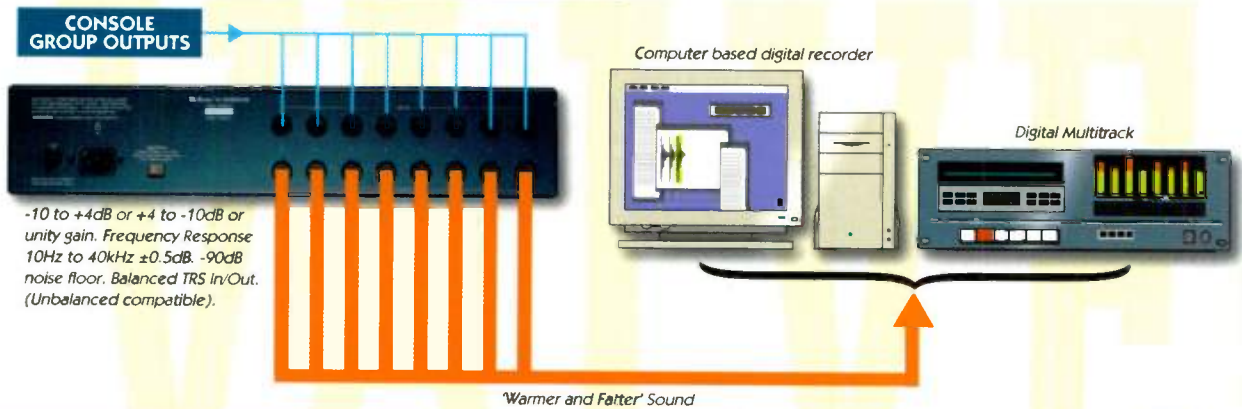
Digital is great isn't it? Superb quality and ultra clean. We've come to expect all this and more from today's sophisticated multitracks. However in amongst all this high fidelity there's often the feeling that there's something missing and as a result recordings can sound cold - sterile even.

No longer. Now you can add all the warmth you need with the new TL Audio VI-1 Valve Interface. Ian Silvester from Digital Audio Technology, London agrees:

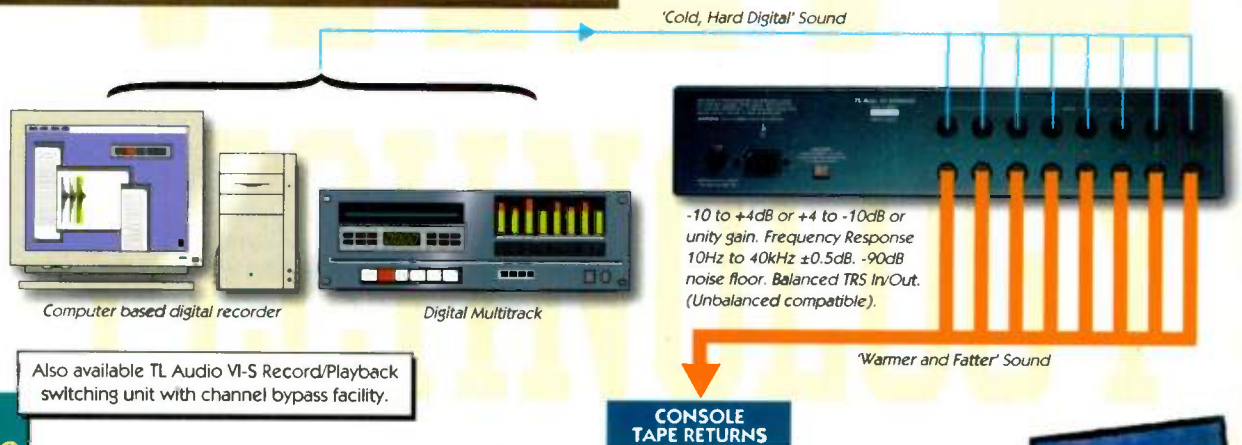
"I first tested the TL Audio VI-1 in conjunction with a Yamaha AD8X A-D convertor and a Sony 3324 digital multitrack. - I was so impressed with the warmth and smooth bottom end that the unit added to the recording that I have ordered a VI-1 for our in-house studio and for our hire stock."

Coming from him that's quite an endorsement. And one which we're sure you'll agree with when you hear what a VI-1 can do for you at your local TL Audio dealer.

'WARMER & FATTER' TRACKING



'WARMER & FATTER' MIXING



SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Canada & USA:
Sascom Marketing Group
Tel: +1 905 - 469 8080
Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129

TL Audio

Worldwide Distribution & UK Sales: **Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.** Letchworth, SG6 1AN (UK). Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700



Optical Disk & CD-ROM

▶ number of such systems available, but I will refer to two examples with which I am personally acquainted. The first is my trusty Apple Macintosh Quadra 650 (superseded by Power Macs maybe, but I'm still not selling it!) fitted with Digidesign's Audiomedia II card, and running MOTU's *Digital Performer* software.



d2 électronique optical disk drive.

The second is the remarkable Akai DR8, which I reviewed in *SOS* August '95. *Digital Performer* is the audio recording version of Mark Of The Unicorn's *Performer* MIDI sequencing software. It is compatible with a number of Macintosh hard disk recording systems, including Digidesign's Session 8 and Pro Tools. Many of my comments on *Digital Performer* and its associated hardware will apply to other Mac and PC hard disk recording systems too, since the same physical limitations apply.

In some respects, hard disk and optical disk drives are quite similar. Both are available with SCSI connectors that you connect to the computer or hard disk recorder, and both have to be formatted so that data can be stored. There are two main differences between hard disks and optical disks. The first is obviously that optical disks come in removable cartridges. Hard disks sometimes do, but large capacity disks are far too expensive to treat like you would ADAT tapes. An optical disk capable of storing around two hours of stereo audio, or the equivalent

in multitrack, costs about £60, which is rather more than DAT but not totally out of this world.

The second difference between hard disks and optical disks is that the hard disk works by magnetising the surface of the disk in a pattern of ones and zeros that describe the digital audio signal.

Even when you record multitrack audio, the hard disk doesn't actually record separate tracks. Conventional hard disks can only deal with one stream of data, so the disk has to record a little bit of track 1, a little bit of track 2, and so on. To record and replay several tracks simultaneously, the drive head needs to retrieve data for all the tracks sequentially and very quickly, so that the system can once again reconstruct the data into exactly synchronised tracks. Obviously, in order to do this the head has to be able to move about the disk very quickly, to access the data, and when the data starts to flow, it has to flow very quickly too. Magnetic hard disks are very well suited to this, because the heads are very small and lightweight. Optical disks, on the other hand,

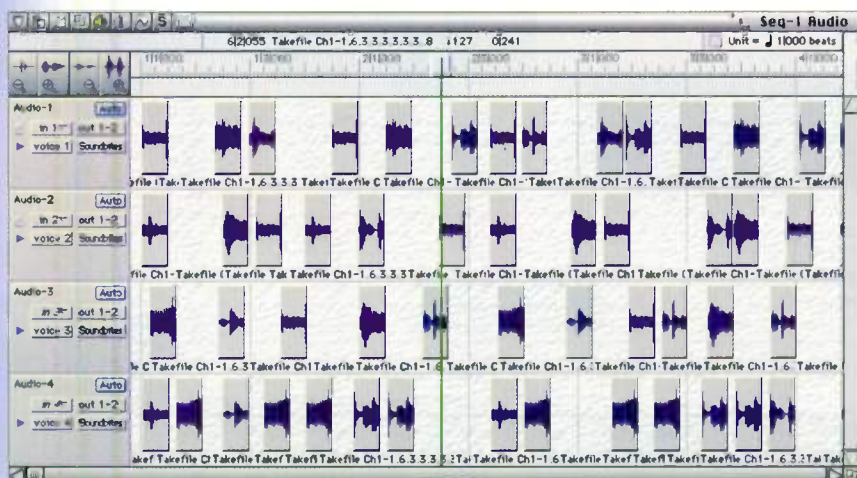
work by heating small areas with a laser and exposing them to a magnetic field. On playback, the laser bounces light off the disk and a sensor detects the angle at which it bounces. The mechanism necessary to do all this is bulky and heavy in comparison with the hard disk, therefore the access time to any part of the data is slow, and the rate of data throughput is less. Also, a separate erase cycle is needed, so recording takes twice as much effort as playback.

The upshot of all this is that where it is pretty straightforward to record and replay any combination of eight tracks on a modern hard disk, you cannot expect this level of performance from an optical disk. The best you will achieve from an optical disk connected to an Akai DR8, for example, is 8-track replay, or 7-track replay and 1-track record. You can't obtain 6-track replay and 2-track record, since even the fastest currently available optical disk drive is too slow. Note that it is *not* the DR8 that is too slow, it's the disk.

Another problem appears when you start to edit the audio. As you know, instant access and ease of editing are the reasons why we have disk recorders in the first place. When you record audio onto the disk, it will be laid onto the disk more-or-less in sequence, almost like tape (assuming you started with a blank, defragmented disk). When you play it back, the optical pickup will never have very far to go to find the next section of data that it needs. But what happens when you start to restructure the audio? Suppose that the second line of the first chorus was a bit shaky and you want to replace it with the same line from another chorus? How about moving the solo so that it comes later in the song? What about adding another track? Now the data to be played is no longer sequential or contiguous and the head must skip quickly across the surface of the disk to retrieve all the required sections.

Figure 1 shows a 'worst case' scenario that ▶

Figure 1: MOTU *Digital Performer* screen showing a high edit density.





WE SPENT MOST OF OUR TIME IN TRANSIT



UNTIL WE BOUGHT ELECTRO-VOICE

“ There we were, up and down the motorway in a beaten up old van, lugging great huge speakers in and out of tiny venues, and getting nowhere. Then we discovered Electro-Voice System 200. Pure, clean up-front power, from Sx200 speakers small enough to put in the boot of the car, and such a punchy bass end from the unbelievably compact Sb120s that we’ve decided to bin our old bins.

The singer’s stopped moaning about us being too loud, now that we’ve given him an Sx200 to use as a wedge monitor on stage. As for the punters, they’re well made up for ’em. They can hear us properly, and since our new System 200 doesn’t take up all our stage room, they can see us properly, too. And, although my Dad said it would never happen, everywhere we play, they ask us back. ”

ELECTRO-VOICE. EXTRAORDINARY ENGINEERING.

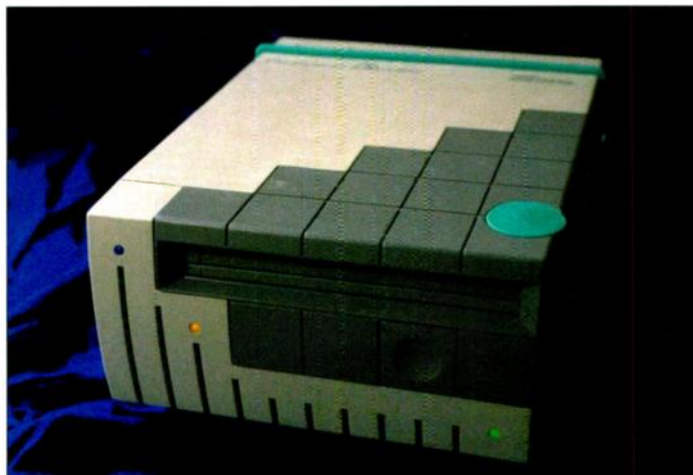


Shuttlesound
4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX
Tel: 0181 646 7114, Fax: 0181 640 7583

ElectroVoice



Optical Disk & CD-ROM



Pinnacle Sierra optical disk drive.

- ▶ served to test the three optical disk drives mentioned later in this article. I recorded about five minutes of stereo audio onto a disk using *Digital Performer*, then cut out segments from various points and arranged them into a short sequence. I started off with 2-second segments of audio, which I found I could place back-to-back on four tracks, filling all the available space on the screen, and it would play back perfectly (using the maximum buffer size on the Digidesign Digital Audio Engine software, upon which *Digital Performer* relies). I tried the same thing with 0.25-second segments and found this to be the best I could achieve. If I placed the segments any closer than this, then playback would stop. You may think this is pretty extreme, and it is, even though it is only on four tracks. But this kind of edit density only has to occur once in a song and you will have a problem. Other disk recording software is available that can perform crossfading between segments, which may create literally hundreds of very short segments scattered across the disk. The number of tracks, segment length, and edit density are the limiting factors in all disk recording, but especially so with optical disks.

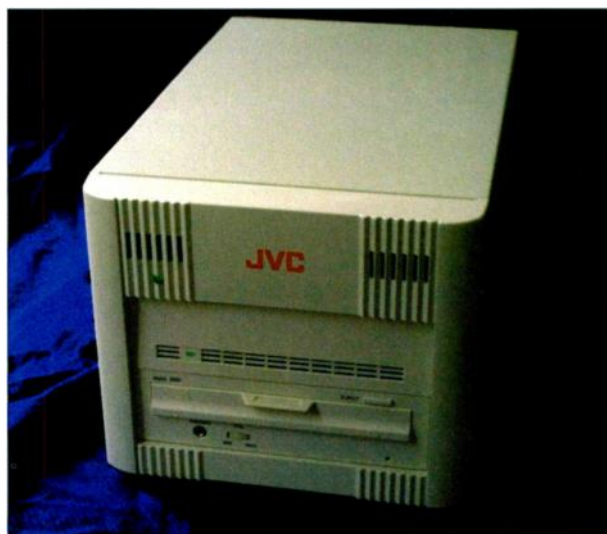
DRIVING AMBITIONS

I tested three optical disk drives with my Quadra 650 computer and the Akai DR8, all of which can be obtained for around the same price if you shop carefully. These were the Maxoptix Tahiti-T3, the Pinnacle Sierra, and a d2 électronique SMO 1300. One thing you have to note is that the brand name of the box is not necessarily the brand name of the drive inside, so you will need to develop some skill in drive-spotting to make sure you get the one you want at the best price. All three drives take 1.3 gigabyte cartridges, which equates to 650 megabytes per

side (as yet, there are no drives that can play both sides simultaneously) — good for around an hour of stereo recording, or 15 minutes of 8-track. Smaller capacity drives are also available, though these are probably better suited to sample storage than disk recording.

In the end, the choice of drive comes down to raw speed and I certainly found that one drive was faster than the other two, and therefore simply better. I have to stress that in this industry, whoever is leader today may be an also-ran tomorrow, so don't apply the conclusions I come to here to the next wave of products these companies will produce — they are all in hot contention.

Although I am still using the d2 électronique SMO 1300 quite happily for 4-track recording, and I am confident that it is a high quality product, I have to say that it was the slowest of the three. My measurements showed that it had an average seek time (the time it takes the head to get to the data) of 38.9 milliseconds and a sustained read rate of 1546 kilobytes per second. This compares with the Maxoptix, which had a seek time of 19.4ms and a sustained read rate of 1533 kilobytes/s. The slightly lower data throughput of the Maxoptix (which is approximately halved for recording) didn't seem to represent as much of a problem as the differences in seek time and access time. Although both drives are suitable for 4-track recording work, only the Maxoptix is workable for 8-track, and then only just with the Akai DR8. It takes top disk recording manufacturers like Digital Audio Research to get the Maxoptix



JVC RomMaker CD-ROM writer.

SEAMLESS TRACKS

There is a way to get two tracks to join seamlessly without a break, using a JVC RomMaker or any other CD writer software with similar facilities. What you do is this:

In your audio editing software, make one file that includes both tracks as you want to hear them. Then select the whole of the second track from the point you want the CD player to increment the track number. Use the Cut command and then Paste the audio into a new file. The join between the tracks will, as I found, be perfect.

Tahiti-T3 to work to its full potential, which shows that optical disks haven't yet really matured as a technology. The Pinnacle Sierra unfortunately didn't respond to my disk testing software, so I don't have any test figures, but it worked fine apart from that and was very nearly up to the Tahiti-T3's standard. In conclusion, all three drives are recommended, but the Maxoptix Tahiti-T3 is more recommended than the others!

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK MON-FRI 9AM-6PM SAT 10AM-6PM



EUROPE'S NO. 1 DANCE TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

REMIX TECHNOLOGY

INTELLIGENT DRUM & BASS PROGRESSIVE HOUSE SOULFUL GARAGE
NEW ENERGY TECHNO ULTIMATE STORE FOR DANCE REMIX & SOUND PRODUCTION
With such choice of equipment for you to realise your ideas before somebody else. Remix existing tracks & sounds with creative sampling. We can assemble Project and Home Studios which identify your needs and suit your hard earned budget. Call Paul or come and evaluate this cool gear in our dedicated Studio Suite.

Roland

ROLAND XP-50
Not From The Factory!
New 100% Processor - Keyboard gen.
Up to 4 MB VPMO Exp. memory
61 keys, 64 voices
58 hard retriggering

VFM CALL

novation

BASS STATION
Onboard 10" or keyboard version
Ultimate synth for bass lines
Analogous drumline emulator
1000s of filters & wave mixing
Create your own 8-bit

VFM CALL

KORG

PROPHECY
Ultimate Multi-Oscillator Synthesizer
5 internal digital processors
Parameters: 24 (User)/16 (System)
Delay & Filter
General setup & control!

CALL

AKAI

AKAI S2000
Digital filter sampler
32 voice polyphony, 241 mix mixer
Maximum of 289 samples
An amazing 294 programmes
44 MHz sample rate

CALL

YAMAHA

QS300
Since AHM2 sampling technology
5 internal digital processors
289 voices, 48,000 note filter
40 programs + 16 editing facilities
64 note keyboard

CALL

Roland

EXPANSION SERIES
Essential for any new setup or as an addition to your setup. Derived from JV80 expansion in format.
48 VCM Stereo Module
128 patches & mixer
4-MIDI storage system

£499

EMU ESI-32

- Sampling technology from the Emulator II
- Massive DSP capabilities. Excellent for analogues and production
- A true 16-bit sampler
- 64 disc available
- Master card ready

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE £1199

VESTAX HDR-6

- Full on the benefits of Hard Disk Recording from a stand alone unit check the spec on this list - baby
- Full on the benefits of Digital Recording
- REAL TIME MIXER
- FULL EQ

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE CALL

LEXICON JAM MAN

- Top Sine hitting Full Sample filter with REVERB product
- is available for Beat Box and Interactive Mixing!
- Worldwide essential memory expansion for 32 channels
- Value in large memory banks
- MIDI controllable

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE £399

YAMAHA PRO MIX 1

- Breaks the sound barrier!
- If you are thinking of upgrading your mix consider this!
- 2 Multi DPs all in a Fully Automated Digital Mixer
- 2 assignable compressors
- IN STOCK NOW

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE CALL

C-LAB

GREAT VALUE GREAT SOUND

C-LAB

GREAT VALUE GREAT SOUND

C-LAB

GREAT VALUE GREAT SOUND

C-LAB FALCON PACKAGE 1

- Falcon Mk1 comes complete with Syquest 270Mb Drive
- Free syquest cartridge
- Cubase Audio 16
- Unbeatable value only at Sounddivision!

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE

C-LAB FALCON PACKAGE 2

- Falcon Mk1 c/w Syquest 270Mb Drive
- Free syquest cartridge
- Cubase Audio 16
- Novation Bass Station Keyboard
- 14" VGA Monitor

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE

C-LAB FALCON PACKAGE 3

- Falcon Mk1 c/w Syquest 270Mb Drive (Free cart)
- Cubase Audio 16
- Novation Bass Station Rack
- Roland M-DC1 14" VGA Monitor
- Roland PC200GS Keyboard

YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICE

£1999

£2499

£2999

SOUND DIVISION

PRO-AUDIO & LIGHTING SYSTEMS

CUBASE AT SD
AVAILABLE ON ANY FORMAT TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS - CUBASE AUDIO, CUBASIS ETC

START WITH THE BEST - START WITH SOUND DIVISION

MIDI PRODUCTION SYSTEM 1

- 1 x Akai S2000 Stereo Sampler
- 2Mb Std (Upgradable to 16Mb)
- 32 voice, 4 output
- 1 x Akai DR4d
- 4 Track (Modular to 16 Tracks)
- 18Bit, Digital Hard Disk Recorder

THE WHOLE LOT FOR ONLY **£2499**

MIDI PRODUCTION SYSTEM 2

- 1 x Akai S3000XL Stereo Sampler
- 2Mb Std (Upgradable to 32Mb)
- 32 voice, 8 output
- 1 x Akai DR8
- Digital Hard Disk recorder
- 8 Track (Modular to 24 Tracks)
- 16 channel mixing

THE WHOLE LOT FOR ONLY **£5099**

MIDI PRODUCTION SYSTEM 3

- 1 x EMU E-64
- 2Mb Std (Upgradable to 64Mb)
- 64 mono 32 stereo voices
- 8 output sampler
- 1 x EMU DARwin
- Digital Hard Disk recorder
- 4 Track (Exp to 8 track)
- 8 Track playback

THE WHOLE LOT FOR ONLY **£5649**

Monster Showroom!!

All the gear ready to show!

WE CUT IT EVERY TIME

LOWEST PRICES!

We buy BIG from our suppliers and can therefore offer the best deals to you. The best quality products at the best value prices

HUGE STOCKS!

We'll blow your mind! We've got massive stocks of all the latest gear - set-up ready for evaluation and ready to go.

SERIOUS SALES STAFF

Unlike other stores where sales staff have serious attitude problems ours are friendly, helpful and really know their stuff!

SPEEDY MAIL ORDER

Simply pick up the phone, quote your credit card number and we'll ship your order direct to you without delay. A Hassle Free Service!

DANCE/REMIX PRODUCER SUITE

What every DJ in the capital is talking about! ED's superb Hi-tech DJ Producer facility. Samplers, Sequencers, Drum Machines & Synth!

IN THE MIX DEMOS

You'll find every piece of equipment rigged up and ready to use. samplers, sequencers, synths, effects and much more. Mix 'N' Try - Before you buy!

URGENT SERVICE DEPT.

Our on-site Service Dept. has got the best technical guys around. What they don't know about 64bit gear just ain't worth knowing!

SERIOUS SOUND ROOM

Make your ears bleed & your trousers flap with over 20K of top-line PA and MASSIVE Club Sound Systems to blow out any stubborn ear wax!

Terms marked with this logo are essential purchases for any setup. All prices are inclusive of VAT. Excl. Unless otherwise stated. Subject to availability. We reserve the right to price changes without notice.

0171 700 4242 0171 700 4442 ADELAIDE HOUSE 383/385 LIVERPOOL ROAD, ISLINGTON LONDON N1 1NP. FAX: 0171 609 1310. EMAIL: 100610.2341@COMPUSERVE.COM

Optical Disk & CD-ROM

RECORDABLE CD

Recordable CD (usually referred to as CD-R) has been with us for some time now in the form of CD recorders, which are in appearance just another type of audio device. My first experience of CD-R recorders (some time ago) was not a happy one, since I found that the possibility for operator error was huge, with a corresponding cost in time and CD-R blanks. These days, CD recorders have now been refined to a point where they are certainly useful, but are still not at the 'must have' level. On the other hand, if you are editing audio on a computer, you can attach a CD-ROM writer which will give you the ability to create normal CD-ROMs from your data and create audio CDs too, very easily. I tested two units, the JVC RomMaker and the Pinnacle RCD, both of which gave excellent results. Both units are SCSI devices, so I was able to connect them very easily to my Mac. The JVC actually incorporates a hard disk as well, so it needs two SCSI addresses; something you may need to consider if your SCSI buss is approaching the limit of its capacity.

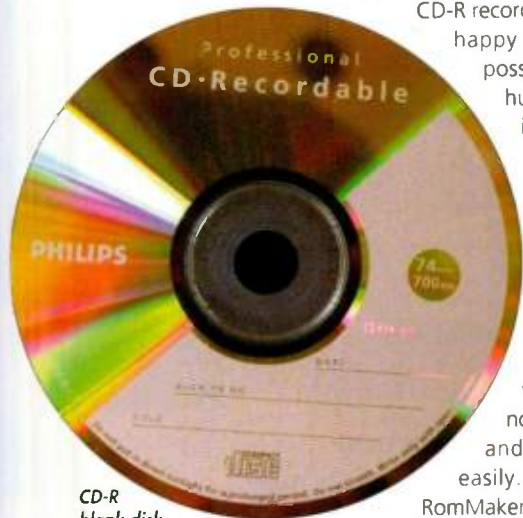
Once again, CD-ROM writers are at the useful but 'not quite there yet' stage of development and much depends on the software that is supplied with the device. I used JVC's and Pinnacle's own software, although other manufacturers' software to do a similar job is available at extra cost. Although CD-ROMs are undoubtedly interesting, let me concentrate on audio CDs.

To create an audio CD, first of all you need a stock of CD-R blanks. These cost around £8 or so each and are available in 63 and 74 minute sizes. Some CD-R blanks are advertised specifically as an audio product, but there doesn't seem to be any difference in their suitability for recording audio. I tried three brands and I couldn't detect

any difference among them (but only time will tell how long they retain their data successfully).

Since CD-Rs are non-erasable, you have to make absolutely sure that your audio file is perfect. The only 'going back' is going back to the shop to buy some more blanks! On a Mac, you will probably prepare your audio in Sound Designer format, since that is just about the standard in the professional (Mac-based) audio world, although AIFF is supported too. If you were using a PC, then .WAV would be your format. You don't need to sequence the whole CD into one gigantic file, as each track on the CD will be created from one file on your computer. JVC supplied me with two types of CD writing software, one of which (Personal Archiver) turned out to be virtually useless for audio CDs, but their RomMaker software (Figure 2) worked well once I had figured it out. In truth, the only problem I had was that the manual writers assumed that anyone using a JVC RomMaker system would be making CD-ROMs, with audio as an afterthought (silly me for having audio as my only thought). Most of you will have come across mixed mode CDs already, where track 1 is a data track for use on a PC or Mac and the rest of the tracks are audio. To RomMaker, every CD is a mixed mode CD, but you can omit the data track if you wish. Once I had grasped that idea almost everything was fine, and I simply loaded the files I wanted into the RomMaker window and set the gaps between tracks.

The next step is to transfer all the files to the RomMaker's internal hard disk. The reason for doing this is that writing to a CD-R has to be a continuous process and any interruption in the data stream will mean a ruined CD-R blank. Unless you are sure that your hard disk is fast enough, that it won't suddenly recalibrate itself in the middle of a transfer, and your files are not fragmented, then writing to the unit's local disk is the perfect way of working. Transferring the files takes as long as any disk-to-disk copy would, but once the material is on the RomMaker's hard disk, then copying to the CD-R can be done at 2x real-time speed (some CD-ROM writers can do 4x



CD-R blank disk.

"Since CD-Rs are non-erasable, you have to make absolutely sure that your audio file is perfect. The only 'going back' is going back to the shop to buy some more blanks!"

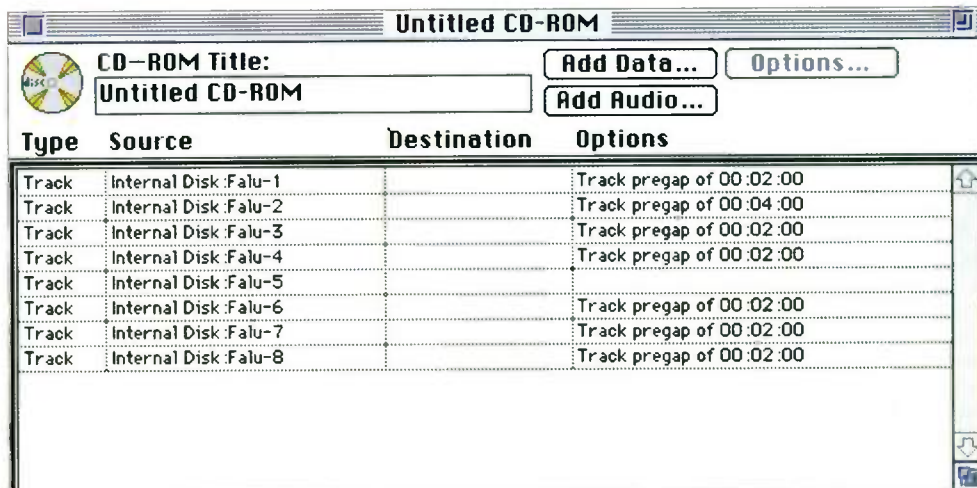


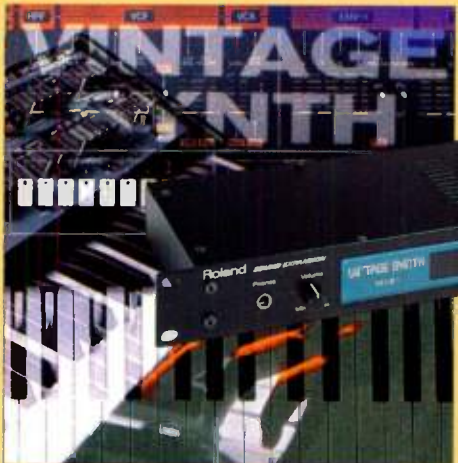
Figure 2: JVC RomMaker screen.

Roland Rack Mania

19" Rack Sound Expansion Series

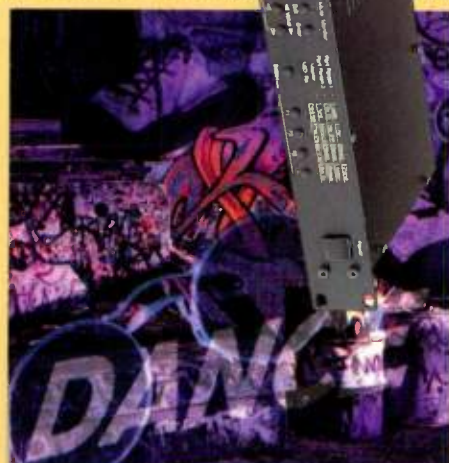
Roland M-DC1
RRP £499

255 patches of loops, scratches, industrial breakbeats, and vocal hooks.



Roland M-VS1
RRP £499

255 Classic Patches of old Rolands, Moogs, Oberheims, Sequentials, and more.



Roland M-OC1
RRP £499

226 patches of top quality strings, winds and percussion, in fact everything orchestral.

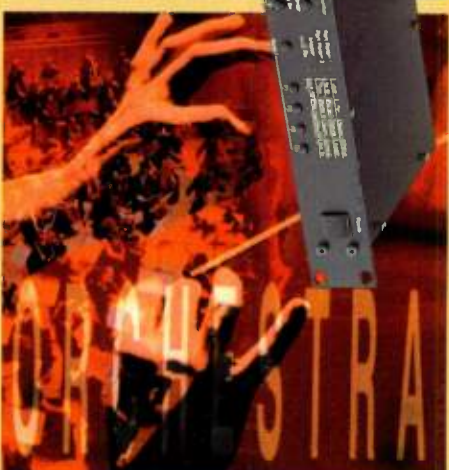
Roland M-GS64
RRP £599

654 patches, 24 drum sets, 2 SFX sets, GM/GS compatible Onboard Effects, 32-Part Multimbrality, 64 Voices!



Roland M-SE1
RRP £499

170 patches of stunning strings sounds including solo, section and ensemble.



 Roland

For the name of your nearest Roland Dealer Telephone 01792 702701

Optical Disk & CD-ROM

► speed, or a quarter of real time; Yamaha's CDE100 for example). I recorded about 20 audio CDs on the JVC RomWriter and all were perfect, so I can thoroughly recommend it.

Of course, no relatively new technology is without its problems or limitations, and I found two:

This is not really adequate, but at least you have the option of setting no gap at all. The way around this is to include the gap as a silent period at the end of each audio file. No problem.

The only slight difficulties with the Pinnacle RCD were that the supplied software isn't suitable for creating identical batches of CDs, since it cancels your carefully created track list once the CD is made! Also, I found that on occasion there was a very slight click right at the end of the CD. I couldn't trace why this was so, whether it was the CD-ROM writer, the RCD software, or my software or computer, but it didn't happen with the JVC RomMaker.

WHAT'S NEXT?

What's next in the optical disk world is a 2.6 gigabyte drive and cartridge. Several manufacturers are working on a standard that will store 1.3 gigabytes, roughly equivalent to two hours of stereo audio or half an hour of 8-track recording per side.

Since the disk won't physically be any bigger, access to the more tightly packed data should be faster and so 8-track recording should be possible with these drives, according to what I have heard on the grapevine. When they appear, optical disk recording should become totally practical, with no drawbacks other than the fact that the cost of the cartridge will still be much higher than tape.

As far as CD-ROM writers are concerned, I don't have such good information on what might happen, but I can speculate that since CD-ROM

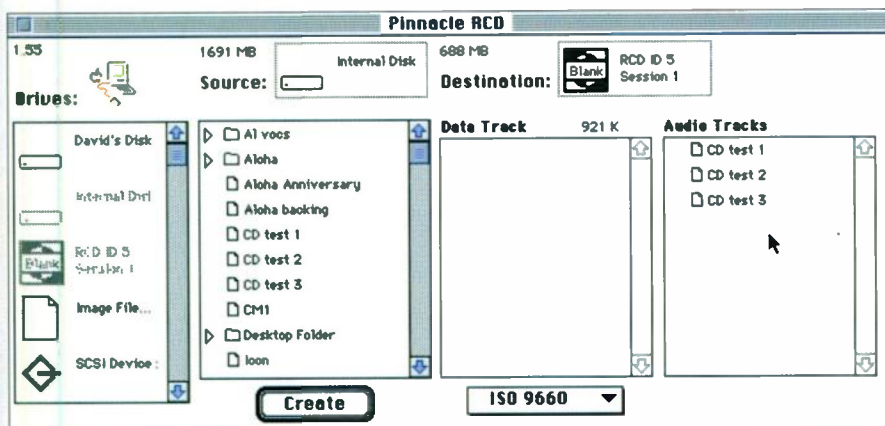
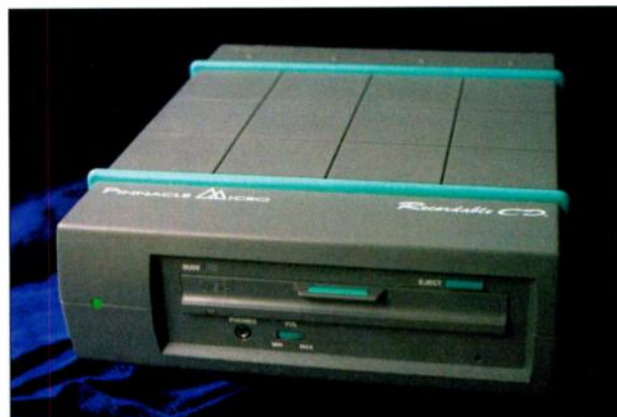


Figure 3: Pinnacle RCD screen.

- Firstly, although the JVC RomMaker is excellent for producing batches of identical CDs, it completely ties up the computer while it is copying from its own hard disk to the CD-R blank. I would have thought that this could have been done internally, rather than via the computer's SCSI buss. An opportunity missed, I'd say.

- The second problem is obviously due to a software bug. In a mixed mode CD there is a mandatory two second gap between the data section and the first audio track. Unfortunately, if there is no data track then the RomMaker software insists that there must be a gap between track 1 and track 2. Any of the other tracks can have no gap or a gap of any duration. This gap problem was the reason why I found the more basic Personal Archiver software unusable. It only allows a fixed gap of up to two seconds (see later). To a computer system designer, it may seem 'obvious' that all tracks on all CDs should be separated by two second gaps, but it certainly isn't obvious to a musician like me who wants to include segues and crossfades between audio tracks; these are ruled out completely.

The second CD-ROM writer I tried was the Pinnacle RCD (shown in Figure 3). This worked as well as the JVC RomMaker, even without an internal hard disk. Of course, this meant that I now had to source all my audio material from a fast, reliable hard disk, so I was lucky to have a 1.7 gigabyte Micropolis AV disk available for the purpose. One slight problem was that the Pinnacle software only lets you have the same duration of gap between all tracks, and only up to two seconds.



Pinnacle RCD CD-ROM writer.

writers have only just begun to make a significant penetration into the computer market, then as the manufacturers achieve a greater volume of sales in that market, prices for everyone (including audio users) will be set to tumble. But as always, if you think you can profit now from making your own CDs, then now is the right time to buy, since these units certainly do the job.

SOS

Thanks to all companies concerned for making their products available for test.

CONTACTS

• d2 électronique.

T 0171 833 0009.

F 0171 833 0029.

• JVC Professional Products (UK) Ltd.

T 0181 896 6000.

F 0181 896 6060.

• Pinnacle Micro UK.

T 01256 782566.

F 01256 782567.

• TekWare (Maxoptix).

T 01384 392121.

F 01384 378722.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- * Next day Delivery on most items.
- * Unbeatable prices on all items.
- * Part Exchange available at all stores.
- * All items on display at all times
- * Fully trained staff.
- * Countrywide stores for your convenience.

ARE YOU A GOOD SALESMAN?
CALL PAUL WYATT
ON 01245 354771

ECALL

BassStation

ANALOGUE BASS SYNTH



BASSSTATION

Novation's Bassstation has Oscillator control, envelope editing, filter and Portamento to add deep and tight bass. 100 memories are available, 60 for the user and 40 for factory presets. For ease of use and quality output the Bassstation is the height of analogue technology.

ECALL

Roland



SOUND EXPANSION

5 Different modules for all types of music. All feature 8 reverb types and three chorus types for sound finishing. An input jack for mixing in other modules without a mixer and a choice of operation modes, Patch mode is ideal for live performance or multi-timbral mode for sequencers.

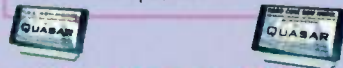
ECALL

QUASAR



QUASAR

Now available for the ever popular German Synth is the hardware board which is packed with even harder sounds to expand the already huge sound palette (1000). With it's real time editing, warm analog-type sound and solid drums Quasar is just the tool for electronic music production.



TECHNOX

Dedicated to Techno and Dance music production, the Technox has all the right sounds to test your speakers! 909, 808, CR78, 606 drums, built-in arpeggiator with portamento that can be synchronized by midi-clock.

KORG

£995



THE PROPHECY

Uses the new Multi-Oscillator Synthesis System providing 7 oscillator types created through five different synthetic techniques including analogue and physical modelling. 7 built-in effects including Distortion, Wah, Delay and reverb. Can you keep up with it?

nord lead

VIRTUAL ANALOGUE

£1495



THE NORD LEAD

The Prophecy's rival in synthesizers. Using virtual analogue sounds the Nord Lead is fast becoming the industry standard. Also soon to arrive is the 8-voice expansion card that can hold an extra 297 user programs in addition to the 99 programs already supplied. On demo in all of our stores!

£1295

£995

YAMAHA

W7



INCLUDING VINTAGE BOARD

All you need for your composing, arranging and performing is delivered in one powerful, flexible and easy to use instrument. 100,000 note sequencer, large LCD display, 8 meg of top quality AWM2 sounds, advanced 3 insertion and 3 system effects. Bundled with the popular 4 meg Vintage board.

ECALL

Roland



XP-50

64-voice music workstation that can accept up to four SR-JV80 series wave expansion boards at one time. Instant response from a 32-bit RISC chip for more realtime potential and expressive power needed for recording and performance.

ECALL

KORG



TRINITY

New from KORG 4 new expandable keyboard-workstations. Touchview graphical user interface. Access and Moss sound sources. Ability to load AKAI samples integrated Hard disk recorder. Great effects and controllers. Must be seen & heard to be believed!

ECALL

Roland



JV1000

ECALL

KORG



O5RW

ECALL

Roland



JV1080

Chelsea

202 NEW JINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON. SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton

KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Borehamwood

KINETIC CENTRE,
THEOBALD ST,
BOREHAMWOOD,
WD6 4SE
☎: 0171 731 5993
FAX: 0171 731 2600

NEW BRANCH

21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: T.B.A.
FAX: T.B.A.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- Next day Delivery on most items.
- Unbeatable prices on all items.
- Part Exchange available at all stores.
- All items on display at all times
- Fully trained staff.
- Countrywide stores for your convenience.

SOUNDTRACS

adat

ECALL



TOPAZ

A dedicated multi-track recording console with superb audio performance, exceptional equalisation, variable monitoring, 24/32 channel versions with up to 72 inputs at mix down and the ability to handle up to a 32 track tape recorder without re-patching.

TASCAM



TASCAM PRODUCTS

The DA-88 is still the professional's choice for 8-track digital recording. The new DAT recorders offer professional features at consumer prices. The best selling DA-20 offers 44.1 recording, digital in/out and reliable tape transport.

ECALL



BEHRINGER

ECALL



ALLEN & HEATH

ECALL



SUNBEAM

ECALL



TASCAM

MACKIE

ECALL



THE SR24.4

The latest in Mackie's range. 24 channels, 4 busses, 8 tape inputs, Digital studio, midi pre-production or live applications. Unbelievably good value for money.

NOW AVAILABLE SR32.4 £1995

ECALL



ALLEN & HEATH

32 input, 8 buss MIDI automated console. Compact and expandable. Other features include optional meter bridge, sonically transparent sound and exceptional value.

YAMAHA

ECALL



THE O2R

The ultimate fully automated digital recording console with built-in dynamics processor and effects. 40 input channels, 8 buss outputs, 8 aux sends and 16 direct outputs. Thousands of parameters can be stored in a scene memory "snapshot" to be recalled in an instant. The heart of your digital recording studio.

ECALL



THE 1804

Versatile, great sounding and affordable 16 channel mic/line mixer. Legendary mackie quality and durability and easily expandable.

ECALL



THE 1202

The industry standard compact high-headroom, low noise digital quality 12-channel mic/line mixer intended for nonstop 24-hour-a-day professional use. Need we say more?



NEW AUTOMATION FOR MACKIE & BUSS SYSTEMS. CALL NOW.

MACKIE

PROMIX

ECALL



YAMAHA

- * Next day Delivery on most items.
- * Unbeatable prices on all items.
- * Part Exchange available at all stores.
- * All items on display at all times
- * Fully trained staff.
- * Countrywide stores for your convenience.

ARE YOU A GOOD SALESMAN?
CALL PAUL WYATT
ON 01245 334777

ECALL



DYNATEK

Whether for digital audio, video or sampling, Dynatek hard drives satisfy the demands for both studio and live environments. Your data integrity and peace of mind are assured when you choose Dynatek SCSI Mass Storage.

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW WAY TO RECORD CD'S THE CDM4000 NOW AVAILABLE...



EMU



DARWIN

8 track Digital Audio Hard Disk Recorder with tape based system ease of use at a price point competitive with ADAT & DA88. Non destructive playlist style editing, random access and high resolution graphic display makes operation quick and easy.

AKAI



8-track hard disk recording with tape-based ease of use. 5 takes per track, auto punch in/out with rehearsal, vari-speed, digital ping pong and a host of professional options including SMPTE/MIDI sync.

Roland



DM600

Fostex DMT8



8-track digital multi-tracker with fully integrated mixer and internal hard disk.

STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...

DEAR CUSTOMER

IF YOU ARE ABOUT TO BUY AN 8-TRACK HARD DISK RECORDER, DON'T WE HAVE JUST HAD CONFIRMATION FROM A LARGE CORPORATION REGARDING A STUNNING STAND ALONE HARD DISK RECORDING UNIT. IF YOU KNOW ABOUT HDR (HARD DISK RECORDING) YOU WOULD KNOW THAT ANY SERIOUS MACHINE HAS TO HAVE SCSI, DIGITAL IN/OUT, DIFFERENT RATES OF RECORD, INSTANTANEOUS COPIES AND SO ON. ANY MACHINE THAT DOESN'T HAVE THESE FEATURES REALLY CAN'T BE CALLED A SERIOUS HDR.

NOW MUSIC CONNECTIONS ARE NOT KNOWN FOR SENSATIONALISING BUT WE BELIEVE THIS NEW UNIT WILL REVOLUTIONIZE THE WAY THE MAJORITY LOOK AT RECORDING MUSIC. THE NEW UNIT HAS SCSI, DIG IN/OUT, INSTANTANEOUS COPYING, THREE BAND EQ, AUTOMATION AND MUCH MORE ALL FOR A STUNNING RRP OF £1499. SO IF IT ISN'T A COMPUTER GENERATED SYSTEM YOUR AFTER THEN WAIT FOR FURTHER NEWS FROM MUSIC CONNECTIONS. WE WON'T LET YOU DOWN.

STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...



CAN'T AFFORD HARD DISK RECORDING? THINK AGAIN!

WITH THIS FANTASTIC PACKAGE, SUPERB QUALITY RECORDING IS NOW POSSIBLE FOR LESS THAN THE COMPUTER COSTS ON SOME COMPARABLE SYSTEMS. PACKAGE INCLUDES CBXD5 £2500 LOGIC-CUBASE-PERFORMER AUDIO APPROX £799. PLUS EITHER A 530MB OR 1 GIGABYTE DYNATEK HARD DRIVE. ALL TOGETHER FOR THE 530MB SYSTEM £1695. FOR THE 1GIG SYSTEM £1895.

THIS IS AN OFFER YOU CAN'T MISS. THE WHOLE PACKAGE IS SO EASY TO USE.

PRO TOOLS



£249

ROLAND ATW-10

PC sound card with GM/GS sound source with sampling facility at CD quality (44.1kHz 16 bit) plus chorus/reverb, Roland Audio tools software for multimedia playing/mixing/pasting & looping and MCB-10 MIDI in/out connecting box.

Chelsea

202NEW JINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON. SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

ROBJOHN'S ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton

KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Borehamwood

KINETIC CENTRE,
THEOBALD ST,
BOREHAMWOOD,
WD6 4SE
☎: 0171 731 5993
FAX: 0171 731 2600

NEW BRANCH

21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: T.B.A.
FAX: T.B.A.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- * Next day Delivery on most items.
- * Unbeatable prices on all items.
- * Part Exchange available at all stores.
- * All items on display at all times
- * Fully trained staff.
- * Countrywide stores for your convenience.

TASCAM

THE 688 & 644

Ultimate MIDI portastudios, MIDI muting, electronic scenes and routing. Built-in sync, DBX noise reduction. 688 has 8 tracks, 20 inputs and meter bridge. 644 has 4 tracks and 16 inputs. **488 Mk2** 8-track cassette based recorder/mixer **424** 4-track recorder/mixer. **ALL TASCAM PRODUCTS AT STUNNING PRICES.**



JS-30
SPECIAL DEAL

Designed for realtime DJ applications and remixes, the JS-30 is ideal for phrase sampling, has the same highly acclaimed technology featured on the Roland S-770 and S-750 samplers and at £400 it's a real give-away. Up to 22.5 seconds of sampling is available with the standard 1 meg memory (upgradable to 4-meg) and has SCSI as standard.

AKAI

ECALL

The new AKAI samplers
Incorporating all the capabilities that have made the s3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi mode for ease of layering and multi-timbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh-based front-end etc, etc.



YAMAHA



YAMAHA

YAMAHA



99 Editable programs with MIDI.

lexicon



The Lexicon sound in a more affordable unit offering 2000 different combinations of reverb, echo, flanging and chorus. Simple and effective.

BEHRINGER



The Composer
A very musical dual channel compressor/limiter/expander for studio or live sound applications.

Roland®

SE70
LAST OF THESE STUNNING REVERBS EXCLUSIVE TO MUSIC CONNECTIONS. CALL FOR PRICES.

DRAWMER



ALESIS



For those who want to be a bit more creative with their effects. Very programmable dual channel processor with a wide range of good quality effects.

spl



- * Next day Delivery on most items.
- * Unbeatable prices on all items.
- * Part Exchange available at all stores.
- * All items on display at all times
- * Fully trained staff.
- * Countrywide stores for your convenience.

ARE YOU A
GOOD SALESMAN?
CALL PAUL WYATT
ON 01245 334777

ZIMMER RACK £89
REDF RACK £59



- * AUDIO TECHNICA ATM 4033
- * AKG C3000
- * SHURE SM58 & 57
- * NEUMANN TLM193

CALL FOR
UNBEATABLE
PRICES.



ALL ACCESSORIES
ALWAYS AVAILABLE



DAT TAPE AT TRADE PRICES.

15 MIN - £3.89

30 MIN - £3.99

48 MIN - £4.39

62 MIN - £4.49

92 MIN - £4.99

122 MIN - £5.99

THESE PRICES ARE FOR MIXED LENGTHS
OF TAPE IO OR MORE TAPES.

NEW DAT TAPE
HEAD CLEANER - £9.95
YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

Monitors from Alesis, Tannoy,
Yamaha and Teac to suit most
applications and budget.



PART-EX

CHELSEA	
RX17 DRUM MACHINE	£99
TASCAM 688	£1295
MICROVERB	£125
AKAI DR8 (IMMAC)	£2295
ROLAND JV1000	£1195
YAMAHA GW10	£179
DR220 DRUM MACHINE	£50
JV30 (SHOP SOILED)	£645
JV35 (SHOP SOILED)	£495
SECK 18.8.2	£695

CHELMSFORD	
JL COOPER SYNC LINK	£75
DIGITECH DSP256 FX	£299
KAWAI KIM MULTI-TIMBRAL MODULE	£249
EV XP200 CONTROLLER (NEW)	£290
ATARI 4 MEG FALCON & MONO MONITOR	£399
KAWAI R50 DRUM MACHINE	£75
FOSTEX MTC1 MTC TO LTC CONVERTER	£130
AKAI MG14D & AUTOLOCATOR	£1250
YAMAHA TG100	£199
MACKIE MIXERMIXER	£150
ROLAND PC150 MOTHER KEYBOARD	£99
YAMAHA MT100 MK2 4-TRACK	£199
OUASIMDI QUASAR & TRE	£849
OBBERHEIM OBXA	£399
NOVATION BASS STATION	£275
AKAI 2 MEG BOARD FOR S3000	£99
AKAI S950 FULLY EXPANDED	£799
KORG MS20 (BOXED & MANUAL)	£299
YAMAHA RY20	£200
FOSTEX X28H	£249
ROLAND JV30 (BOXED)	£399
ATARI 1040 MON/NOTATOR/EXPORT	£450
ROLAND U220 (BOXED)	£349
GEM WX2 (BOXED)	£899
FOSTEX B16 TRACK OU-PLAY (IMMAC)	£1350
FOSTEX E16 REMOTE (IMMACULATE)	£1899

BIRMINGHAM	
ROLAND MC50	£295
TASCAM 644	£595
AKAI DR4 (IMMAC)	£995
ALESIS ADAT U4	£1500
ALESIS 3630	£179
FOSTEX 380S (MINT)	£479
FOSTEX 250 8CH. DESK	£99
ROLAND MU30 (8 TRACK WORKSTATION)	£399
FOSTEX R8	£899
STUDIOMASTER STAR SYSTEM	£495
WALDORF MICROWAVE	£695
ROLAND CR78	£149
AKAI S3000 (MINT)	£1795
JL COOPER DATASYNC	£199
ROLAND JV1000 INC. CARD	£1249
AKAI DR4D & SMPTE 520HD	£1295
ALESIS SR16	£150
STUDIOMASTER P7 16CH. DESK (IMMAC)	£1295

SOUTHAMPTON	
YAMAHA DATAFILE MDF2	£200
RHODES 760	£400
KORG OSR/W MODULE	£299
EMAX 2 8MEG	£999
FOSTEX R8 MULTITRACK	£750
ROLAND A30 MASTER KEYBOARD	£249
ALESIS SR16	£199
KORG M1 KEYBOARD	£599
GEM S2 TURBO KEYBOARD	£999
OY20 MODULE	£225
ATARI FALCON/CUBASE AUDIO	£799
POLY 800	£199
ENSONIQ SQ2 (WEIGHTED 76 NOTE)	£599

Chelsea

Chelmsford

Birmingham

Southampton

Borehamwood

NEW BRANCH

202 NEW JINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON. SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

ROBJOHN'S ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

KINETIC CENTRE,
THEOBALD ST,
BOREHAMWOOD,
WD6 4SE
☎: 0171 731 5993
FAX: 0171 731 2600

21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: T.B.A
FAX: T.B.A

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

ADDED

quickly. The only problem was that if you changed a program and tweaked the associated effects, you had to store both of them individually — something that caught me out a few times. Furthermore, as more than one program could use the same effects patch, changing that patch could have an unforeseen knock-on effect on other programs. Now, in common with most other manufacturers,

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH PLUS PIANO POLYPHONIC SYNTHESIZER

Alesis released their Quadrasyth early last year to mixed reviews, and in response, an updated version has now been launched.

Does it address some of the comments levelled at the previous instrument?

Original Quadrasyth owner MIKE BEST finds out.

VALUE

When Alesis launched the original Quadrasyth in early 1994, it was met with a mixed reception; the supremely high sound quality and huge 64-note polyphony was an obvious bonus, but the piano sounds didn't quite cut it, and the lack of resonant filters meant that the palette of available sounds erred on the side of being 'safe' rather than breaking any new ground. In launching the Quadrasyth Plus Piano, Alesis have obviously addressed the piano problem, but what else is new, and how does the machine shape up against the latest competition?

the effects settings are stored directly within the program, which makes a lot more sense.

Selection of a program is now, unlike on the original instrument, glitch-free; you can either punch in the program number using the number pad or use Quad Knob 1 while pressing the program key to 'dial' through the list. If you are using the +1/+10 keys, you automatically scroll over to patch 000 of the next bank when you go over patch 127 in the current bank.

If you're a previous Quadrasyth owner, like me, your memory banks will need to be re-formatted into the new style. This may sound tedious, but fortunately all you have to do to bring any old SysEx dumps up to date is simply load banks into your internal RAM, and re-transmit them immediately... remembering to save the internal RAM bank first! As for memory cards — I dumped the contents of the card (all four banks) into my computer, re-formatted the card and then re-saved

the data. The Quadrasyth Plus 'knows' that the programs are from the older version and deals with them accordingly.

EFFECTS AND SOUNDS

Alesis has something of a track record in building digital effects, so you won't be surprised to learn that the Quadrasyth Plus offers something rather special in this department. The Quadrasyth Plus processor employs the same technology as used in the Quadverb II and the Midverb IV, giving direct access to four high-quality effects buses. A new

algorithm has been added which includes a stereo Leslie effect, and I feel the reverbs sound nicer than before.

The very first impressions of any new keyboard rely heavily on the factory presets and, with only a few exceptions, these sounds are excellent. 'True Stereo' piano (ROM Bank 1 patch 000) is totally breathtaking, and the demo sequences are actually worth listening to if you want to get a feel for the sounds on offer.

Several new raw waveforms are included in the 8Mb ROM expansion (giving 24Mb in total), and these are arranged in two new groups, QSPlus and Rhythm. There are also a few additions to existing groups — for example, 'Analog Kit', 'Brush Kit' and 'Tribal Kit' are additions to the Drums group. The 'Rhythm' bank, as the name suggests, is dedicated to rhythmic loops, and these are ideal for jamming or writing rough outlines.



PET SOUNDS

It's obviously impossible to describe the subtleties of synth sounds using mere words, but if you get a chance to play with a Quadrasyth Plus Piano, check out these presets to get a feel for what's on offer.

- Bank 1 Program 000: *TrueStereo* — an amazing stereo piano.
- Bank 2 Program 003: *DSP Acoust* — a thick 6-string.
- Bank 2 Program 011: *Ascension* — Enya-esque strings.
- Bank 2 Program 018: *TeknoStorm* — impressive techno drum loop.
- Bank 2 Program 031: *TwistedSun* — slow and weird.
- Bank 3 Program 121: *Monolith* — evolving modulation!

CH-CH-CH-CHANGES

Physically, the synth is virtually identical to its predecessor, and those unfamiliar with the instrument might like to look back over Martin Russ's in-depth review in the May '94 issue. The casework has changed from grey to black and the graphics have been improved, but the real changes are inside the box, where quite a lot is new.

After checking out the 'What's New in the 2.0 Plus upgrade' section of the manual, it seems that a lot of the original customer comments have been heeded. The biggest operational change is the way in which effects settings are stored. In the original Quadrasyth, these were stored in their own separate section within a bank comprising programs, mixes and effects. In its favour, this arrangement did allow you to try out different effects configurations on a program/mix very

Soundscape



Powerful PC based hard disk recorder
 • 8 Tracks upwards
 • Real time digital EQ
 • Digital Mixing
 • Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

PC



PC Computer system for sequencing and hard disk recording + multitasking
 The way of the future (NOW!)
 Please call for prices & info



GS3 16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32
 One off super deal on Allen & Heath GS3 & GS3V range of mixer boards (Top Spec)
 Call now for info & SPECIAL PRICES
 ★★★★★
STAR BUY

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE

NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:

EMU
 AKAI
 ROLAND
 YAMAHA
 ENSONIQ
 GENERAL MUSIC
 KORG, FATAR



ALLEN & HEATH

The Best of Mixers to Mix With.
 Stop Press - New Releases - Stop Press
New GS1 Range
 32:2 - 24:4:2 - 16:8:2
 (Example) with 16:8:2 = 40 inputs on remix + MIDI mute + Phantom Power etc.
 Also 8 channel expander unit 8 Busses under a Grand
£995
 Orders being taken now!
 PHONE

MACKIE.



Simply The Best
 Call for prices and deals!

NEW BARGAINS

- Allen & Heath GS3/GS3V 16/24/32...SPECIALS
- Alesis Monitor Ones (Studio N/F Monitor)£325
- Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp£275
- Studiomaster Whole RangeSPECIALS
- XRI Systems XR300 SYMPTE Synchroniser ..£225
- Alesis Whole RangePHONE
- Fostex MC102 - 12/2 Mixer + Cassette.....£335.00
- Mackie Mixers, whole range, very high spec.....PHONE
- Kawai KV4 4x independant Multi Effects in 1 unit. Retail £899.....Special £575
- Roland A30 Mother K/brd Very Special. £395.00
- Soundtracks Topaz MkII (new)PHONE
- Neuman U87 (R=1950.00). The Best£1595.00
- Alesis ADAT£2195.00
- Alesis BRC Controller£1050.00
- Roland S760 Sampler.....£1495
- Roland OP760/1 Interface Card.....£295
- NEW Tascam DA30 MKII Pro DAT Recorder with 44.1 kHz.....PHONE
- SanAmp GT2 The Ultimate Guitar Pre Amp£149
- Key Electronics MS101 MIDI interface for PC.£75
- MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC.£65
- Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Amplifiers etc.....PHONE
- Tascam DA88£3200.00

Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

EX DEMO & SECOND HAND BARGAINS

- SECK 18:8:2 Mixer (40 inputs on remix) Mint Condition£750
- Tascam M30 console 8:4 Very High Quality...£250
- Alesis ADAT 8 track (Digital) Mint Condition£1950
- TEAC 80/8 Pro 8 Track 1/2" (Mint)£800
- Allen & Heath GS316 with midi mute.....£1500
- Tascam MSR24. 24 Track 1"£3500
- TEAC RX9 DBX Noise reduction unit.....£125
- Tascam MH40 Mk II Headphone Station£265.00
- Various Secondhand Mics.....PHONE
- Fostex 812 Mixer (12/8/2).....£795.00
- Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder.....£1700
- Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder.....£1500
- Tannoy PBM 6.5 near field studio monitors.....£250.00

MIXING CONSOLES

- SOUNDTRACKS
- SOUNDCRAFT
- MACKIE
- STUDIOMASTER
- TASCAM
- FOSTEX
- SAMSON

DAT RECORDERS

- TASCAM DA20 (NEW)
- NEW SONY DTC10ES
- TASCAM DA30 MKII
- TASCAM DA60
- FOSTEX D10
- FOSTEX D20 B
- FOSTEX D5
- PANASONIC SV3700

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:

- TASCAM ■ FOSTEX ■ SONY ■ YAMAHA
- REVOX ■ DENON ■ AIWA ■ SOUNDCRAFT
- OTARI ■ STUDER ■ SOUNDTRACS ■ ALLEN & HEATH ■ STUDIOMASTER ■ DRAWER ■ ALESIS
- LEXICON ■ XRI SYSTEMS ■ SYMETRIX ■ BEL ■ ART ■ ARX-SYSTEMS ■ APHEX ■ TANNOY ■ JBL
- QUESTED ■ AKG ■ NEUMANN ■ AUDIO TECHNICA ■ SENNHEISER ■ ROLAND ■ KORG
- AKAI ■ C-LAB ■ STEINBERG ■ OMNI PHONICS
- AUDIO MANAGEMENT ■ ATARI ■ DIGIDESIGN
- KLARK TEKNIK ■ STAND EASY ■ PANASONIC
- SOUNDSCAPE ■ BBE-DIGITECH ■ BEHRINGER
- GENELEC ■ MANLEY MIKES ■ GENERAL MUSIC
- MACKIE ■ MICROTECH ■ GEFELL

PLUS MUCH MORE...

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG

Fantastic deals on
AKG C3000
 large diaphragm
 Top Quality Vocal Mic
 Retail = £530
Our Price = £295

NEW RELEASE

TASCAM DA20
DAT RECORDER
 Fantastic Spec. Records at 48 & 44.1 KHz
IN STOCK NOW
 Retail = £799
 Special Deal Price
PHONE

FOSTEX RD-8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER



All prices available on application. Call Now!
 Fantastic Low Price from
 Sound Business
 Call Now!

Comes with a pedigree that outruns the rest (Alesis ADAT compatible)

ALESIS ADAT



All prices available on application. Call Now!

★★★★★
STAR BUY

Fantastic Low Price from
 Sound Business
 Call Now!

FOSTEX



Retail £1499.95
 Due November
 Orders Taken Now!

STOP PRESS NEW RELEASE STOP PRESS

The Fabulous new fostex **DMT-8**
 8 Track portable hard disk recorder, features to blow your mind.
 Please call for details

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
 United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH PLUS PIANO

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH PLUS PIANO £1299

PROS

- Increased memory.
- User Sample RAM employs PCMCIA industry-standard cards.
- Improved operating system.
- Improved programmable controllers.

CONS

- Only one card slot.
- Still no resonant filters (c'mon, guys...).

SUMMARY

A significant advance on the original Quadrasynth, this should appeal to users who want access to lots of quality sounds with 64-voice polyphony. The facility to load new samples is also good news, and in part makes up for the lack of resonant filters.

FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS

Amongst other 'master keyboard' improvements, there's now greater control over the Quad Knobs (an opportunity completely missed in version 1.00). These can now generate any controller information for use internally and/or externally. This makes performance control far more flexible and interactive than before, and enables the instrument to function as a powerful master keyboard.

Another welcome enhancement is that you can now play sounds directly from the RAM card without having to overwrite the only internal user bank. The addition of three extra preset banks (including one General MIDI) brings program storage to five banks in total (four preset plus one user), plus a whopping eight on an industry-standard PCMCIA card. This means you can now access a maximum of 13 banks of 128 patches (over 1660 in total, before you leap for your calculators!) with the addition of 100 mixes per bank.

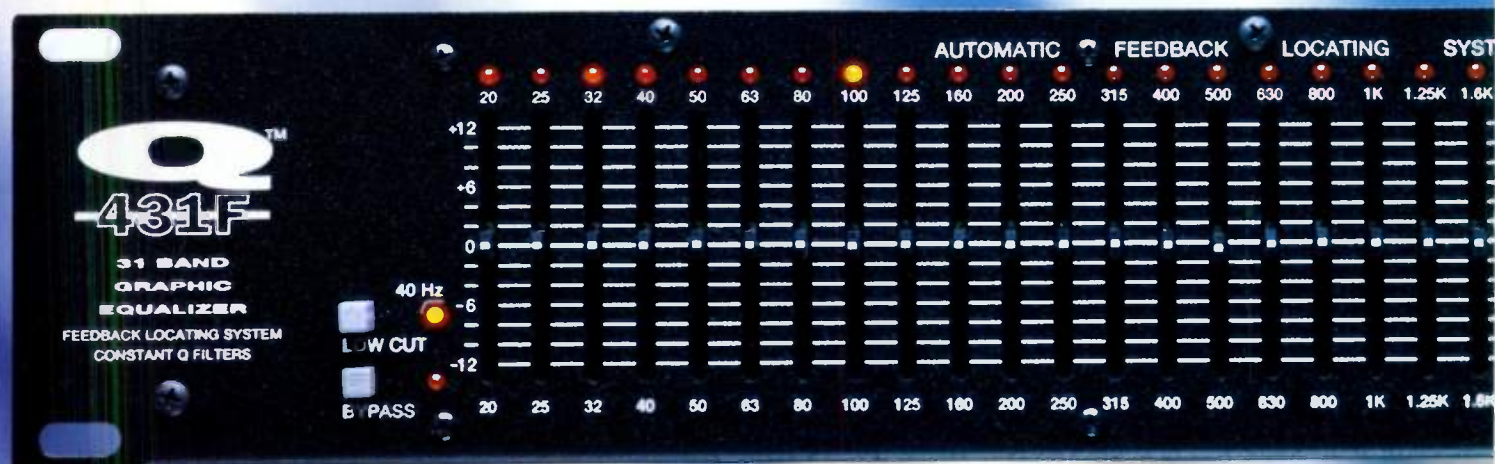
Last but far from least is the new option of loading your own samples into the Quadrasynth on a card capable of storing up to 8Mb of sample RAM, thereby allowing a certain amount of customisation. As the manual very clearly explains, SampleCell type I and II samples (including all key group, root notes, tunings, loop points, and so on), AIFF and SDII

samples can all be compiled into a 'project' (Alesis-speak for a set of samples) on your computer and then downloaded via MIDI into Flash RAM or SRAM cards. You then insert the cards into the Quadrasynth's card slot to access the samples. The best thing is that there is no need for any SampleCell hardware! One of the new Quadrasynth's (few) bad points is that it has just the one card slot, and cards cannot be split to incorporate sample RAM *and* program/mix data, so you can only access one or the other at any one time. Happily, Alesis are planning a January '96 update to allow card splitting in exactly the way described above. This may not get around the current restriction on card size, however — the manual mentions a maximum card size of 8Mb. As you can buy 16Mb Flash RAM cards, I wonder if Alesis have set this limit in the software. Compatibility with larger cards (with a lower price per Mb) would be better.

CARD TRICKS

As creating custom sample cards is so easy (I did it first time!), I do hope that off-the-shelf sample card prices will be quite low. After two telephone calls I found a distributor who had both types of card in stock; SRAM was £135 for a 1Mb card, while the slightly cheaper Flash RAM prices ranged from £100 for a 1Mb card to £288 for 8Mb. Flash RAM cards do start as small as 256K though, which is sufficient for

BE ILLUMINATED



- When feedback occurs the Automatic Feedback Locating System™ automatically lights an LED over the correct slider. The LED will stay lit for a few seconds if a feedback stops before an adjustment is made. If the feedback frequency is between two sliders, the Automatic Feedback Locating System will light the two appropriate LEDs, with variations in LED intensity to indicate if the feedback frequency is closer to one slider or the other. And if a different feedback occurs while

either four complete memory banks or three seconds of sample time. Alesis have included their own engineers' *Sound Bridge* card creation software free as an encouragement to the rest of us to experiment, although version 1.00 is only available for the Macintosh, and is only capable of processing mono samples. Once again, an update is on the horizon, as is a PC-compatible version.

THE UPGRADE ROUTE

If you already own the original Quadrasynth, and want to upgrade, you have two alternatives. The first is the simpler of the two — sell your old one and buy a 'Plus'! However, the last batch of original Quadrasynths were 'chopped out' for around £799, and the Plus costs £1299, so this is likely to be an expensive route. Option two is to buy an add-on board which should upgrade your existing machine to the full version 2.00, but as it wasn't available at the time of writing, I wouldn't like to comment further. The projected price is between £250 and £300, so this will probably work out more cost-effective than selling off your old machine.

If you want access to just the additional waveforms, buy an 8Mb ROM card. Three cards will be available 'shortly', according to UK distributor Sound Technology: Pop/Rock, Piano and World Ethnic, at £225 each. If space is a major

factor in your studio (ie. you haven't got any!), you could always consider the updated S4 Plus Piano rack module, which has a retail price of £899, £100 less than the original.

CONCLUSION

Though there are *still* no resonant filters, I feel that the Quadrasynth Plus Piano is a significant improvement on the original. I know that Martin Russ said this in his original article, but as it applies even more now I'll say it again: I really can see many people using this machine as their only sound source. With its large range of quality sounds, brilliant internal effects and the new 'matured' software, the Quadrasynth Plus Piano represents a truly professional editing environment. Check it out, even if the original Quadrasynth didn't make it onto your shortlist.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** Quadrasynth Plus Piano £1299; S4 Plus Piano rack module £899. 8Mb ROM expansion cards, £225 each. Prices include VAT. For Flash RAM and SRAM card prices, see separate box.
- A** Sound Technology, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts SG61ND.
- T** 01462 480000.
- F** 01462 480800.

FLASH RAM & SRAM CARD PRICES

- Alesis Quad Bank RAM Card (256K) £149, giving Virtual Composer banks I, II and III with one spare.
 - SRAM 1Mb £135; 4Mb £652.
 - Flash RAM 1Mb £100; 4Mb £186; 8Mb £288; 16Mb £629.
- All prices include VAT.

THE Q 431F EQUALIZER WITH AUTOMATIC FEEDBACK LOCATING SYSTEM



- 31-bands of 1/3 octave graphic equalization, standard 150 centers, +12dB cut/boost.
- Low cut filter and Bypass switches with LEDs.
- 20Hz to 20kHz bandwidth.
- Independent overall gain control.
- Two rack spaces.
- Shielded internal power supply.
- +18 dB max input/output levels.

an LED is lit, the Automatic Feedback Locating System instantly lights the other LED. • The Constant Q filters control slider frequency-band width so slider adjustments won't affect adjacent slider frequencies. Constant Q filters also improve headroom at high cut/boost levels. Compare to other EQs using inferior gyrator circuitry which doesn't limit band width.

Once simple one-channel units, MIDI-CV converters have become multi-output devices capable of handling various kinds of pre-MIDI control protocols. Design Labs' latest offering even sports a built-in resonant filter! GORDON REID bleeps and oscillates with delight...



Better Buy DESIGN LABS PROLOGUE PLUS Design?

DESIGN LABORATORIES PROLOGUE/PROLOGUE PLUS £294/£411

PROS

- Eight pairs of CVs and Gates.
- Retro-Synth (Prologue Plus only).
- CV tuning in software, not hardware.
- Very extensive manual.

CONS

- The cheesy '70s LED screen. Retro has its limits.
- No DCB option.
- No configuration memories.
- 5-Volt triggers and gates may not be enough for some synthesizers.

SUMMARY

A well thought-out and fully-featured unit, the Prologue is slightly let down by its cottage-industry construction. But with prices starting at under £300, it's unbeatable value for money.

The Design Laboratories is a one-man company within a company (the Synthesizer Service Centre), and has just four products in its range. The first, launched in 1992, was a RAM cartridge that offered the equivalent of four Roland M64Cs in a single package, and cost little more than one of the originals. The DX version arrived a year later, and this offered a similar price advantage over the Yamaha cartridge. The same year also saw the preview of a far more exciting product: an 8-channel MIDI-to-CV converter incorporating a 24dB/octave filter for processing audio signals. The projected price was just £299, and delivery was expected in mid-1994. Now, in mid-1995, the production models have only just appeared. During the wait, the original specification has been re-written, the hardware and software enhanced, and two models now replace the planned one — the Prologue and Prologue Plus. It's the Prologue Plus which is under review here, although those of you considering the purchase of a Prologue shouldn't be put off reading this, as the only

difference between the two is that the Prologue lacks the Retro-Synth and the connections to it, of which more directly. The question is: was it worth the extra year's development?

CONNECTIONS

The Prologue Plus packs a great deal into a small case. The back panel is busy, with no fewer than 16 3.5mm CVs and Gates, plus sockets for MIDI In, Out and Thru. There are also two quarter-inch jack sockets that provide audio In and Out for the Retro-Synth (Prologue Plus only). The fairly basic controls (a simple numeric keypad) are situated on the top panel, but as neither Prologue is rackmountable, there are no access problems. Also on the top panel is the decidedly retro LED display, and a schematic of the Retro-Synth menus. The unit is controlled using the keypad, four keys of which emulate cursor keys, while the LEDs display the parameter names and values. This arrangement is far from ideal, but cost-effective. The cursors take you through five

master menus (four on the basic Prologue, which lacks the menu controlling the Retro-Synth) and these govern every aspect of the unit's operation.

The Prologue Plus has four MIDI-to-CV processors, each of which can handle four notes simultaneously. The first menu, General Control, allows the following to be assigned to each processor: a MIDI channel, one of five keying modes, LFO, clock and portamento rates, four MIDI controllers, and pitch-bend amount. The processors can be treated individually, or stacked to give 8-note and 16-note polyphony (although you'll need a second Prologue Plus if you want to play 16 notes simultaneously).

The Gate Output Table allows any of 11 Gate-type signals, derived from each of the four processors, to be assigned to any of the eight output Gate sockets. Similarly, 24 continuous-voltage signals can be assigned from any of the processors to any of the eight CV outputs. The pitch CVs can adopt the linear Hertz/Volt standard, as sometimes used by Korg and Yamaha, or the logarithmic Volt/Octave standard, favoured by Moog, ARP, Sequential, and Roland, and each may be scaled or offset as required.

In use, the flexibility offered by eight pairs of CVs and Gates is staggering. The gates offer just two states, 0V and 5V, but each of the eight CV outputs is a source of continuous voltage, and the range of mapping options means that each of these can carry a pitch CV, or any one of hundreds of controller CVs. This means that in addition to driving up to eight monosynths with basic pitch and gate information, you can play a synth such as an Oberheim 4-voice or 8-voice with 4-note polyphony *and* four continuous controllers (such as filter, amplitude, PWM, and so on). You can also use spare CVs to add vibrato, tremolo, filter LFOs, or other modulators to patchable synths. Indeed, just two CVs will free up Oscillator 3 on your Minimoog, and three will turn an ARP2600 with a monophonic 3604 keyboard into one with a duophonic 3620 with an LFO.

If there is a problem (and there always seems to be), it's that the Prologue Plus's trigger and gate pulses are only five volts high. While five volts will drive most analogue synths, there are some insensitive beasts that require more. I had no problems during the review period, but be warned — it's a good idea to check before you hand over cash. Of course, you *can* route a Gate to a CV output set up to offer a higher voltage — but you then lose that CV for other duties. Why is life never simple?

MIDI FACILITIES

The Prologue Plus features a simple MIDI analyser that displays the last six bytes received, but its channel filter and re-channeliser is far more interesting. This allows you to select a single MIDI channel, and filter the other 15 from any data stream

FLOAT LIKE A GNAT, SYNC LIKE A WASP: THE WASP BUZZ OPTION

Some pre-MIDI synthesizers refuse to talk to conventional CVs and Gates. Examples of these include Roland's Jupiter 8 and Juno 60, and the EDP Gnat and Wasp. The Prologue is unable to talk to the Rolands, but it will control the EDPs — albeit to the limited extent that these instruments understand external controllers. The 7-pin DIN socket for the optional Wasp Buzz Interface is on the side of the Prologue Plus. Whilst there are situations where the side-mounting may cause problems, the back panel is already full, so I suppose this was a necessity.

Operation couldn't be simpler. The output derived from Register 1 of Processor 1 is always available at the Wasp Buzz output, so you just plug a suitable cable between the Prologue and the EDP synth. At the same time, you can direct the note information used to drive the Wasp/Gnat to a conventional CV and Gate, 'stacking' the EDP with a conventional synth for some really fat, or layered, sounds.

presented to the MIDI In; the information on the one you've selected can then be re-transmitted on any desired channel. The Prologue Plus is, therefore, a solution to the permanent Omni On and/or 'MIDI Channel 1 only' problem of early MIDI synths, such as the Roland JX3P and Prophet 600. Anatek offered a MIDI Filter, but it had no power supply, and had to be re-configured every time you turned your synths on.

THE RETRO-SYNTH

The basic idea behind units like the Retro-Synth is simple; they imbue the signal produced by a relatively sterile source (such as an FM synthesizer) with some of the qualities and warmth of a good analogue synthesizer, by passing the sound through an analogue filter with envelopes that can be triggered and dynamically controlled using CVs or MIDI data. The result is equivalent to having a single Moog- or ARP-style resonant filter within your digital synthesizer. Dedicated filter banks from Analogue Systems and Peavey accomplish some of this, as do a number of analogue synths with audio inputs, but probably the best example is the Prologue Plus's Retro-Synth.

The Retro-Synth comprises a multi-mode resonant 24dB/octave analogue filter and two envelopes, but no oscillators, which means it is slightly misnamed — lacking any sound generating circuits of its own, it can't really be described as a synth [*Design Labs' David Croft has explained that the name refers to the unit's rightful position behind a synth, hence Retro-Synth, which some may feel is taking poetic licence too far — Ed*]. The dedicated ADSRs (one for the VCA, and the other for the VCF) may be triggered over MIDI, but, unlike most monosynths, the VCF, VCA, and envelopes are also sensitive to velocity and aftertouch.

ONLY YOUR WALLET WILL KNOW THE DIFFERENCE



Just because the Rode NT2 costs around a quarter the price of a certain, well known condenser microphone, don't expect anything less than world class performance.

"The Rode NT2 instantly brings master quality vocal sound to any studio. It's the biggest sounding mic you can buy for under £500 and our customers love it! It was the preferred mic for recent sessions with Tricky, Björk and Damon from Blur"

Peter Dale, Senior Engineer, The M Corporation

"... quite extraordinary for the price"

Dave Foister, Studio Sound

"The only major problem we experienced was giving it back"

Jerry Boys and Bruce Davies, Audio Media

"A very intimate yet assertive sound"

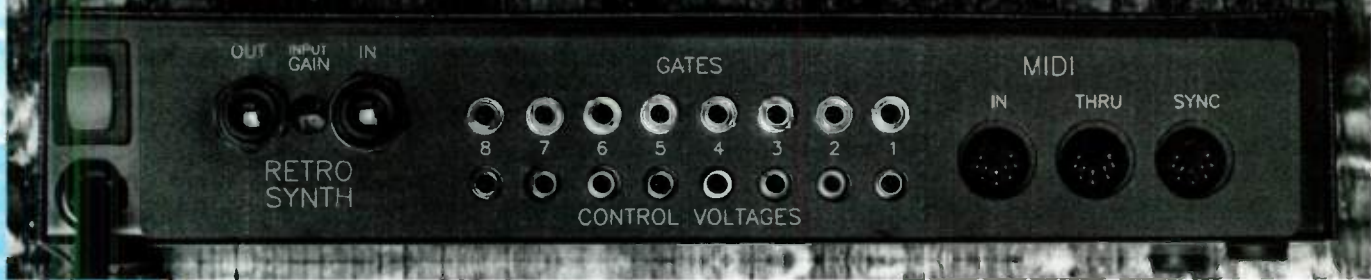
Paul White, Sound On Sound

Call HHB today for further information and details of your nearest dealer.



HHB Communications Ltd
73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050
E-Mail: sales@hbb.co.uk

DESIGN LABS PROLOGUE PLUS



THE COMPETITION

The obvious alternative to the Prologue is the 1U rackmounting Pro 4 from Kenton Electronics (£446.50 inc VAT, reviewed in September 1994's SOS). This offers significantly better construction, more positive knobs and buttons, and replaces the cheap LED screen with a more legible 20 x 2 character LCD. It also features eight configuration memories, and SysEx, both of which the Prologue lacks. On the other hand, the Prologue has Hertz/Volt capabilities as standard (the Kenton requires an extra plug-in board). This facility is vital for most Korg, and some Yamaha, monosynths. The Prologue also features CV tuning in software, which is preferable to messing around with mini-screwdrivers. On the other other hand, the

Pro 4 has a DCB interface for Roland's Jupiter 8 and Juno 60 synthesizers, nine waveforms for each of its four independent LFOs, and software-selectable 15V triggers. On the other hand... Oh sod it! Here are Gordon's five laws:

1. If you're strapped for cash, buy the Prologue.
2. If you've got a Jupiter 8 or Juno 60, buy the Kenton Pro 4.
3. If you need eight CVs simultaneously, buy the Prologue.
4. If you want better construction and a faster, more intuitive user-interface, buy the Pro 4.
5. If Retro-Synth turns you on, buy the Prologue Plus.

► Using the Retro-Synth couldn't be more intuitive. The Prologue Plus's fifth master menu selects five sub-menus that replace the knobs and switches of a true '70s instrument. Menu 1 and 4 are the VCF and VCA envelopes, Menu 2 adjusts the filter's initial frequency, resonance, ADSR amount, and keyboard tracking, Menu 5 controls the VCA level, velocity, and aftertouch responses, and Menu 3 gives access to the filter mode selector, and the filter's velocity and aftertouch responses. Hold on a sec... filter modes? There are 14 of these, offering low-pass, hi-pass, notch- and band-pass filters, each offering a range of Q-factors and roll-offs (see the 'Filter Modes' box for a full run down). Some include equalisation, some do not. All are fully resonant.

So how does it sound? To find out, simply

RETRO-SYNTH FILTER MODES

The Prologue Plus filter is a CEM (Curtis Electronic Music) 3372 filter chip, similar to that used in the SCI Prophet polysynths. Each of the modes has its own character and sonic identity, and the approximate descriptions below (which are derived from the Prologue Plus manual) describe the essential character of each.

- BP1 Band-pass filter 1. A wide range of frequencies is passed.
- BP2 Band-pass filter 2. A medium range of frequencies is passed.
- BP3 Band-pass filter 3. A narrow range of frequencies is passed.
- HP1+L A 12dB/octave hi-pass filter with a low-frequency EQ boost.
- HP2+L A 18dB/octave hi-pass filter with a low-frequency EQ boost.
- HP3+L A 24dB/octave hi-pass filter with a low-frequency EQ boost.
- LP1 A 12dB/octave low-pass filter with no EQ applied.
- LP2 A 24dB/octave low-pass filter with no EQ applied.
- LP1-L A 12dB/octave low-pass filter with a low-frequency roll-off.
- LP2-L A 24dB/octave low-pass filter with a low-frequency roll-off.
- LP1+L A 12dB/octave low-pass filter with a low-frequency EQ boost.
- LP2+L A 24dB/octave low-pass filter with a low-frequency EQ boost.
- NOTCH1-LP A medium range of frequencies is rejected. There is a low-frequency roll-off.
- NOTCH2-LP A narrow range of frequencies is rejected. There is a low-frequency roll-off.

connect the Audio Out from your sound source to the Retro-Synth In, the MIDI Out to MIDI In, set the parameters (as you would on a JX10P, for example), and play. The Retro-Synth envelopes are triggered each time a Note On is received, and all the velocity and aftertouch information is interpreted and directed to the appropriate parameters. The result is similar, but superior, to that obtained when you play other polyphonic, but single-filter, synths, such as the Polymoog, ARP Quadra, and Korg Poly800 — *it's magic*. Taking one of the most soulless synths in existence (an Akai AX80), I created resonant voices, and punchy lead and bass patches. OK, so the warmth of a Minimoog or Pro One eluded me, but the Akai's DCOs are just about Fourth Division in the waveform department. Nevertheless, the flexibility of the envelopes (10mS to 10S), and the almost ridiculous range of resonant filter effects, will keep even the most demanding knob-twiddler happy for a long, long time.

CONCLUSION

At just under £300, the basic Prologue demands attention, with its 16 assignable CVs and Gates, its MIDI filter and re-channeliser, and its 24ppqn DIN Sync (which shares the MIDI Out, and drives fashionable items such as the TR808 and TR909). Let's face it, it's excellent value for money. Another £120 also buys the Prologue Plus with its Retro-Synth, which is (in this analogue enthusiast's opinion) a 'must-have'. There are, of course, compromises, and the Prologue's low costs are clearly reflected in Design Laboratories' choice of hardware. The software also shows a number of short-cuts, though deficiencies, such as the lack of configuration memories, and SysEx, could be rectified in a software update. Provided that Design Laboratories achieve the right compromise between low cost, build quality, and reliability, the features of the Prologue and Prologue Plus make them winners. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Prologue £293.75; Prologue Plus £411.25; Wasp Buzz Interface option £17.04. Prices include VAT.

A The Design Laboratories, 6 Erskine Road, Primrose Hill, London, NW3 3AJ.

T 0171 586 0357.

F 0171 586 7651.

A Active Sound, Park House, 15-19 Greenhill Crescent, Watford Business Park, Watford WD1 8QU.

T 01923 246282.

F 01923 246669.

rave new world



QUASAR

Huge sound pallet - 8 MEG digitally sampled sounds including a large range of classic synth, as well as real instrument waveforms • 16-part multi-timbral and 24 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters (6db/12db/24db) with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • More than 1000 single sounds in ROM • 200 Performance Layer-Sounds in ROM, 100 Performance Layer-Sounds in RAM (editable) • 2 independent digital highspeed signal processors with more than 50 effects including Vocoder, Ringmodulation and Rotary effect • More than 15 drumsets including Vocal-Percussion, TR808* & TR909* • Built-in Portamento • Built-in Arpeggiator that can be synchronised by MIDI-Clock • Compatible with General-Midi • 2 MIDI in (merged) • Stereo output and 4 single outputs • Any editable parameter recordable in real-time with a sequencer • Optional 512KB Sample RAM, Standard MIDI Sample Dump (C245) • Optional 'Techno Rave Electronic' (TRE) expansion board, 1 MEG of samples - Analogue synth samples, Drum Sounds CR78* & 606*, Techno Sounds, 256 Single sounds and 100 Performances (£195) • **Now £150**



TECHNOX

Very useable sound pallet - 6 Meg digitally sampled waveforms specialising in dance and techno (no harpsichords or tubas here!) • 16-part multi-timbral and 21 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters (6db/12db/24db) with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • 512 single sounds in ROM • 50 ROM-Performances, 50 RAM-Performances (editable) • 24 ROM drumsets with all the most popular drum machine sounds like TR909*, TR808*, CR78*, TR606*... • 8 User drum sets • 2 digital effects processors, each with 21 effects • Built-in Arpeggiator with portamento that can be synchronized by MIDI-Clock • Plus much more all in a 1U rack • **Now £110**

be part of the new sonic culture

ONLY AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE SPECIALIST OUTLETS

BELFAST	MARCUS MUSIC	01232 322871
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 2124777
BRISTOL	EMIS	0117 9561855
CHELMSFORD	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01245 354777
CHESTER	DAWSONS MUSIC	01244 348606
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 5573986
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 2040322
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	01533 545456
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 7315993
MANCHESTER	SOUND CONTROL	0161 8776262
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 2324175
NOTTINGHAM	THE MUSIC INN	01159 784403
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 233444
STOCKPORT	DAWSONS MUSIC	0161 4771210
WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	01925 245422
DUBLIN	SOUND HOUSE	01671 9347

THE SONGS ON THIS DEMO CD ARE COMPOSED TO GIVE AN IMPRESSION OF THE QUASAR'S TECHNO, AMBIENT, DANCE AND ELECTRONIC MUSIC CAPABILITIES. THE PRICE OF £3.99 IS REFUNDABLE ON PURCHASE OF UNIT. CALL YOUR DEALER FOR A COPY TODAY.



QUASIMIDI

WDR

Supplies direct to the public

KEY

Audio Systems

Distributed in the U.K. by
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road,
Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344001
Fax: 0245 344002

*TR808, TR909, CR78 & 606 are trademarks of Roland Corporation.



DAT

TASCAM 44.1

DA30 Mk II.....44.1, jog & shuttle, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF

DAPI Portable, NEW.....CALL

DA20

DA20, SCMS defeat function, 2 heads, 44.1, professional quality.....LOW PRICE

PANASONIC SV3700

Panasonic.....SV3700 & SV4100 AVAILABLE

FOSTEX FOSTEX D10

Fostex D10 & D5.....NOW AVAILABLE

SONY TCDD7

Sony Portable TCDD7, **ONLY £499**

DAT TAPES 15, 30, 62, 92 & 122 ALWAYS IN STOCK

DTC A8

Sony DTC A8, super-bit mapping, 44.1kHz, digital I/O, 4 motors & 2 heads, rackmounted.....CALL

PHILIPS DCC NEW 170

DCC730.....£249
DCC170 Portable.....£249

SYNCS PPS2

"The world's best selling SMPTE/Midi synchroniser."

CUE POINT

Our lowest priced auto locator for A&A, D&A, RDW and Pro Tools

•XR310•PPS100•
•JLC Datasync D52•JLC Datamaster•

HARD DISK RECORDING

Pro Tools III DIGIDESIGN

"The Specialist Dealer"

888 I/O

SESSION 8 888

- We are one of only 8 UK dealers
- We don't just sell Digidesignwe use it!
- Our support is unrivalled

FOSTEX NEW D500RE

2000RE Digital Recording, Editing & Mixing System

Professional stand alone, 16 track, touch screen, comprehensive audio & video sync

• DEMO VIDEO •
• AVAILABLE •

SOUNDSCAPE

- 8 Tracks upwards
- Real time digital eq
- Digital mixing
- Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

VESTAX

Vestax HDR6.....6 track hard disk recorder with built in mixer featuring 3 channel digital eq and 4 aux sends, MMC compatible as standard, digital I/O

AKAI DHS

CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW EMU DARWIN 8 TRK

We will configure and test either unit to any drive size, and still remain most competitive.

ROLAND DM80

Revolutionary integrated 8 track digital hard disk system ADAT/DASS compatible.

EXTERNAL DRIVES

1GB MICRODISK	£649
2GB MICRODISK	£1025
9GB MICRODISK	£2759
SYQUEST 270MB	£575
SYQUEST 88MB	£435
HITACHI 2GB OPTICAL	£2249
170 MB INTERNAL	£149
532MB EXTERNAL	£349

OUTBOARD

KAWAI ONLY £449 RV4

48 KHz processing • 4 separate FX in one unit • 4 Stereo Ins, 4 Stereo Outs • Internal Effects Linking • Digital I/O

SONY NEW DPSV77

Sony DPS V77, digital I/O, full MIDI support.....NEW

AMEK

9098 NEVE EQ.....£1099
"The sound of Class A without the cost"

BEHRINGER

We are, without doubt, the cheapest in the U.K.
(EG Behringer Composer, £289)

Complete range of high quality studio processors at incredibly low prices.

ALESIS

Alesis Midiverb GT.....SPECIAL OFFER
Alesis Midiverb III.....IN STOCK
Alesis Q2.....£549
Alesis Midiverb IV.....NEW

DIGITECH MIDI VERB IV

Digitech VHM5 Vocalist.....£499
Digitech RP1.....£389
Lexicon Alex.....£315
Lexicon PCM80.....£1699

Lexicon Reflex • Lexicon LXP15 •
ENSONIQ
ART ZOOM
TL AUDIO

ROLAND £660

E660 STEREO DIGITAL EQ • Pre + post delay • Hum canceller • Balanced + unbalanced analogue • SP DIF + optical I/O • 28 bit internal processing • 99 memories • Full MIDI implementation.....**£549**

DRAWMER 1960

Drawmer 1960, valve compressor, superb mic pre-amp
Drawmer 1961.....Vintage valve eq
Drawmer DL441, DL241 & DF320 ALL IN STOCK



RECORDING SERVICES

One Off CDs

One off CD-R only.....£27
 PQ Encoding to CD.....£40

Studio Hire

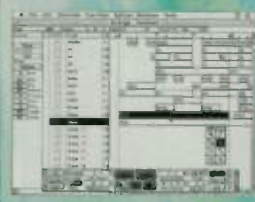
16/24 Track digital studio hire: Kurzweil & Akai samplers, Cubase Audio, Session 8, a wide range of synths and outboard from... **£15 per hour**

ALLEN & HEATH SUMA 24, PRO TOOLS III, KURZWEIL K2000, AKAI S1000, AKAI S3000, NEVE 9098 EQ, PANASONIC SV3700, TECHNICS PRO DJ DECK, ROLAND U110, ROLAND D550, ROLAND MKS80, ROLAND IP6, ROLAND H401



RECORDABLE
CD

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE



Authorised Apple Reseller

CUBASE

Lite, Score, & Audio for Mac, PC & Atari Audiomedia

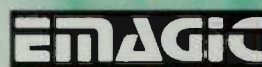
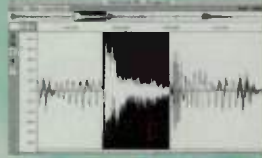
Cubase Audio V3...offering full Pro Tools III Support ALSO TDM Plug Ins

EMAGIC

Logic V2.5 & Audio Audiomedia & Logic bundle, £1299

PowerMacs & Performas 486 & Pentium PCs

OPCODE STUDIOVISION



QUICKTIME MOVIES

If you're running any Mac or PC sequencer and would like to know how to run real-time, hard disk, video with frame accurate locking to your sequence, call us now. *We are talking hundreds not thousands of pounds!*

EMU



ESI-32 32 voice polyphony, digital filters, time compression, EMI compatible. Audition sample from hard disk, with 8MB expansion...£1225

•E64•
 •In Stock•
 •Call•

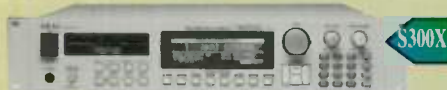


EMU E-IV, 128 note poly, 128 digital filters, up to 128 Mb RAM, 18bit DACs 128 x oversampling ADC, 32 part multi timbral, 8 balanced polyphonic outs.....Call for

AKAI

NEW

All drive options
 All upgrade options
 The best service
 The best support
 The Lowest prices



Akai's New Simm Based Samplers



Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.

S2800i • S3000i • MPC3000 • CD3000 •

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL

V3.0



THE U.K.'S NO.1 K2000 DEALER

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.

K2000 V 3.0.....£1899
 K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & 500Mb HD.....£2349
 K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & sample option.....£2799

Also available P-RAM, Orchestral & Contemporary ROM 'Blocks'

K2500

NEW



K2500 ...48 note polyphony • 192 oscillators • dual SCSI ports •
 • 32 track sequencer • digital I/O • up to 128Mb RAM •
 • Optional digital multitrack I/F • Sampling Option •
 • Quad Stereo FX Buss Module •
 • Compatible with K2000 Library •

K2500 KEYBOARD...76 & 88 NOTE WEIGHTED
 SAMPLE OPTION NOW IN STOCK

AUDIO CD & CD-ROM RECORDERS

We can supply CD ROM drives for all samplers and computer packages.

MARANTZ CDR610 MK II,
 YAMAHA CDE100, JVC PERSONAL ROMAKER, PHILLIPS CDD522,
 MICRONET MCD+, RICOH R59200CD, SONY CDW900E

CDE100 & Masterlist CD £2995



Audio Division



MASTER KEYBOARDS

FATAR



STUDIO 1100

Studio 1100..88 weighted keys, 2 MIDI outputs

- Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 610+ •
- Studio 900 • Studio 900FC •
- Studio 1100 • Studio 2001
- Full Range In Stock •

ROLAND

A30



A30...76 weighted keys, velocity sensitive, 32 preset patch memories

KURZWEIL PC88

PC88



Kurzweil PC88
88 note master keyboard,
120 internal sounds inc the
renowned Kurzweil piano
voices, weighted keyboard

ALSO AVAILABLE PC88MX, OFFERING 64
VOICE POLYPHONY & 400 NEW SOUNDS

AMPLIFIERS

SAMSON

SAMSON
POWER
SERVO



Samson Servo 150, 240 and 500 studio
reference power amplifiers
ALL IN STOCK

- Chameleon 900S Call
Chameleon 1100S..... 350W per channel,
pro-studio amp..... only £649
Chameleon 1400S..... 500W per channel



RA100

Alesis' industry standard studio
reference amplifier£275

**NEW ALESIS MATICA
FULL RANGE IN STOCK**

SYNTHESIZERS

KORG

NEW!

Call for
info on the
**NEW
Prophecy**



KORG X3, X5 & I3 IN STOCK

EMU

Emu Classic & Vintage Keys, Morpheus & ProteusALL AVAILABLE

NOVATION

LOW
PRICE



NOW AVAILABLE
Novation Bass Station Rack
Classic analogue sounds with full
midi specification, 99 memories,
analogue filter input

ROLAND

JV
1080



JV1080 64 voice, polyphony, 32 bit processor.....CALL
ALL EXPANSION BOARDS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK



NEW Roland M Series Modules

YAMAHA

W5



Yamaha W5 & W7: 76 & 61 key workstations:
8 Mb AWM 2 ROM, 16 track sequencer, 32 voice polyphony

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH

Quad Piano Plus
Also
Available



Quadrasynth

- 64 Voice polyphonic synth• **RRP£1499**
- 76 Keys • ADAT Optical **TMC SPECIAL**
- Interface • Multi-timbral • **ONLY £779**

MONITORS

TMC
EXCLUSIVE

SILVER



Silver
5L & BH

**Silver 5L & BH closefield monitor system
NEW UPGRADED MODEL
LAUNCHED AT APRS**

The most accurately responding, time-aligned
monitors in their class.

Call to arrange a personal audition
Exclusively from
The M Corporation.



- Absolute 2's.....£249
- Silver 5L (pair).....£649
- Silver BH (pair).....£525
- Yamaha NS10ms.....£299
- Alesis Monitor 1s.....£289
- Alesis Monitor 2's, available for demo

- NEW SILVER 10L MIDFIELDS•
- FULL KRK RANGE AVAILABLE•

AUTUMN SALE!

- ROLAND S760£1199
- AKAI S1100 EXPANDER£850
- YAMAHA SY35£349
- TASCAM M3700£8575
- YAMAHA PRO MIX£1375
- LEXICON LXP5£325
- TEAC 34£500
- ROLAND JV880£599
- KURZWEIL K2000R£1875
- SOUND TOOLS II (MAC)£1850
- SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO 4£979
- SOUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI£2350
- YAMAHA FB01£99
- YAMAHA QY10£175
- APPLE CD300I INTERNAL CD DRIVE£225
- ROLAND JS30£725
- YAMAHA SY85£895
- ROLAND DJ70£975
- YAMAHA SY99 S/HAND£1395
- KURZWEIL K2000 KYBD V2.08£1750
- DIGIDESIGN SOUNDTOOLS 1£700

01425 470007

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP



FAX 01425 480569



TMC FINANCE

Leasehire Limited companies may take advantage of our leasehire facility. Our rates are very competitive and our turnaround is rapid. We can leasehire entire studio packages

Personal finance Call us today and you could take delivery in only 3 days.

Credit accounts If you are a limited company we can open a credit account within 24hrs and deliver in 48 hrs.

MULTITRACK

TASCAM DA88



DA88...post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 mins recording time.....CALL



RC488...remote auto locator with meter bridge option

NOW AVAILABLE SONY PCM800 DIGITAL 8 TRACK

ALESIS ADAT & LRC



The original S-VHS format digital multi-track has fallen in price and so now offers even greater value for money

ADAT & SPIRIT STUDIO 16.....£3395
 X ADAT & CUEPOINT & SPIRIT STUDIO 24.....£6079
 ADAT & PRO MIX 01.....£3749

RD8 FOSTEX RD8



Fostex's ADAT compatible S-VHS machine with built-in sync facilities

NEW Fostex DMT-8
 Call for more information

Second hand multi-tracks always available Call for details



MIXING CONSOLES

AMEK

BIG...Supertrue automation, full desk settings RECALL, virtual dynamics, virtual fx



Come in for a personal demonstration

MACKIE

- Professional 8 Bus Console •
- 16/24/32 Available •
- 24 Channel expansion available •
- **In stock NOW** •
- Come in for your personal audition •



New 24/4 IN STOCK

ALLEN & HEATH

Allen & Heath GS3 16 channel console expandable to 24 with mute automation



GS1, GL2, GS3, GL4 AVAILABLE

SOUNDTRACS

Topaz 24 & 32 channel, new automation system available.



Mini & Macro Topaz

SOUNDCRAFT

Spirit Studio 16/24/32 channel desks, 6 aux sends, comprehensive 4 band eq with 2 sweepable mids



LOW PRICE

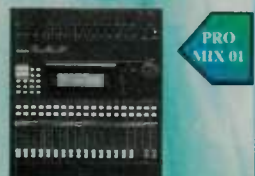
SPRIT LC, STUDIO FOLIO, RAC-PAC

YAMAHA

IN STOCK



Fully automated 18.2 digital console; 24 bit digital mixing, 50 snapshot memories Fully editable 36 bit 3 band parametric EQ.



PRO MIX 01

STUDIOMASTER

P7 Digital quality in-line console Expandable to 40 channels. New meter bridge option available



P7

BEHRINGER EURODESK

Eurodesk MX8000 24/8/2,
 • Superb eq
 • 6 stereo aux returns
 • 48 channels mixdown
 • 6 auxs



EURO DESK

In Stock NOW!

TASCAM M2600

Tascam's versatile 16, 24 or 32 channel 8 buss console. Featuring 4 band parametric EQ, 2 stereo and 4 mono aux sends, 6 stereo returns



MICROPHONES

NEW MIC FACILITY

TMC now offers customers a chance to test a range of mics, by recording either vocals or an instrument onto ADAT, and then comparing tracks in one of our digital studios.

Customers are requested to make an appointment.

AKG

C1000
 C3000
 C414
ALL IN STOCK



RODE

JUST IN!

Rode NT2 Professional condenser mic, gold plated diaphragm, 10dB pad & bass roll off, Neumann U87 quality...CALL



OKTAVA

MK219 large diaph condenser.....£289
 MK011 condenser.....LOW
 MC012 cardioid condenser.IN STOCK
 MC012 SET inc 3 capsules.....CALL
 MD186 cardioid dynamic.....£109

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Beyer
- Audio Technica
- Shure
- Sony
- Neumann



AUTUMN SALE!

OPCODE STUDIO VISION MAC.....£125
 KAWAI G MEGA SYNTH£435
 ATARI FALCON.....£500
 SOUNDTECH 31 BAND EQ.....£89
 CRATE BX15 BASS AMP.....£89
 JLC CUEPOINT & DATACARD.....£225
 TASCAM DA88 METERBRIDGE.....£525
 KAWAI K11 SYNTH.....£575
 ROLAND MT120 SEQUENCER.....£600
 YAMAHA CBXD5.....£795
 STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD, 16 CHANNEL.....£1395
 BROTHER MD140 SEQUENCER.....£95
 ROLAND U110 SYNTH.....£125

Oddly enough, when the Sabres Of Paradise are mentioned in the music press, it's nearly always Andrew Weatherall's name that comes up, as though the other two founder members, Jagz Kooner and Gary Burns, were unimportant sidekicks. However, a closer look reveals that Kooner and Burns have been responsible not only for much of the sound associated with the Sabres

'93]. After that, we decided to form a band, and so the Sabres Of Paradise were born."

Neither of the two has any engineer or studio training, just self-taught knowledge and reluctance to follow the rules.

Kooner: "Engineers I've spoken to are taught how to do things in a certain way, which to me is hypocritical — the thing is to do it how you feel it sounds best."

THE SABRESONIC STUDIO

As a result of the ever-increasing number of requests for remixes and their addiction to recording studios, Kooner and Burns, together with Weatherall, decided to set up their own recording facility which could cater for both their technical needs and work methods. The Hounslow-based studio had previously been a first floor demonstration suite for a local music shop when the opportunity arose for them to take it over.

Sword Dancers

The Sabres Of Paradise are familiar to many as the experimental dance project headed by renowned DJ/Producer Andy Weatherall. However, the two other members of the Sabres also have an extensive list of production and remix credits to their credit.
NIGEL HUMBERSTONE
talked to them at the Sabresonic Studio about their recent work.

JAGZ KOONER/GARY BURNS

- SABRESONIC STUDIO
- DAVID HOLMES

and their critically acclaimed albums *Sabresonic* and *Haunted Dancehall*, but also for distinctive production and songwriting for others, including techno DJ David Holmes. Add to this the fact that Jagz and Gary are in constant demand for remix work, and it should come as no surprise that the duo have set up their own separate publishing deals with Island Music and are apparently preparing to retire the Sabres Of Paradise permanently to concentrate on their own work.

Nevertheless, it was undeniably their work with the Sabres that gave Kooner and Burns their first success. Kooner, like many, started off fiddling around with bits of equipment in his bedroom, while Burns, a trained keyboardist, was making a living from session work. They met up with Andy Weatherall thanks to frequent visits to the Flying Club in London (where Andy was DJing) at the time of acid house.

Kooner: "The first thing we did with Andy was in 1992, the 'Visions Of You' remix for Jah Wobble. That went well, so then he called us in to do the One Dove album [*Morning Dove White*, eventually released in 1993 — see *SOS* December

Burns: "We had been using this studio occasionally — for instance to do the One Dove album — so one day we said to the owner 'what about selling us the studio?' and that was it."

Kooner: "It was down to the time we were spending at other studios in London. During one year at Orinoco Studios, we clocked up eight months' studio time. Also, we had to drive there and back — we were losing three hours a day."

The Sabresonic studio is now an essential workplace for all projects, and is still owned by Burns, Kooner and Weatherall, who run it as a business with a daily charge implemented regardless of who is using it. Having their own studio makes it easier for accepting and scheduling remix work, but it also allows Kooner and Burns to pursue various other ventures and side-projects like the last Sabres Of Paradise album *Haunted Dancehall*, the recent bizarrely-titled David Holmes album, *This Film's Crap Let's Slash The Seats*, and the *Cover The Crime* album by The Aloof, a band that includes both Kooner and Burns in its line-up. Already, the Sabresonic studio is looking busy for the rest of the year, with bookings



The Aloof; Kooner and Burns are members (2nd left and far right respectively).



for a new Aloof album, tracks with Denise Johnson (ex-Primal Scream) and the duo's as-yet-unnamed new band to follow on from the Sabres Of Paradise — and then, of course, there are the inevitable remixes...

Kooner: "We're in here all the time. If we're not working on a track, we'll be doing a bit of maintenance or setting up a new piece of kit."

However, asked whether there are any particular pieces of equipment they wouldn't be without, the men from Sabresonic are temporarily nonplussed.

Kooner: "It's really hard to say, because every bit of gear in here we really do use. The reason we got this studio together was so that everything we had used before in other studios would be here in one place."

SABRE GEAR

In fact, the Sabresonic workhorses are the four Akai samplers: an S1000, S1100, S1100EX and S3000i. Data storage is handled by a 44Mb removable DAC drive, recently augmented by a larger 230Mb optical.

Kooner: "We're going to be upgrading the memory of the Akai samplers soon, because they're the basis on which we build everything."

"A lot of purchases have been based on our work in other studios. When we moved into the studio we knew we wanted Oberheim Matrix 1000s — we've now got two. The whole Emu Proteus range was also something we knew we wanted. We've actually gone more for sound modules than effects, whereas many studios go the other way round."

"You can't edit the Matrix 1000s — but there's a thousand sounds in there, so if you can't find something, you'd better start again. The Matrix

has been a major league player in the Sabres sound — I think virtually every track that we've done has got a Matrix 1000 sound in it."

"The Ensoniq DP4 is also pretty essential. We've got two — they're outrageous. They each have four separate effects that you can link and configure in different ways. On the Sabres track 'Return Of Carter' we've got this mad stereo panning, almost tremolo reverb; most of our mad effects are created on the DP4. You can also put a gate on each channel to stop any noise creeping through. It is the one thing that will get used on every session."

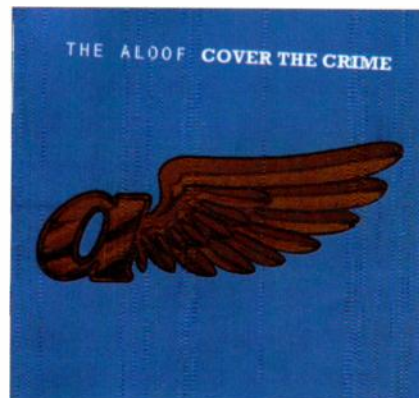
A Peavey 2400 series desk came as part of the deal when the duo bought the studio. I wondered how they found working with it.

Kooner: "It's not got any MIDI muting, but it is good to work with. It's got four effects sends and four auxiliary sends, and the EQ's really good."

Burns: "It's useful having a split console, because we can bring up all the effects returns on faders, and then re-route them to other effects. A lot of the effects we'll control 'hands on' in the 'old school' way, just firing them off now and then."

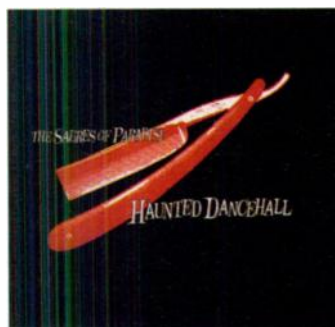
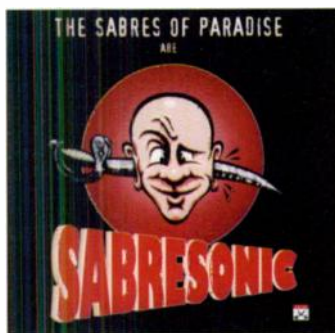
Although Kooner and Burns possess an Akai ADAM digital recording system, they hardly ever use it, except for recording the odd vocal. On the other hand, their Falcon computer is the nerve centre of their operations and is constantly in use. However, it arouses strong feelings in them akin to those expressed in *SOS*'s 'Sounding Off' page.

Kooner: "Everything we do is from the arrangement page in *Cubase* running on the Falcon — and our version hasn't worked properly since





A crop of vintage gear, including a Roland TB303, MC202, TR808, TR909 and Roland RE301 Chorus Echo. The other Akai sampler is also pictured.



► the day we got it. If you go into Key Edit and alter anything, it crashes! It keeps giving us grief; we invested a lot of money in it and expected a top-flight system, which it would be if it worked properly. One inherent problem is that when we've got *Cubase* booted up, we can't format a blank disk. A basic requirement of a computer system is media storage, so if we can't even save our information to a new disk, there's not much hope, is there?"

THE WORKAHOLICS OF PARADISE?

Like most dual partnerships, Kooner and Burns interact but have developed particular defined roles within their working relationship. Kooner: "I can't play any instrument at all — or maybe just a little bit to get by — and I'm tone deaf. So I'm more into the programming, while Gary basically plays everything.

"But it's good the way we work, because we swap roles — Gaz might be over one side of the room by the desk and wiring things up in the patchbay, whilst I'm over the other side getting sounds together. Then maybe I'll go over and start tweaking bits on the desk, and Gary will work on the arrangement. That way, we don't tread on each other's toes."

Evidently, however, the partnership works: Kooner and Burns are highly prolific, at their most productive turning out three tracks a week. Their work method is to write, record and mix a track in one go, with little room for any back-tracking.

Kooner: "I find that if we've got everything set up on the desk and then you need to come back to that same configuration later on, you'll spend half a day patching everything up, because we work with specific effects settings that are tricky to recreate. I also feel that if you get a track up and running and you don't finish it, then you almost lose the vibe on it — or at least it changes."

One characteristic of the Sabres sound is that instruments are often considerably treated and

303 OVERLOAD: THE SABRES ON REMIXING

Despite having remixed countless major artists including the Future Sound Of London, Jah Wobble, the Stereo MC's, Björk, and the Utah Saints, the Sabres team are pretty scathing of the majority of current remix styles.

Kooner: "You know what's going to happen all the time — there's a frantic 303 going mad, building things up and then the snare roll comes in... You know the formula, and it's just getting so tedious now. It's music that doesn't involve a lot of thought, which is cool sometimes, but some people are stretching it a bit too far. And I didn't mention any names!"

effected. Kooner: "As far as effects are concerned, we never stick to a preset — we've always got to alter it in a drastic fashion. When we timestretch a sample, we'll stretch it by 100 percent, then 400 percent, then shrink it by 25 percent, take it up again by 150 percent, and so on, so that the original sample is unrecognisable. Our two Yamaha SPX900's play a major part, with short delays and really high regeneration times to get a mad metallic effect."

Even with basslines, an unorthodox approach is adopted. Burns: "A lot of the time, I'll play along



Kooner & Burns' troubled Atari Falcon, Technics turntable, S3000i, S1100 and S1100EX Akai samplers and synth and drum module rack, including the two Oberheim Matrix 1000s.

with the track, straight into the sampler. We do little tweaks on the sampler so that sometimes the signal distorts as it goes in, and you get a mad overloaded bass sound with digital distortion."

Kooner: "We don't use compression at all. The bass has really got to be 'old school' — straight out of the bass and into the sampler. I think that's part of our whole vibe; we don't do anything that's over-produced, we like to keep it at the low end, dirty level. Like with hip-hop — it's just one loop, no EQ, with a TR808 filling out the bottom end on the first beat of each bar — and people just knock the stuff out. And house music — most of the original good stuff is done in basic 4-track studios, or if not, done live on a 16-track desk. You could spend ages in a studio cleaning everything up, but then I think you

THE SABRE MASTERS

Kooner: "Mastering is not our problem really — if it sounds good in here then it's down to the cutting engineer. We're always present when we cut our own stuff, and having worked with various cutting engineers we know what to bear in mind when mixing a track. But having said that, if we like the way something sounds in the studio, then it's going to stay like that whether they like it or not. Some cutting engineers have had kittens over our stuff, saying there's too much bass or a big

hole in the sound — in which case we just get another engineer to do it. Some cutting engineers can't get their heads around heavy phasers, because it actually creates separations in the grooves of vinyl and really low bass tones that require a deeper groove, so if you've got a low bass which is being phased they all start sweating and throwing their arms in the air [isn't that what people are supposed to be doing on the dance floor? — Ed]."

now you can have a DP, too

DP/2 Features

2 24-Bit ESP Chips

2 Inputs/2 Outputs
(balanced TRS)

65 Algorithms

600 Presets

DP/4+ Features

4 24-Bit ESP Chips

4 Inputs/4 Outputs
(balanced TRS)

Process up to 4 Signals

54 Algorithms

400 Presets



have a DP/2!

With the resounding success of the DP/4+, you're probably wondering, "why doesn't ENSONIQ make a smaller DP for the home studio user (*like me*) on a budget?"

Well, enough of you asked, and we're happy to oblige - with the DP/2. A two-processor version of the DP/4+, for about half the price. (*Now you're talking!*)

The DP/2 can process one true stereo or two discrete mono sources, through two of the same custom DSP chips we use in its big brother. It offers the same unequalled range and quality of algorithms as the DP/4+, plus new combinations designed specifically for the home/project studio. And we've built them into a whopping 600 Presets, ready for any challenge.

Both DP's feature balanced I/O, total programmability, advanced MIDI control, and even a headphone jack.

ENSONIQ's digital effects deserve the reputation they've gained - from studios, musicians, and the music press. For those who need the ultimate parallel effects processor, the DP/4+ is your best choice. But if you want that power in a smaller package, there's now a DP for you, too. (*Thanks!*)



Sound Technology plc

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point
Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000
Fax: 01462 480800

ENSONIQ

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

Please send me more information on the DP/2

Also send information on:

- DP/4+ parallel effects processor
 KT Series 64 voice weighted action synths
 TS Series synths
 SQ Series synths
 ASR Series samplers
 KS-32 weighted action synth

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel. _____

▶ lose a lot of the dynamics — nothing jumps out at you, it all sits in there nicely. With us, it's got to be dirty, grungy and gritty."

"Even listening back to old jazz records, all the good stuff is where you can hear them breathing and tapping their feet" concludes Burns.

RULES? NAH!

The studio has a small recording room, which despite having barely enough space for a drum kit, is used to great effect. Burns: "A lot of the time Richard Thair (drummer and percussionist with The Aloof) will come in with his full kit and set it up a bit at a time. We'll get him to just play his bass drum, record that and play it back to him after looping it up, so that he can play hi-hat and snare over the top. Then we'll add things like timbales and cymbals.

"A lot of the time we'll just get loops, stick 'em on DAT and sample them off later. We don't actually use multitrack tape that much."

Kooner: "There really are no rules. A lot of people still won't accept that the One Dove album was done by the same lot that have done the Sabres albums. Nothing ever comes out sounding the same." I asked if this was because the pair were reluctant to re-use tried and tested sounds and methods, but this met with a grin. "No, it's usually because we can't remember how we've done things the time before!" jokes Kooner, but with a hint of honesty.

Burns: "Usually, it's because of the different vibe from



The Roland JX8P, PG800 programmer, Novation BassStation, and Korg O1/WFD.

working with different people. With the Sabres, I wouldn't play a nice-sounding riff — we'd always go for something with a minor key or moody feel. It's almost as though you get into a certain frame of mind when different people come in."

Kooner: "Sometimes you have to restrict yourself, because the way that The Aloof approach their work and the way Andy Weatherall approaches his are totally different, and it's different again with David Holmes."

THE DAVID HOLMES EXPERIENCE

Renowned techno DJ David Holmes opens my interview with words guaranteed to freeze any *SOS* feature writer's blood: "You're not going to ask me



The Sabre Rack! A brace of effects units, including the favoured Yamaha SPX900 and the two "essential" Ensoniq DP4s.

SABRESONIC: SELECTED STUDIO EQUIPMENT

KEYBOARDS

- Ensoniq EPS16
- Korg O1/WFD
- Novation BassStation
- Roland Jupiter 6/Juno 106/D50/JV80/JX8P (with PG800 programmer)
- Yamaha DX11

MODULES & DRUM MACHINES

- Alesis SR16
- Emu ProCussion
- Emu Proteus 2
- Emu Proteus 3 World
- Korg M3R (+RE1 editor)
- Oberheim Matrix 1000 (x2)
- Roland TB303, MC202, TR808, SH09 & TR727
- Yamaha RX21
- Yamaha TG77

COMPUTER

- Atari Falcon running *Cubase*, with SMP11 MIDI/SMPTE interface

SAMPLERS

- Akai S1000 (8Mb)

- Akai S1100 (8Mb) and S1100EX (4Mb)
- Akai S3000i (16Mb)

EFFECTS

- Alesis 3630 compressor (x2)
- BBE Sonic Maximiser
- Boss SE70
- Drawmer DS201 noise gate (x2)
- Ensoniq DP4 multi-effects (x2)
- Guyatone VT2 vintage tremolo
- Korg Toneworks effects foot pedal
- Roland SDE330 digital delay
- Roland SRV330 digital reverb
- Roland Space Echo
- Vox wah-wah pedal
- Yamaha SPX900 (x2)
- Zoom 9050

RECORDING

- Akai ADAM (24-tracks) with DM1200 meter units
- Alesis ADAT
- Calrec Equitec microphone
- JBL 4425 main monitors

- Peavey 2400 series 36/24 console
- Sony 60ES DAT
- Sony 1000ES DAT
- Yamaha NS10M monitors

MISCELLANEOUS

- 230Mb removable optical hard drive
- DAC 44mb removable hard drive
- Kenton Pro 2 MIDI/CV converter
- Technics SL1200 turntable



The Peavey 2400 desk, with JBL 4425 and Yamaha NS10 Monitors.

about machines are you? I don't play any of the instruments, and to tell you the truth I know absolutely sod all about equipment," he announces. But Holmes' natural forte is knowing what music works in a club environment, a skill which has established his reputation as a leading techno DJ. Nevertheless, I wondered how he went about translating his ideas into the finished music on his debut album *This Film's Crap Let's Slash The Seats*. Holmes: "I just have an engineer and a programmer. I should be learning everything

FOSTEX DMT-8

This is the BIG ONE. 8 tracks of CD quality hard disk recording and mixing at unbelievably low cost. Works just like a tape based multitracker but the quality is something else.

- ★ 8 tracks direct to hard disk recording
- ★ CD quality (16bit, 44.1kHz) with no compression!
- ★ Flexible in-line mixer with parametric EQ
- ★ 22 inputs in remix + insert points
- ★ Direct recorder IN/OUT + digital mastering via DAT
- ★ Integrates easily in to the MIDI environment.



NEW
£Call

The Class Performers

DIGITAL RECORDING MONTH AT ABC MUSIC!! This month sees the launch of a batch of mega exciting digital recording units from Fostex and EMU. ABC Music are your resident digital recording experts. We've always got a great selection from DAT machines to ADAT and the latest hard disk multitracker recorders. Check us out for a demo today!!

ABC AUTUMN SAVERS!

- DON'T MISS THESE AUTUMN SAVERS - ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!
- ★ AKAI S01 Sampler Incredible price £549
 - ★ KURZWEIL KMP-1 Great piano module £399
 - ★ ALESIS QUAD+ Your last chance to buy £299
 - ★ ROLAND RAP10 Free Band in a Box software RRP £375 £169
 - ★ GOLDSTAR GMK-49 Great value controller keyboard £169
 - ★ FATAR STUDIO-610 £199
 - ★ FATAR CMS-61 RRP £499 £499
 - ★ YAMAHA QY20 RRP £449 £299
 - ★ YAMAHA SY35 RRP £699 £449
 - ★ YAMAHA SY85 RRP £1199 £899
 - ★ YAMAHA MU80 RRP £699 £549
 - ★ KORG AUDIO GALLERY Mar only RRP £399 £149

VERY SPECIAL PRICES ON ADAT - CALL!!

Roland RAP-10

Make your multimedia projects sound as good as they look. Comes with free software which includes Audio Tools, DoReMix 2 and Easy Tune.

- ★ 2 track stereo-wave table sampling and playback
- ★ Wavetable synthesizer
- ★ Built-in MIDI interface & analog mixer
- ★ Digital effects

YAMAHA W-7

For everything Yamaha - ABC Music is the musician's choice. In each of our 5 bumper stores you'll find all the latest gear set-up and ready to go!

- ★ Check out the latest synths, hard disk recorders, amps, guitars, sound modules - you name it!
- ★ Yamaha SY85 £849
- ★ Yamaha VL-1 £2250

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

£249

STUDIOMASTER

- ★ Diamond Club 8-2 £249
- ★ Diamond Club 11-2 £279
- ★ Diamond Club 16-2 £339
- ★ STUDIOMASTER P7 £1595

Call

SPIRIT DESKS

- ★ 16 channel Spirit Studio IN STOCK
- ★ 24 channel Spirit Studio IN STOCK
- ★ 32 channel Spirit Studio IN STOCK
- ★ SPIRIT FOLIO LITE £299

£599

ROLAND JS-30

- ★ 1 bit sampling • Top in 44KHz/88KHz
- ★ With 320 reads, also sample & gate
- ★ Stereo in/out • Built in digital effects
- ★ Built in 4 track sequencer

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

£849

SY85 YAMAHA WORKSTATION - SAVE £350!!

- ★ 44KHz of waveform IC'd
- ★ 90 onboard digital FX • 81 fms
- ★ Unmatched on stage performance & sounds

£499

NEW ROLAND MODULES

- ★ Roland M-TE1 - NEW IN! £499
- ★ Roland M-DC1 - NEW IN! £499
- ★ Roland M-OC1 - NEW IN! £499
- ★ Roland M-VS1 - NEW IN! £499

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

£1199

KORG 01W/PD...£1199

SUPERB WORKSTATION FROM KORG

- ★ 12 voice, 32 oscillator tone generator
- ★ 2 digital multi effects • Built in sequencer
- ★ X5 £699
- ★ XSD NEW IN STOCK
- ★ OSRW £449
- ★ OSRWXD IN STOCK
- ★ WAVESTATION SR £699

SEE IT & BUY IT ON OUR SPECIAL KORG DAY

NEW

£999

KORG PROPHECY

Uses new Multi-Oscillator Synthesis 7 oscillator types created through five different synthesis techniques including analogue and physical modelling. 7 built-in effects including Distortion, Wah, Dual Parametric EQ, Chorus-Flanger, Delay, Reverb. Provides greater depth and variety in sound construction - Amazing!

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

£999

KORG i4S£999

- ★ 61 velocity & aftertouch sensitive keys
- ★ Excellent digital AI1 synthesis
- ★ 32 voice polyphony • 164 perc sounds

KORG X3.....£999

- ★ 526 stunning 01/W sounds
- ★ 2 dig effects systems • 16part multi timb
- ★ Built-in 16 track sequencer

£399

One listen is all it takes. This little baby will knock your socks off! The Novation Bass Station Rack delivers about the best Bass sound around. Call for a demo!

£249

PHILIPS DCC 170

PORTABLE DIGITAL CASS REC

- ★ High quality stereo recording
- ★ High quality playback
- ★ 14 character LCD display
- ★ 10 digital effects
- ★ Reversible controls - detachable top/speakers

£2750

SAMSON 2242 PLUS ADAT

- ★ 8 Track Digital Recording at your fingertips with this great offer - Samson 2242 plus Adat rate only £1750 inc 07...

£3465

EMU DARWIN

8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDING

- ★ Internal 8.2 digital mixer • SCSI interface
- ★ Supports 44.1 & 48kHz sample rates
- ★ MIDI real-time control in 1 Cap Hard Drive

£999

AKAI S2000 DIGITAL STEREO SAMPLER

- ★ 32 voice polyphony • 44.1kHz rates
- ★ MAX 255 samples • 254 programs
- ★ 1.5" floppy disk • 10 min mount
- ★ Unbelievable spec, great sounds, LOW PRICE!

BRISTOL MUSIC FAIR

SUNDAY OCTOBER 29TH

Come along the musical event of the year!! The fun starts at 11pm

THE WATERSHED ARTS & MEDIA CENTRE BRISTOL

Live demos by Digidesign, Akai, Roland, Korg PLUS

The finals of Bristol Live 95 - the search for Bristol's best live act.

Call 0117 9238200

7 DAY MONEY BACK

If you buy in-store and not delighted you can return your purchase within 7 days for exchange or credit

7 DAY MONEY BACK

7 DAY MONEY BACK

THE UK'S TOP STORES FOR HI-TECH

WE BUY YOUR USED GEAR

Anything considered Sell quickly - Call us today!!



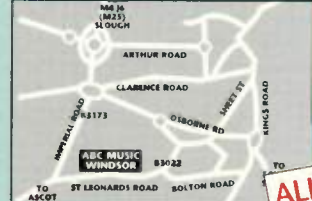
NEW DIGIDESIGN DIGITAL SUITE

SESSION 8 ON DEMO

CALL BRISTOL ON 0117 9238200 FOR AN APPOINTMENT AT BRISTOL NOW!

- ★ Best prices paid for used gear
- ★ Credit facilities available
- ★ The latest gear at BEST prices
- ★ Fully trained staff
- ★ 7 day Money-back Guarantee*
- ★ FAST Mail Order Service
- ★ PA and Instrument Hire
- ★ Superb Part Exchange Deals

WINDSOR - Easy access to the M4, M25 - visit today!!



- VISIT ANY OF OUR FIVE TOP ABC MUSIC STORES**
- OXFORD 44 St Clements 01865 724820
 - KINGSTON 56-58 Surbiton Road 0181 546 9877
 - EXETER 68 Bartholomew St West 01392 425125
 - BRISTOL 32 Alma Vale Rd, Clifton 0117 9238200
 - WINDSOR 196 St Leonards Road 01753 773773



Where performance comes first!

SPECIAL KORG DAY 11/11/95!

PROMPT DELIVERY

When you purchase products from ABC we guarantee you a prompt delivery service.

QUALITY SERVICE

Our highly trained staff offer expert help and advice on any products in our stores.

QUALITY SERVICE

Our highly trained staff offer expert help and advice on any products in our stores.

IN STORE DEMOS

IN STORE DEMOS

Watch our product demonstrations in our six stores throughout the country.

JAGZ KOONER/GARY BURNS

It was a good album to do — everyone expected it to be full-on banging techno because it was David Holmes, but it shocked a lot of people.”

I asked David how the album idea had come about, and why he'd decided to confound everyone's expectations. "I'd said to my mates that I'd love to make an album, because I was getting bogged down with remixes and wasn't getting enough of my own material out there. Plus I was getting a 'tag' as a heavy techno DJ, which isn't the case. I *wanted* to incorporate lots of different genres of music, and it was good when the album came out and people found it wasn't what they had expected. A lot of reviewers have picked up on the filmic content, but that wasn't really intended — it's just that sometimes I do a lot of tracks from experiences. 'No Man's Land' on the album is based on the film *In The Name Of The Father*, and the soundtrack to that was so great that you get an instant vibe. It was a piece of piss, really, because I come from Belfast, so it was totally from the heart.

"I went to see the film four times, and sat there with a little Dictaphone recording to get different vibes, like the prison doors closing, a church bell, military drums and Irish percussion. The church bell was just an idea jotted down on paper and, in the end, sourced from a CD, like the footsteps and door slamming."

The main melody motif on 'No Man's Land' is particularly emotive. Burns elaborates on how the Celtic feel was achieved: "That track was done over a year ago. It's actually off the Emu Proteus 3; the 'Penny Whistle' preset, but with a short 100ms delay which sounds more like a reverb. I like doing stuff like that, with a soundtracky vibe."

Holmes: "It was perfect because it blended in with the whole electronic aspect. It's hard to do an Irish thing without it sounding like a cheesy jig".

Further inspiration and influences came from many different sources, including other soundtrack works, as Holmes explained: "I was at Sabresonic working on 'Slash The Seats'. We'd got the acid line down and the beats, and one morning, while I was waiting for Jagz and Gary, I played this John Carpenter soundtrack that I'd bought that weekend. They came in and thought it was perfect for the track, so we adapted it and put in all the sci-fi sounds from the Juno. It worked! 'Gone' with Sarah Cracknell [better known as the singer from St Etienne] was a track that I'd already done called 'Hawaiian Death Dub' on my own label. My press agent got this idea to put something like the Shangri-Las over the top, and I'm a big fan because I've come through all the rhythm 'n' soul, Latin American thing — I was a mod. So, we got Sarah in, remixed the track, and now it doesn't sound anything like the original. 'The Atom And You' has this old Super 8 projection we used to have at college. It's this mad professor talking about the atom bomb, and I transferred it onto DAT and took snippets of it.

"The track 'Inspired By Leyburn' was just that. Glenn Leyburn is my artwork designer, a really



David Holmes.

► myself, but I'm more interested in getting a vibe going. You know, I just understand how to programme music and make it work. People have said that it's better for me to have a back seat in it, because when you're actually involved in making it all yourself, you can get too caught up in the production and lose the edge."

Kooner and Burns had previously worked alongside David Holmes when remixing the Sabres Of Paradise's single 'Smokebelch'. Was he really just taking a back seat?

Burns: "Basically, yeah. Oh, no — he cracked some horrendously bad jokes as well. Seriously, though, David came in with loads of different CDs and said 'I really like *this* kind of vibe and *this* little sequence going on in the background.' We'd normally come up with some other ideas, and he'd pick ones he liked."

Kooner: "It's generally the way we work with most people; we feed off each other. David will literally turn up with a bus-load of CDs and records. When he comes into the studio, he's got an A4 pad which is full of ideas for each track, with notes and references.



LIVE SWORDPLAY

Despite being self-confessed studioheads, Kooner and Burns are nevertheless enthusiastic when it comes to live work. As the Sabres Of Paradise, they have put together numerous live shows, including a support tour with Primal Scream and culminating in a short tour of Japan earlier this year. Upon their return, they went straight out on the road with The Aloof, on a full live presentation taking in the UK (including Glastonbury) and Europe.

Kooner's live instrument is a Studiomaster 24/2 desk into which are fed the samplers, Burns' keyboards, bass, guitars, and percussion.

Throughout the set, Kooner controls the output levels and mix. "I control the samplers and drum machines with an Alesis MMT8 sequencer. The advantage is that we can extend each track as much as we like.

"All the 24 inputs go direct (post fader) to the front-of-house desk. Everything from the stage comes into my desk; it works really well that way, and everyone on stage gets a L&R mix. I have two monitors behind me so that I can check the left and right. I have total control; if someone's pissed me off that day, they get muted".

• SABRESONIC STUDIO • DAVID HOLMES

good friend. He brought me back this tape from New York where there's one break that's just perfect. It was two days before I was going to do the track, I heard it and just went 'yes please'."

Kooner recalls working on this track, as well as the story of the breakbeat. "That was the track with Steve Hillage playing guitar, but the actual breakbeat was off a bootleg cassette and was very dull. So we bought it in on one channel and made it clean by getting rid of the top-end hiss, then patched it into the next channel, cranked up the bass and took all the top end out of it. Then, on a third channel, I got the actual loop from the first channel, and put a rumble filter on it that knocked out everything below 1kHz and everything above 4kHz, to give you the harshness of it. Then I just levelled the three tracks together. It's a method that we've used before on a Sabres track."

Some inspiration was even more accidental, as David recalls: "A lot of the album was just a fluke. 'Got Fucked Up Along The Way', was in fact a Jah Wobble remix that was rejected because the record company thought it was too experimental — so I bought it back off them. The bassline is Wobble's played backwards. It's my favourite track on the album, I love it because it's so different — you can't pigeon-hole it.

"Another track, 'Minus 61 In Detroit' I recorded

DAVID HOLMES/STUDIO EQUIPMENT

KEYBOARDS/MODULES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EDP Wasp Deluxe • Emu UltraProteus (soon to be purchased) • Novation Bass Station • Roland JD800 • Roland SH09 • Roland SH101 • Roland TB303 • Roland TR909 	EFFECTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensoniq DP4 (soon to be purchased) • Sony HRP7
DRUM MACHINE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roland R8 (soon to be purchased) 	COMPUTER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atari 1040ST (running Cubase)
SAMPLER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akai S3000 	RECORDING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mackie 1604 mixer • Sony DTC690 DAT recorder • Tannoy speakers (soon to be purchased)
	MISCELLANEOUS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kenton Pro 4 MIDI-CV converter • Technics SL1200 decks (x2)

mainly at my own Exploding Plastic Inevitable studio in Belfast. The set up is fairly 'acid house'." [See separate box above].

It is at this studio that Holmes works with engineer and programmer Gary Irwin, a like-minded soul: "I pay him good money to come in and work with me. Every time I buy a new toy it's like Christmas morning for him. I was making money from remixes, so I put the money back into equipment because I want to be making music for the rest of my life".

SOS

GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME!

THINK YOU DON'T NEED THE EXTENSIVE FEATURES OUR PRODUCTS OFFER?
CALL US ON 0181 - 337 - 0333 AND FIND OUT WHY YOU DO (OR SOON WILL!)

The New **PRO SOLO** Single Channel Converter. Features: V/oct., & Hz/V (for Korg). 5 gate options (including S-Trig), Programmable LFO (9 waveforms), Pitch Bend, Portamento, Transpose, Single/Multiple Trigger, Auxiliary CV, MIDI Monitor Mode, Thru Socket, Rugged Steel Case, 3 Digit Display - Easy To Use. Now with sync 24/ clockpulse mode **IN STOCK NOW £119.85 Inc VAT**

The **PRO-2** Dual Channel Converter can run two mono synths. Each channel has: CV, Gate, S-trig (for Moogs), 2 auxiliary CV's (to control filter cut-off, etc.). It also has SYNC24 (for TB303s), clock pulse output, optional Hz/V (for Korg & Yamaha synths), & can run a Wasp & TR606/808* on optional 3rd & 4th channels. **IN STOCK NOW £189.99 Inc VAT**

The **PRO-4** Multi-channel MIDI to CV converter can run up to 10 pre-MIDI instruments, including 4 mono-synths. It also has many other features, such as 4 MIDI syncable LFOs, 8 auxiliary CV's to control filter cut-off etc, portamento, polyphonic mode, non-volatile set-up memories, extensive control via MIDI SYSEX, WASP, DCB & KADI ports as standard, optional Hz/V board, the ability to run a TR606/808* sync 24 & clock pulse, and much more..... **IN STOCK NOW £446.50 Inc VAT**

3 QUORICAL
CHORDS ETC

EMS

moog

KORG



Oberheim

Roland

ARP

YAMAHA



We can fit MIDI to most pre-MIDI synths and drum machines with an internal MIDI Retro-fit. We can also supply, or fit socket kits to instruments such as the TB303, MC202, Odyssey, Prodigy, Cat, 700s, and others, to enhance their control from the PRO-SOLO, PRO-2 and PRO-4. Please call for details.

* Synth drum machine will need a small modification.

For further details, sales & mail order
Call Our Sales Line Now On **0181 337 0333**
Trade and export enquiries are also welcome



KENTON electronics



World leaders in MIDI for pre-MIDI instruments
12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 9NN, UK
Tel: 0181 337 0333 Fax: 0181 330 1060

All trade marks acknowledged

KENTON electronics

Every once in a while, a piece of gear comes along that attracts a huge amount of interest, not because it offers anything really new in the way of facilities, but because it enables a lot of people to buy something that they couldn't previously afford. The S2000 falls squarely into the 'more for less' category — for under £1000, it offers a huge amount of sampling power and, equally importantly, upgradability.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Technically, the S2000 is closely related to the S3000; it's a 16-bit sampler, mono or stereo, and comes with 2Mb of memory upgradable to a maximum of 32Mb using standard computer SIMM chips. Resonant low-pass filters give the instrument synth-like capabilities, and in acknowledgement of the importance of CD-ROM sample libraries, a SCSI interface comes as standard. What's more, sample

CD-ROMs intended for other machines can be loaded in, though there may still be a little tweaking required in some cases.

As you might expect from a modern sampler, the S2000 features full 32-voice polyphony, up to 16-part multitimbral operation, and a choice of 44.1kHz or 22.05kHz sampling rates. All the usual sample editing features are implemented, including crossfade looping, assisted looping via the Find function, reverse and timestretch (see the 'And... *Stretch*' box elsewhere in this article). For Mac users, there's the bundled *MESA* sample editing software (of which more later), and for those not yet working with hard drives, the internal floppy disk drive accepts both standard DD and HD disks. It all sounds too good to be true, so what's the catch?

Firstly, some of the facilities found as standard in top-end samplers come as options in the case of the S2000. For example, the audio outputs are stereo only, and if you need assignable outputs, you have to buy a plug-in card option which has eight outputs plus digital I/O. Similarly, the basic

AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER

THE PRICE IS RIGHT!

AKAI S2000 £999

PROS

- Great features for the price, including SCSI as standard.
- Reads all Akai S-series CD-ROMs, as well as CD-ROMs designed for Emu and Roland samplers.
- Expandable (see box).
- Bundled Mac *MESA* editing software.

CONS

- Data wheel not entirely satisfactory, especially when accessing CD-ROM programs.
- *MESA* software too complicated and insufficiently powerful in the area of sample editing.
- Unnecessarily deep box makes rackmounting awkward.

SUMMARY

For less than £1000, this represents a very powerful basic sampler that can be expanded to a fully professional spec by means of plug-in options.



memory provision of 2Mb will only give you around 12 seconds of stereo (or 24 seconds of mono) sampling, and as most CD-ROM material requires more memory than this, buying more memory SIMMs is almost mandatory. In addition, there are two internal slots to take Flash RAM cards which retain their data when the power is switched off. At the moment, 8Mb cards are available at around £500 each, but it's rumoured that 16Mb cards will soon be on the market. The obvious benefit of using Flash RAM is that you can keep your favourite samples in the machine, so you can simply switch on and play. Finally, you can also buy a powerful on-board effects processor card. For more details on the options, see the box later on in this article.

Some of you might consider the optional extras a bit of a con to make the price look artificially low, but I actually think expandability is the right way to go, and the only thing the S3000 really has over the S2000 is the separate outputs as standard. There's very little that this sampler can't handle when compared with its more costly cousins, and unlike my old S950, the operating software comes on disk, so that when upgrades do come along, you simply get a new boot disk.

USER INTERFACE

A degree of compromise is evident when you check out the user interface; the most obvious economy is the two-line, 16-character LCD display — but in practice, I didn't find this too much of a problem.

Come on down, Akai's new low-cost sampler! Astonishing value for money at a mere £999, the basic S2000 is expandable to a top-of-the-range spec by means of add-on cards. PAUL WHITE spins the (data) wheel of fortune to see whether Akai have played their cards right this time...

Physically, the S2000 is distinctively Akai, though its slim 2U front panel belies the huge depth of the machine, which measures over 16 inches front to back. The front panel is extremely simple — there are individual buttons to provide access to the key areas of the machine, and a familiar Play button for playing back samples while editing if you don't happen to have a keyboard connected.

A dual-concentric Data/Select wheel takes the place of up/down buttons in certain situations; the inner part of the wheel is used to increase or decrease values, while the outer ring is used to select items for adjustment. In some instances, this makes getting around the S2000 easier, but the system is marred slightly by the fact that the inner wheel has a poor tactile response. This is one rare case where I'd have preferred the old up/down buttons — and I never thought I'd say that!

Because the user interface has been streamlined, the inevitable menus are quite long, but to make moving from one section to the next more intuitive, ►



AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER

- ▶ the control panel includes both Page and Group buttons. The Group button is used to skip from one logical set of related pages to the next without having to scroll through the whole list. Two 'soft' buttons beneath the display double as both cursor buttons and 'enter' type buttons, their function being evident from the screen display.

One nice touch for those seeking instant gratification is the inclusion of envelope templates covering piano, string, brass, percussion and

As with my old S950, the loop start point and loop length are specified in samples rather than in seconds and milliseconds even though the latter, to me, would have been infinitely more sensible. If I can work out the times on a calculator, I'm pretty sure a box full of DSPs and processors could do it for me... Despite this minor quibble, looping sounds that have a reasonably even sustain is quite easy, and once you've set up nominal loop start and length values, you can get the S2000 to



similar sound types, but you can ignore these by moving onto the next page down, where the rate and level parameters may be edited conventionally. These same templates are available for both the level and filter envelopes.

RECORDING AND EDITING

Sampling may be carried out in mono or stereo via the line inputs, and these will also take a mic if you don't expect to need vast amounts of gain. You have a choice of just two sampling bandwidths — 10kHz or 20kHz. Sampling may be initiated manually, via MIDI or automatically using the user-adjustable trigger threshold, and the sampling time can be set to any value up to the maximum available memory. A front panel knob sets the record level, and a second control sets the level of the stereo outputs, though it has no effect on the separate assignable outputs if these are fitted.

Once a sample has been recorded, it can be 'topped and tailed' then looped or reversed if necessary. Samples may also be normalised to bring their peak level up to maximum, and it's possible to resample sounds at a lower bandwidth to conserve memory. All this will be familiar territory to existing Akai users, and indeed, as an S950 user, I managed to find my way around the S2000's menus with very little help from the impressively thick and clearly written manual.

In common with Akai's other lower cost samplers, the S2000 supports only a single loop, and this may either be set to continue looping during the sustain portion of a sound, or set to revert to the original sustain part of the sample once the key is released. It's also possible to set a maximum looping time of up to 10 seconds if you wish, after which the sound automatically enters its release phase. It could be useful for emulating the maximum note length of a Mellotron tape, I suppose...

help you find the nearest points of equal amplitude, so that any level changes at the loop point are minimised. However, sounds that are heavily modulated or have a constantly decaying level are very difficult to loop convincingly whatever method you use — something that's true regardless of which sampler you use.

Once your samples have been recorded and tweaked, they are placed into Programs, which can comprise up to 99 keygroups with four zones per keygroup to accommodate layering, velocity cross-switching or crossfading. It pays to appreciate that layering or crossfading samples uses up two voices, whereas simple velocity cross-switching uses only one voice a time. There are various trigger modes to allow the one-shot triggering of samples, *mono legato* for emulating monosynths and suchlike, and of course you can set up drum sounds so that (for example) open hi-hats are cut off by closed hi-hats.

IN USE

After waiting 30 seconds or so for the operating system to load in from floppy, I found the S2000 as easy to use as most other Akai samplers, and there's little new to learn other than the introduction of a new 'Multi' mode of operation which brings the S2000 more into line with its contemporaries. On older Akai machines, multitimbral operation was achieved by loading several programs, all with the same program number, then allocating these to different MIDI channels, which often involved a degree of tedious renumbering and channel changing. You can still work this way in Single mode, which is an obvious advantage if you have existing library material in the old format, but in Multi mode, you can slot in any 16 programs, regardless of their program numbers. This has the advantage that if you want to call up a new program part way through a mix, ▶

BACKWARDS COMPATIBILITY

I tried loading my old Akai S950 samples from floppies, and though these took a short while to convert, they survived the trip with no problems. However, I had less success when I tried to read my old S950 Syquest disk; the S2000 refused to talk to it. Akai revealed that this is because S950 disk directory structures are so different from the ones on all their samplers from the S1000 onwards. For the same reason, an upgrade to correct this is unlikely, which means that all transfer of S950 samples will have to be done via floppy disk... groan!

We have possibly the finest range of hard disc recording systems on demonstration in the North of England. All of these systems are available, NOW, for you to appraise in your own studio.

CALL US TO FIND OUT HOW.

NEW SUPER LOW PRICE
£1750

DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8

- ▶ A REAL 8 track system
- ▶ Available for Mac & PC
- ▶ Mac version upgradeable to Protools III

CARD D / EDITOR

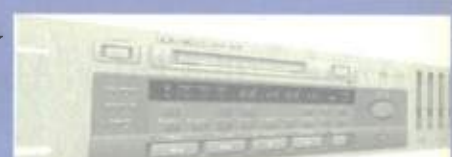
- ▶ High-Quality
- ▶ Cost effective
- ▶ Dedicated Stereo Editor
- ▶ Digital Only Card available

SOUNDSCAPE

- ▶ 8 Track playback through 4 outputs
- ▶ Modular
- ▶ 2 Internal IDE Hard Disc Bays
- ▶ Pro option available

£895

£2900
incl. 2GB Hard Disc



TASCAM DA88

PACKAGES

ADAT & S'CRAFT PROTRACKER	£ 2950.00
ADAT & S'CRAFT STUDIO 16	£ 3550.00
ADAT & S'TRACS TOPAZ 24	£ 4500.00
DA88 & S'CRAFT PROTRACKER	£ 4500.00
DA88 & S'CRAFT STUDIO 16	£ 5050.00
DA88 & S'TRACS TOPAZ 24	£ 6100.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



PAYMENT TERMS

Cash, Cheque with Bankers card, Purchase orders (only from educational establishments & large corporate institutions i.e BBC etc), VISA, Access, Switch and finance (terms available on request).

Hours of Business

9.30am - 6.00pm Monday - Friday

Tel 01924 371766 Fax 01924 290460



There have never been so many hard disc packages on demonstration in the North of England. All of these systems are available, NOW, for you to appraise in your own studio.



SPiRiT STUDIO

SPECIAL OFFERS

16 CHANNEL	BEST PRICE
24 CHANNEL	BEST PRICE
32 CHANNEL	BEST PRICE

Soundcraft PROTRACKER

£899.00

- 8 HIGH QUALITY MIC PRE'S
- BALANCED LINE IN'S
- INSERT
- IN LINE MONITORING
- IDEAL FOR DABBS AND ADAT'S



TASCAM DA20

We have just received notice from Tascam about their price busting new machine - the DA20. Equipped with 44.1K sampling and retailing for £799.00 including VAT.

YAMAHA 02

A major breakthrough in recording technology, the 02 offers full multitrack recording, processing, and mixing all in the digital domain.

With prices from £5999.00 call us for further information. The all Digital studio is now reality not a dream.



One Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream

We always have large stocks of used equipment. Call us to be included on our monthly used mailshot.

Our current and recent stocks include:-

8 TRACK RECORDERS	
TASCAM 38 1/2" 8 T k	£ 695.00
TASCAM TSR 8 B T k	£ 1075.00
TASCAM ATR60 8 1/2" 8 T k (broadcast qual.)	£ 850.00
OTARI MX500 8 1/2" 8 T k (broadcast qual.)	£ 695.00
16 TRACK RECORDERS	
FOSTEX E16	£ 1500.00
FOSTEX B16	£ 1250.00
MIXING CONSOLES	
HARRISON MR-2 36 frame mixing console	£ 8500.00
SOUNDCRAFT 6000 24 16 2 c/w Bantam Jackfield	£ 3750.00
STUDIOMASTER 16-4.8 Profile	£ 640.00
SOUNDRACS 16-8 16	£ 595.00
SECK 18-B-2	£ 495.00

SAMPLERS	
ENSONIQ Mirage	£ 200.00
AKAI S1000 8mb	£ 1150.00
AKAI S700	£ 300.00
AKAI S900	£ 450.00
AKAI S950	£ 595.00
CASIO FZ10M	£ 595.00
MIDI EQUIPMENT	
KORG Wavestation	£ 650.00
EMU Proteus 1	£ 395.00
EMU Proteus 1+	£ 425.00
ROLAND U110	£ 195.00
ROLAND U220	£ 225.00
ROLAND CM-32P	£ 135.00
ROLAND DS Synth	£ 220.00
YAMAHA YS200 Synth	£ 175.00
AKAI ME3ST MIDI Trigr/r	£ 150.00
MIDI SOFTWARE (VARIOUS FORMATS)	
STEINBERG Cubase V2.0	£ 175.00
STEINBERG Cubase V3.0	£ 250.00
STEINBERG Avalon	£ 175.00
STEINBERG Synthworks	£ 75.00
AKAI S1100 v2.0 S'ware	£ 140.00

DRUM MACHINES / PERC	
YAMAHA RX11	£ 85.00
ROLAND TR707	£ 95.00
SIMMONS 5 Piece MIDI Huggers	£ 190.00
SYNCHRONISERS	
JL COOPER PPS-2	£ 95.00
JL COOPER PPS100	£ 135.00
XRI XR300	£ 135.00
MASTERING EQUIPMENT	
SONY DTC750ES DAT	£ 275.00
SONY DDC1000ES DAT	£ 595.00
SEVOX B77	£ 450.00
TASCAM 32	£ 350.00
TASCAM DA30 DAT	£ 725.00
MONITORING SPEAKERS & AMPS	
TANNOY Super Reds	£ 800.00
PEAVEY M2600 Amp	£ 225.00

YAMAHA NS10M	£ 135.00
JBL 4412 Monitors	£ 595.00
TANNOY Little Reds	£ 450.00
QUAD S20 Amp	£ 325.00
EV S200 Speakers	£ 595.00
OUTBOARD EQUIPMENT	
EMT Plate Reverb	£ 575.00
KLARK TEKNIK DN27A Eq	£ 425.00
WHITE Series 4000 Eq	£ 250.00
AUDIO & DESIGN Limiter	£ 150.00
YAMAHA GC2020 Comp	£ 135.00
DRAWMER DL221 Comp	£ 225.00
MISC. EQUIPMENT	
AUDIO KINETICS PACER Synth.	£ 350.00
NEUMANN U87 Mic.	£ 695.00
GREYSTONE FLEX EQ S200 Sys. Cont.	£ 100.00
PEAVEY Series 12 Cont.	£ 50.00
ATARI Falcon 4/65	£ 450.00



A stylish addition to any studio, the MECT13 will house 13U of equipment in an adjustable, carpeted pod with wheels.



The ideal focus for your studio, the EMS-PM100 provides an extendable mixing console stand with speaker supports and 13U of rack space

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION NOW

One Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream

One Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream ♦ One Man's cast-off is Another Man's Dream

AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER

▶ you can do it using a program change, just as you would with a multitimbral synth. You can also change the pan positions of programs within a Multi; these override the pan settings of the original programs. Perhaps the biggest creative value of Multi mode is that you can make adjustments to things like envelope settings in context — for example, while a sequence is running, or when two or more sampled sounds are being used as layers.

The manual admits that there is a bug in this current software version which prevents you from saving Multis properly, so you have to save the whole memory, including any samples you have loaded that are not included in the current Multi. I suppose this could cause difficulties if you are short of storage space, but I didn't find it a huge problem, and Akai do promise that it should be fixed by the next software revision.

Creating your own samples from scratch is quite easy, though I did have problems watching the display at the same time as trying to play a sustained digeridoo note! A bargraph creeps across the screen as sampling takes place, so you can see at a glance how much longer you need to blow, twang or hit. I found that looping

the digeridoo sample was quite easy, and once I'd picked a reasonable ball-park loop point, the Find command improved upon it. A crossfade loop completed the job, but it was here I discovered an immense irritation, namely that once you've done a crossfade, you can't undo it — you have to reload the sample and try again. I mentioned this to Akai, who say that the existing hardware can't cope with undoes, so don't expect miracles in the next software upgrade — of the available options, loaves and fishes are not included!

I finished off by making some more samples, tuning them, and slotting them into keygroups. I then saved the whole shooting match to disk, just to prove that it would load up properly. It did.

The only real operational frustration was the slowness of CD-ROM access, which is compounded by the uncertain nature of the data entry wheel. It appears that instead of the S2000 loading up the entire list of contents from the disk (which would let you see at a glance what was available), it looks for the items on disk one at a time, so if you turn the wheel too far, you can end up several items past the one you're looking for before the display registers the change. Akai are now aware of this, and will see what can be done in the next software upgrade. The other thing the S2000 can't do is create Multis that will automatically load in the appropriate sounds from CD-ROM for you — this would make life much easier, and surely shouldn't be too much of a challenge for today's technology.

ANOTHER FINE MESA?

Bundled with the S2000 and S3000 is a software package called *MESA*. Currently available for Mac

only, *MESA* provides a more visual means of organising samples into keygroups and sorting out envelopes and filter settings, as well as zones, modulation, pan and so on. *MESA* also allows you to load AIFF or Sound Designer II files for use as samples, and a zoomable graphic waveform display helps you find the best sample loop points. Sadly, *MESA* doesn't let you do your crossfade looping on the computer, and you can't splice bits together from different samples or even remove a chunk from the middle of an existing sample.

Overall, *MESA* is probably far too powerful in areas you're never likely to need, and noticeably underpowered in the sample editing department, though its graphics are attractive and fairly clear. The operating system is more than a touch cryptic, and though the on-line help does a reasonable job of guiding you through it, my initial impression was that it made about as much sense as Morris dancing!

Initially, I expected to see a nice friendly box saying 'load sample from sampler', but no, that's too easy. Instead, you have to open something called the Toolbox, which shows you a postage stamp-sized picture of a computer and a sampler. You then have to interrogate the sampler to get a list of samples and programs up on the screen. *Then* (and this is the good bit) you have to open the sample edit window, go back to the sample list window, grab the sample you want to work on, drag it to a letter box icon on the sample edit page, and post it!

Once you've done this, the sample finally comes up in the computer window. It's rather like finding your way around one of those mindless adventure games where you come across a sheer brick wall, only to be told that you can't go any further because your troll isn't carrying the right type of fish to trade in for a magic anti-gravity belt! When you finally do sort out your loop points, you have to post the result back into the original sample list to send it back to the sampler before you can deal with any crossfading. What's more, I couldn't find any means of using my MIDI keyboard via the computer to check out the results of my editing. There is a floating window containing play and stop controls which lets you hear the sample at its original pitch, but you really need to know how things sound at different pitches, or when played as chords.

During my tour of *MESA*, I found countless references to something called 'scripting', and on trying to open some of the scripts provided, I was told that I needed AppleScript. At first, I wondered whether this might be some form of elven calligraphy performed on fruit that needs to be picked up earlier in the game! However, it turned out to be an extension (pre-installed on all System 7.5 Macs, but also available separately to Macs with earlier system versions) which allows you to automate tasks you perform regularly. However, I saw little point in being able to construct my own faders and buttons (which is part of what 'scripting' is all about) when what I really wanted was for the program to be a damn sight simpler and to help me sort out my crossfades. At this point, I sheathed my magic sword and headed for home. ▶

"...the S2000 is sensationally good value. As a straightforward sampler, it's easy to use, sounds exceptionally good, and its SCSI interface provides direct access to a huge range of existing library material on CD-ROM."

'AND... STRETCH!'

Those interested in the Timestretch function may be pleased to know that it's exactly the same system as used in Akai's S3000. This means you can change a sample's length by up to five or six percent without altering the pitch before the sound quality starts to suffer too much. There are various settings for different types of material, and what works for drums won't produce the best results with a sustained tone. Some experimentation is in order, and because the process isn't all that fast, expect to spend some time working with it before you get the best possible result. If you need to do a lot of pitch or time changing, or if you want a greater range than Timestretch can provide, the only truly satisfactory option is to use a dedicated hard disk editing system in conjunction with a program such as Steinberg's *Time Bandit*.

**237 SYNTHESIZERS,
51 GUITARS,
48 PIANOS,
21 ELECTRIC PIANOS,
43 ORGANS,
88 BASSES,
21 DRUMKITS,
73 STRINGS,
161 PERCUSSION
AND 71 BRASS
INSTRUMENTS,
21 CHOIRS,
115 SPECIAL EFFECTS,
PLUS 61 TYPES OF DSP.
ALL IN YOUR PC FOR
JUST £129***



Stand by for action.

The world's leading manufacturer of

DSP and audio technology just

made state of the art sound

available on your PC with the DB50XG.

A massive 12 MBytes of expanded waveform memory is at your disposal delivering more sound per pound than any other board.

In fact nothing else even comes close.

The DB50XG features an 18-bit delta-sigma output stage, runs with all major operating systems and plugs directly into any

Waveblaster™ compatible device.

It features three completely independent, 24-bit effects processors and is the only fully

programmable daughter board available.

Hear it.

Then believe.

**media
technology
division**



YAMAHA



Yamaha Media Technology a division of Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd.
Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL
Tel: 01908 366700 Fax: 01908 368872
Compuserve: 100435,206 E-mail: YAMAHA_UK@delphi.com
*Manufacturer's Suggested Price ex. VAT

DB50XG

AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER

► If you have access to AIFF or SDII files, then *MESA* will be useful in transferring these to your sampler, and I'm sure the program creation features will be wonderful when you finally get used to them, but if you want to do serious sample editing, then you still need a dedicated program to do the job for you. In *MESA*'s favour, because samples are transferred back and forth using SCSI rather than MIDI, the sound you're working on is still likely to be in fashion by the time you get it loaded. Transferring samples via MIDI is about as slow as trying to back up a digital recording by writing the 1s and 0s on a sheet of paper by hand!

SUMMARY

Even taking into account my minor criticisms, such as the rather non-tactile data wheel and the inscrutability of the bundled *MESA* software, the S2000 is sensationally good value. As a straightforward sampler, it's easy to use, sounds exceptionally good, and its SCSI interface provides direct access to a huge range of existing library material on CD-ROM.

Even if you go for all the options, which will more than double the price of the basic unit, you still have a very cost-effective sampler. The only real limitations are in the sample editing department, where you're restricted to a single loop, and can't graft different bits of different (or even the same) samples together. The use of

SIMMs makes it far more cost-effective to add more memory (though I don't know why 8Mb SIMMs are taboo), and being able to add outputs, effects or filters when you can afford them is a good way to spread the cost of buying a really first-rate machine.

Existing S3000 owners (especially those who use multiple machines in live performance) can use the S2000 as a very cost-effective expander module, where two samplers can share a single hard drive. This has the obvious advantage that editing can be done in the slightly more friendly S3000 environment.

I suppose the ultimate question is, would I buy one? The answer is that I've just sold my S950, and decided to reinvest the money in an S2000. It's not quite perfect — but it's as perfect as you get for the price! Now all I need to do is find the enchanted chalice of Ethelrond and the mighty sword of Grothrud that allows my troll to activate *MESA*'s MIDI interface — if it has one!

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- C** Akai S2000 (basic 2Mb model) £999 inc VAT. For prices of the expansion options, see the separate 'Options' box elsewhere in this article.
- A** Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middx TW4 6NQ.
- T** 0181 897 6388.
- F** 0181 759 8268.

EXPANSION OPTIONS

• **EB16 MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR**
This is a 4-channel processor which can handle two channels of basic reverb and two channels of simultaneous multi-effects. The effects available include distortion, 3-band EQ, ring modulation, modulated delays effects (chorus, flange and so on), pitch-shifting, rotary speaker effects, stereo delay and reverb. Cost £399 inc VAT.

• **IB208P S/PDIF AND ASSIGNABLE OUTPUTS**
The existing stereo output can be supplemented by eight assignable outputs if you fit the IB208P expander option, which also includes digital I/O on phono connectors. Samples can be loaded directly from CD or DAT machines with S/PDIF compatibility, but working with sample rates of 48kHz is not recommended. Cost £399 inc VAT.

• **IB304F FILTER BANK**
The internal 12dB/octave, low-pass filters may be augmented by an optional second bank comprising high-pass, low-pass, band-pass and EQ filter modes.

An additional envelope generator is included as part of this option. The price is not yet confirmed, but is expected to be under £500.

• **MORE MEMORY**
Memory is expandable using standard computer SIMM chips (2, 4 or 16Mb SIMMs only), to a maximum of 32Mb, which translates to almost six minutes of mono sampling time at 44.1kHz, or three minutes of stereo. There are two SIMM slots, and you aren't restricted to using two SIMMs at once or SIMMs of the same capacity. If the full 32Mb is fitted, the 2Mb of on-board RAM cannot be used. SIMMs currently cost around £35 per Mb.

Akai kindly provided an extra memory SIMM, and this gave me an

excuse to take the lid off the machine. Nearly everything is one large circuit board, and the SIMMs slots are easily accessible. SIMMs will only fit into their sockets the right way round, so there's no problem with accidentally reversing them, though you do have to take precautions against static electricity. Removing the lid is a simple matter of taking out five crosshead screws, and the whole procedure takes less than five minutes.

• **EXTRA STORAGE**
Though there is no provision for an internal hard drive, the standard SCSI interface means that any SCSI hard drive, Syquest, magneto-optical or similar drive system may be used to store sample, program and multi data. The

architecture of the S2000 can only address 500Mb per hard drive, though more than one SCSI drive may be used.

Once formatted, a hard drive may be partitioned. Each partition can contain up to 128 volumes, and each volume (which can be thought of as being similar to an Atari ST or Mac folder), can hold up to 510 items, which may be programs, samples, multis or effects settings. According to Akai, Iomega's new low-cost Zip drives have been checked out with the S2000 and work fine.

Two internal Flash RAM card slots are provided so that frequently used programs can be held in memory, even when the power is off. This leaves the conventional RAM memory free to be used as normal.



Hi-Tech's No.1 ANDERTONS SuperStore

ANDERTONS
Services



UPTO 18 MONTHS 0% FINANCE BY PHONE

You phone our 0% Hotline on 01483 38212 and we'll fill in a quick and easy finance form with you
We send the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with the deposit
We despatch the goods to you and you get months to pay back the balance
NO INTEREST CHARGES • NO DELIVERY CHARGES • MONTHS TO PAY



KORG i4S

RRP ~~£1699~~



SAVE
£900

Deposit = £99
18 payments @ £50.00
Total price = £999

Roland XP50



Deposit = £199
18 payments @ £72.00
Total price = £1495

YAMAHA W7

RRP ~~£1393~~



SAVE
£195

Deposit = £120
18 payments @ £60.00
Total price = £1200

EMU ESI-32

deposit = £120
+ 18 payments @ £60

EMU E64

deposit = £265
+ 18 payments @ £132

Yamaha P150



deposit = £199
18 Months @ £94

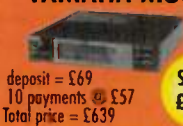
KURZWEIL PC88

deposit = £199

18 payments

@ £94

YAMAHA MU80



deposit = £69
10 payments @ £57
Total price = £639

SAVE
£100

YAMAHA SY85

deposit = £150
18 payments @ £50

YAMAHA W5

deposit = £154
18 payments @ £82

Roland JV1080



deposit = £120
18 payments @ £59
Total price = £1182

AKAI S3000XL

deposit = £197
18 payments @ £89

AKAI S3200XL

deposit = £439
18 payments @ £170

YAMAHA PRO MIX 01



deposit = £199
18 payments
@ £94 Total price = £1891

KORG I3

deposit = £184
18 payments @ £82

KORG X3

deposit = £120
18 payments @ £60

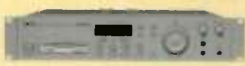
KORG X5



deposit = £99
10 payments @ £50
Total price = £699

The Best Of Dance

AKAI S2000



IFC Dep = £99
18 Months
@ £50
total Price £999

Latest sampler from Akai

32 Note Polyphonic, expandable to 32 meg bny
SIMMS, expandable to 8 outputs SCSI built in.
Prices from £999.00. Call for IFC

KORG PROPHECY



IFC Dep = £99
10 Months
@ £90
total Price £999

Do not buy another second hand analogue synth,
until you have heard this keyboard
Call for IFC

ROLAND DANCE MODULE MDC1



IFC Dep = £50
10 Months
@ £44.90
total Price £499

Classic dance floor loops,
TB303 Bass Sounds, Rich analogue pads
price only £499.00

EMU ESI32



Our best selling sampler to date
Interest free credit
Deal = Deposit £120
18 Months @ £60

YAMAHA SY85



Free Sound with every
purchase this month
IFC = Deposit £150
18 Months @ £50

NOVATION BASS STATION RACK



100 Presets
CV to MIDI convertor
process other sounds
through its filter/envelope

Hard Disk Recording

Package 1
Cubasis Audio + Tahiti Card
64 tracks of midi + 4 tracks of audio
Midi Interface + wave editor
.....Price: £499

Package 2
SAW + Tahiti Card
4 Stereo Tracks, comes complete with SAW
utilities rack giving you EQ + Digital FX
.....Price: £699

Package 3
Samplitude + Tahiti Card
Latest HD recording software
.....Call For Our Price

Package 4
Cubase Audio PC = Session 8 PC
Just arrived! Control Session 8 from cubase
and increase it's power!
.....Price: £2585.00

Package 5
Soundscape + Hard Disc
.....Price: Call

Composer Software

Cubasis PC	£129
Cubasis + MPU401	£179
Cubase 2.6 (Mac or PC)	Call
Cubase Score (Mac or PC)	Call
Cubase Audio (Mac or PC)	Call
E-Magic Logic (Mac or PC)	Call
E-Magic Logic Audio (Mac)	Call
E-Magic Micro Logic	£89
Calkwalk Home Studio	£99
Calkwalk Professional	£199
Calkwalk Audio	Call
Passport Mastertrack 6	£149
Passport Musictime	£149
Passport Encore	Call
Opcode Vision	Low
Opcode Studiovision	New Version
Motu Freestyle	£149

Editing Software

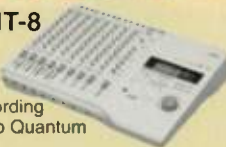
Recycle PC / ac	£199
Resample Professional	£99
Wave edit Akai DR4	£99

Interfaces

MPU 401	From £64.95
V22	In Stock
VP 4	£115
Mac Interfaces	From £49
Opcode Interfaces	In Stock
Motu	In Stock

New Product

Fostex DMT-8



- 8 Track 16 Bit/44.1 Khz Recording
- Internal 540Mb Quantum IDE Drive
- 4 Tracks can be recorded at once
- Cut/Copying + Pasting of all tracks
- S1 PDF Output
- 4 Line-only Channels
- 8 Secondary Channels
- 2 Band Sweep EQ

FOSTEX DMT-8 demo day

Wednesday 25th October 12:00 am - 7.30pm
SCV London, Fostex distributor in the UK will be demonstrating the new Fostex DMT-8 8 Track. Be one of the first to see this exciting new product put through it's paces by their expert demonstrating team. Along with exciting products by LA Audio & Marantz
Call now to book your demonstration time

PRICE
MATCH

EXPERT
STAFF

GUITAR
REPAIR
SHOP

AFTER
SALES
SERVICE

0%
FINANCE

10 DAY
EXCHANGE PLAN

PART
EXCHANGE
WELCOME

USED
GEAR
WANTED

6
MONTHS
WARRANTY

MAIL
ORDER

EXPRESS
DELIVERY

SERVING
THE MUSICIAN
SINCE
1964

ANDERTONS

58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF



01483
38212



01483
38211





For his latest musical project, Rick Wakeman chose to work with a travelling state circus. JONATHAN MILLER discusses the keyboard virtuoso's clowning glory, and delves into the man's 27-year recording career.

Rick Wakeman's recording career now spans over 25 years, from the psychedelic '60s to the turbulent '90s. Along the way, he has adopted many musical styles, from session appearances on cutting-edge pop songs like David Bowie's 1969 epic 'Space Oddity', to his fusion of rock and classical music with progressive rockers Yes. Having also passed from '70s 'king of pomp-rock' status to '80s new age piano 'doodler' and on into the '90s with the revitalised Yes, Rick has outlived many a

passing musical phase — most notably punk, the slayer of many of his less fortunate contemporaries. All in all, it would be fair to say that Rick has lived an archetypal rock star existence, complete with the usual ingredients of alcoholism, divorce, heart attack and near-bankruptcy. Now a teetotaler, Rick resides happily with his family on the Isle Of Man, choosing musical projects at leisure whilst pursuing an insatiable passion for golf.

That said, composition-wise the man has been far from idle. Since setting up his own Bajanor Studios in a converted coach house next to his home in the late '80s, Rick has made no fewer than 30 released recordings, both solo and in collaboration, the latest being the recently-released *Cirque Surreal* album (see the 'Bajanor Studios' side panel). Those with at least a modicum of French might guess that there is a circus connection here — and they'd be right.

CIRCUS OF THE IMAGINARY STATE

Strangers to this magazine may have missed the item gracing the *SOS* news pages in the July '95 issue, which outlined Rick's involvement with

Rock & Roll CIRCO

RICK WAKEMAN • CIRQUE SURREAL



Phillip Gandey's *Cirque Surreal* — The State Circus Of Imagination. Just to recap, Rick composed and recorded a collection of exclusive musical pieces, specially written to enhance the characters in the show for this 'brand new all-human designer circus'. At the time, *Cirque Surreal* was enchanting thousands of visitors to the Brighton Festival with the aim of re-establishing the circus concept as quality entertainment with mass appeal. As Rick is such a busy chap these days, I was lucky to catch him in a rare live *Cirque Surreal* performance with his band as part of the Cheltenham Festival. During a break between the matinee and evening shows, Rick amiably explained how the project came about. "I've started my own management company which we run from the Isle Of Man. Candy, the girl who's in

charge, used to work for Phillip and Carol Gandey before she came to me, so it was through her that we got together.

"With Cirque Surreal, the idea was to create a real family show that anybody could go to, with music that was timeless, so that Granny could tap her foot to it and not be offended whilst it would still appeal to rock and rollers. So the music's from no particular genre. Phillip booked acts from all over the world, and explained all the routines to me. I then wrote a load of music to fit."

HIGH FIDELITY

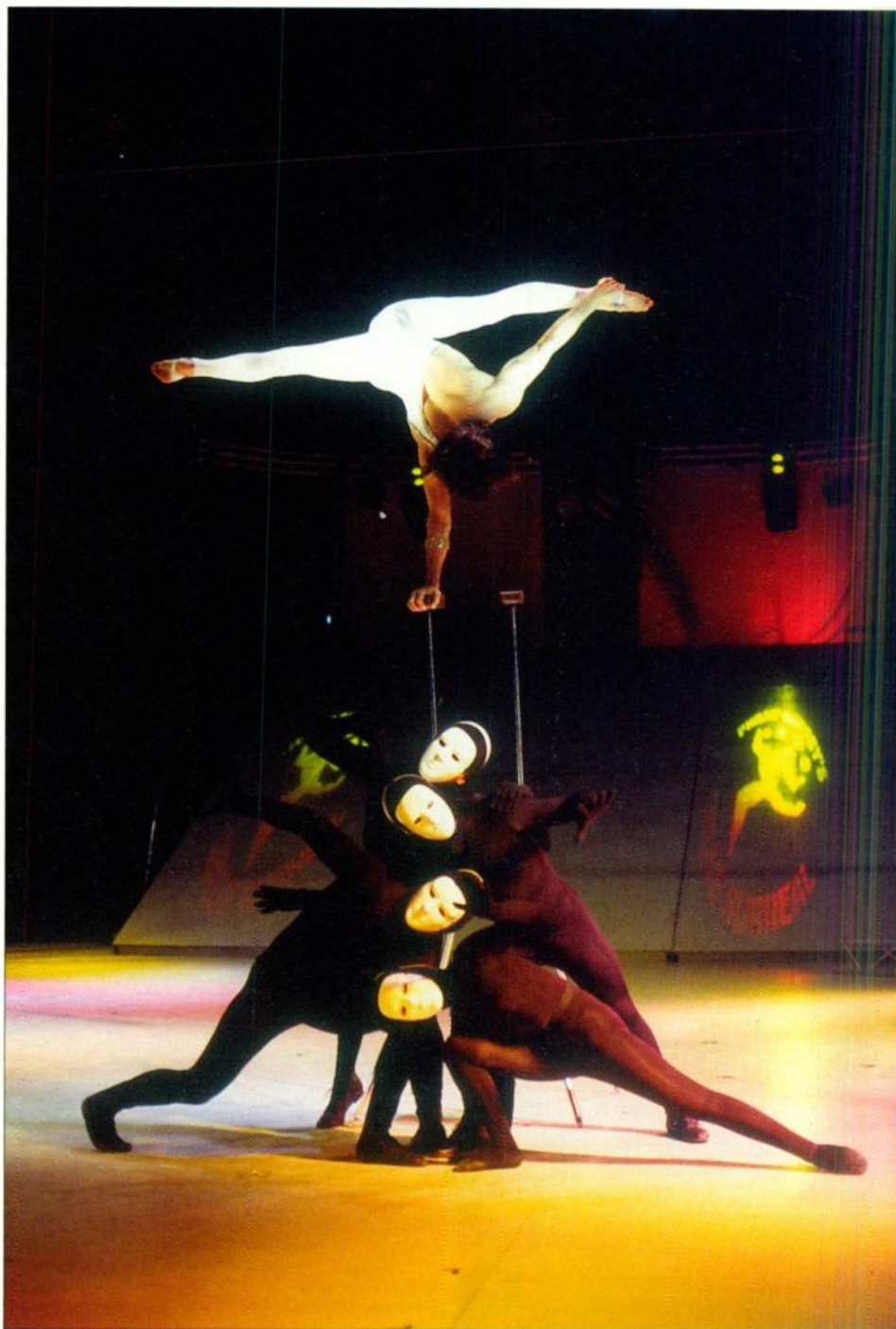
Grimly recalling his previous disastrous flirtation with a circus incorporating music (see the 'Dali vs Wakeman' box elsewhere in this article) Rick nevertheless felt that "the rock and roll circus that we did in France was quite a good idea, except that there was no way back then that modern music could technically work in a circus. In 1970, electronic keyboards were still very much in their infancy, and PAs were scarcely out of the maternity ward. People might raise their eyebrows at that, but the improvement that has gone into the technology of speakers over the last eight years or so is absolutely phenomenal.

"Cirque Surreal has been seriously thought out. My idea was that we had to build the world's biggest hi-fi system, because it's got to be loud enough that young people can get off on it, but

US

without it giving Granny grief. Everywhere we go, we always get people of all ages afterwards saying, 'I really like the music', but we've never had anyone complaining it's too loud.

"I originally told Philip and Carol it had to be a lot more expensive than a couple of 4 x 10" columns that normally go up in circuses with an old cassette recorder out the back. I had a lot of stuff already, and wanted to build an actual PA, so we went and talked to Celestion and Crest, because Crest had the only 40-channel mixer that wasn't an add-on within our price bracket. We started off renting equipment, but when it became obvious that it was going to become a long run, I bought the whole PA system, because I was so thrilled with the sound. A tent like this is the worst possible advert for sound you could wish for, but when we brought the Celestion and Crest boys down to the opening night in Brighton, they couldn't believe it. They've brought loads of potential customers to the show since then, and all the reviews we've had sound-wise have been fantastic."

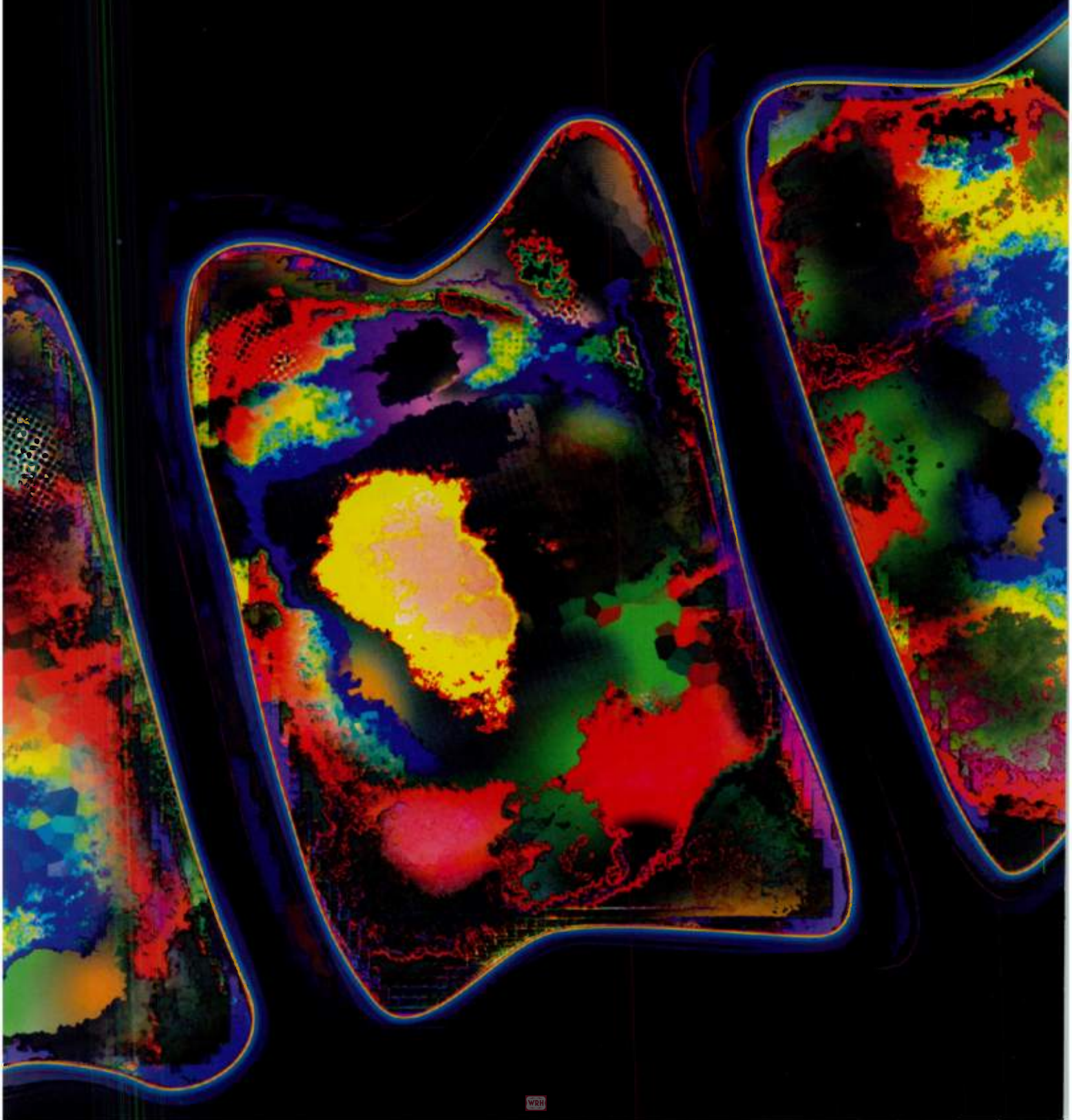


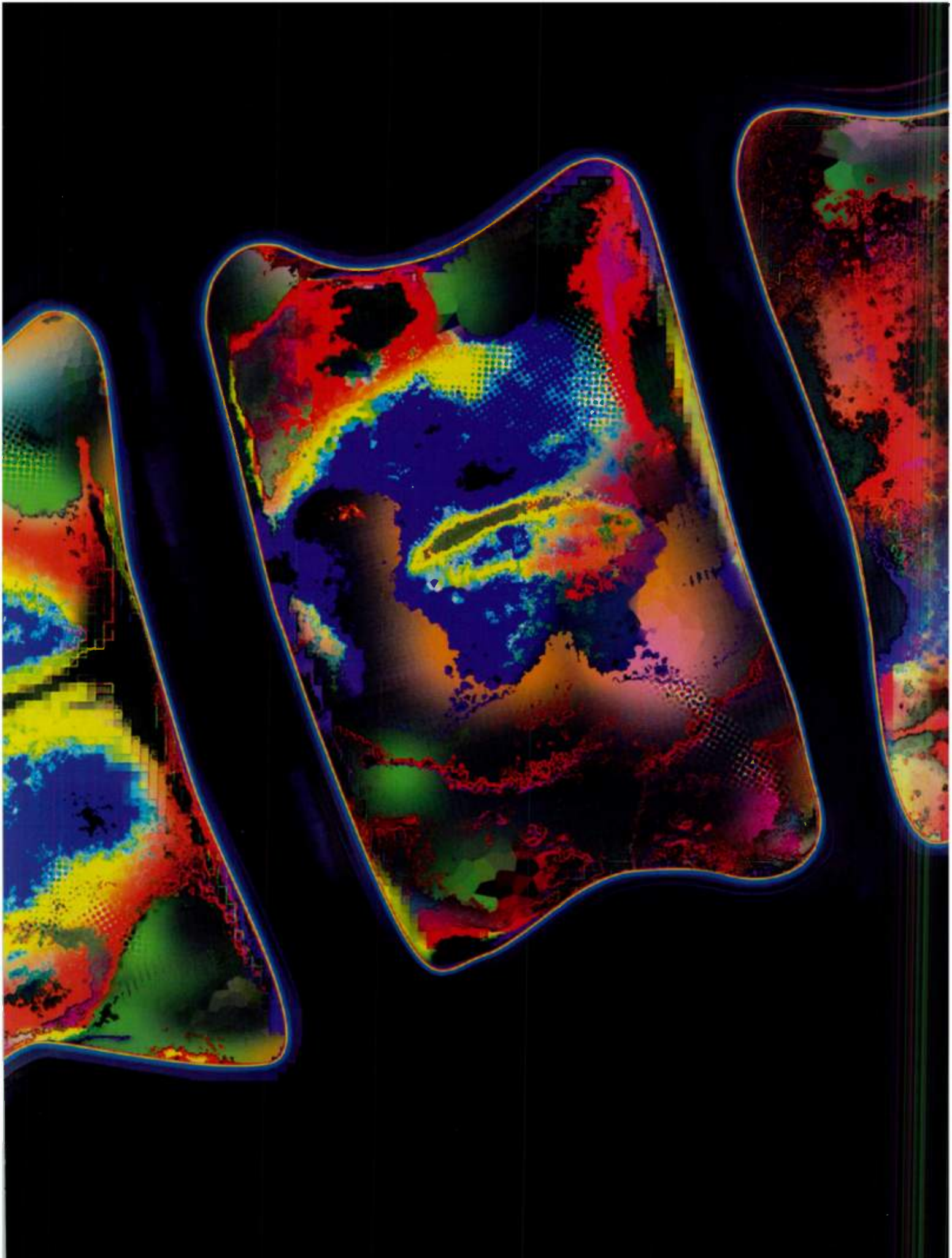
LIKE FATHER LIKE SON

The Cirque Surreal album's sleeve notes credit Rick's son, Adam, as Musical Director. Like his father, Adam is no slouch when it comes to finding his way around a keyboard. After all, on the morning of the interview he had just been voted 'Best Newcomer' in *US Keyboard* magazine's annual poll, an accolade of which Rick was justifiably proud as he defined Adam's role in the Cirque Surreal project.

"I had a major problem about three weeks before the circus opened. I was doing the music for the new Michael Caine and Jason Connery movie, *Bullet To Beijing*, and the film had arrived with me a month late, so I was trying to catch up by working stupid hours. The rehearsals for the circus were then brought forward by a couple of weeks, and I was in the dreadful position of having no time to do ▶

A shiver down the backbone, orchestrated by Technics.





Technics
For Music Lovers.



▶ them both. Adam and myself have worked together musically for three years now, so he knows how I work and rehearse. The music for the circus was all written, but I needed someone to rehearse the band, so I phoned Adam up and asked him to do it.

"Fortunately, he was used to reading *Cubase Score*, which I find bloody terrible! Even so, for the circus people's original rehearsals I did everything on *Cubase*, as it's easy to alter things. Whoever wrote it obviously never had any feet — it doesn't understand or read pedal information on printout! If some bright spark could write something into scorewriting software that's intelligent enough to understand pedal information, whereby if you're holding a note on with the pedal it'll actually read the note for the length you're holding it for, instead of just lobbing odd crotchets and things all over the place, they'd be onto a serious winner. Surely it's not that difficult?"

"Anyway, I left Ad to it. I said, 'Good luck — and don't call me and say you've got problems, because there's nothing I can do'. I arrived at the circus the day before opening, and I have to own up — I thought I was going to walk into a nightmare. In the event, I walked into a room just as the band were in the middle of one of the pieces. They'd learnt everything and were brilliant, so I told them to go down the pub!"

DALI VS WAKEMAN, 1970

It turns out that Cirque Surreal is not the first time Rick has worked in a circus in a musical capacity. Whilst a member of folk rock outfit The Strawbs, in 1970, he found himself in the centre of a Parisian circus scandal. At a poorly promoted circus event in the French capital, artistes and animals were required to perform alongside live rock bands, instead of having normal run-of-the-mill music with a circus band.

Rick recalls in his autobiography *Say Yes!*, released this year, how one of his solos was interrupted by an apparently deranged old man banging a walking stick on top of the trusty Wakeman electric piano. Naturally, Rick proceeded to throw the man off stage, only to discover later that the man was none other than renowned Spanish surrealist Salvador Dali, whom the circus promoter, in a desperate bid to attract some press attention, had cajoled into appearing. Suffice to say, Cirque Surreal is a tame experience by comparison!

TOP GEAR

Whilst Rick's popularity in terms of album sales is now a far cry from his million-selling '70s heyday, he can comfort himself with the knowledge that he helped to bring the synthesizer to its dominant position in rock music. Through his long and mutually beneficial association with the synthesizer as a performance instrument in its own right, Rick has amassed a few classics along the way. In his heyday, and like Tangerine Dream, Rick was heavily involved with notable synth manufacturers, endorsing Moog, for example. Equally, Rick's professional relationship with Japanese synth giants Korg dates back many years, although, as he was at pains to point out, the company weren't exactly scaling the dizzy heights of leading electronic instrument design at the time he first met with them.

"I was in a studio in 1980, and a guy came in who'd just taken on Korg, whose products Woolworths probably couldn't even sell at that time! He told me that Korg were doing some new stuff, and showed me a picture of the Trident. I looked at the spec, thought it was half-decent, and asked when I could see one. He said I could see one any time I liked, but I'd have to go to Japan! I told him I wasn't due to go to Japan for an awfully long time, and off he went.

"The following day, he came back and said Korg would fly me over to Japan. I went, but I wasn't expecting much, because they really were making Mickey Mouse stuff then. I arrived at the Korg factory and met the big boss, who is now a very close friend. I sat in his office, and through the translator he said, 'At the moment, Korg are number 14 in the world in keyboard sales.' At this point, I was struggling to *think* of 14 keyboard manufacturers — basically, it meant they were bottom! He said, 'We want to make professional keyboards for professional musicians that can be used by aspiring professional musicians, at a price

CIRQUE SURREAL: AN OVERVIEW

response to a demand for spectacular shows that do not employ animals.

Cirque Surreal's all-human production presents performers from the Cuban State Circus, the Russian State Circus and the French State Circus of Paris and Challons. To take an example, the 'Elastics' are one of the brand new speciality acts presented in Cirque Surreal. Three gymnasts, trained at the Cuban State Circus School,



perform an aerial routine suspended by elastic cords. The act opens under ultraviolet light with a gymnast's body floating in mid-air and their disembodied hands and feet flying nearby. In a flash, the hands and feet find the body and it begins to fly. The lights lift and the other performers

join in the routine. The end result is original and highly entertaining. As Rick himself said during our interview, "In a circus, every night is totally and utterly different".

- A** Circus Surreal Ltd, Chapel House, Chapel Street, Congelton, Cheshire, CW12 4AB.
- T** 01260 276627.
- F** 01260 270777.



Cirque Surreal is the latest development in the long history of the circus, and has been designed with the aim of raising the standard of live entertainment by presenting world-class speciality circus acts in combination with the best in music and technical innovation. The show has been produced by Phillip Gandey, whose family has a long tradition in circus entertainment. Phillip successfully introduced the Chinese State Circus to Britain in recent years in

The spine-tingling SX-WSA synthesizer.



- Acoustic modelling synthesis combined with sample quality sounds.
- Interactive articulation between driver and resonator.
- Virtual sound construction.
- Realtime control over articulation and sound editing.
- 64 note polyphony for full MIDI orchestration capacity.



Technics
For Music Lovers.

▶ they can all afford, and I want to be number one!' I thought, 'I like your attitude'.

"He then showed me the new Korg range — the Lambda, the Sigma, the Trident, and the CX3 organ. The CX3 was the first time that anyone had got even remotely close to a Hammond. The new range were light years ahead of everything they'd ever done before; the Trident was a wonderfully clever machine — three instruments in one. He asked me if I'd like to use them, and ended up giving me three of everything to take on a Brazilian tour! I have to say, it was one of the most enjoyable tours I'd ever done at that time, because nothing broke down. We take reliability for granted now, but back in 1980 it was unheard of!

"From that moment on, with the exception of one period where they lost control of the company in the mid-'80s, I've always had a tremendous relationship with Korg, and they still epitomise a company that give the musician what they want. They put class in the hands of the masses — the equivalent of giving someone who wants to be a racing driver a McLaren or Williams to play with."

THE PROG ROCK PROPHET

In asking Rick if his relationship with Korg extended into the realms of instrument design, I was surprised to learn of his involvement with another revolutionary instrument, namely the legendary Sequential Circuits Prophet 5.

"To an extent I was involved in how certain Korgs looked — certainly the PolySix was heavily Minimoog-oriented. Korg were bright enough to know that if they were aiming at a particular market then it had to be aesthetically pleasing. This was the same principle when I helped to design the front panel of the Prophet 5. The original fascia that Dave Smith [of *Sequential Circuits, who designed the Prophet 5 — Ed*] came up with was all sliders. He was aiming to do what Moog never did, that to is make a polyphonic Minimoog. I said, 'If you're trying to aim at that market, the last thing you want to do is make it look like an old Yamaha, with sliders everywhere, because people just don't like them.' I sat down by the side of a swimming pool at the Holiday Inn in Oakland, California, where Sequential Circuits were based, and designed the entire front panel ▶

BAJANOR STUDIOS: A RECORDED HISTORY

stuff's great, but get into the world of comparisons and it really doesn't stand up.

"So I decided the best way around this was to hit a compromise, by building something in between — not a demo studio and not a home studio. Obviously, I couldn't afford a CTS setup, but I needed something that could adequately cope with what I wanted to do. Fortunately, I owned the building already, and I was very lucky because it turned out to have wonderful acoustics and didn't really need to have anything done to it.

"I put all the facts and figures together for what it would cost — Doug Hopkins, who used to own Advision, was a great help to me in this respect. He told me not to waste my time getting people in to deal with acoustics: the thing to do is choose the gear you want and get to know that, and then decide what you're going to do with the building. There's so many people who make the fatal mistake of spending money designing what it's going to be like before they even put the gear in! We eventually added some curtaining around the sides for some areas that I wanted deadened, which can be opened when needed.

"There's a good film setup in there, with all the necessary synchronisation equipment, and it's pretty much covered in terms of mastering — I've got a Fostex open-reel recorder which still occasionally gets used, and a Tascam timecoded DAT recorder. I've also got the first professional Sony DAT — they were about four grand when they came out, and they're still that price now. It's interesting that when I recently went to do some editing at CTS, they've got banks of them and wouldn't hear of changing them.

"I've got an Otari 24-track, 24 tracks of ADAT and six tracks of hard disk recording with the Vestax HDR6 — I did an advert for them, which came about because I saw them at Frankfurt and was absolutely delighted to become involved. I'm no technician, and that was the

first hard disk recorder that I could actually understand and use straight away!

I still tend to put guitars and live drums onto analogue, where, to my ears, they sound better. The best example I can give is that I recently flew over to New York to play on the new Ozzy Osbourne album. They had a two-inch 8-track machine, and were also running a 24-track Otari, plus a big Sony DASH digital machine. They played back the drums from all three machines with everything flat and, just to prove a point, with everything coming back through the same channels of the desk. A newt could have heard the difference — it was phenomenal! I was quite pleased with that, because I've always instinctively thrown the drums back onto 24-track to create a better live sound."

"I've got the last Trident T24 desk ever made, plus a special patchbay. It's a lovely desk, and has just had its first overhaul in six years. With 52 inputs, I'm more than covered, because I don't use all the recorders at once. I used the ADATs recently when we went away to Scotland to record a choir, and they're tremendous. We did initially have problems with them cutting out, but it turned out that this was nothing to do with the machines themselves — we have a problem with power on the Isle Of Man. The electricity is poor and fluctuates badly, and the ADAT controller certainly doesn't like it. I must say the Sound Technology helpline was fantastic in sorting this out — and not because it was me either, since my engineer did all the talking.

"The studio I've got now is capable of producing most of the things I want to do, but I don't take it for granted. I was taught by Tony Visconti, Gus Dudgeon and David Bowie that studio time is precious, and you don't waste it. When you go into a studio, it should be something special. I don't like what I call 'studio writing' — you hear about so many bands wasting money writing their next album in the studio. One day, they'll wish they had an extra day of studio time, and they'll have no-one to blame but themselves."



"My studio came about for financial reasons. I was losing work — particularly films — because I couldn't afford to go and record in big studios anymore. What happens with a lot of films is that they run over budget, and it's the music that suffers. It's a case of, 'We'll use him, because he's a good musician and he can do it for five grand.' I found there were so many films like this being churned out that I couldn't compete. The budgets I was being offered to do scores wouldn't even cover the cost of one day at somewhere like CTS Studios in Wembley, or Air Studios.

"I know you can put together an extremely nice little home studio for four or five grand and get great sounds, but at the end of the day, if you've got a serious feature film coming out and compare the end musical product from somewhere like CTS against something done in a £5,000 home studio, there's no comparison. Listen to it on its own and the home studio

TURNKEY
London
0171 379 5148

**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
Kingston
0181 546 9877

**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
St Albans
01727 856351



**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
Oxford
01865 724820

ALLEGRO MUSIC
Colchester
Essex
01206 579886

A & C HAMILTON
Preston
Lancs
01772 722468

**THE MUSIC
CORPORATION**
Ringwood
Hants
01425 470 007

**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
Exeter
01392 425125

**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
Bristol
0117 923 8200

**THE A.B.C.
MUSIC COMPANY**
Slough
01753 822754

ALLENS MUSIC
Great Yarmouth
Norfolk
01493 850172

ACTIVE SOUND UK
Watford
Herts
01923 246282

SALOP MUSIC
Shrewsbury
01743 364111

SOUND CONTROL
Dunfermline
Fife
01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL
Glasgow
0141 204 0566

SOUND CONTROL
Edinburgh
0131 556 2543

SOUND CONTROL
Dundee
01382 22201

SOUND CONTROL
Newcastle Upon Tyne
0191 232 4175

SOUND CONTROL
Manchester
0161 877 6262

**ROLAND FRIDAY
KEYBOARDS**
Downham
Kent
0181 698 0915

RIMMERS MUSIC
Leyland
Lancs
01772 433281

RIMMERS MUSIC
Southport
Lancs
01704 532145

RIMMERS MUSIC
Preston
Lancs
01772 253555

RIMMERS MUSIC
Blackburn
Lancs
01254 54681

RHODES MUSIC LTD
London
0171 379 6690

ROY JEVONS MUSIC
Dudley
West Midlands
01384 237736

MUSICAL EXCHANGES LTD
Birmingham
0121 236 7544

MUSICAL EXCHANGES LTD
Coventry
01203 635766

MODERN MUSIC
Reading
Berks
01734 581320

MODERN MUSIC
Basingstoke
Hants
01256 464663

MUSIC STATION
Llansamlet
Swansea
01792 775751

MUSIC VILLAGE
Cambridge
Cams
01223 316091

MUSIC VILLAGE
Romford
Essex
0181 598 9506

MUSIC VILLAGE
Barnet
Herts
0181 440 3440

KEN ASTIN KEYBOARDS
Blackpool
Lancs
01253 22753

KEYS MUSIC
Oldham
Lancs
0161 627 0614

INTASOUND
Leicester
01162 545456

GAMLINS MUSIC
Newport
Gwent
01633 263867

JACK WHITE
Ipswich
Suffolk
01473 257223

BILLY McEWEEN
Ayr
Ayrshire
01292 269667

BONNERS
Eastbourne
Sussex
01323 639335

CARLSBRO
Queensway
Birmingham
0121 643 4655

CARLSBRO
Hanley
Stoke On Trent
01782 205100

CARLSBRO
Nottingham
0115 958 1888

CARLSBRO
Sheffield
0114 264 0000

CARLSBRO
Norwich
01603 666891

CARLSBRO
Derby
01332 348156

CARLSBRO
Leeds
0113 240 5077

CARLSBRO
Mansfield
01623 645501

CRANES MUSIC
Worcester
01905 23023

DAWSONS MUSIC
Warrington
Lancs
01925 632591

DAWSONS MUSIC
Stockport
Cheshire
0161 477 1210

DAWSONS MUSIC
Chester
01244 348606

DAWSONS MUSIC
Altrincham
0161 928 3302

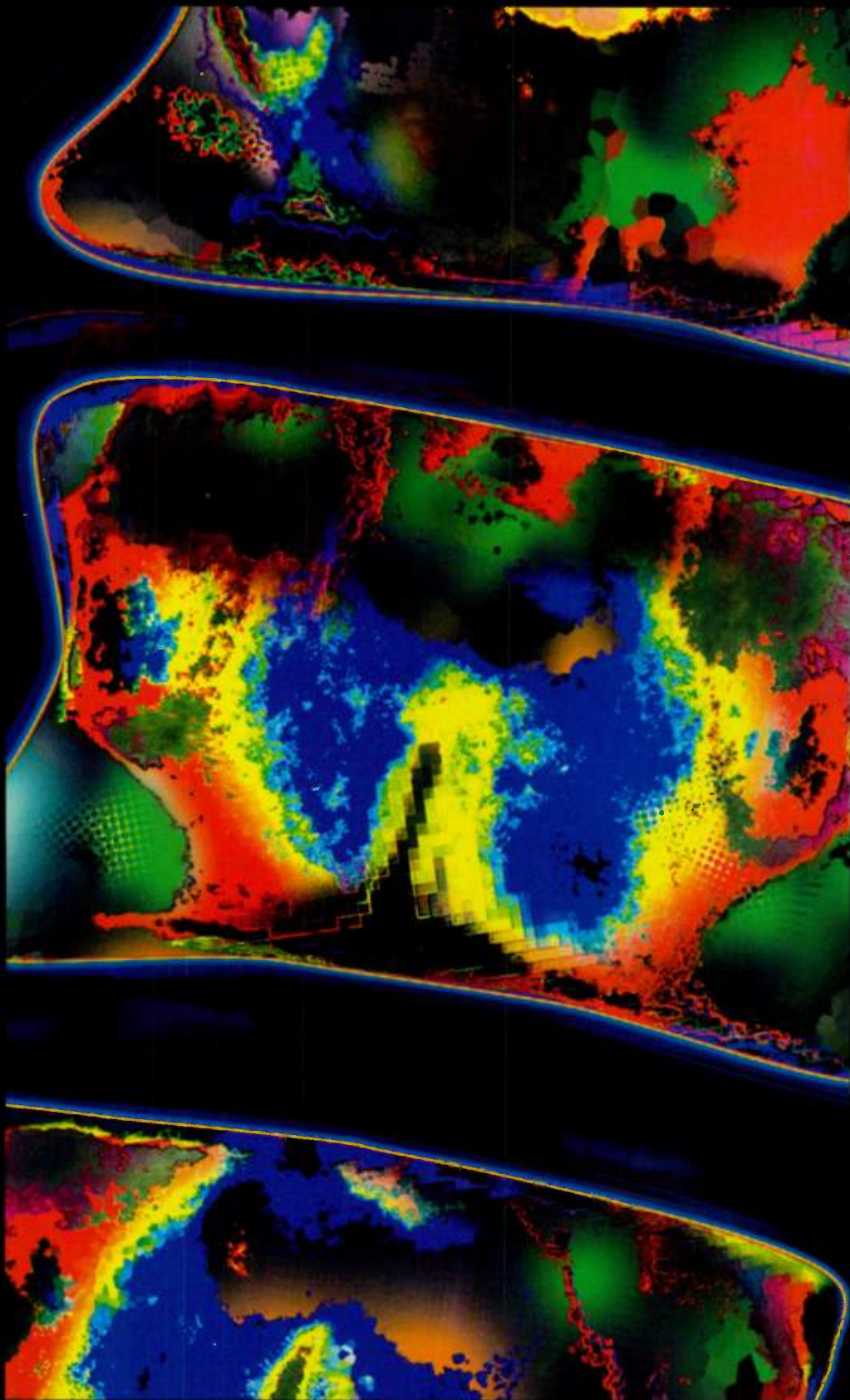
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC
Bournemouth
Dorset
01202 395135

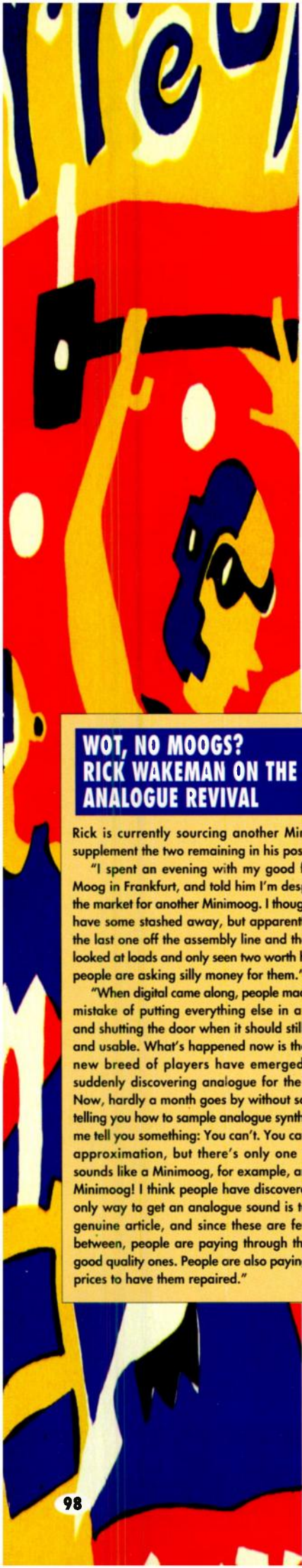
FOX'S MUSIC
Hull
Humbs
01482 441515

FOX'S MUSIC
Doncaster
Derbyshire
01302 320331

FOX'S MUSIC
Leeds
0113 245 0350

GAMLINS MUSIC
Cardiff
01222 220828





▶ with knobs on a piece of paper, so that it looked like an elongated Minimoog, and it worked.”

Indeed it did, with a lengthy lifespan to boot, unlike the increasingly short-term shelf lives of many current electronic musical instruments. But Rick is philosophical; “That means there are the most wonderful bargains to be had on the second-hand market. It’s interesting that a recent series in *Sound On Sound* was all about buying older synths, which is brilliant for young aspiring players [see ‘*The Bargain Basement*’, SOS July/August ’95 — Ed]. You can now put yourself a very nice setup together without buying new.

“However, I think the manufacturers are going to have to be careful. They’re making a little bit of a mistake by bringing the Mark II out before Mark I’s even hit the streets. People aren’t falling for this anymore, especially if it’s a brand new machine — they know if they wait for six months, it will come down in price.”

THE SHOW MUST GO ON

Rick has a well-documented love of analogue equipment — see the ‘Wot, No Moogs?’ box for more evidence of this. During our interview he said, “you have to play analogue synths differently.

All keyboards have a different feel to them. It’s like if you’ve got three different cars. They’re all a different design, so you drive them differently”. Perhaps this helps to explain his continuing penchant for surrounding himself on stage with banks of keyboards as in days of yore, despite the advent of master keyboards, sound modules and multitimbrality, and no doubt to the dismay of roadies the world over. I could not resist playing devil’s advocate and asking Rick if this is simply a case of showmanship or genuinely necessary.

“The joke is that when I first went out with Anderson, Bruford, Wakeman, and Howe and toured America, I only had four keyboards with a lot of rackmounted gear for the first few shows — and I got crucified by the press. So I replaced a lot of the racked stuff with the keyboard versions. From then on, everybody, including the keyboard manufacturers, were very happy!

“It goes back to what I said earlier about the feel of keyboards. I like the JD800, which I know was regarded as a bit of a failure for Roland, but if, like me, you were brought up on the Minimoog, it’s a wonderful instrument to solo with

because you can fiddle and play, and to be honest, that’s all I use it for. People might ask why I don’t just use a JD990 module for that sound and play it from another keyboard, but I’ve got used to the JD800’s feel whilst soloing. I’m not a great advocator of master keyboards and don’t see the point in them, because you can use any good

keyboard as a master keyboard if you want to anyway. It’s a no-win situation for me really, because there is an element of showmanship, but there is also the fact that I tend to like physically playing the instrument on which a sound was made.”

“I HAVE A DREAM...”

Despite his lengthy and admittedly varied career, Rick remains inextricably associated with his mid-’70s epic recordings and performances. *No Earthly Connections*, his 1976 follow-up to *The Myths And Legends Of King Arthur And The Knights Of The Round Table*, was originally intended as a “musical plan for the epic to end all epics”. Whilst still hitting the British Top 10, record company objections in light of the punk invasion prevented Rick from presenting the album in a live setting as he saw fit. Given that he was arguably the forerunner of Jean-Michel Jarre’s live extravaganzas, I could not help but wonder if the heady days of the epic are now long gone for the former caped wonder.

“The most amazing thing for me is that I managed to do it all without any sponsorship, because it didn’t exist at that time. Now there’s sponsorship and I can’t bloody get it! Having said that, it’s not been helped by a couple of remakes of concept-style albums that have copped very large advances but not been presented or put together very well, in my opinion. Subsequently, it’s been very difficult for me — on two occasions, I’ve been stunningly close to getting a major record company involved in a *Return To The Journey To The Centre Of The Earth*-style album.

“I’m 46 now. It may be a dream, but you’ve still got to aim for things you want to do, and I want to do another epic — very, very badly — because I love them. I know that a lot of the press and music critics will already be vomiting as they read this, but I don’t care, because I just love a good evening’s entertainment of music and drama.

“I know exactly what I want to do visually, because there isn’t really much more you can do with lightshows. It’s now a case of who’s got more Varilites than the next man — apart from Pink Floyd, who are absolutely brilliant — but you don’t have to spend millions to make something look good. Hopefully, I’ll get the opportunity again before I’m 50, which is my retirement age.”

Lest fans throw their hands up in horror, Rick was quick to put his ‘retirement’ into perspective: “When I say ‘retirement’, I’m still going to carry on doing the odd concert, and I’d still like to record and do films, but what I don’t want to do is what I call scratching around”.

I, for one, look forward to an evening’s entertainment of epic proportions in the not-too-distant future courtesy of Mr Wakeman. As Rick and I parted company, he joked that I was the only interviewer who failed to bring up the inevitable question of his proposed rejoining of Yes for the umpteenth time, with another grandiose worldwide tour on the cards. But that’s another story...

SOS

WOT, NO MOOGS? RICK WAKEMAN ON THE ANALOGUE REVIVAL

Rick is currently sourcing another Minimoog to supplement the two remaining in his possession.

“I spent an evening with my good friend Bob Moog in Frankfurt, and told him I’m desperately in the market for another Minimoog. I thought he must have some stashed away, but apparently he’s got the last one off the assembly line and that’s it! I’ve looked at loads and only seen two worth having, but people are asking silly money for them.”

“When digital came along, people made the fatal mistake of putting everything else in a cupboard and shutting the door when it should still be visible and usable. What’s happened now is that a whole new breed of players have emerged who are suddenly discovering analogue for the first time. Now, hardly a month goes by without some article telling you how to sample analogue synths. Well, let me tell you something: You can’t. You can make an approximation, but there’s only one thing that sounds like a Minimoog, for example, and that’s a Minimoog! I think people have discovered that the only way to get an analogue sound is to have the genuine article, and since these are few and far between, people are paying through the nose for good quality ones. People are also paying ludicrous prices to have them repaired.”

DECK II Power Mac Hard-Disk Recording

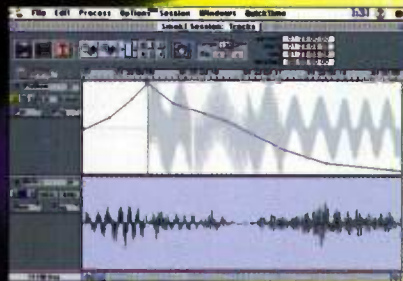


From OSC

No Additional Audio Hardware Required!

First Power Mac-native sound recording & editing program

DECK II is an award-winning tool for professional audio and multimedia work. On any Power Macintosh—no additional hardware or AV-features required—DECK II provides eight-to-sixteen tracks of CD-quality multi-track recording and playback, non-destructive visual waveform editing, 999 virtual (record) tracks, continuous SMPTE synchronization (including 29.97 drop and non-drop!) 24-bit moving fader automation, digital video playback from disk, digital mix-to-disk, unlimited MIDI track playback and much more. Only £399 (U.K.) suggested retail price.



Enhanced Playback Capacity:

- 16 Tracks on Power Mac 8100/110
- 12 Tracks on Power Mac 8100/80
- 10 Tracks on Power Mac 7100/66
- 8 Tracks on Power Mac 6100/60 and Quadra 840av
- 6 Tracks on Quadra/Centris 660av
- Also runs on any Mac IIx or higher with supported sound card.
- Convert between 8- and 16-bit audio at 11, 22, 24, 44.1 or 48 kHz sample rates.
- Supports Sound Designer II, AIFF, QuickTime and .WAV file formats
- QuickTime 2 compatible.



Natural Audio

Kinetic Centre, Theobald Street,
Borehamwood WD6 4SE
Tel: 0181 207 1717
fax: 0181 207 2727

MIDI basics

PART 4

Most contemporary sequencers include facilities that make it possible to automate all the key aspects of a MIDI mix, but all too often they remain unused. PAUL WHITE explains how to dip your toe in the water without falling in...

As you'll already know if you've been following this series, MIDI isn't restricted to carrying information relating to musical notes — amongst other things it also caters for Controller information. MIDI Controllers can be used to adjust many different parameters relating to a musical instrument, the most useful in a mix situation being **Main Volume** (Controller 7) and **Pan** (Controller 10). However, you're not limited to automating volume and pan during a mix — you can, in theory, change any parameter of an instrument that is assignable to a MIDI Controller, including **Portamento Rate** (Controller 5), **Sustain Pedal** (Controller 64) and, where supported, parameters such as **Filter Frequency** or **Resonance**. These latter parameters aren't defined Controllers, and it's up to individual manufacturers whether and how they are implemented, so you'll need to look in the back of your instrument manual to see exactly what you can access via MIDI. You may also find that you can construct Bank Change messages for your synth using Controller data, so it really is worth looking into those apparently tedious back pages once in a while!

PATCH CHANGES

Another fundamental of MIDI mix automation is the **Program Change** command. It's surprising how often even this humble feature remains unused, yet if you have a limited number of MIDI instruments, it can be very useful to be able to change sounds mid-song. Most sequencers will let you enter a new program change command directly from within the event list, so that you can decide at exactly which bar and beat the change should take place. Sometimes, you need to be careful where you put the command in order to get a graceful changeover of sounds, but the vast majority of

synths help you out by retaining the old patch sound for any sustained notes — these don't change until they are released, even if newly-played notes have switched to the sound of the new patch.

If you have a sequencer that doesn't let you enter program changes directly (and to be honest, I can't think of one off-hand that doesn't allow you to do this in one way or another), you can instead use the Program Select buttons on your master keyboard to send a patch change command at the appropriate time. The patch change will be recorded into your sequencer just like any other MIDI event, and if it isn't in quite the right place, you can always go into the edit list and move it.

Program changes may also be used to switch MIDI effects units from one patch to the next, but here you have to be more careful, as some units can take up to a couple of seconds to change over, during which time the output is usually muted. If you're using a reverb or delay effect with a long decay time, you have to give the effect time to finish doing its thing before you hit it with

a patch change, otherwise you're certain to hear the changeover when you listen to the mix. The basic rule here is: always change effect patches when there's no signal passing through them and where you have enough space following the changeover to allow the new patch to load up.

Even if you don't intend to change patches during a song, you should still put Program Change commands at the start of each track, ideally during the count-in period, so that all your

instruments are automatically set to the appropriate patches before playing commences. It also pays to be aware that if you copy a track so that you can use it with a different MIDI instrument, any embedded patch change information will also be copied, so don't forget to update these Program Change numbers before continuing work, otherwise you might find that totally inappropriate patches are being called up.

PRACTICALITIES

When you come to use Controller information to set up volume and pan effects, you first have to make sure that your instruments respond to these messages. This may sound obvious, but there are a few instruments out there, including Yamaha's otherwise excellent EMT10 piano module, that

ERRATUM

At the end of last month's instalment of MIDI Basics, we promised the start of a new series on the basics of sampling. We got our months a bit confused, as there are still parts of MIDI Basics to come! Needless to say, the Sampling Basics series will follow when MIDI Basics has finished.

Yamaha's EMT10 piano module — excellent, but it can't receive Controller 7 MIDI volume data...





Sounds Live

• MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY •
• GREAT PRICES • FAST DELIVERY •

UNBEATABLE PRICES

0191 230 3422

SECONDHAND EX DEMO AND SOME NEW BARGAINS

Alto XEB Drum Module	£79	Roland XP50	£1299
Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano	£999	Roland DR5 Drums	£299
Alesis D4 Module	£699	Roland/Boss DS330 General Midi Module	£199
Alesis D4 Drum Module	£269	Roland/Boss DS50 Drums	£69
Carlsbro GRX7 Mixer Amp. New	£379	Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer	£669
Digitech Vocalist II	£389	Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mar.	£195
Electro Voice SX200 Slight Marks 1pr	£995	Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mar.	£329
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£799	Studiomaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mar	£899
Emu Proteus FX	£469	Yamaha SY35	£449
Emu Morphos	£899	Yamaha SY85	£799
Emu ES22	£949	Yamaha PF85	£659
Kawai K11	£499	Yamaha PPF100	£1359
Kawai K20	£359	Yamaha M18x	£859
Kawai G Mega TX	£179	Yamaha M150	£279
Korg X3	£899	Yamaha M14X	£379
Korg i3	£1359	Yamaha VLIM	£1499
Korg X5	£579	Yamaha OY8	£179
Korg OS/W	£379	Yamaha QY300	£699
Korg WS SR	£799	Yamaha W7	£959
Korg AX30G	£269	Yamaha Proma 01	£1549
Kurzweil KMP1	£399	Yamaha F801 Module	£79
Roland U110 Module	£199		

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano	£1099	Quickback Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price	£25
Alesis 54 Plus Piano Module	£799	Sennheiser MD511 Real Special Deal	£59
Emu Ultra Proteus	£CALL	Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Base Drum Mike	£79
Emu Proteus FX	£CALL	Shure SM58	£95
Emu Performance II Plus	£109	Shure ECTV/585	£399
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£857	Shure ECTV/Beta 585	£549
Emu Morphos	£899	Shure ECTV/580	£469

**SHURE, BETA, SENNHEISER, AKG, MIKS AND HEADPHONES ALL ON GREAT DEALS!*

RECORDING AND EFFECTS

Alesis ADAT. IF YOU WANT THE BEST PRICED PACKAGE AND SERVICE	£CALL
Alesis ADAT + Studiomaster P7 16 B. 16	£2669
Alesis ADAT + Studiomaster P7 24 B. 16	£3999
Alesis ADAT + Soundtracs Topaz, Inc Free Meter Bridge	£4149
Alesis ADAT + Mackie B Buss	£109
Alesis Microverb III	£149
Alesis Medverb 4	£339
Alesis MC220 Graphic	£219
Alesis 2430 Compressor	£169
Art Multiverb FXR	£219
ART Alpha Studio SE	£339
ART 50X EX	£615
ART X12 Foot Controller	£137
ART X15 Foot Controller	£198
ART Extreme	£189
Artifon/Chinese Audio Plug	£CALL
Carver Berry BB442 Maximizer	£269
Behringer Eurodeck	£CALL
Behringer Compressor	£CALL
Behringer Dualflex	£109
Behringer Ultraflex	£109
Boss SE70 Multi Effects	£439
Digitech Vocalist VH11	£399
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£109
Digitech TS12 Super High Spec Processor	£279
Digitech RP10 Great New Board	£499
Digitech RP5 The Latest And The Greatest	£279
Digitech GP22101 Fantastix	£109
EMU Darwin Amazing Stand Alone Hard Disk Recording	£CALL
Korg AX30G	£275
Lexicon Alex	£329
Lexicon Reflex	£385
Mackie 1604 Mixer	£799
Mackie 1202 Mixer	£299
Mackie SR242 Mixer	£1349
Mackie B Bus Mixers Ring For Best Prices and Packages	£CALL
Phonix PCL3200 Compressor	£189
Phillips DCC730 Plug In Tapes & Remote	£249
Sampson MPT2742 Mixer Great Spec	£699
Soundtracs TOPAZ Including Meter Bridge	£2199
Soundtracs Topaz Mini And Macro Great Priced Mixers	£CALL
Studiomaster SessionMix Gold	£639
Studiomaster P7	£1095
Yamaha CRX-05 + Cubase Audio Plug	£109
Yamaha M150 Amazing New 4 Track Great Features	£299
Yamaha M18X New B Track In Stock	£899
Yamaha M14X The Best Around In All The Four Tracks	£399
Yamaha ProMix 01	£159
Yamaha WS1 0M Monitors Pair	£259
Yamaha M5205 20 watt Powered Monitors Ltd Offer each	£169
Yamaha REV100 Digital Reverb	£269
Yamaha GW10	£239
Yamaha GW33 Multi Effects Ltd Offer	£269
Yamaha YST 101 Amazing Powered Monitors Pair	£165
Zoom 2020 New Low Price	£95
Zoom 9050 Plug	£449
Zoom 1202	£159
Zoom 4040 New! Late reviews	£269
Zoom 1010 The Latest Hit Post	£149

MIKES & RADIO SYSTEMS

AKG WMS100	£109
AKG D455	£39
AKG C100S	£179
AKG D40S	£37
AKG DS0S	£35
AKG D40S	£29
Beyer TG440	£137
Beyer TG640	£165
Beyer M300	£79
Beyer S150G Guitar System Ltd Offer	£169
Beyer S150H Mic. System Ltd Offer	£279
Beyer S250H Mic. System Ltd Offer	£359
Beyer Boom Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price	£30
Beyer 5 mtr Can/Can Leads	£8 49
Beyer 20 Mtr Can/Can Leads	£12 79
Electro Voice MC50	£55
Electro Voice MC100	£49
Electro Voice MC200	£89
Electro Voice ND2578	£95
Protec P558 Amazing Copy Of The Legendary Shure SM58	£49

"We want to be seen on deals or services. So check us out!"

SOFTWARE

CUBASE, TRAX, BAND IN A BOX, MUSICAUTOR, ETC, ETC,
ALL AT UK LOWEST PRICES CHECK US OUT FOR YOUR BEST PACKAGE

DRUMS AND SEQUENCERS

Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis D4	£289
Roland DR5	£299
Yamaha MDP2	£299
Yamaha RY20	£299
Yamaha RY8	£199
Yamaha QY20 New Low Price	£229
Yamaha QY22 New General Midi Version Of Above	£CALL
Yamaha QY300 Plus Free Video Manual	£725
Yamaha QY8 New Low Price	£135
Yamaha D00-10 GM Data Filer Sequencer And Sound Module	£459

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ
TEL: 0191 230 3422

Snap Up A Bargain!

In Our Pre-Xmas Sale



Pay By Three Post-Dated Cheques

On Any Item Over £100 In Value

Simply divide the price into 3 equal payments. Write 3 cheques dated in consecutive months starting with today's date. Write your telephone no., cheque card no. & expiry date on the back of each cheque. Post them to us, enclosing your name and address & we will (subject to status) send your goods immediately.

MIDI/EFFECTS

Alesis 3630	£250	£199
Alesis D4 Drum Module	£699	£315
Alesis Microverb 3	£185	£130
Alesis Microverb 4	£399	£279
Alesis SP16	£199	
Alesis Quadrasynth II	£250	£299
BBE 411 Sonic Maximizer	£199	£149
BBE 411 Sonic Maximizer Secondhand	£129	
Boss DS350 r/d	£199	
Boss DR5 Dr Rhythm	£339	
Boss DS330E Dr Synth	£449	£259
Boone DM14 Midi Interface	£195	£75
J Cooper Tardisamer	£140	£95
Korg DSPW GM	£499	£425
MM Electronics Crossover 4/8	£60	
Roland A220 Midi Separator	£150	£40
Roland MC500 Mk II	£400	
Roland MP14 Midi Pad	£125	£39
Roland MV30 Studio	£1499	£750
Roland M51 sampler	£399	
Roland RA30 Realtime Arranger	£549	£449
Roland RA90 Realtime Arranger	£999	£550
Roland RA95 + PC/F Package	£940	£699
Roland RE800 Digital Reverb	£265	£199
Roland SC88 Super Sound Canvas	£869	£650
Roland TC300 Midi Prog Changer	£99	£50
Yamaha DP100	£115	£99
Yamaha DP170 Signal Processor	£549	£299
Yamaha MDP2	£349	
Yamaha QY8 Separator	£215	£139

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Fostex XES Hi Speed Multitrack	£399	£360
Fostex XE7 6 Input 7 speed	£525	£450
Fostex X11H+	£435	£399
Fostex MN06 Hiwave	£99	£89
Fostex MC102 12/2 Mixer	£395	£299
Fostex DS15 Syn Unit	£80	£39
Fostex MSC1 Midi Interface	£319	£235
Fostex MH30 Mixer Compressor	£89	£69
Tascam 404 w/ display	£795	£599
Tascam Pluto 03	£199	
Tascam Pluto 07	£399	
Tascam DA20 DAT Recorder	£799	
Tascam RC88 Remote Control Unit	£199	£39
Philips DCC 170 Portable	£349	
Philips DCC 730 Deck	£349	
Roland MS30 Monitor Speaker each	£89	£69
Yamaha 1110 Speakers pair	£265	£199
Soundtracs Absolute 2 Spks pair	£295	£225
JBL Control 2 Spks w/hand pair	£99	

Secondhand Bargains

ART SGX2000	£395
Korg OSRW	£350
Roland MC50	£299
Roland R5	£200
Yamaha MV1602 mixer	£375

SOFTWARE

Various soundcards - Roland Korg		from £10
Ring for details		
Roland JV25 Expansion Board	£249	£125
C Job Creator - Atari	£295	£99
C Job Navigator - Atari	£380	£199
C Job Navigator Logic - Atari	£425	£199

PA/MIXERS

Alesis 1622 Mixer	£899	£699
Carlsbro GRX7 PA amp	£829	£295
Hughes & Kettner 1x1.5 line out pair	£284	£425
Peavey gtr/elec mixer	£239	
Peavey Q1521.5 stereo graphic eq	£218	
Peavey unity 300 mixer	£299	
Peavey unity 1000 8 channel	£375	
Peavey V5X elect. crossover	£229	
Soundcraft falcon	£best price	
Soundcraft powerstation	£best price	
Yamaha MC803 mixing desks	£499	
Yamaha Pro Mix 1	£1849	£1500

KEYBOARDS

Roland A30 Wds Keyboards	£999	£329
Roland S50 + Monitor & Disk - Used	£499	
Roland PC2000S w/m	£189	

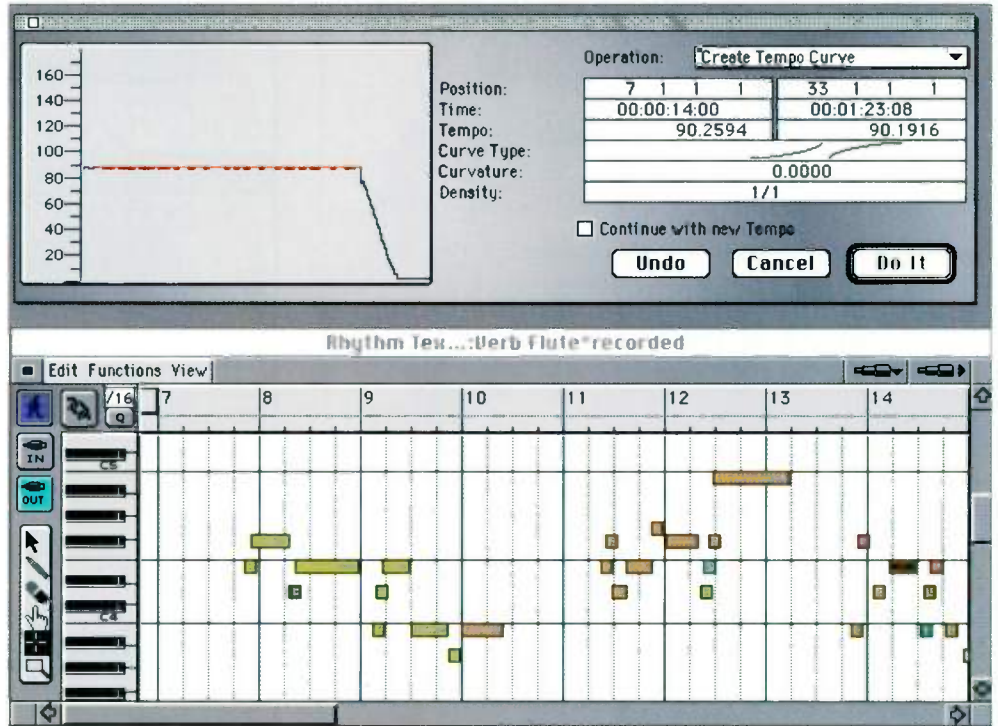
Hotlines:

(01705) 660036
(01705) 613800

Fax: (01705) 690626

NEVADA

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth, P02 9AE.



The Hyper Draw window from Emagic's Logic sequencer.

- ▶ are totally oblivious to Controller 7. The only way to fade one of these babies is to either pull down the fader by hand or doctor the MIDI note velocity data in your sequencer so that the notes actually become quieter.

Thanks to modern sequencer design, there are now lots of ways to enter Controller information. In the early days of MIDI, you had to add Controller numbers and values to the MIDI event list or record them in real time, but now there are more intuitive graphic methods, for example Emagic *Logic*'s new 'Hyper Draw'. This lets you shape your own Controller 'envelope' by dragging points on a line representing the Controller's numerical value. Once again, if you have no easy way to do this in your sequencer, you can send the data direct from your MIDI keyboard by using the modulation wheel (Controller 1). It helps to record this data on a separate track after recording the main musical part. Once you're happy with the result, you can merge the two tracks, but do keep them separate for as long as possible, as it's often easier to change

or delete the controller information if it isn't mixed in with note data. Even though your mod wheel sends out Controller 1 data, you can still change the Controller number in your sequencer event edit list after recording. Having said that, if you have a sequencer that will allow you to change the Controller number in real time as you record, that's a better option, as you'll be able to hear what you are doing. If you simply record the data first and then edit it afterwards, you'll hear vibrato when recording rather than volume, pan or whatever it is you're trying to change, and that's certain to be very confusing! If you have a keyboard with assignable data sliders or wheels, these represent an even more convenient way of sending Controller data in real time without having to edit it afterwards.

AUTOMATION

Controller 7 acts exactly like a conventional volume control, enabling you to turn level up or down during a single sustained note — something you can't do simply by changing the note's velocity data. In practice, this allows you to vary levels during the course of a song, just as you would with an automated mixing console. The easiest way to enter data in this case (if you don't have a hardware MIDI fader unit or a bank of assignable faders on your master keyboard), is to create an on-screen fader in your sequencer assigned to the appropriate Controller and MIDI channel. Most current computer-based sequencers allow you to create faders which can be moved with the mouse, and if there are functions you want to use regularly, it's best to save these as part of your default song, so you don't have to re-invent the wheel every time you boot up. For example,

ADVANCED USES OF CONTROLLER 7

If you have the patience, you can create envelopes for sounds using Controller 7 data. One neat trick is to emulate a keyed gating effect by using Controller 7 values of 0 and 127 to create a full-on or full-off effect.

By placing the Controller data at exactly the start of beats on your quantise grid, you can imitate the effect normally achieved by keying a noise gate from a drum track or other rhythmic source. For example, if you take a four-beat bar where each beat is one eighth of a bar in duration, set Controller 7 to 127 at the start of each beat and to

0 at the end of each beat, your synth patch will pulse four to the bar. With a little imagination, you can design your Controller data to create interesting rhythmic effects, and you can, of course, use intermediate Controller values if you want the level to pulse rather than switch hard on and off.

Controller 7 can also be a useful way of tailing off a long sound that otherwise ends too abruptly — especially useful at the end of a song. You could achieve this by editing your synth patch, but the Controller 7 workaround is generally a lot easier and arguably more precise.

Professionals are made not born



Ashley Sheinwald, Alchemea student. 2 hours sleep between two recording sessions and digital editing session.
Total duration: 49 hours (not including the two hours sleep).

ALCHEMEA
Perfectum opus emptores invenit



2-18, Britannia Row, The Angel, London N1 8QH. Tel: 0171 359 4035. Fax: 0171 359 4027.

MIDI basics

I have a couple of multitimbral instruments with built-in reverb and chorus, so I've created a pair of faders for each part that can be used to set the appropriate effect levels. I work mainly in Emagic's *Logic*, and this allows you to give faders their own sequencer tracks if you want to automate their movements, but equivalent functions are available in most of the leading sequencer packages.

When automating functions such as level and pan, you have to remember that if you fade out at the end of a song, the next time you run the song, those instruments will remain turned down until new Controller information is sent. So don't simply use Controller data to fade the last few seconds of your song — also place some which sets your starting levels at the beginning of the song, during

the count-in bar. The same is true of pan: if everything goes out stage left, it will stay there until either the instrument is reset or new Controller information is registered. Putting Controller information at the start of a song is a good habit to get into, and once again, you can do this in your default song so that you only have to do it once. You can always make any required changes once the song is loaded.

Pan effects can work very nicely when they are in sync with the song tempo. An easy way to do this is to create a short

section of pan information and then either copy or loop it. And yes, if you save a few examples as part of your default song, you can either use them or dump them when the song is loaded up.

HINTS AND TIPS

Once you've tried using MIDI mix automation, you'll probably wonder how you ever managed without it, but there is a potential danger in treating MIDI automation like 'real' console automation; there are differences, especially when it comes to noise. On a conventional mixer, when you pull down a fader, anything being fed into that channel, both signal and noise, is turned

down; on a MIDI instrument, when you turn down the instrument level, a certain amount of residual noise remains, because the output converters and any subsequent analogue circuitry are still as live as ever. What's more, because Controller 7 turns down a sound digitally, the lower the volume, the lower the resolution of the sound, because fewer bits are used to represent it. As you lower the resolution of a digital signal, the quantisation noise and distortion increases.

To make the best of this situation, always have the nominal level of your MIDI instruments set as high as possible, and in the case of a multitimbral instrument, make sure that the loudest part is peaking at or near to velocity values of 127, and that Controller 7 is fully up on the loudest parts. The only time you might need to rethink this is if you are using budget multitimbral modules that have insufficient headroom to allow everything to run flat out without distortion. If distortion occurs, reduce the value of Controller 7 until it stops.

As you can save all your automation data with your song, you can recreate the same mix any time you like — provided that you decide on standard gain settings for your keyboard mixer channels and always stick to them. Your external effects can also

HARDWARE CONTROL

If you intend to make extensive use of MIDI automation, you may feel it's worthwhile to buy a hardware MIDI fader control unit.

These comprise a bank of faders, each of which can be independently assigned to send different types of MIDI message; suitable units are made by JL Cooper,

Peavey, Roland (whose MCR8 controller is pictured left) and Penny & Giles, to name a few.

To use one of these without unplugging your keyboard, you'll either need a fader unit with a MIDI Merge facility, a separate MIDI

Merge box, or a MIDI interface with a Merge facility.



Roland's MCR8 hardware MIDI controller (reviewed in SOS January '95).

be called up repeatedly, as long as you always allocate the same effects unit to the same send and return points, use consistent gain settings, and include the effect's Patch Change data at the start of your song. If you work exclusively with MIDI pan and leave your console pans alone, you'll be able to recreate even the most complicated of mixes, providing you make a note of any console EQ settings — but then, making it too easy would spoil the fun, wouldn't it?

Because it's so easy to automate instruments in a MIDI mix, you'll probably find that you're able to do things never before possible, and though you may go over the top at first, don't be reluctant to experiment — it's only because users have constantly pushed at the boundaries of MIDI's capabilities that we have such a powerful MIDI spec available to us today.

"Once you've tried using MIDI mix automation, you'll probably wonder how you ever managed without it."

Professional Audio

Retail, Design, Servicing & Manufacturing

CALL FOR DETAILS ON THE NEW BLUE PC WITH HARDDISK RECORDING, USING THE FASTEST COMPONENTS AROUND. ALSO PROCESSORS, SIMMS, HARDDISKS ETC..

SoundTracs

Soundtracs Topaz32 £2600inc vat
SOLO LOGIC-Onboard FADER & MUTE
.....AUTOMATION.....
SOLO LOGIC 24 £2999 + VAT £3523inc
SOLO LOGIC 32 £3999 + VAT £4699inc
ONLY A FEW REMAIN 50% off RRP

Macintosh

PowerMac7100/80 8/500 £2020
PowerMac7100/80 24/500+Audiomedia £3455
PowerMac8100/100 8/700 £2975

SPL

Vitalizer £380
Optimizer £762
EQ Magix £762
These products are
amazing and should
be tried out.
All prices inc VAT

BLUE SYSTEMS

digidesign®

8 Track Digital

ALESIS ADAT
TASCAM DA88
FOSTEX RDS

+ All remotes, cables, looms & tapes
etc All supplied and installed.

ENSONIQ

The NEW ENSONIQ DP2 is NOW
available! It's the same as the DP4
plus but with only 2 channels and
won't damage your pocket at £799 inc
VAT RRP

Software

EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO £569
STEINBERG QuBase Audio £611

Monitor's

Tannoy PBM 5 £225
Tannoy PBM 6.5 MkII £258
Tannoy System 8 £575
Tannoy System 10 £950

KRK 6000 £645
KRK 7000 £1049
KRK 9000 £1685

Genelec 1030A's £1215
Genelec 1031A's £2115
Genelec 1032A's £2670
Genelec 1037A's £4950

ATC SCM 50A's £4420
ATC SSM 100A's £4999

Second hand:
Dynaudio £1175
Tannoy System 8 £425
Yamaha NS10M's £220

Microphones

AKG C1000S £220
AKG C3000S £410
AKG C414 ULS £799
AKG D112 £169

Beyer MC740 £980
Beyer MC742 £1950
Beyer MC834 £689
Beyer TG-X50 £196

Sennheiser MD421 275
Second hand:
Neumann TLM170 £1650
AKG C414 £495
Neumann U87 £1720

Headphones

AKG K240DF £85
AKG K200 £59
Beyer DT100's £118
Beyer DT150's £138

BLUE SYSTEMS PRODUCTS

BLUE CANAMP - Headphone power amp 3ins 5 outs £299
BLUEDISC - Desktop Harddisk systems, removable or fixed
BLUE MULTIDRIVE -- 1U Rackmount t harddisk system, can fit up
to three drives internally on two SCSI buses, one being removable. CALL
FOR DETAILS

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

ROLAND JV1080 £999	KURZWEIL K2000VB £1830
FOSTEX G24S+SYNC £4250	ATARI 1040's & MEGA's
TASCAM MM1 £299	LEXICON 480 £4500
SOUNDTRACS SOLO LOGIC 24 £2799	EMU E64 £2290
ALESIS ADAT £235	EVENTIDE DSP4000 £3300
AKAI S28/30/3200 8MB memory board £381	DIGITAL I/O £255
S10/S1100 DIGITAL I/O £155	S10/S1100 8MB £381
	+ SIMMS

ALL PRICES INC VAT @ 17.5%. E&OE

The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon - Saffron Walden - Essex - CB10 2HG

Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094 Email: Sales@Bluesys.demon.co.uk

THINK TWICE²

BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR NEXT LIVE MIXER

ONCE UPON A TIME a serious Live Console meant a serious investment - a huge machine whose cost was almost doubled by having to hire extra roadies just to lift it! These days, Spirit's relentless research into providing affordable professional solutions has led to the last word in cost effective Live Sound mixing - Live 3⁺ and Live 4⁺. Starting at just £739 + VAT, these new consoles offer even more power than their predecessors, and more than many other mixers costing several times as much. The culmination of months spent talking to engineers and musicians about what they actually needed, Live 3⁺ and Live 4⁺ offer a host of professional features and optimum sound quality, in frame sizes that no longer require a team of strongmen to lift them. For the full story read on:

WHAT'S IMPORTANT LIVE

After 22 years of creating classic front-of-house consoles, Soundcraft co-founder Graham Blyth knows how to design a professional mixer. Many of the world's leading artists have toured with Soundcraft consoles, whilst many prestigious installations boast a Soundcraft desk.

Designed exclusively by Graham, Spirit consoles adhere to the same high design principles: High Sound Quality, Ease of Use, Rugged Construction, Flexibility, Consistent Controls, and Bullet-Proof Mic Preamps.

Beware of other live desks that don't share these qualities.

Quiet, Bullet-Proof Mic Preamps

Ask any engineer and he'll tell you that you'll never achieve a professional live sound without top quality mic preamps. In other words, it's vital that they provide enough gain range to deal with any source without adding any noise to the input signal. "Ultramic Plus" is Spirit guru Graham Blyth's most transparent preamp ever, ensuring that Live 3⁺ and Live 4⁺ produce noise-free mixes. In addition, an incredible padless 66dB of gain range means you can plug in anything from line level electronics to the "hottest" of mics without running out of headroom or gain. Quite simply, it's the highest signal level mic preamp yet seen in professional audio.

Flexible Auxiliary Switching

Every band has different requirements for foldback and effects, depending on band size, the venue, and a host of other factors. A professional quality desk must be able to deal with these variables. Four of Live 4⁺'s six auxiliaries can be set to pre- or post-fader, with three of Live 3⁺'s four aux's pre/post settable: in other words it's just as easy to have a foldback- or effects-heavy configuration.

Individual PCBs

Even though Spirit consoles are built to be durable, accidents will happen. So each channel on Live 3⁺ and Live 4⁺ has its own individual circuit board, making maintenance or replacement easy in the rare cases that mad axe-wielding groupies or badly misplaced pints of beer cause a

Balanced Inputs

These are essential in live situations for reducing potential noise and hum. All inputs (even the stereo ones) are balanced on Live 3⁺ and Live 4⁺, keeping the noise floor to a minimum. In addition, both desks' outputs are impedance-balanced so that long cable runs are possible without the worry of interference from lighting rigs and electrical equipment.

Comprehensive EQ

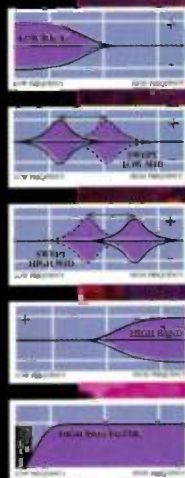
Powerful, corrective EQ is essential in live situations to cope with varied venue acoustics and band members operating at competing frequencies. Spirit's legendary 4 band EQ with two swept frequencies is available on Live 3⁺ and 4⁺ to provide you with even more control over your sound. In addition, both consoles offer new, more powerful 18dB per octave High Pass Filters, which combat low-end muddiness caused by stage rumble and mic popping. And if that's not enough, there's also an EQ In /Out switch, so you can compare treated and untreated sounds during rehearsal without the fiddle of having to reset all your controls. Why buy imitation "British EQ" when you can have the real thing?

Consistent Controls

Your mix can only be as good as the accuracy of your controls. Unlike other manufacturers, Spirit specify components with specially designed potentiometer laws that guarantee predictable response to any movement. Our new pots were designed from the ground up to ensure consistent gain all the way around their travel.

channel to go down. Unfortunately, this is not always the case with some so called "professional" live consoles. Because they use single boards for whole rows of inputs, this type of mishap can lead to the catastrophe of whole banks of channels going down at once.

PRICES FROM
£739 + VAT



Both consoles offer the option of 8 channel expanders for the smaller frame sizes, and dust covers for protection. The 8 channel Live 3⁺ is rackmountable.

LIVE 3²

LIVE 4²

APPLICATIONS

Any Live situation: ■ Small Band PA ■ Public Address ■ PA Hire ■ Theatres ■ Colleges ■ Clubs ■ Places of Worship ■ Conferencing

MAIN FEATURES

■ Four Frame sizes: 8, 12, 16 and 24 channel
 ■ Separate Mono Bus ■ 4 band EQ with two swept Mids ■ EQ In/Out Switch ■ High Pass Filter on every mono input ■ 4 Aux's with 3 pre- or post-fader ■ 2 Stereo Returns ■ 2 Stereo Inputs ■ Inserts on every channel ■ New UltraMic⁺ Preamps

APPLICATIONS

Any Live situation where 4 groups are required:
 ■ Front-of-House Console for Bands, Theatres, Clubs & Venues ■ Public Address ■ PA Hire ■ Places of Worship ■ Recording (via Direct Outs)

MAIN FEATURES

■ Five frame sizes: 12, 16, 24, 32 and 40 channel, with separate mic input on each mono channel
 ■ 4 Stereo Inputs for Keyboards or Tape Returns in addition to the mono inputs (2 on 12 ch.) ■ 4 Groups, with 4 additional Stereo Returns ■ 4 Mute Groups ■ 6 x 2 Matrix section ■ New UltraMic⁺ Preamps ■ Phase Reverse Switch on every mono channel ■ Independent Phantom Power Switching on every channel ■ Direct Outs on every mono channel, for individual effects or multitrack tape sends ■ 4 band EQ with two swept Mids ■ EQ In/Out Switch ■ High Pass Filter on every mono input ■ 6 Aux's with up to 4 pre- or post-fader ■ End cheeks removable to reduce road case size

12

16

24

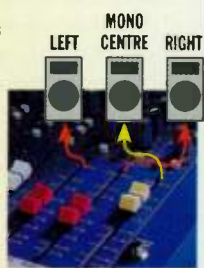
32

40



Why Mono Out on Live 3?

Most Mixers in Live 3's price bracket only offer simple stereo outputs, which sometimes limits your scope in performances when certain elements of the mix need to be highlighted. For example, Live 3's extra mono bus allows you to separate a vocal PA or an announcer from a music mix. Alternatively, the mono bus can be used to feed a separate bass bin to reinforce bass frequencies. You can even use the Mix L&R as subgroups to feed a mono master.



Matrix Outs

Effectively, Live 4's two matrix outs give you a couple of extra mixes in addition to the mix and 4 groups. Including the 6 auxiliaries, that's 14 in all! Derived from the four subgroups and the Mix L&R outs, they allow you to run extra speakers in addition to the main Front-of-House mix. Use them to feed band side-fills, centre speaker clusters, delay towers at outdoor events, or on-stage monitors.

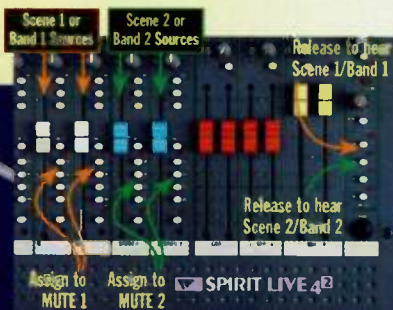
A Mic Input on Every Mono Channel

This means 40 separate Mic inputs on the 40 channel frame size - enough for the most demanding budget-minded band, and all in a width of just over 1.5 metres! Not even professional Live mixers at twice the price offer this many mic inputs as standard.

PRICES FROM
£1267⁺ VAT

Live 4's Mute Groups

Up to now, only the largest FOH consoles have featured Mute Groups, which allow lots of channels to be muted with a single button push. Live 4's four mute groups allow you to get through those difficult cues with just one pair of hands, scene-set theatre performances, or even set up the mic channels for your main band in advance, including fader position, and leave them up whilst the support act is playing.



Spirit By SoundcraftTM, Harman International Industries Ltd., Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England. Tel: ++(0)1707 669000 Fax: ++(0)1707 669461

Please send me a brochure on: Live 3² Live 4²
 I am interested in using Live 3² and Live 4² for: Band PA Installation Other application (please specify) _____
 Name _____ Address _____ Post Code _____
 Company/Band (if applicable) _____
 What magazines do you read? _____
 Tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list

SOS

WRB



SPIRIT

By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

SAMPLE SHOP

Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

GIGAPACK 2 (ROLAND FORMAT DOUBLE CD-ROM)



I reviewed *Gigapack 1* back in January 1995 and found it to be a useful, well-produced, and unpretentious bread and butter workstation. The companion volume, however, is less well-rounded, concentrating on voices, synths, guitar, brass, atmospheres, and sound effects. Drums are limited to Roland CR78 loops, some synth drums, and percussion.

Disk A kicks off with around 70Mb of Gregorian voice samples, including a multitude of high-quality sustained note and chord multisampled tones. The stereo 'Aah Oct' set was particularly lush, and a set of riffs and licks invited playful arrangements which could feature as hooks in dance tunes. A superb selection of classical and religious choral samples are included, and these were first featured on a sample CD released by

ever was on *Hallelujah*.

Following the voices there are some simple electric guitar licks, repeated on every note in the octave, and grouped according to their bpm (beats per minute). They are usually played tightly enough to enable you to turn single note riffs into one rhythmic chordal part simply by playing several keys at once — don't rely on the internal looping though. I quite liked the funky 120 Strat, and the solitary 130bpm pattern sounds promising when triggered on the off-beat.

A brass section follows, which includes solo and ensemble examples of alto, tenor and baritone saxophones, as well as trumpet and trombone. The solo sets are made up of soft, hard, long and short tones and falls, and some patches incorporate velocity switching. Monophonic mapping is employed on solo instruments to maintain playing realism, and the tenor set I examined was well produced, if safe. The section set was not made up of solo layers (which you could easily do if you have a spare 32Mb), but has been specially recorded. Three multisampled patches are offered — unison (long, unlooped and lacking in lustre), and a short and long diminished chord of limited usefulness.

One piano sound is offered, called Micro-Piano, which uses a whopping 16Mb to provide a very average result. Next come several volumes featuring Emu's Morpheus. Big sounds take up a great deal of memory, and only eight or nine mostly heavily multisampled patches fit into 16Mb. Synth basses are last to feature on this CD in the form of a Dance set. This set is compact (usually one sample per patch), and

around 60 highly usable, unlooped dance basses are fitted into around 5Mb. MKH50, SH101, Minimoog, and DX7 bass volumes are also provided.

Disk B kicks off with the Roland CR78 samples, again arranged according to bpm. Again arranged according to bpm, the CR78 voices are laid along the keyboard with progressively more open kick drum samples on adjacent keys. Overkill, or what? Of the loops, I checked out the most densely

populated section at 100bpm. Two patches each contain 16 loops, one at 100 and one at half-tempo. Patterns are typical, including bossanova and hip-hop.

Vocal hits and shouts come next. The session singer syndrome strikes again with loads of clichés recorded in an annoyingly live acoustic environment. Of more interest are the 'Foreigns' (sic): prayer chants, yodels and tribal song. There are also some 'robot voice'-style samples including number sets in English and German. The countdown to a rocket launch is amusing, with a nice take-off punch line.

Moving on, we reach a clump of 808 bass drum soundalikes, some high-Q noises, and a few hits of genuine class and character. The hats and snares fare best, offering most variety. Two synthetic percussion performances encompass a multitude of short hits, ranging from Latin percussion emulations to bona-fide synth hits — worth checking out.

The 'Special Effects' section caters for devotees of cartoon/B-movie sci-fi. These are bold, brash, and not to be taken seriously — except by techno/trance enthusiasts. A large 'Dance Effects' section, on the other hand, provides plenty of quality interest, including whales, more (but darker) sci-fi FX, and a great sustained sonar drone. One gripe though — all samples play until the end. You can't artificially truncate sounds by lifting your finger off the keyboard — an effect frequently used in dance productions.

A 'Kraftwerk' set of hits is provided. Many sounds have digital reverb applied, so purists might be disappointed, although I found the selection lively enough.





In the section entitled 'Big Effects', we find a set of quality sci-fi noises, somewhere between atmospheres and hits in length. The first of three performances in 'Atmospheres' proper fits 16 stereo samples into 16Mb. Complex looped waves and textures are mapped one sample per patch, and all take transposition over a range of several octaves surprisingly well.

A wide range of 'Real Effects' conclude the proceedings. These are usefully grouped according to type, and pretty much all the standard environments are well represented.



Peter Siedlaczek entitled *Hallelujah*. Although it is nice to have the samples tidily mapped and ready to play, the audio quality seems to have suffered somewhat in the translation from CD to CD-ROM. I heard some very obvious digital clipping on a few samples in the 'Classical Singing' section, but fortunately, sustained sounds don't show this, providing some very usable chordal and tonal sets. This inclusion of a bit of 'modern' singing and toasting at the end is as incongruous as it

STAR BAGUETTES

-  NUT BURGER & RELISH
-  AMERICAN CHICKEN
-  BRIE & BLACK GRAPES
-  CRAB PASTE
-  EGG & CRESS

BONFIRE BUSINESS

X

MUSIC

**WELCOME TO THE NEW AND EXCITING
HI-TECH SPECIALISTS IN THE SOUTH WEST**
Keyboards, Sound Modules, Samplers
Software, Rack FX, Home + Digital
Recording, Electric Pianos + More
X-PERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

KURZWEIL K-2000
Music Systems



AWESOME! £

KURZWEIL K-2500
Music Systems



EVEN AWESOMER! £

YAMAHA

W7



Powerful workstation
16 Track sequencer
32 voice polyphony £
8Mb of huge sounds

PRO MIX 01



24 bit digital mixing
Fully automated £
Digital effects
35 bit band parametric EQ

If you are considering investing
in a Kurzweil - consider the backup!
We can offer unrivalled expertise -
Ring us to find out

X
MUSIC

We want you to know that we know
you know we know it!

DON'T GIVE YOUR PET A HEADACHE



Picture courtesy of zero pictures Ltd

**BUY YOURSELF A GOOD
PAIR OF HEADPHONES**

PINECD1000	£9.99	BEYER DT211	£34.99
SOUNDLAB PX833	£19.99	BEYER DT311	£49.95
AURAL ENVELOPE DT200	£19.95	BEYER DT411	£69.95
AURAL ENVELOPE DT220	£29.95	AKG K240	£99
PROLUXE PX821	£24.95	BEYER DT100	£139

Roland S-760



Includes DA-400 + OP-760 IP
Gives 8 Analogue outs

£

AKAI S2000



Wait 'till you see this new chap
from AKAI - "Bi_dy nice chap"

£

TASCAM DA-20



Full range of DAT players always
in stock - both new and second hand

£

ensoniq TS12



76 NOTE WEIGHTED
KEYBOARD, QUICK PATCH
KEY SELECT THING
TRY IT, LIKE IT, BUY IT.

£

KORG PROPHECY



We predict you'll want one!

£

DON'T FORGET TO KEEP
YOUR PETS TUCKED AWAY
ON BONFIRE NIGHT
(OR LEND THEM YOUR NEW HEADPHONES)

**NEWS
FLASH**

**TASCAM
PORTA 03 FREE
SIXCHROME TAPES
1 HEAD CLEANING KIT
£199**

**BRING
BACK THE
MUDDET
SHOW**

THE X-FILES
RING FOR THE LATEST
EDITION OF THE X-FILE
NEWSLETTER

**OUR CAULDRON IS FULL OF MONEY
WAITING TO BUY YOUR SECOND HAND
GEAR - X - RATED PRICES PAID**

**SPANKING
BRAND NEW**

Akai S01	£899
Akai S2000	£999
Akai S3000XL	£1799
Akai S3200XL	£3699
Alesis SR-16	£199
Alesis Quadrasynth Plus	FISH
Alesis Microverb	£189
Alesis Midiverb IV	FISH
Alesis Quadraverb 2	£649
Allen & Heath GS1	£999
Boss DR550M	£179
Ensoniq SQ1+	£649
Ensoniq TB12	FISH

Emu ESI 32	FISH
Emu ESI 32 W/BCSI	FISH
Kurzweil KMP-1	£449
Kurzweil PC88	£1589
Korg X3	FISH
Korg X5	£849
Korg X50	FISH
Korg X50R	FISH
Novation Bass Rack	£389
Roland MC564	£588
Roland MOC1 Orchestral	£489
Roland MME1 Vintage	£499
Roland MD81 Dance	£499
Roland XP50	FISH
Roland JV1080	£999
Roland TD5	£1099
Roland MS-1	£425
Samson S11	£48

Soundtracs Topaz in stock	FISH
Tascam Porta 03	£199
Tascam 424	£499
Yamaha MU80	£899
Yamaha MU50	£429
Yamaha VL7	FISH
Yamaha PF85	£899
Yamaha PFP100	£1699
Yamaha PF-P150	£1799
Yamaha MT50	£379
Yamaha CBXDS/Cubase Audio	FISH
Yamaha Sound Edge	£179
Yamaha MT4X	FISH

MORE THAN ONE HAND

Roland JX3P	£249
Kawai DS5	£199
Roland FR506	£99
Hohner B2A	FISH
Quark Modlink	£89
Drawmer-QL274	£229
Stemberg PRD24	£35
Netator Alpha	£58
Studiomaster IMP-1	£176
Akai PE06	£176
DWC MOB	£199
Technics RM400	£499
Fastax R8	£349
Roland RA90	£449
Yamaha EM10	£199
Tascam 42	£349
Tascam DX40	£99
Cadenza	FISH
4 Track reel Ddmg	£349
Casio RZ-1	£99

**RING FOR THE
PRICE OF FISH**

**SPEEDY
MAIL ORDER**
(Quicker than a fast
thing in a hurry!)



**X-MUSIC 20 COTHAM HILL
COTHAM, BRISTOL BS6 6LF**



0117-9 734 734

SAMPLE SHOP

- 'Sea/River' holds two extremely long shoreline samples (one with seagulls), plus four of running water, and the recording and fidelity are excellent. On the other hand, 'Orchestra' contains just one sample, an orchestra tuning up, taken originally from the Emu library, and here fidelity is shocking! 'Match/Fire' is a convincing vignette, while 'Cameras' include shutters and motorised zoom and rewind. I've heard better 'Footsteps', but thought the 'Fireworks' were very good, despite being notoriously difficult to record.

Conclusion: Not a universal workstation, more an addendum to an existing general library. The fidelity is mostly good, and the better sounds are pleasing, if not inspiring. Nevertheless, I can't think of a really strong reason for anyone shelling out £279 for this set. *Wilf Smarties*

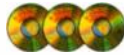
£ £279 inc VAT.

A Time & Space, PO Box 306,
Berkhamsted, Herts, HP4 3EP.

T 01442 870681.

F 01442 877266.

POP, ROCK, R&B: VOLUME 1 (SAMPLE CD)



Pop, Rock, R&B contains a wide selection of different samples taken from Sound Source Interactive's sound libraries for the Korg, Roland, and Yamaha series of synths. This 99-track CD begins with a selection of 2-bar 'Rap Loops'. Twenty of these drum loops are provided, all with a very strong American R&B and hip-hop flavour. Most work quite well within a track, and although they cover a fairly wide range of tempos (80 to 110bpm) they don't always seem to deliver the freshness or punch that they might. There is virtually no stereo movement within these loops, and this, along with the occasional use of unoriginal-sounding drum samples, leaves you wanting more.

A good selection of individual drum samples follows. These have a distinctly electronic feel and seem to be taken from the Korg 01/W range. There is a good depth of sound to most of these, but nearly all are very heavily effected with the likes of flange and chorus, limiting their versatility somewhat. The hip-hop kits provide a good collection of thumps and crashes, and just in case you happen to be the one person on the planet who doesn't have them, a selection of TR808 drum samples are also provided (with ambience).

The rest of the CD is devoted to exploring 'famous' sounds from a number of classic synths. The bass sounds are particularly well represented, containing samples of the DX7

and Moog Taurus pedals. Most of the other basses work very well, particularly with a bit of creative EQ-ing, and as with all the other instrument samples on the CD, they're sampled over five octaves of the note C. The DX7 appears later on with a classic 'Rhodes'-type sound, and there is a wonderfully grotty S330 piano multisample, perfect for any house track.

Moving on, we find a selection of eight Hammond B3 multisamples (again, five octaves of C). This is a very usable and effective set of organ sounds, which nearly all contain a certain amount of vibrato, the only drawback being that many of them suffer from an annoying amount of background hiss.

The brass and saxes sample very well, as do the string sections, and many of these sounds evoke a very '80s feel (particularly track 67: 'Toto Brass'). It's also worth taking the time to experiment with any filter options your sampler may have, to further enhance the analogue feel. Surprisingly, some of the most effective results came from the acoustic nylon and steel guitar sounds. They certainly won't win any awards for sonic realism, but are just percussive enough to cut through nicely within a track. There are also solo violins, cellos, violas, banjos, and pizzicato sounds — not actual recordings of the real instruments, but interesting all the same. The only truly 'real' elements seem to be contained in some of the choir and string section waveforms.

Conclusion: It's very difficult to see who this CD is aimed at. Certainly the sound quality is not as good as some of the higher-end multitimbral sound modules currently on the market, and in a couple of instances, the sounds suffer from unwanted background noise. On the whole, however, *Pop, Rock, R&B* represents a wide selection of usable and fairly versatile synth-type sounds. *Paul Farrer*

£ £49 inc VAT.

A Sounds OK, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens,
Frimley, Camberley, Surrey, GU16 5JX.

T 01276 22946.

F 01276 682313.

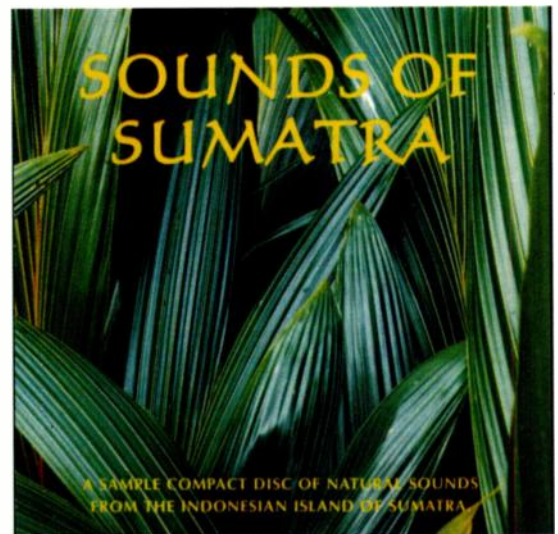
SOUNDS OF SUMATRA (SAMPLE CD)



This is one sample CD unlikely to find its way onto many dance records, but it does provide a range of sounds which might well be useful in new age compositions, or as soundtracks for

plays or films. Recorded on location in Sumatra during 1994, all the tracks feature natural, environmental sounds, the first 15 being given over to insect, bird, gekko and frog chatter, set against a backdrop of busy rainforest activity. Most of the recordings are in stereo and exhibit strong imaging, which significantly enhances the impression of being there, and although the tracks vary in length from five seconds to several minutes, all are usable.

The following four tracks comprise bird sounds against a background of the sea, or in



one case, a coconut grove, and from then on it's monsoon time, with a good selection of rain and thunder sounds. The thunder is particularly well-recorded, and has a great sense of depth and width as it reflects from the surrounding volcanoes and mountains. To finish the album, we are treated to traffic in heavy rain, a powerful waterfall, a more moderate waterfall, and two samples of sea — both light and heavy.

Conclusion: Although not everyone's cup of sampling tea, this album is an excellent example of its genre, and the overall standard of recording is good. The background noise is fairly high on a couple of the rainforest tracks, but that's probably due to the rubbing together of an infinite number of scaly back legs, rather than any fault in the recording technique. For me, the high spots were the excellent thunder recordings, the bird sounds, and the general jungle background noises. At just £30, *Sounds Of Sumatra* has to be good value. If there's anything missing, it was burbling streams, but for all I know, they might not have any in Sumatra — perhaps they just do raging torrents! *Paul White*

£ £30 inc VAT and p&p.

A Natural Sound Source, 18 Bernard Street,
Carrington, Nottingham, NG5 2AE.

T 0115 962 4755.

SHURE SOUND

from a Wireless System

YOU CAN TRUST

Genuine Shure Quality . . .

Since its introduction, the Shure EC Series has become the European standard for wireless performance freedom.

With reduced RF interference, digitally controlled synthesized design and virtually bulletproof signal reliability, professionals immediately recognized the superiority, flexibility, and range of configurations the Shure EC Wireless Systems provide. And these mics deliver that same famous Shure sound as their cabled counterparts.

Stability and ruggedness are built into the EC Series including the European-approved EC1 Body-Pack Transmitter, one of the smallest body-packs in its class.

Designed to meet the toughest European standards, the EC Wireless Series outperforms competitive units. It's a proven winner!

Audition one today.

EC2/58

Uses the world-famous SM58 dynamic element.

EC2/Beta58

With the industry standard Beta 58 supercardioid dynamic element.

EC2/87

With Shure's high performance SM87 condenser element.

EC2/Beta 87

With Shure's advanced new Beta 87 supercardioid condenser element.

EC1 Body-Pack Transmitter

Also, compatible with Shure wireless lavalier, instrument headworn microphones and instrument cable.

SHURE

EC SERIES

Sole UK Distributors: HW International, 161-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 0SB Tel: 0181-808 2222

Please send me information on Shure Wireless Microphone Systems.

Name _____ Address _____

Postcode _____





DAWSONS

BUY NOW - PAY FEBRUARY 1996. No need to worry about Christmas and New Year. With our 0% Deals this month all you have to do is pay the deposit. The repayments do not start until February 1996! What about that for an early Christmas present!

AKAI
professional



- S2000
- 2 Meg Memory
- Free Time & Space Sample CD

- S2000
- 2 Meg Memory
- Double Speed CD-Rom
- CD-Rom Disk

- S2000
- 8 Meg Memory
- Double Speed CD-Rom
- CD-Rom Disk

£199 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £80 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £999

£299 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £90 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1199

£399 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £110 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

0% Finance

E-MU



- E64 Sampler including
 - 10 Meg Memory
 - Double Speed CD-Rom Player
 - Free CD-Rom Disk
 - 15% off all purchases of E-MU CD-Rom Disks

£549 deposit

plus 18 monthly payments of £125 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £2799

0% Finance

AKAI
professional



- S3000XL
- 2 Meg Memory
- Free Time & Space Sample CD
- Free 10U Rack

- S3000XL
- 10 Meg Memory
- Free Time & Space Sample CD

£499 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1799

£699 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1799

0% Finance

E-MU



0% Finance

- ESI-32 includes as standard
 - 2 Meg Memory
 - 4 polyphonic outputs
 - 4 Line LCD Display
 - Compatibility with Akai & E-MU library via SCSI
 - 10 trigger buttons for playback without the need for a keyboard

- ESI-32 with 2 Meg
- Free 10U Rack
- 10 Free Disks

- ESI-32 with 2 Meg Memory & SCSI
- Free CD-Rom Player & Disk
- 15% discount on E-MU CD-Rom Disks

- ESI-32 with 8 Meg Memory & SCSI
- Free CD-Rom Player & Disk
- 15% discount on E-MU CD-Rom Disks

£199 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £100 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1199

£299 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £110 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1399

£399 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1699

AKAI
professional



Rackmount Sampler with Disk Drive for storing and loading samples. The GO1 can play 8 samples at a time. These samples can be loaded and re-tuned. It even features 8 trigger buttons on the front to allow live use without the need for a keyboard - ideal for DJs

£483 Including FREE DELIVERY

NOT AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

KURZWEIL



£499 deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £83 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1993

0% Finance

Please call for a full K2000R package containing many more deals for the K2000 and including details of Sampling Option, Contemporary ROM, Orchestral ROM, P-RAU, Hard Drives containing Akai, Ensoniq Kurzweil and Roland libraries and more!

Roland



Roland JV1080
£199 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £39 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1189

Roland XP-50
£295 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £120 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £1495

0% Finance

0% Finance

Roland

Dance, Orchestral, Vintage, String Ensemble. These modules provide high quality samples at a remarkable price. They allow 32 voice polyphony for intensive sequencing applications. All feature built-in Reverb and Chorus for professional recordings.

£199 deposit
plus 6 monthly payments of £50 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £499

0% Finance

TASCAM



Rackmount Pro DAT with 44.1 and 48 sampling rates. SCMS can be disabled to allow multiple digital copying. This is the best value for money DAT available today

£189 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £60 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £789

0% Finance

TASCAM

- TASCAM PORTA 32 Portastudio
- Free Microphone & Headphones
- Free 3 Chrome TDK Tapes
- Free Yamaha Self-Powered Monitor
- And Free Delivery

£399

NOT AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

SPiRiT



16.8.16 **£299** deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130 beginning February '96 Total 0% Credit Price £1499

24.8.24 **£499** deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130 beginning February '96 Total 0% Credit Price £1999

32.8.32 **£995** deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £71 beginning February '96 Total 0% Credit Price £2999

0% Finance



including Samson Servo 150 Amplifier **£469**

including Omniphonics Footprint Amp **£499**

NOT AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

DAWSONS & KORG

SYNTHS TO MAKE YOUR EARS BLEED

TRINITY

- Touch screen for easy and quick editing
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- 4 Separate Outs
- 60,000 note sequencer
- Over 100 effect algorithms
- 24 Meg of NEW PCM Data
- 256 Programs/Combis
- Hard Disk Recording Option (4-Track)
- Sample Playback/Flash ROM Option
- ADAT™ Interface Option
- Solo Synth Option



£599 deposit **0% finance**

plus 18 monthly payments of £100 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £2399



Prophecy SOLO SYNTHESIZER

"Stop messing around. Forget paying £1000 for a 20 year old MiniMoog..." "Go grab your bank manager and knock him about a bit..." - Sound on Sound, October '95 issue

NO NEED TO RE-MORTGAGE YOUR MUM!
DAWSONS ARE SELLING IT ON 0% FINANCE

£199 deposit **0% finance**

plus 10 monthly payments of £80 beginning February '96
Total 0% Credit Price £999



- 7 Oscillator types
- "Log" Controller
- Built-in Effects
- Stunning Sounds
- Amazing MIDI Control



KORG

Throughout the Month of November Dawson's are offering special deals on ALL Korg products. Please call for special prices on the Korg 05RW,

- X5DR,
- X5,
- X5DR, X3,
- i4S and more.



Tel: 01925 245422

Interest Free Credit

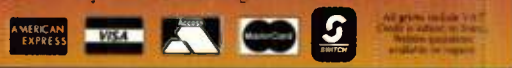
Okay... so you've seen something in another advert and you wish to know if we sell it or if we sell it on 0% Finance. Call us NOW. We only have so much space and we can't fit in everything that we sell! If it's Session 8, Pro-Tools, Tascam DA88, a DCC machine, an ADAT or analogue 8 track machine then the likelihood is we do sell it! Dawson's Interest Free Credit is available to anyone over 18. You do not need to visit the shop and we can take your details over the phone. We can offer 0% on many of our products not just the ones in this advert. Please call for full details on 01925 245422.
Written quotations are available on request.

Dawsons gives you peace of mind

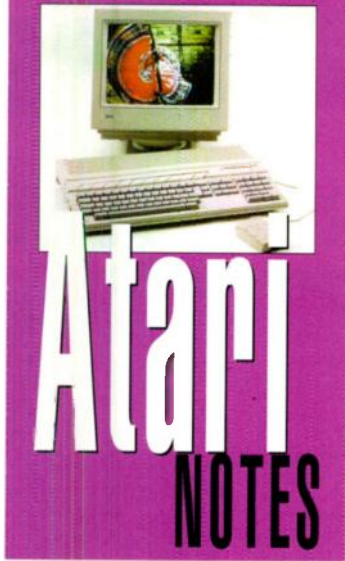
If at any time within 30 days of purchasing you are completely satisfied you find the item not advertised by an authorized retailer at a lower price, then provided the item is in perfect condition, we will gladly refund the difference.
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made your purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your items & offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your items & offer you a different product of equal value. Due to certain legal restrictions, computers and computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro audio and recording systems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your purchase.

Save Time - Save Money - Ring Now

Knowledge, Advice and the best deals are only a phone call away.
DAWSONS
01925 245422 24hr
65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU FAX 01925 417912



DAWSONS



*This month
OFIR GAL takes a
look at screen
resolution.*



One of the reasons for the success of the Atari ST in the MIDI market was its clear, high-resolution display. While Macs were too expensive, and PCs had a shoddy green text on black display, Atari users were enjoying high-quality, monochrome graphics with all their benefits.

ABOUT DISPLAY RESOLUTIONS

What might seem obvious to the computer buff may not be so to the musician, and screen resolution is one of many examples. Computer display is basically measured by four factors — height, width, number of colours, and refresh rate. The first two are not measured in inches or centimetres, but in picture elements called pixels — the tiny squares that make up the picture on your computer screen — and each pixel takes up 1 bit of computer memory. The ST hi-res mode is made up from 640 x 400 pixels, requiring 256,000 bits, and since each computer byte is made of eight bits, this translates to 32,000 bytes, or about 32Kb of RAM. The number of colours varies from monochrome through greyscale to true-colour. As the number of colours is increased, so is the memory required to display each pixel — while a monochrome display requires 1 bit per pixel, a true-colour one would need 24 bits. The general compromise is to use 8 bits per pixel, which translates to 256 colours — this is suitable for most needs, with the exception of graphic design and colour reproduction work. It doesn't take a NASA scientist to see that a colour display would require eight times more RAM — 250Kb to be exact.

As you can see from the screen grabs, higher resolutions are desirable, and a little extra screen

TABLE 1 — THOSE SCREEN RESOLUTIONS IN FULL

	Resolution	Colour	Refresh Rate
ST High	640 x 400	2	71Hz
ST Medium	640 x 200	4	50/60Hz
ST Low	320 x 200	16	50/60Hz
TT High	1280 x 960	2	70Hz
TT Medium	640 x 480	16	60Hz

estate can go a long way. It can mean less scrolling, as you can see more tracks, and more parts on screen. If you have considerably more screen pixels, you can start working with multiple windows. It's not the physical size of the screen that is the issue, but the number of pixels that can be squeezed into the display area. Obviously, there comes a point where the pixels are so small that the image is all blurry, but a good quality monitor can achieve much more than you'd expect.

The refresh rate, also known as vertical scan rate, indicates the number of times the display is updated, and the faster it is, the better. Standard (and now obsolete) VGA screens had a refresh rate of 60Hz, which resulted in subtle, but persistent flicker that tired the eyes. Refresh rates above 70Hz are much easier to work with for long periods of time, and many PCs are now equipped with graphics cards capable of screen resolutions of 800 x 600, and a refresh rate of 75Hz.

ST RESOLUTIONS

The ST can only generate three resolutions, known as ST High, ST Medium, and ST Low, all requiring the same 32,000 bytes. As can be seen from Table 1, as the number of colours is increased, the resolution is decreased by the same factor. It is also obvious why the monochrome display works so well — with a healthy refresh rate of 71Hz, it is easy on the eyes compared with the old 60Hz VGA standard.

The high resolution mode is ideal for word processing, DTP, and, of course, MIDI, enabling the display of a musical score and fine detail. However, it only works with a monitor designed specifically for the Atari. The other two screen modes are not available when using this monitor, and are only of use for playing games, or very basic image editing.

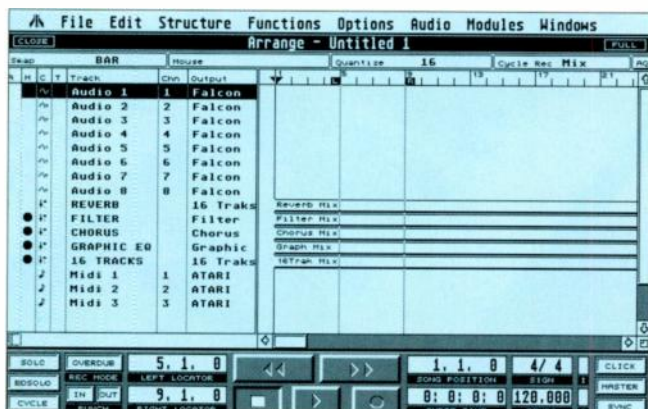
Compared with today's computers, the basic ST resolutions are not that impressive, but there are ways of improving them with the use of simple modifications, or more expensive graphic cards.

To get the most out of graphics but still remain an Atari user, consider buying a TT. This machine was overpriced when it was launched by Atari, but a second-hand one can be obtained for a fraction of the original price. Besides the vastly improved performance, the TT is capable of a resolution of 1280 x 960 pixels when connected to the SM194, an Atari-made 19-inch monochrome monitor. When used with a standard VGA monitor, the TT can display various screen resolutions, including a rather useful 640 x 480 in 16 colours.

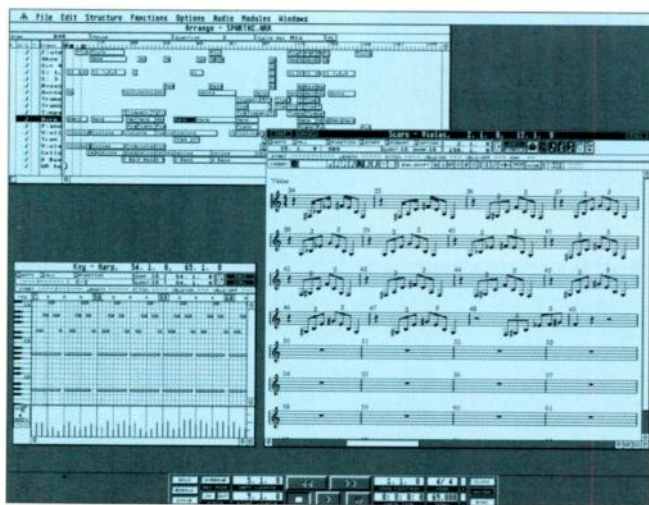
OVERSCAN

The ST does not make full use of the SM124 screen (the image is surrounded with a black border), so

The standard ST High resolution displays 640 x 400 pixels on screen.



The TT supports a resolution of 1280 x 960 in monochrome. Graphics cards are available that can also generate similar display resolutions in 256 colours or more.



a clever hardware hack was developed to increase the screen resolution, and make use of the unused screen area. Overscan was originally a public domain DIY kit, comprising a text file and a few images outlining the modifications to the ST motherboard. The idea was refined, and made into a commercial product. How far the display resolution can be pushed varies from one ST to the next, but resolutions of 688 x 480 and beyond are possible. Although it doesn't sound like much, this 30% increase in screen area makes a big difference, even though it uses a little more memory — around 40Kb instead of the usual 32Kb. Overscan works with all ST, STM, STF, STFM, and MegaST models, but due to changes Atari made when designing the STe and MegaSTe, there is no way of increasing the resolutions on these models. Note also that Overscan is compatible with *Cubase*, but not with *Creator/Notator*.

Overscan is available from Compo UK (Tel: 01487 773582) for £49.95. Installation requires good soldering skills, but Compo will do the modification for you for an additional fee of £20.

GRAPHICS CARDS

The MegaSTe and TT feature a VME buss that can be used to connect a graphics card. The capabilities of such cards are normally indicated by the amount of Video RAM they come with — a 1Mb card can normally produce a screen resolution of 1,024 x 768 at 256 colours. The Nova range starts with a 1Mb model retailing at £399, and extends to a 4Mb model that sells for well over £1,000. The Falcon Nova should be available by the time you read this, and this finally frees the Falcon processor of the thankless task of screen refreshing.

The Nova cards are available from 16/32 (Tel: 01634 710788). Although earlier versions of *Cubase* worked perfectly with the cards, for unknown reasons Steinberg made some changes in v3.10 and *Cubase Score* that prevents *Cubase* from working.

THE MEGABUS AND MEGA4000

The latest addition to the graphics scene are the MegaBus and Mega4000 cards, available from 16/32 and System Solutions (Tel: 0181 693 3355) respectively. The MegaBus costs £399, while the Mega4000 price has not been set yet, but should be under the £300 mark. System Solutions have indicated that the Mega4000 is capable of true-colour display at 640 by 480, or 1151 by 896 in 256 colours. As with other graphics cards, these are incompatible with *Cubase*, as well as *Creator* and *Notator*.

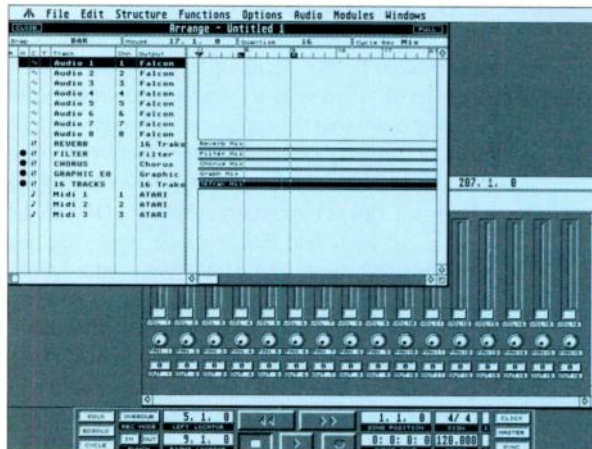
System Solutions have indicated that an ST/STe graphics card is imminent, but there are no further details available at present.

SCREENBLASTER AND BLOWUP 030

If you have a Falcon, devices like Screenblaster or BlowUp 030 can help you utilise the full power of your computer. They consist of a small adapter that plugs to the monitor port



Overscan increases the image size and resolution by getting rid of the black borders around the display.



The Falcon features a programmable video chip. Using Screenblaster, or similar products, the screen resolution can be stretched to 832 x 624 and beyond with a suitable monitor.

of the Falcon, and a simple AUTO program. Depending on the type of monitor (a multi-scan SVGA is recommended), resolutions such as 832 x 624 or higher are possible. Screenblaster is available from Compo UK for £69.99, and BlowUp 030 from System Solutions comes in several versions starting at £15. The full version costs £69.95.



AUDIO SPECTR

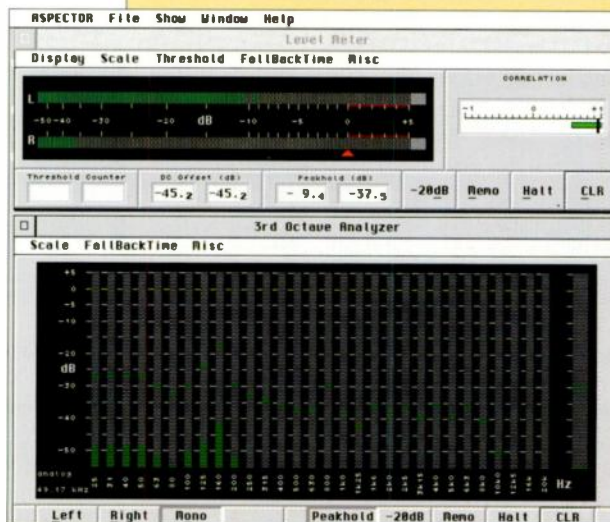
Audio Spector is a new product from Steinberg that realises the full potential of the Falcon as a pro-audio tool. It is both an accurate level meter and spectrum analyser, with advanced features like a stereo phase correlation meter.

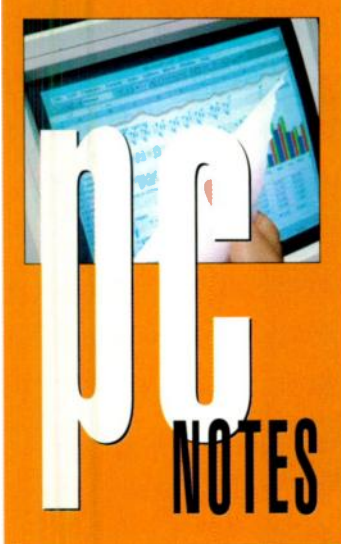
Audio Spector is a new Falcon product from Steinberg aimed at the pro-audio market.

The program works either by using the Falcon built-in A/D and D/A converters, or via the FDI (Falcon Digital Interface). It is centred around three windows, each with its own menu bar and related dialogue boxes. The first is the level meter which can be switched between RMS and Peak display, and has an adjustable headroom. Scaling can be set to conform to the BBC BS5428, or the German DIN 45046 standards. The meter has adjustable peak hold and fallback times, and threshold and clipping counters.

The spectrum analyser window is divided into 30 bands, from 25Hz to 20kHz. Like the level meter, it features adjustable peak hold and fallback times. When used with the test tone generator and a graphic equaliser, it can be used to fine-tune the acoustics of a studio. The test tone generator can produce sine waves at any frequency, or white noise.

The program requires a Falcon with a high-resolution display (640 x 400 or better at 16 colours), and 4Mb of RAM. It is copy-protected, using a cartridge port dongle, and is available from Harman (Tel: 0181 207 5050) for £399.00 inc VAT.





BRIAN HEYWOOD
considers the role of affordable 'PC plus soundcard'-based digital audio recording systems, and considers whether such systems could ever mean the end of dedicated hard disk recorders...

The last few months has seen an increasing number of MPC (or Multimedia PC)-based hard disk recording systems becoming available. *Cubasis Audio*, *Cakewalk*, TripleDAT and the like all provide a level of functionality that is beginning to encroach on the domain of the high-end professional systems. Some might argue that this is just a continuation of a current trend (namely that computer-based technology tends to provide better features for less outlay as time goes by); but there are numerous advantages in a Windows-based digital audio system comprising a soundcard plus the appropriate application, especially when you consider 'integrated' MIDI and audio applications like the audio versions of *Cubasis* or *Cakewalk*.

However, there are a few issues that need to be considered before deciding to use a MPC-based non-linear audio system. Most soundcards on the market claim that they produce 'CD-quality sound' — but this simply means that they happen to have a pair of 16-bit digital-to-analogue converters (DACs) on board. Unless the circuitry around the DAC is well designed, you'll find that the least significant bits don't actually do anything, effectively reducing the 16-bit DAC to 15 or 14-bit resolution, or even lower. Even if the digital-to-analogue circuitry is well designed, there are other factors, such as noise generated by the PC's power supply and RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) from adjacent cards inside the PC that can worsen the signal-to-noise ratio. Most professional systems place their converters outside the PC, the only exception being SADIe, which virtually isolates the on-board converters by total enclosure in a metal shield.

One solution is to get a soundcard with an S/PDIF connection (like the CardD+ or the

you do need to have a decent DAT machine to take full advantage of this route.

USABILITY

With an MPC-based system, the features and usability are usually dependent on how powerful your PC is — to take an example, consider *Cubasis Audio*, reviewed in last month's *SOS*. *Cubasis Audio* illustrates the advantages of integrating MIDI and audio; it is entirely dependent on the MPC facilities of Windows for both its MIDI and digital audio playback. As the article pointed out, it comes with a performance tester that showed that the reviewer's PC could play back four mono tracks. When I ran this utility on two of my machines, it reported the number of available audio tracks as one (on a 486DX/50) and two (on a 486DX4/100). I assume the inferior performance on the faster machine was due to the fact that it was only fitted with 8Mb of RAM. So, to get either of these systems to give performance comparable even to that of a fairly modest 4-track cassette multitracker, I'd need to spend at least £200 for an extra 8Mb of RAM. Add that to the cost of the software (£250) and then maybe an extra hard disk for the audio (540Mb at £130) and an audio mixer (£120 or more), and you've more than doubled the cost of your 'low-cost' PC-based recording system.

So the moral is — watch out for any hidden costs. Use the following checklist to see if a particular system suits your needs.

- Is your PC powerful enough for your intended use?
- Do you need extra RAM?
- Is your soundcard quality good enough?
- Can you sync the digital audio to your existing sequencer?
- Do you need to buy a mixer to get the sound into your PC?
- How fast is the editing process?
- Do you need to master down onto DAT?

When you add the costs of the extras you need to buy to get a system working to your specifications, you may find that it actually works out cheaper to buy a *dedicated* hard disk recorder like a Soundscape SSHDR1 or Digidesign Session 8!

LYRRUS G-VOX REVISITED

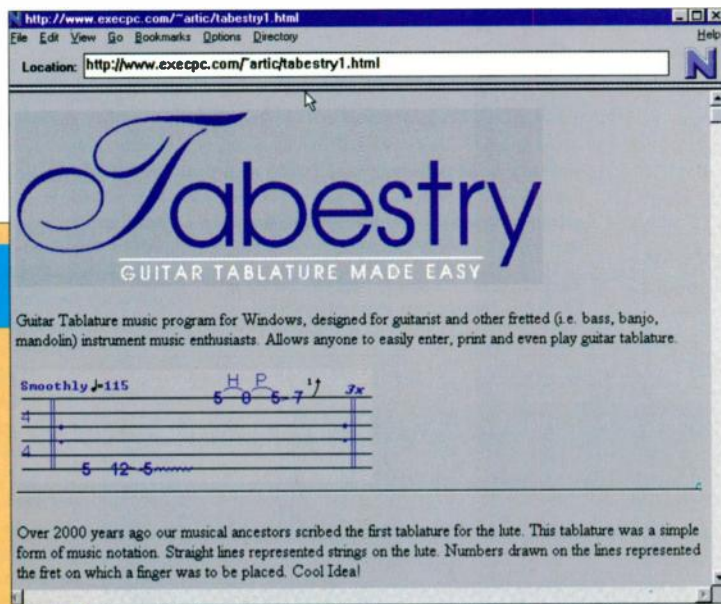
I've had a lot of fun recently playing around with both the Roland GI-10 and new Lyrrus G-Vox guitar MIDI systems. Paul White covered the Roland unit in depth in the June issue of *SOS*, so I won't go over old ground, apart from saying that it works very well and is a very worthwhile investment for the studio-based producer/guitarist. However, if you

fancy a more computer-based approach, Lyrrus's new low-profile version of their guitar pickup is also worth a closer look. Unlike the previous version, which mounted on 'suckers' over the strings, the new model is slim enough to fit *under* the strings of most guitars (the pickup is curved to keep the distance between the pickup elements

CYBERSPACE CORNER

I mentioned Artic Software's MIDI *CoolTools* a while back for programming MIDI applications using Microsoft's Visual Basic software development system. The company now have a Web site which covers their range of products and allows you to order on-line. Various programming tools, tablature applications and other utilities are available; to check out what they have to offer, point your Web browser at:

<http://www.execpc.com/~artic/>



US-based Artic's web pages contain details of their range of music software, including this guitar tab application.

TripleDAT) which solves any potential 'quality' problems the same way as the 'professional' systems do (if the signal remains digital all the way through the PC to the output, it can't be affected by PC power supply noise or RFI) — but

TODAY'S K2000.

"Workstation" is too small a word for it.

THESE DAYS, EVERYONE likes to call their electronic instrument a "workstation." Truth is, most of them are only scratchpads.

Today's Kurzweil K2000 Series combines multi-platform synthesis and sampling for complete sound design; then adds a powerful 32-track sequencer, Advanced File Management System, SCSI, and up to 24 MB of on-board ROM sounds. In fact, the K2000S is the only sampler which offers ROM sounds on-board. Those who demand more can install up to 64 MB of sample RAM, an internal hard drive and digital I/O. Now that's a true workstation!

Kurzweil's innovations in sound processing (V.A.S.T.®), connectivity and upgradability have earned the K2000 many awards around the world, including the prestigious *TEC Award*. But we didn't stop there. Today's K2000 has two new, groundbreaking upgrades: **Version 3 Software** and **Contemporary ROM**.

Version 3 Software introduces AFMS (*Advanced File Management System*) which allows you to load and save selected objects and create powerful file-management macros. There are also helpful backup and copy utilities, and more. Version 3 Software's 32-track sequencer performs functions usually found only in advanced computer software sequencers, like automated mixdown, input quantization, and triggering sequences from the keyboard.

The new **Contemporary ROM SoundBlock** adds 8 MB of dynamic contemporary sounds to the K2000's permanent memory - from *Distorted Lead Guitar* and *Analog Synths* to *Tabla* and *Hip-Hop/Rock Drums*. Combine it with the **Orchestral ROM SoundBlock** and internal ROM banks for a stunning 24 MB, available at the touch of a button, with no disks to load. Thousands more additional samples are available on disk and CD ROM - and because the 2000 Series also reads current sampler formats from Roland®, Akai® and Ensoniq®, the K2000 gives you access to the world's largest sound library.

Today's K2000.

It's what the word "workstation" really means.



Rack-mount module or keyboard instrument: the choice is yours.

KURZWEIL®

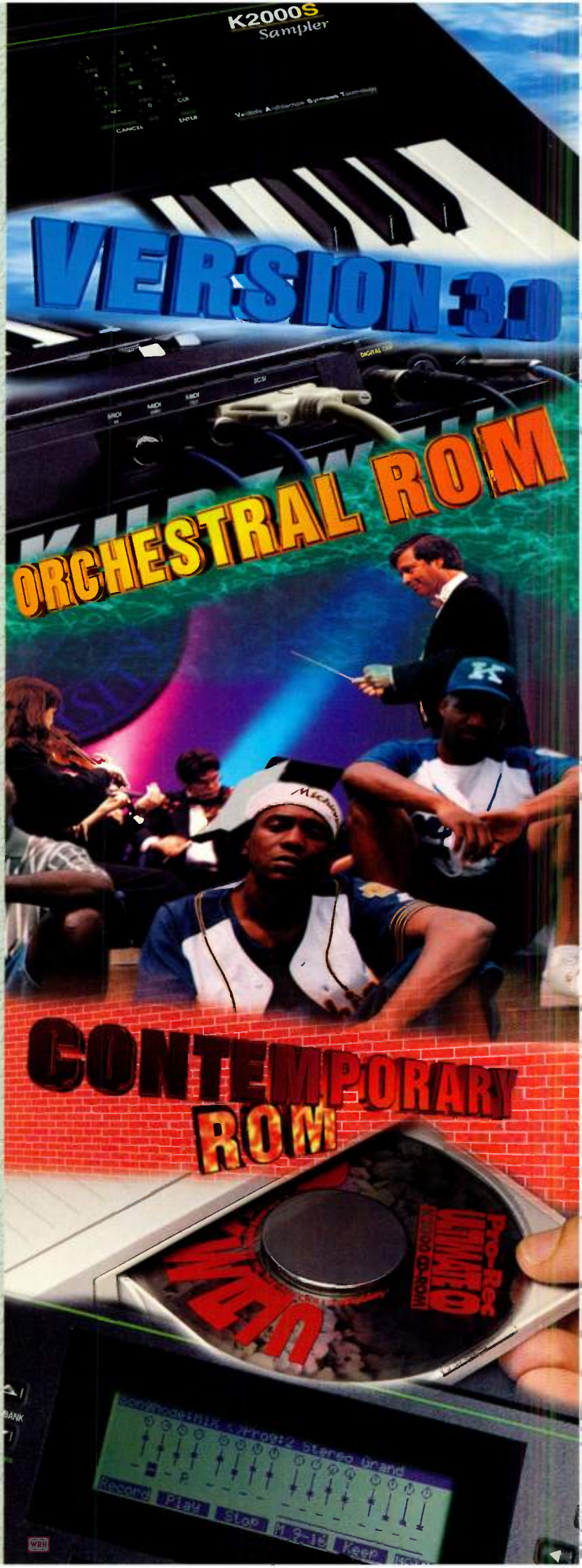
Music Systems

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang Akki Europe, GmbH

Pure Inspiration

Industriering 45 D-41751 Viersen Tel. 0 21 62/44 91 Fax: 0 21 62/4 17 44

The Washburn (UK) Limited Group of Companies
Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts, England SG6 1UG
Telephone: 01462 - 482466. Fax: 01462 - 482997



► and strings constant). The pickup can be attached to the guitar using the supplied suckers, or fixed permanently using double-sided tape.

The pickup connects to a belt pack which in turn connects to the serial port on the PC. The belt pack contains a DSP that does the pitch-to-note conversion, so there's no extra load on the PC's CPU. The DSP code is downloaded from the PC, allowing the software to be updated at any time. The G-Vox system comes supplied with a number of DOS-based applications, and Lyrrus can supply DOS-based tuition software specific to their pickup.

More interesting is the *Bridge* software, a MIDI device driver for Windows, which allows you to connect the pickup to any Windows-based MIDI application. The *Bridge* not only allows you to play your guitar into any program — say a sequencer — but also allows you to alter the performance characteristics of the G-Vox system, and even tune your guitar. You can also assign each string and/or range of frets to different MIDI channels, so you can control multiple MIDI instruments. Unfortunately, the *Bridge* doesn't implement pitch bend yet, but this is planned for future releases.

Like pitch-to-MIDI units, the Lyrrus hardware suffers from the delay caused by the time it takes the DSP to calculate the pitch of the note you've just played. This delay is dependant on the pitch of the note, and can't be any less than half a wavelength for physical reasons. However, the *Bridge* device driver uses an interesting piece of lateral thinking and a feature of the Windows MIDI API to improve the performance. The DSP in the belt pack can accurately determine where the start of the note is — it just takes it a while to work out the pitch. So it records the true start time of each note and then, once it has determined what the

One thing to be aware of if you plan to permanently attach the pickup to your guitar is that the cable that connects it to the belt pack can't be unplugged from the pickup, which might make it awkward to use the guitar in any sort of live performance situation. At just over £350, the G-Vox is a somewhat less expensive solution than the Roland, but is unusual in that Lyrrus charge for the Windows device driver, which adds another £116 to the package — although you may get a discount if you buy both items at the same time. Ring Koch Media (01252 714340) to find out where to get a G-Vox for your guitar.

ROLL YOUR OWN BACKING BAND...

Of course, you don't have to plug your guitar into your PC to create music from scratch — you can also use it to support your other musical activities, such as practising and learning new material. One program I find especially useful for this is *Band-in-a-Box* (*BiaB*) from Canadian company PG Music Inc. Like *Jammer* (mentioned in August's PC Notes), *BiaB* is auto-accompaniment software, which means that you can quickly set up an arrangement in a particular style (say Jazz, Bossa or Rock), and leave the software to sort out what each instrument plays. Unlike *Jammer*, however (which is really designed to help create original music or arrangements), *BiaB* is very simple to use, and allows you get an arrangement up and running with the minimum of effort on your part, allowing you to concentrate on making music rather than the PC technicalities.

I have recently upgraded my copy to version 6.0, which adds a number of useful new features, including better support for entering melodies, a standard notation window and the ability to print out the music in standard 'lead sheet' format. Unfortunately, there is no way of entering the melodies by hand on a music staff — you have to either play the melody in via MIDI or import it as a MIDI file from another application, which can be a bit fiddly. But you'll be surprised how quickly your performance skills can improve when you start playing regularly with a band — even if it's a silicon one! It's really quite uncanny; the 'software' musicians in the program are so realistic that they've never been known to buy a round!

...OR HIRE A VIRTUAL SESSION GUITARIST

Another interesting program from PG Music is *Jazz Guitarist*, which is a sort of musical workshop covering a large number of well-known jazz standards. The music was created by a Canadian jazz session player, Oliver Gannon, using a MIDI guitar to give an accurate 'live' feel to the music. The software not only plays the music via MIDI, but also shows the fingering and notation as it plays, allowing you to really get inside the music. Each piece has a short description with performance notes and musical anecdotes. While the choice of material is rather limited to older standards, it can still give an insight into the way jazz guitarists voice their chords and interpret melody lines. Both PG packages are available from Arbiter Pro MIDI (0181 202 1199). *Band-in-a-Box* costs £89 and *Jazz Guitarist* £49 (prices include VAT), which makes them ideal Christmas stocking fillers.

SOS



Improve your guitar chops by studying some jazz standards with PG Music's *Jazz Guitarist*.

pitch is, it has the Windows device driver send the note message to the MIDI application with the actual note start time, rather than the time that it worked out the pitch. Though this means that the driver is effectively lying to the MIDI application, it does ensure that when the MIDI is played back, it is an accurate transcription of the performance.

CALL NOW FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH

01473 287872 or 01473 254150

0%, 1,2,3 years credit available (New low 23.9 APR). Written quote upon request.
Credit details taken in 2 minutes, Approval within the hour. Subject to status

ZETENE
AKG
00000005

KORG

New Korg Prophecy



CUMINU SOON NEW KORG TRINITY MUSIC

- WORKSTATION DRS (DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM)
- NEW IH VOCAL HARMONY£779
- X5D KEYBOARD£879
- NEW KORG PROPHECY Solo Synth£999
- KORG X5 DR MODULE£599
- KORG X3 WORKSTATION£1049
- KORG X5 SYNTH£699
- KORG 13 WORKSTATION£1099
- KORG X2 WORKSTATION£CALL
- KORG 05R MODULE£399

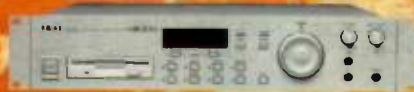
TASCAM

- TEAC VV375 TAPE DECK£75
- TASCAM 07 PORTASTUDIO£339
- TASCAM 424 PORTASTUDIO£499
- TASCAM 464 PORTASTUDIO£599
- TASCAM DA30 MKII£1199
- TASCAM DA20£779
- TASCAM 488 MKII£1199

Roland

- NEW XP10£599
- ROLAND XP50 WORKSTATION£1399
- ROLAND JV1080 MODULE£1050
- ROLAND MSI SAMPLER£399
- ROLAND JV35 SYNTHESISER£649
- ROLAND SC88 CANVAS£639
- RACK MANIA
- NEW MVSI VINTAGE MODULE£479
- M-GS 64 GS MODULE£579
- M-SE1 STRINGS MODULE£479
- M-OC1 ORCHESTRA MODULE£479
- M-DC1 DANCE MODULE£479
- JV BOARDS
- DANCE & NEW 60's & 70's£215

NEW AKAI £2000



16 bit, 2 meg, highly expandable using simms.
Output expansion boards, F/X boards +
free mac editing software all for £999

- AKAI S01 SAMPLER£525
- AKAI S3000 XL£1799
- AKAI S3200 XL£3499
- AKAI DR4 HARD DISK RECORDER£1420
- AKAI DR8 HARD DISK RECORDER£2199

Studiomaster

- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 8-2£289
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 12-2£319
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 16-2£389
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 8-3£375
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 12-3£499
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 16-4-3£755
- STUDIOMASTER DIAMONS PRO 24-4-3£999
- STUDIOMASTER SESSION MIX 16-2£699
- STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/16£1799
- VISION 8-2 POWERHOUSE£899
- VISION 12-2 POWERHOUSE£999

ALESIS

- QUADRASYNTH + PIANO£CALL
- S4 QUADRASYNTH91% Rating F/M
- MIDI VERB 4£349
- QUADRAVERB II£649
- 3630£269
- MEQ230£225
- SR16£225
- MONITOR ONE£299
- MONITOR TWO£789
- MATICA 500AMP£489
- MATICA 900AMP£629
- R100 POWER£299

ALWAYS IN STOCK

WITH THREE STORES **NEXT DAY**
ACROSS EAST ANGLIA **DELIVERY**
WE BUY
FOR CASH



New **BEHRINGER MX8000 Eurodesk**
Now in Stock - Call for Demo

- novation**
- BASS STATION RACK£379
 - BASS STATION KEYBOARD£315

COMPUTER

PC BASED MIDI SYSTEMS

- CCNS "ULTRA" PENTIUM P75 PCI
- 75 Mhz Intel CPU, 635 Mb Hard Disk, 8 Mb RAM, 1Mb PCI
- Graphics, 14" 1024 x 768 ni 0.28 dpi Monitor, Key Board, Mouse
- Win 3.11 & Dos 6.22, 2 Years WarrantyPrice £1049
- CCNS "ULTRA" DX4/100 PCI
- Specification as above but with intel DX4/100 CPU ..Price £899
- CCNS "ULTRA" DX2/66 VLB
- Specification as above but with intel DX2/66 CPU ..Price £799

OPTIONS

- 8-16 Mb RAM£199
- CD-ROM Double Speed£75
- CD-ROM Quad Speed£136
- 32 Bit Sound Card£75
- Upgrade to 1275 Mb Hard Disk£95
- Upgrade to 17" 1280x1024 Monitor£245
- 16 Bit Sound Card£47.50
- Midi Kit (Cable and Sequencer Software)£35
- Korg GM Upgrade 4 Megs Samples£135
- Voyetra V-22 Midi Interface 2in2 out£89.95

SOFTWARE

- Samplitude Pro (8 Track Hard Disk Recorder)£229
- Musictime for Windows£119.95
- Quick Score Delux£59.95
- Quick Score Professional£89.95
- Cubase Lite£49.95
- Purchase of any computer products from Marks gives you free membership to "Joe 90's" Midi users club. Access to special offers, Discounts on all other products, Midi and High Tech help Line, We'll sort out those problems!

CARD CREDIT CARDS
We accept all major credit cards.
INSTANT DESPATCH

6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP1 1TJ
27 KING STREET • CAMBRIDGE • CAMBRIDGESHIRE • CB1 1LH
57 FOXHALL ROAD • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP3 8JU • 01473 250195

E-MU Darwin, ESI32 & E64In Stock

- ART** ART FXR Multi Effects£179
- FXR ELITE Programmable Effects£249

SECONDHAND BARGAINS

- Korg Poly 61 Synth£160
- Siel Mono Synth£125
- Studio Master Diamond 16-2 Mixer£249
- Yamaha CASM Music Computer£110
- Roland TR626 Drum Machine.....£125
- Casio R21 Drum Machine.....£135
- Akai ME204 Arpeggiator£90
- Samic SM820 8-2 Mixer.....£249
- Roland JV35 Keyboard£649
- Studiomaster Diamond Club 8-2.....£235
- Alesis R100 Amp£225
- Roland RA50 Arranger.....£125
- Yamaha FB01 Mod.....£95
- Drawmer LX20 Compressor£199
- Kawai K1M Module.....£189
- Korg X5 Keyboard one off.....£599
- Yamaha CX5M Music Computer.....£95
- Pioneer CDJ-500 CD Turntable.....£599
- Yamaha FB01 Module£99
- Yamaha YMC-10 Midi Converter£45
- Atari ST520 + Hard Drive + DR T£125
- Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine£195
- Yamaha PSS790 Keyboard£99
- Teac X300 Reel to Reel£195
- Yamaha QX7 Sequencer£95
- Emu Classic Keys£579
- Studiomaster Diamond Club 8-2.....£259

S/H MICROPHONE SALES

- Selection of live & Recording Microphones
All with 3 Month Guarantee
- Beyerdynamic M160N£75
 - Beyerdynamic M120N£70
 - Beyerdynamic M58£49
 - A.K.G D222£120
 - A.K.G D80£40
 - A.K.G D130£40
 - A.K.G D190£45
 - Arbiter SDE2500£69

BANKERS DRAFTS - INSTANT DESPATCH
PERSONAL CHEQUES - 5 DAY CLEARANCE

SHURE

KAWAI

novation

Beyerdynamic

ART

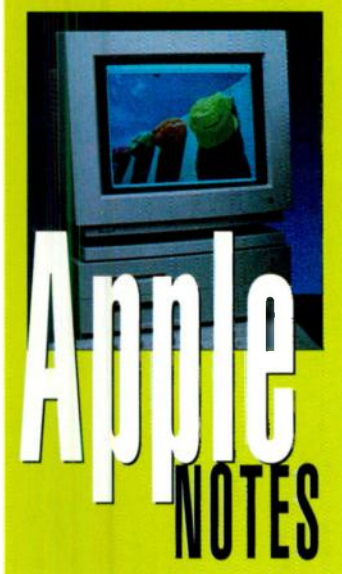
lexicon

SENHEISER

Digitech

CHEQUES

MARKS



MARTIN RUSS offers an antidote to the hype of Windows 95 and explains why the future of computing lies with the PCI buss...

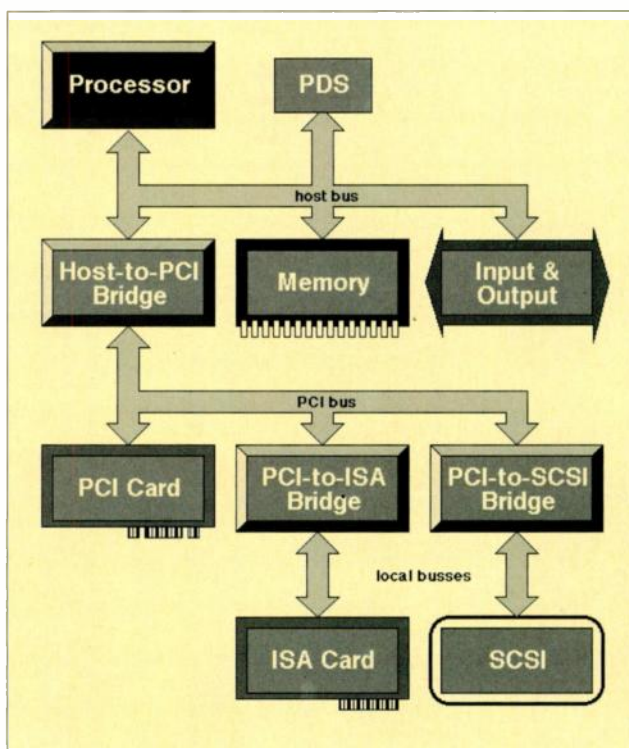
As I write this, September 1995 is being seriously over-hyped by the media because of the launch of Windows 95, the latest version of Microsoft's graphical operating system for IBM PC-compatible computers. Having used the full release version of Windows 95 for some time, I must congratulate Microsoft on a marvellous piece of software. It is intuitive, easy to use, first-time friendly, has lots of shortcuts for experienced users, and gives a nice set of graphical metaphors for using a computer. It manages to turn a distinctly unfriendly DOS machine into something which is usable by almost anyone (yes, you are reading the Apple Notes column, honest!).

My only question is: why it has taken Microsoft so long to get to where Apple were many years ago? Windows 95 is huge, complex, and very user-configurable, but it feels like they have thrown a Mac, UNIX and Windows 3.1 into a pot and merged them together without doing any pruning. There are still inconsistencies and awkward solutions in there, and although you can do just about anything, I can't help feeling that it still lacks the streamlined, polished gloss of my Mac's System 7.5 (and besides all that, Opcode's *Max* is still only available on Mac!).

HOW IT WORKS: THE PCI BUSS

You've probably heard about the PCI buss, although all the mentions that I've seen in computer magazines so far have been rather vague. Since any future Mac that you might buy is very likely to have a PCI slot in it, this seemed like a good time to look at what PCI really is. The best place to start any discussion on computer busses is to put them into context — after all, confusion is the one thing that is certain with any talk of buss standards.

You can't always believe in corporate images. You may have heard that the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) buss was originally designed by Intel, and so you might imagine that there would be no way it would ever get anywhere near a Macintosh — but you'd be wrong. Although originally defined by Intel's Advanced Development Lab in early 1991, the responsibility for controlling and updating the buss was handed over to an independent committee, the PCI Local Buss Special Interest Group (PCI SIG), in June 1992. Intel even made the PCI patents public domain — and so PCI is not a proprietary standard. As a result of this far-sighted generosity, PCI looks set to become the unifying



buss for all personal computers: IBM/Intel PC compatibles and Apple/Motorola PowerPC compatibles. Many workstations now have PCI slots too.

The main processor in a computer communicates directly with its RAM, ROM, and cache memory, using a host buss — the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) in a Mac provides this direct access to the processor. Any other busses in the computer hang onto this host buss using a bridge. In the past, computers have been designed with a bridge to a system buss (usually proprietary, and often very manufacturer-specific) that forms the backbone of the computer. These are the ISA or EISA busses that you find in many IBM-compatible PCs, the MCA in IBM PS/2s, and the NuBus in Apple Macintosh II, Quadra, Centris and the first Power Mac machines.

PCI changes this architecture by providing a single bridge between the host buss and the PCI buss. The PCI buss then acts as the primary buss for any other buss usage. A PCI-to-ISA bridge would provide an ISA buss in a PC-compatible,

TIP OF THE MONTH

One of the best ways of finding out how to make the most of your Macintosh is talking to other owners. For many years, a number of independent Apple-user groups have provided a way for interested Mac users to meet, discuss, swap tips, and generally immerse themselves in Apple computers for the whole of a meeting. Although you are unlikely to find many other musical Mac users, you will probably meet graphic designers, Photoshop artists, DTP experts, and even the occasional database designer who can talk SQL like a native. Mac owners are often enthusiastic, even evangelistic at times, and I've always found Mac-user group meetings to be useful, if not essential, events.

So how do you find out where your nearest Apple-user group is? Perhaps the easiest way is to call the Apple Information Centre on 0800 127753 (notice that number? It's an 0800 number, which means that it is free!). When you call the number you will find it an invaluable resource of information on Apple-related topics — like user groups, for example. I have always found them to be helpful and knowledgeable, providing an invaluable resource of information. Please remember, this is not a free support line, so don't try asking them about technical problems you are having — for that, you need to subscribe to one of the many software or hardware support schemes.

whilst a PCI-to-NuBus bridge would give NuBus slots in a Mac. Secondary PCI busses can be hung onto a PCI buss by using a PCI-to-PCI bridge.

PCI busses are short, unterminated, designed to cope with multiple processor architectures, and support simultaneous activity from the processor, input, output, and memory. You may well be familiar with the idea of providing a termination for a buss from SCSI connection to Macs, where the last SCSI device needs to be terminated so that the current flows from the Mac to the end of the chain of SCSI devices. PCI's unterminated design means that signals deliberately reflect back along the buss, which is why the length is defined to be short: short enough that the maximum round-trip delay for a signal must be less than 10 nanoseconds (that's 10 billionths of a second). This places severe demands on the design of the buss and the cards that plug into it.

Next time, I will look in more depth at computer buss performance.

ON THE NET

There's some fascinating discussion on Apple's World Wide Web site on the subject of Windows 95, including a competition (US only, unfortunately) for the best reasons 'why I still prefer my Mac...', and lots of other Windows 95-orientated information. Here are some places to surf:

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

BARGAIN MACS

- Just about now, you should find a number of PowerMac 7100s and 8100s appearing on the market. Various described as refurbished and warehouse surplus, these are a combination of clearing stocks and the moving on of old Apple machines to make way for new models. Both models have NuBus slots and ought to be available at bargain prices — especially if PCI-slotted replacements start filling the shelves. Contact your local Apple dealer for more information.

MAX POWER

- The update to *Max 3.0* arrived at the Apple Notes HQ recently, and I'll give you more details when I've had a chance to get to grips with its new features! For your update (only £399.95 inc VAT) contact Lars at MCM on 0171 258 3454.

IN CONFERENCE WITH APPLE

- Apple continue to extend their operating system support into multimedia. After QuickTime Music, QuickDraw 3D, and QuickTime VR, we now have QuickTime Conferencing, designed to make desktop conferencing (document, audio and video conferencing) easy over LANs and the ISDN. It supports industry standards like H.320 (you might have seen the BT adverts for their H.320-compatible videophone on TV and in the press recently) and T.120, and is designed to be independent of transport medium, compression devices and media, as well as offering support for open standards for interoperability. In a word — flexibility!

- www.apple.com
(for an alternative view of Windows 95);
- www.microsoft.com
(for Windows 95 information);
- www.claris.com
(there's rumours of a Beta tester of an E-mail program somewhere);
- www.kaleida.com
(OpenDoc information).



PATCHBAYS ■ AUDIO LEADS ■ MIDI LEADS ■ LOOMS ■ DI BOXES ■ CABLE ■ CONNECTORS ■

STAGE BOXES ■ MULTI-CORES ■ RACKS ■ WALL BOXES

40 & 48-WAY PATCHBAYS



PB40M £64.95
PB48M £79.95
(Add £10 for balanced)

Featuring 40 or 48 patching point in just 1U of rack space P&R patchbays offer the ideal solution to your interconnection problems. Standard 1/4" jack sockets are mounted at the front and rear of the unit. Modules are reversible — allowing easy installation with no soldering or cutting. Comes complete with full instructions and professional labelling system.

ACTIVE DI BOX — £39.95
P&R's active direct injection unit is equally at home on stage or in the studio. Converts a high impedance input to a low-z balanced output. Presence boost, earth-lift, phase reverse facilities are available. Power is either by 9V battery or phantom power from your mixing desk.

P&R LOOMS
P&R looms are ideal for multi-way connections between mixers, tape machines, instruments and patchbays. Top-quality numbered cable is employed with a choice of connectors. Available in 8 & 16-way types. e.g.:-
8-way 3m/10ft jack to phono loom**£24.95**
16-way 3m/10ft jack to jack loom**£46.95**

READY MADE LEADS
A complete range of high quality, low-cost leads is available. Featuring a choice of plastic, metal or professional Neutrik connectors.

- * Patch leads * Insert points *
- * Phono leads * Microphone leads *
- * Splitter leads * Guitar leads *
- * Phono/jack leads *
- * Stereo leads *

P&R PRO MIDI LEADS
Fed up with people stomping on your midi leads? P&R pro midi leads feature unbreakable metal connectors and Connectronics Musiflex cable. 3m pro midi leads cost **£6.49**.

STAGE BOXES ■ MULTI-CORES ■ RACKS ■ WALL BOXES

STUDIO SPAGHETTI PROBLEMS?

The new 1994 catalogue contains the full run-down on P&R's complete product range.

Included in the line-up are patchbays, audio and midi leads, DI boxes, headphone-splitters, racks, stage and wall-boxes. Ready made cable products include:- mono and stereo patch leads, insert leads, phono leads and multi-core looms. DIY'ers are catered for by a comprehensive range of connectors and loose cable.

NEW 1996 CATALOGUE!
Get your **FREE** copy now . . .
Phone (0323) 849522



Phone: 0323 849522
Fax: 0323 849533
PO Box 1361, Hailsham
East Sussex BN27 3PT

 All prices incl. VAT @ 17.5% 

High Quality Audio Accessories

SOUND ON SOUND • November 1995

121

WRH

DMT-8

Your 'wish list' multitracker

If someone asked you to design your ideal multitracker you'd no doubt have strong ideas of what it should include, what it should look like and how it should perform.

DIGITAL QUALITY

First, we suspect, on your 'wish list' would be ultra high quality recording. Digital recording without compression or compromise.

8 TRACKS

And 8-tracks would be nice. 4 tracks might have been OK for Mr Pepper and the boys but lay a few vocals and a guitar part or two and it leaves little room for much else. No, it would have to have 8 tracks. On the mixing side, you'd no doubt want something that's quiet, flexible, with great EQ and lots of inputs. Oh, and plenty of input options on mixdown.

EASY INTEGRATION

You'd also want a machine which integrates easily into the Midi environment, generating MTC without losing tracks, and transport controllable via a software sequencer.

FOSTEX BRAND

And, no doubt, you'd want a machine which is backed by a company with years of recording and innovation experience.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Finally you'd probably want all this in a great looking box, which is a snap to use and at a price not much above conventional analogue multitrackers. Allow us to introduce your 'wish list' - The new Fostex DMT-8 Digital Multitracker.



Exclusively distributed
by SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644



TRUE CD QUALITY RECORDING
Some digital recorders ask you to make do with compression - resulting in 'muddy' recordings.

Professionals don't accept this sort of cost cutting so why should you?

The fact of the matter is that CD-quality recording demands full linear 16-bit resolution digital to analogue conversion at a sample rate of 44.1kHz.

A specification which the Fostex DMT-8 meets with ease.

With its own 32-bit RISC CPU it gives 8 tracks of CD-quality recording and playback, to and from an internal 540 MB Quantum[®] hard drive.

8 INPUTS: 4 INSTRUMENT / MIC, 4 INSTRUMENT
Channels 1-4 have a 'wide-range' trim fader (+10dBV -50dBV) for perfect mix level matching while channels 5-8 are ideal for instrument inputs. The channel strip has two inputs: main and SUB enabling monitoring of recorded tracks during recording which can be used as a line input during mixdown.

CHANNEL EQUALISATION
Two parametric EQ's. High Mid (1kHz - 16kHz +15dB) and Low Mid (60Hz - 1kHz +15dB).

FLEXIBLE OPERATION AUXILIARIES
2 AUX sends: Dual-function rotary pots enable SUB or post-fader main input to be selected as send source.



INSTANT SEARCH WITH 6 MEMORY LOCATIONS
The DMT-8 has instantaneous search to zero or any cue point. This feature alone speeds up the recording process and offers little interruption to your inspiration and ideas flow.

DIGITAL - DIGITAL MASTERING TO DAT
By connecting a DAT recorder to the optical S/PDIF output you can digitally master your recordings ensuring the highest possible quality.

For more information on the DMT-8, please call 0171 923 1892 or mail this coupon to:
SCV London, FREEPOST (ND6653), 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3BR

NAME

ADDRESS



8 Track

22 INPUTS IN REMIX

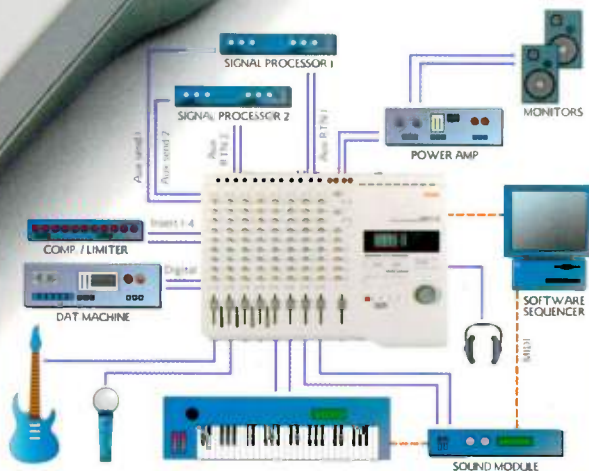
Nice touches include 4 track simultaneous recording, non-destructive audio editing, MTC sync, 3 kinds of timebase, 6 memory locations, a handy dual-function jog/shuttle wheel for digital scrub without pitch change, Auto Locate to ABS 0 and ABS End, archiving via DAT, and individual track outputs.

Plus you get a flexible in-line mixer with superb EQ and no less than 22 inputs in remix! Yet with all this sophistication it's incredibly easy to use, adding new meaning to that often mis-used phrase "tapeless studio".

NON DESTRUCTIVE EDITING

Backing vocals great on the first chorus, but a bit shaky in the second? Why waste time recording them again? With simple copy and paste editing you can take those great vocals on chorus 1 and paste them over the less than perfect ones in chorus 2.

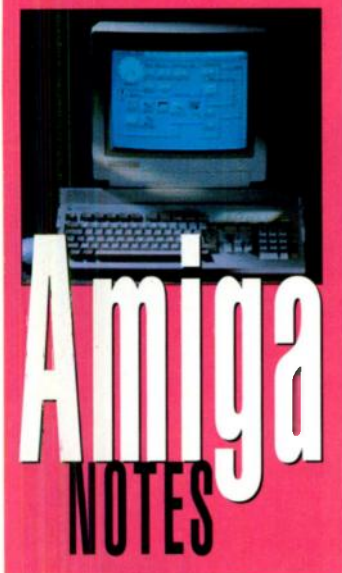
This simple procedure can be carried out on selected tracks or on all eight at once. And with the handy undo feature, mistakes don't have to be final. Note: When copied, audio is written to a part of the hard disk called the 'clipboard', the contents of which can be reviewed at any time with a simple button push.



TYPICAL DMT-8 STUDIO SET-UP SYNCHRONIZED TO AN EXTERNAL SOFTWARE SEQUENCER
 The DMT-8 is ready to slot right into your Midi based set-up giving you CD quality digital recording of guitars, vocals, etc. to add to your sequenced keyboard parts. And without sacrificing any of the recording tracks. Auto punch in/out with rehearsal is available and on mixdown you have easy control of up to 22 inputs on remix catering for all those keyboard and sound module outputs. Use a DAT machine to archive disk drive data and to digitally master your recordings.

Digital Recording

Fostex



More news from PAUL OVERAA on what's been happening music-wise in the world of the Amiga...

As we might expect, quite a few Amiga hardware and software companies are pulling out all the stops in order to get new products out, as Amiga Technologies bring their new Amigas into the shops. On the music front, New Dimensions, for example, have brought out an updated version of their popular *TechnoSound Turbo* sampler. One of the biggest improvements is a move to 12-bit sample processing internally. This both reduces any quality loss when manipulating 8-bit samples and allows the software to be used with the New Dimensions' own 12-bit sampler. Although this looks much like the 8-bit version, the difference is that it connects to both the parallel and serial ports (a built-in Thru connector allows another serial device to remain attached when using the sampler).

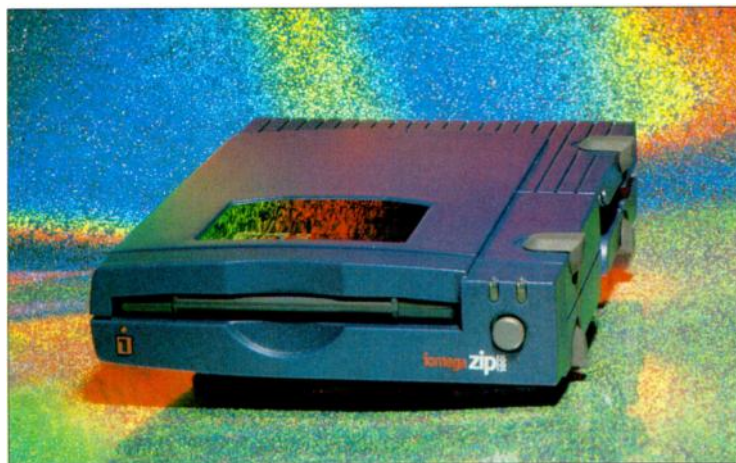
Although the new *TechnoSound Turbo Pro 2* can't sample directly to disk in 12-bit mode, it does have advantages in other areas, namely in that you do not need a PCMCIA port. This, of course, makes the package accessible to a wider range of users, than say HiSoft's (admittedly excellent) 12-bit *Aura* package. Software-wise, there are not just internal improvements — you'll also find a clever software-

with its new, higher-resolution internal routines, and it is due to this that the new software is being bundled with 8-bit hardware for £39.99. This is aimed at users who just want an up-to-date 8-bit Amiga sampling package (existing *TechnoSound Turbo* users can upgrade their software for just £10), but if you want to go the whole hog, then a further £49.99 will buy the hardware that provides the full 12-bit sampling capability. For enquires, credit card orders and so on, contact New Dimensions on 01291 690933.

ZIP A DEE DO DAH

A brand new SCSI peripheral — a hard drive called the Zip featuring removable disks with 100Mb capacity — has just been released by HiSoft. The drive itself is manufactured by Iomega, and uses disk cartridges that look much like conventional floppies, except they are a little fatter. The disks are supposed to be able to withstand a 1000G shock without damage to data, and to have an estimated shelf life of at least 10 years.

At the moment the Zip drive is an external one (it comes in a quite stylish, blue box about the size of a portable CD player), but there is a rumour going around about an internally fitting version, appearing perhaps as early as this Christmas. The Zip currently costs £179, including software and a 100Mb disk cartridge. Additional disks cost £15.99, and since this means that you are paying less than 16p per Mb for removable high-capacity storage, this system could prove to be very useful for backing up conventional hard drives. More details from HiSoft on 01525 718181.



Iomega's Zip removable hard drive is likely to create a lot of interest within the Amiga community!

AN UNLIKELY CONNECTION

Someone wrote to me the other day asking why the authors of some Public Domain/shareware Amiga programs and utilities occasionally seem to provide facilities that are seemingly of little use to the Amiga community in general. Often, the utility was not actually written

based filtering system, and a range of new sample manipulation functions.

The *TechnoSound Turbo Pro 2* software alone makes for an excellent 8-bit sampling package,

with the Amiga in mind, but has been ported to the Amiga from some other platform. References in the documentation to strange file formats (as used on Sun workstations, DEC machines, and

AMIGA NEWS IN BRIEF

• SPEEDY CD

Silica have released a new CD-ROM drive called the Overdrive Quad Speed which is capable of transfer rates of up to 600K/sec. It's aimed at A1200 users, and plugs into the PCMCIA slot. The drive costs £249. For more details contact Silica on 0181 309 1111.

• SLOTTING IN NICELY

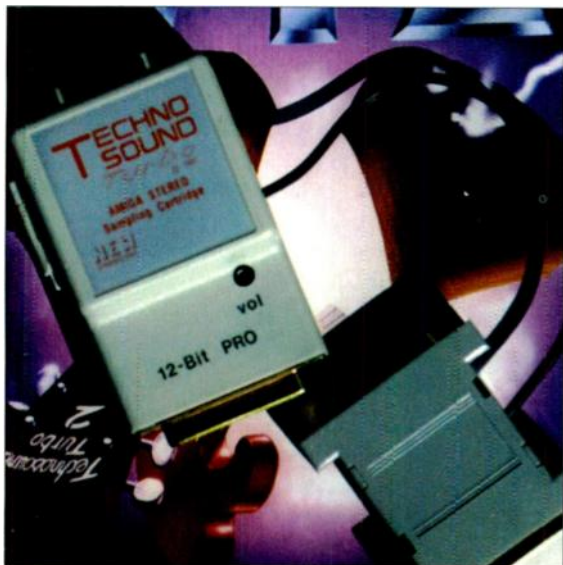
Some A1200 users who already have their PCMCIA slot occupied may find a new 16-bit adapter from Siren Software useful. It costs £69.99, fits internally to the IDE connector, and contains a thru port for your internal hard drive, as well as an additional port which fits to the back of the machine. Contact Siren on 0161 796 5279.

• A GIGA BARGAIN

A 2 Gigabyte collection of around 10,000 IFF format pictures has just been released. Called the 'Giga Graphics' library, the material comes on four CDs containing pictures, graphics objects, fantasy art, rendered images, texture shots, and so on. The price is £25, and you can get more details from PDSoft on 01702 466933.

• ICPUG MEMBERSHIP

From the 1st September to 31st December, ICPUG (the Independent Commodore Products User Group) are reducing the price of membership to £9.50. Application forms are available from Tim Arnot, 17 Colne Drive, Oakfields, Didcot, Oxon OX11 7RZ.



New Dimensions' 12-bit hardware cartridge.

so on) are one such typical giveaway, as are other heavyweight system references. Once you've read the documentation, you'll often find that the program started life running under an operating system called Unix.

Unix is a popular O/S on many large, multi-user computer systems, and it has a particularly strong following amongst academic and research institutions around the world. Most universities, for example, have sites which run under Unix, and nowadays there is an amazing amount of freely distributable software available on this platform. Whilst programs written to run on high-powered mainframes might at first sight appear to have little relevance to the Amiga, in reality, nothing could be further from the truth. A great many Unix-oriented utilities are written in the C programming language, and because they deliberately use simple command line-style arrangements for their program input and output (rather than fancy gadget/menu-based ones), such programs are often relatively easy to port, not only to the Amiga, but to many other computer environments as well.

This, of course, is exactly what happens as Amiga coders come across Unix programs that look as though they might be useful. The source code gets downloaded to the Amiga, and then, perhaps after a few modifications, it is recompiled to run as an Amiga Shell utility. Once it has proved useful, someone will probably write a program, providing an 'Amigatised', easy-to-use front end for the utility, and bingo — yet another Amiga utility program is available.

ENTER AMISOX AND SOXGUI

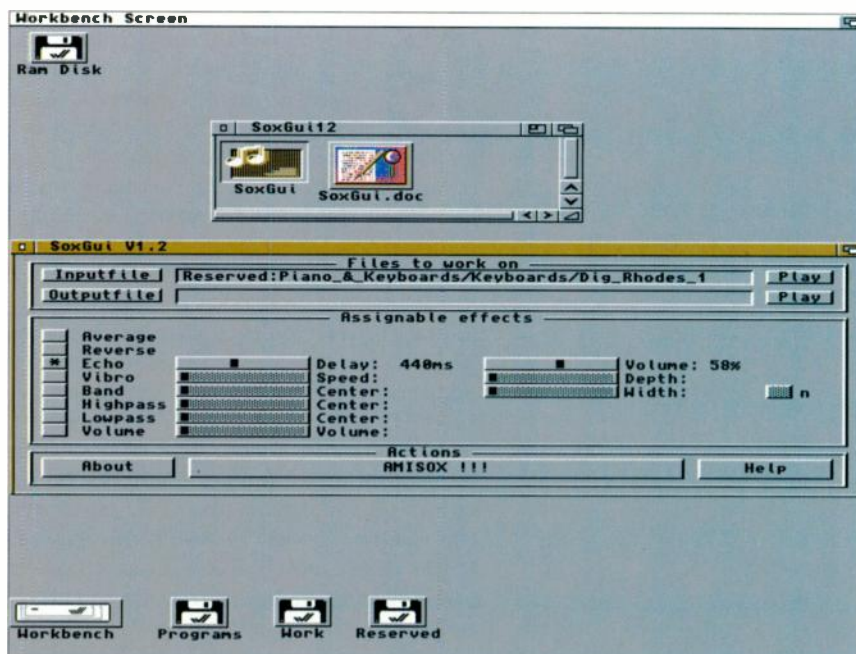
The reason I've mentioned this Unix connection is that there's been some interest of late in an Amiga sound sample conversion program called *AmiSox*, and as you've probably realised, *AmiSox* didn't really start life on the Amiga at all. It is, in fact, the port of a Unix program called *Sox* (SOund eXchange), and, needless to say, it can work with a far more exotic range of sample formats than

you normally find in the world of the Amiga. The following raw formats are currently supported: IRCAM Sound Files, SoundBlaster (VOC), SPARC .AU, Mac HCOM, PC/DOS .SOU, Sndtool, and Sounder, NeXT .SND, Windows 3.1 RIFF/WAV, Turtle Beach .SMP, CD-R and Apple/SGI AIFF and Amiga 8SVX.

As well as copying and translating files, *AmiSox* can also apply various effects to a sample, including rate alteration, signal averaging and sample reversal, echo, a vibro effect (which adds the famous, but somewhat dated, Fender Vibro-Champ sound effect), and low/high- and band-pass filtering. You can byte swap 16- and 32-bit sample data (which you need to do when using samples created on some other machines, like PCs), and even statistically examine it!

Of course, all this sounds great, but *AmiSox*, like the original *Sox*, employs a Unix-like command line interface, which makes it a bit of a nightmare to use. This is where *SoxGui* enters the scene. *SoxGui*, written by Stephan Klein, is a graphical user interface, allowing the less experienced (or simply lazy) Amiga user to access the most useful features and functions of *AmiSox* just by clicking with the mouse. *SoxGui* is not brilliant — it was churned out quickly in order to make the underlying *AmiSox* facilities accessible to a wider audience. In this respect, though, it does its job well enough, and if you like the idea of being able to perform some rather more esoteric sound sample format conversions than most common Amiga utilities can handle, then the *AmiSox/SoxGui* combination might provide the answer. Incidentally, I believe that the programs first appeared on the AmiNet, but by now they should be available from at least some of the larger Amiga PD/shareware suppliers.

SOS



The SoxGui interface makes using AmiSox very straightforward.



Rabbit joining The Who full-time in 1979.

The demand for Rabbit as a session player has led to a string of credits with Bob Marley, Joan Armatrading, Jethro Tull, Phil Collins, Elton John, Eric Clapton, Mick Jagger, Dave Gilmour, and Steve Winwood — the list goes on. He's recently had two solo albums released on Red Steel Music. The first is the new age instrumental LP *Dream Jungle* (conceived in the late '80s and originally released in limited quantities on Luminar Records), which has been remastered and enhanced by the addition of six extra tracks. The second, the rockier *Run for Cover*, features Rabbit not only on keyboards, but also on vocals. I met up with Rabbit at his surprisingly compact home studio for an update on his music and future direction.

WORKING WITH WHO?

I know you're currently writing your next solo album; is there anything else you're working on at the moment?

"I'm collaborating with John Ashley, who recently did an album of the Rolling Stones music using, I think, the London Philharmonic Orchestra. He's now doing the same with The Who's back catalogue. In the last month, I've been called in to two sessions — not involving The Who members themselves, but the musicians that Pete Townsend and Roger Daltrey use in their solo work.

At home with...

ROB PARRETT catches up with veteran musician Rabbit, also known as John Bundrick, who's still in demand as a session keyboardist after more than 25 years in the business.

JOHN BUNDRICK

Born into a musical family in Baytown, Texas, John Bundrick — better known to many musicians as Rabbit — began playing piano at the age of seven and continued to take lessons through high school and college. In 1970, he moved to Stockholm, where he worked alongside Bob Marley as Johnny Nash's musical director and composer, before moving to England in late 1971. Rabbit first came to the attention of the British public after the break-up of the band Free in 1971, when he joined Paul Kossoff, Simon Kirke and bass player Tetsu Yamauchi to form a collective catchily named Kossoff, Kirke, Tetsu, Rabbit. When Free reformed for their *Heartbreaker* album, Rabbit became their keyboard player, whilst also keeping up his work with Johnny Nash. Two solo albums (*Broken Arrows* and *Dark Saloon*) followed. Rabbit's time as part of Free was succeeded by a period playing with Back Street Crawler (a band co-founded by him), and the recording of several albums. It was during this time that he met Pete Townsend, and it was their friendship which led to

They've combined as the backing band for this orchestral album: we go in and cut the music as a band, then John Ashley brings the orchestra in to play over the top. He'll be bringing in guest artists for the vocals, but I can't tell you who they are yet, as not everything has been finalised. There's also a possibility that Roger may do a solo album later on in the year, so I may be involved for some of that session. Then there's a chance of an Australian and European tour."

Because your *Dream Jungle* album is instrumental, it's been put into the new age category. How do you see the new age market in the UK?

"It sucks in this country. When we originally recorded the album, James Asher of Luminar Records described it more as a film soundtrack style of music, but being keyboard-based and instrumental, it automatically got categorised as new age, which immediately limits the market. America is much better. They have a lot of radio

Tel: 0117 956 1855
The Old School House
Cossham Street
Mangotsfield, Bristol

EMIS

The place for keyboards

Finance available on
new & used equipment
£10 for next day delivery
on mainland UK

**Our new larger shop is open 9am to 6pm Monday to Saturday
with late night 'til 8pm on Thursdays**

JBL Alesis Phonic Solton ART Mid'nuc C Lab Ensoniq Goldstar Kawai Analogue Systems Kenton




S Series
Still the easiest workstation to use
S2 Rack £1099
S2 Turbo £1299
S3 Turbo £1499

novation
Bass Station Rack



NEW Casio GZ500
General Midi synth only £399
GZ50m General MIDI module £199

QUASIMIDI



QUASAR & TECHNOX
TRÉ & HARDCORE BOARDS
NOW AVAILABLE

E-MU



ESI32/SCSI £1199
E64 & EIV in stock
FREE access to the entire EMU sample Library
Ultra Proteus £1299
Proteus 1 + Orchestral £525

USED INSTRUMENTS

Roland Jupiter 4	£375
DK Synergy	£599
SCI Prophet v/Kenton Midi	£999
Roland Juno6	£199
Kawai SX210	£299
Ensoniq Mirage	£349
Yamaha V50	£399
Yamaha SY22	£349
Roland Juno 60	£299
Roland D50	£449
Yamaha SY35	£399
Roland HS80 (Juno 2)	£299
Korg Delta	£125
Korg Micropreset	£99
Roland JX3P	£275
Kawai S100P	£99
Roland RS202 Strings	£149
Roland JX8P	£399
Akai X7000 Expanded	£375
Logan String Machine	from £99
Jen SX2000	£99
Kawai K4	£475
Jen synx 508	£499
Yamaha DX21	£149

YAMAHA



NEW LOW PRICES ON YAMAHA
W5 & W7 + EXPANSION BOARDS
SY35 SY85 VLI P300
MU5 MU50 MU80 QY20 QY22

nord lead
VIRTUAL ANALOGUE



Clavia
Nord Lead
&
Nord Rack

Virtual analogue with real controls
and up to 12 note polyphony

KURZWEIL
Music Systems



K2000 SYSTEMS FROM £1899
MICRO PIANO

MAGNIE



NEW SR32:4 desk £1999
SR24 CR1604 LM3204 1202
LM3204/320E Package £1399

EXPANDERS

Kawai K1r	£175
Kawai K1m	£149
Yamaha TX802	£449
Yamaha TX81Z	£149
Yamaha TG33	£299
Korg P3	£99
Ensoniq Mirage Rack	£299
Yamaha TX1P	£149
Oberheim DPX-1	£349

SAMSON



SUPERB VALUE
DESKS

22:4 £699
16:4 £599
15:2 £299
POWER AMPS FROM £225

samick

88 note weighted keyboard
£599



DRUM MACHINES

Akai XF8	£125
Yamaha RX5 (with 3 cards)	£299
Boss DR550	£99
Korg KPR77	£99
Kay memory Rhythm	£49
Yamaha RX17	£85
Oberheim Drummer	£99
Roland TR505	£99
Roland TR626	£125
Boss DR55	£149

SOFTWARE FOR PC & ATARI/FALCON

EMAGIC MICRO LOGIC
NOTATOR LOGIC
LOGIC AUDIO
CUBASE LITE

Steinberg CUBASIS
CUBASIS AUDIO



Design Lab Phillip Rees Ultimate Stands LA Audio BCK Charlie Lab Twelve Tone PG Music Quicklok

0117 956 1855

The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol, BS17 3EN

John Bundrick

► stations that only play new age, and there the term is used to cover a whole range of instrumental musical styles. The immediate reaction here is that it is drifting synth music, whereas in America it encompasses all styles, from world music to jazz, rock and folk."

ON THE ROAD

Do you still enjoy touring?

"When you're touring with The Who, same as the Stones, you just get swept along with it — it's so massive that it's not reality. When you do a smaller tour with one of them as an individual, it's a completely different ball game. But yes, I still

enjoy touring. What I like about it, and most musicians would back me up, is being on stage — the atmosphere, the audience, the applause. What I don't like about it is the travelling in aeroplanes and staying in hotels. But I wouldn't say no to a tour — whoever it is who asks."

You've just released a new album and re-released *Dream Jungle*. Are you planning to promote these live?

"There's no way to reproduce *Dream Jungle* live without using real musicians. I would never go out with a 'Karaoke'-type setup, sitting at a grand piano with everything else MIDI'd up. The only time I would like to go out on a small scale would

LIVE & DANGEROUS

Have you had any disasters with equipment when you've been performing live?

"When I first started playing in Texas, I was in a band called, funnily enough, The The, and I had this Farfisa single manual keyboard — I couldn't afford a Hammond at the time. I was playing away on stage when smoke started coming out of it. All of a sudden it just went pop, and the red plastic lid melted in front of my eyes. Sparks were flying out of it, so in panic I kicked it over, and it just fell to pieces melting and burning. I just stood there thinking, 'Now

I haven't got an organ, I won't buy another one of those because I don't want one, and I can't afford a Hammond'. The start of my career as a professional musician and I hadn't got an instrument — wonderful.

"In the end, I was glad it had blown up, because I managed to find an old Hammond B3 that this woman was selling at a good price to make room for a new three-piece suite! It was so old it didn't even have the percussion buttons, but it was in immaculate condition. I played it all the time until I left America, and as I don't

like to sell anything I left it with my parents. Anyway, it just sat there and rusted away and became completely useless. They live in the country, in the woods, so they let their old neighbour, a tobacco-chewing Louisiana swamp man, to strip the organ of all the metal, then my dad took the shell and buried it in the garden. So my very first Hammond organ is now buried by the river in my mum and dad's garden. They know I don't like selling anything, so what a fitting burial for a lovely Hammond. At least no one else has it."

DACS

Easy, reliable interconnection of MIDI devices. Transparent gain to optimum levels. Crystal clear, adaptable and loud headphone monitoring systems. All at the right price. These were our targets. We have reached them. Optimise your studio, or stage rig with DACS' Top Performers

For further information on these and our full range of products and services please call us on
 ++4 (0) 191 438 5585,
 fax us on
 ++4 (0) 191 438 6967,
 or write to us at
 Stonehills, Shields Road, Pelaw,
 GATENHEAD,
 Tyne and Wear,
 NE10 0HW, ENGLAND

OUR TOP PERFORMERS

The MIDI Patch Bay: 10 MIDI Devices interconnected

This unique product has been actively solving musicians' MIDI interconnection problems for years. Drawing its power from MIDI, the bay features full and half normalising and a very fast MIDI THRU.

Direct Injection Units

8 channel Professional Unit: A mains powered, 1U rack mount unit, it gives a line level balanced output on XLR connectors (rear panel). Variable gain inputs (guitars, keyboards, line level, speakers), are on the front panel. Suitable for studio and stage. After a recent recording, Dave Maughan, the session's producer said "These are the best keyboard DI's I've come across".

Interface

A modular system offering interfacing between -10dBV and +4dBm, balanced or unbalanced, **InterFace** will connect low level multi-track tape recorders to line level desks and outboard equipment

HeadMaster Headphone Monitoring Systems

A complete headphone monitoring solution, from the simple to the sophisticated. Let us supply you with a system to match your requirements and your budget.

Digital Processing & Direct to Disk Recording Systems for PC and Mac

We are now the Northern dealer for Spectral's **Audio Prisma Digital Audio Workstation**; Call us now to arrange your demonstration. We can also offer your ideal fully configured system (including computer) using Spectral's **Audio Prisma**, Pro Tools, Session 8, Soundscape or Card D, with GRM Tools and the Composers Desktop Project.

OTHER PRODUCTS
 We specialise in custom built items to your specification, because of this specialisation our prices are highly competitive. All the above can be customised, and we also make microphone pre-amplifiers, audio and digital audio switching and routing, ring modulators

EVERYBODY'S RAVING ABOUT IT!

Nord lead is the first digital synthesizer to use "Virtual Analog Synthesis". David has analysed analog synthesizer design in detail and implemented his research in a digital model. Nord lead employs mathematical simulations of the electrical signal generated by analog oscillators, instead of using waveform tables.

This makes it possible, for example, to sweep the pitch smoothly over a very wide range and allowing for true pulse width modulation.

4 voices expandable to 12, 4 part multi-timbral • Velocity programming: each function controlled by a knob, can also be controlled by the modulation wheel for continuously fading between two values • 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard with octave shift buttons (5 oct). Modulation wheel, the "Pitch stick", featuring no dead zone at zero crossing, pedal input for sustain or expression pedal • 2 digit display, 26 knobs and 19 buttons for program editing • 2 oscillators generating triangle, sawtooth or pulse with adjustable width waveforms. Oscillator 2 can also generate noise with a colour control. Oscillator 2 can be hard "synched" to oscillator 1. Linear deep frequency modulation of OSC 1 from OSC 2 • 12 db "2 pole" lowpass, 24 db "4 pole" lowpass, bandpass or highpass. Cut off, resonance, envelope amount, envelope amount controlled by velocity, keyboard tracking and ADSR envelope • ADSR envelope, gain control • LFO 1 generating triangle, saw or random routed to osc 1 & 2, filter or pulse-width. LFO 2 produce a triangle waveform, routed to osc 1 and 2 or amplifier. It also controls the rate for the arpeggiator. Arpeggiator: Range: 1-4 octave. Modes: up, down-up/down. Modulation envelope (attack, decay) for osc 2 pitch or FM amount. • Play mode: Poly, legato, mono, unison mono, unison poly. Manual mode: 4 program slots for layering possibilities. Portamento/auto portamento • Stereo output. Modes: Stereo, mono and multitimbral (AC & BD) mode. Headphone out. Stereo 18 bit DAC • 99 programs (40 programmable). With the 8 voice expansion card, the Nord lead can hold an additional 297 (99 by 3) user-programmes on a PCMCIA 64 kilobyte battery backed RAM card • All control knobs and switches for program editing sends and receives Control Change messages. System exclusive bulk dumps. 1 program or all programs. Midi clock synchronising LFO 1 and LFO 2/arpeggiator. Triggering of the filter envelope and velocity control from separate programmable MIDI channel and note numbers • £1495 inc VAT (keyboard version)
£1295 inc VAT (rackmount version)



nord lead
V I R T U A L
A N A L O G
S Y N T H E S I Z E R

AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE SPECIALIST OUTLETS

BELFAST	MARCUS MUSIC	01232 322871
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 2124777
BRISTOL	EMIS	0117 9561855
CHELMSFORD	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01245 354777
CHESTER	DAWSONS MUSIC	01244 348606
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 5573986
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 2040322
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	01533 545456
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 7315993
MANCHESTER	SOUND CONTROL	0161 8776262
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 2324175
NOTTINGHAM	THE MUSIC INN	01159 784403
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 233444
WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	01925 245422
DUBLIN	SOUND HOUSE	01671 9347

Distributed in the UK, by
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002



YOUR NEIGHBOURS WON'T LIKE IT!

Mastering recorder you want from

When you come to buy your mastering recorder, it's worthwhile asking yourself: **'What do I want from this machine?'**

In a blinkered world of 'me too' buying decisions based on spurious perceptions of 'industry standards', a little discriminating inquiry can be of great value. So, what do *you* want from your mastering recorder?

I want impeccable fidelity, I want the best sound I can get.

The third generation technology of Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC), provides all the sonic superiority and dynamic range of full 18 bit recording resolution. State-of-the-art sigma-delta A/D and bitstream D/A converters safeguard the integrity of the analogue line inputs and outputs to provide recordings of supreme quality.

I want flexible functionality, but I want simplicity of use too.

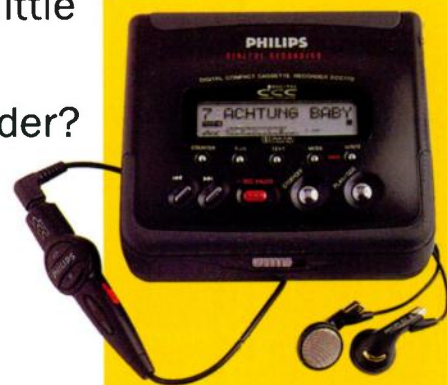
The all-new Philips DCC 730 recorder incorporates infra-red remote control of all transport commands, motorized tray loader open/close, display options and alphanumeric keypad. A 40 character title can be recorded with each track. 'Turbo Drive' transport winds tape superfast (1 sec. = > 1 min). You also get programmable operating modes, record editing and 'append' recording. DCC is sophisticated, but simple in use.

I want compatibility to communicate with other digital devices.

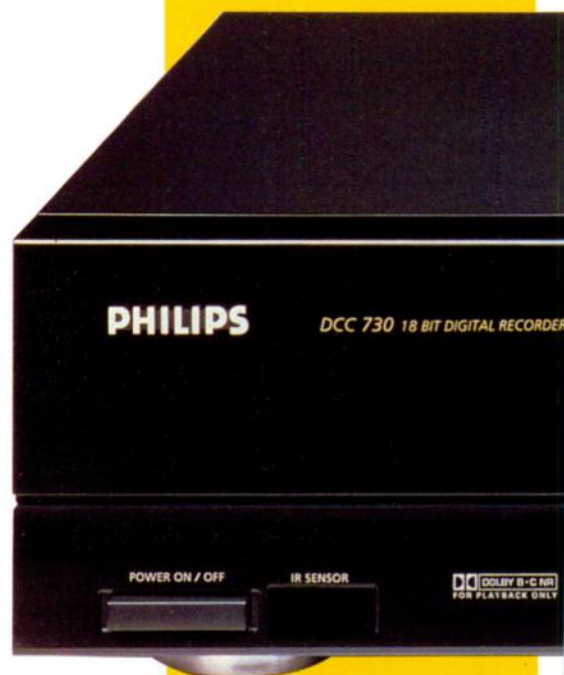
You got it. Direct digital recordings are facilitated by the provision of optical and co-axial ports (no level setting needed!) - DCC machines automatically sense sampling rates whether they be 32 KHz, 44.1 KHz or 48 KHz. So you can breeze in and out of other digital devices with your DCC recordings, never having to worry about compatibility issues. In fact, DCC is so fearlessly compatible, you can even play your existing analogue cassettes (with Dolby NR) on any DCC machine.

I want a good investment and I want a low purchase price.

High technology can mean high depreciation. It's so important to buy wisely - that means investing in a brand you can trust at a price that really does make sense. The massive production scale of Philips DCC systems results in incomparably low pricing but with the commitment and support of one of the world's largest consumer electronics companies.



DCC170 Portable: £249 inc



£249
INC VAT

EXCLUSIVE FREE TAPES OFFER WORTH £25!
Buy your DCC mastering recorder through SRTL and get
five 90 minute tapes (normally £4.99 each)
ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Philips DCC: now you have a choice.

orders - what do them?

How to buy your Philips DCC mastering recorder -

You can buy any DCC machine or accessory direct from SRTL who have been appointed by Philips as exclusive distributors to the music industry. Or you can buy through SRTL's selected retail outlets. Either way, you'll benefit from a unique, on-going care & commitment programme including access to 'DCC Contact', an 0800 call information line and news register. Many other customer privileges are offered to all SRTL clients.

Buying in confidence through SRTL:

The SRTL personnel have a wealth of experience in high technology musical equipment marketing that spans three decades and includes high profile industry professionals like David Crombie, the well-respected author and journalist. SRTL are committed to giving you the support and service they know you'll demand. SRTL's combination of commitment and expertise made them Philips' first choice in appointing an exclusive distributor to the M.I. industry.



Call SRTL on **01243 379834** between
9.30 - 3.30 pm for next day delivery.
Credit cards accepted.



DCC730 Deck & Remote: £249 inc



PHILIPS

**DIGITAL
DCC
COMPACT CASSETTE**

S R T L

..or do you?

SRTL Ltd, Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS

Philips DCC - Approved Stockists

SRTL	Mail order
Sound Control	Dunfermline
Sound Control	Edinburgh
Sound Control	Glasgow
Sound Control	Dundee
Sound Control	Kirkcaldy
Sound Control	Newcastle
Sound Control	Manchester
ABC	Bristol
ABC	Kingston
ABC	Exeter
ABC	Oxford
ABC	Windsor
Carlsbro	Birmingham
Carlsbro	Derby
Carlsbro	Leeds
Carlsbro	Leicester
Carlsbro	Mansfield
Carlsbro	Norwich
Carlsbro	Nottingham
Carlsbro	Sheffield
Carlsbro	Stoke On Trent
Dawsons	Warrington
Dawsons	Altrincham
Dawsons	Burnley
Dawsons	Chester
Dawsons	St. Helens
Dawsons	Stockport
Dawsons	Wigan
Dawsons	Macclesfield
Music Village	Chadwell Heath
Music Village	Barnet
Music Village	Cambridge
Musical Exchanges	Birmingham
Musical Exchanges	Coventry
A1	Manchester
A1	Stockport
A1	Preston
Kingfisher	Fleet
Kingfisher	High Wycombe
Rock Cellar	Bradford
Rock Cellar	Huddersfield
Rock Cellar	Hull
Active Sound	Watford
Andertons	Guildford
Axe Music	Colchester
Axis Audio Systems	Stockport
Brian James Music	Pontypridd
Citadel Music	Cleethorpes
City Music	Birmingham
Cranes	Cardiff
Eddie Moors Music	Bournemouth
Eric Lindsey	South London
Fox's Music	Leeds
Fox's Music	Doncaster
Fox's Music	Nottingham
Gigsounds	South London
Graham Webb Music	Leighton Buzzard
Head, Hands & Feet	Hereford
Honky Tonk Music	Southend
HW Audio	Bolton
KGM	Wakefield
Marcus Music	Belfast
Music Lab	Central London
Musicland	Cardiff
Nevada	Portsmouth
Nuneaton Rock Shop	Nuneaton
Picton Music	Swansea
Pro Music	Bristol
Q Audio	York
Session Music	Belfast
Sound Pad	Barnstaple
Sounds Live	Newcastle
Spectre Sound	Bingley
Sutekina	Central London
Systems Workshop	Oswestry
The Music Corporation	Ringwood
Wisbech Music Centre	Wisbech

At home

John Bundrick

▶ he playing my own rock and roll stuff with some friends, just playing on a low-key basis, but not the circuit travelling up and down the A1 in an old van. I suppose I'm a bit lazy, and hope that people will be interested in hearing the albums."

MUSIC THERAPY

How do you approach composition? Do you start from a melody line and build from there or do you come up with a chord sequence first?

"A lot of composers write commercially in order to get their songs recorded by other artists. As I've been writing since I was a kid, I've never trained myself or concentrated my ability on trying to write something specific. I write more as a therapy, because to me it's a way of expressing a lot of things I feel. There's no set way for me to write a song, but I usually start from the piano."

Having worked on various films, including *The Rocky Horror Show* and *McVicar*, do you find it easier to compose when working to images?

"I do like it, even though I haven't done a great deal of to-picture work. *The Rocky Horror Show* was fun — weird, but fun. We were just a rock and roll band, and I didn't know any of the other musicians, so I didn't have anything else to rely on but my ability to play. The producer said, 'Here are the songs, here are the chords, just play some rock and roll'. He didn't even say 'put some Jerry Lee Lewis in here, put some boogie woogie in there'... we just had to play. It was great."

SESSION MASTER

How do you prepare yourself for session work? Do you go in cold, or do the artists give you a demo tape prior to going into the studio?

"Nowadays the trend seems to be to send a tape. Then I usually write out a chord chart — it's a very quick way to learn a song. In Pete's band, I always do that, then

everybody else wants a copy, so it sort of morphed into me becoming the chart writer — for no extra pay, I hasten to add!"

Do you still enjoy session work, even after all this time?

"I enjoy playing other people's music; it's sheer pleasure putting my style into their music. I recently did a session for Barbara Dickson's new album, and I thought I was going to be told exactly what to do, because her music's so smooth and precise, with everything in the right place. I drove up there thinking 'it's only a couple of tracks, and they'll know exactly what they want me to do, so I'll relax and enjoy it', but when I got there, Pip Williams, who was producing, just said, 'Go out there and play the Hammond'. So I just played the way I do, and I stuck a solo in there. When I went in to listen afterwards, I said 'Sorry about the solo', and they said 'No, it's great — that's just what we want'.

"It's funny, I got that session through Pip Williams phoning up Dave Pegg from Fairport Convention and asking him if he knew anybody who played Hammond like Rabbit, and Dave said, 'Why don't you just ask Rabbit?'. Pip replied 'I didn't know he was around anymore!'"

Though you're known as a Hammond player, you also own and play a variety of synths. What was the first synth you ever owned?

"When I was over in Sweden with Johnny Nash, I had a Wurlitzer piano used with an Echoplex and a fuzz box: I was playing Jimi Hendrix on my Wurlitzer! While exploring a junk shop, I found this weird-looking instrument, which was a long black tube with a keyboard on it, called a 'Tubon', or something similar. It made a synth type of noise, a sort of wiry reed sound. I don't think synths as we know them were around then, but this thing was strange, so I played it to Johnny and he said, 'That's weird — let's use it!'. Then I discovered the Stylophone, so we used that on his recordings as well. But I didn't see a true

YOU SPIN ME RIGHT ROUND: RABBIT ON LESLIES

The Leslie cabinet is obviously a major part of the Hammond sound. How do you go about miking up the Leslie in the studio? Or have you found a suitable electronic substitute?

"The best way for me is to close-mike the real thing, whether live or in the studio. To get a good stereo effect, close-mike the high tweeter and the low bin separately. You can get different effects by adjusting the pulley system that drives the bins; these are belt-driven and have three different speeds. I've used these to great effect, especially when recording with the Who, when we had four

Leslies miked up, one not rotating and the other three running at different speeds — it gave a fantastic phasing effect.

"If I have to use an electronic simulation, I have a Korg Toneworks G4, and though it's only a mid-price device, I love it. I mainly use it to process organ-type sounds and it really enhances the stereo spread. Even the Emu Vintage Keys samples, which are already in stereo, seem to get pushed right across the speakers. There's also a control which simulates the effect of mic positioning, and you can adjust the rate at which



PHILIPS



synthesizer until I came to England in '71, and the Minimoog was the first one I came across. Then there was the first string synthesizer — a big blue keyboard that this guy called Ken Freeman said he'd invented. The first time I saw it, it was in his house, spread across the floor in pieces! He was regularly bringing it to Island Records, because everybody was renting it off him. I used it a lot on my solo album *Broken Arrows*, and I worked with him later on *McVicar*."

STUDIO TECHNOLOGY

Do you feel that technology and MIDI has helped expand your ability as a musician and composer?

"If I didn't have all this gear, I'd still be writing on the Wurlitzer and the piano — although in a way, I suppose I wrote more songs when I didn't have the gear. But unless I had a band, the songs would just be shelved; nowadays I can compose the whole thing."

When recording your own material, do you tend to sequence a lot, or do you stick to conventional multitrack?

"I tend to use *Cubase* like a tape machine, so I record everything as a performance with the minimum of quantisation. I try to play each part as if I were the player of the actual instrument — flautist, viola player or whatever. I suppose the only thing I sequence conventionally is my Korg DW8000, which I use for special effects and loops."

What does your setup consist of at the moment?

"I use a Technics SSPX30 as a mother keyboard. I don't use the internal sounds any more, but the keyboard has a lovely feel. As far as the rest of my keyboards go, there's my Hammond C3, an original Wurlitzer electric piano, and an original D4 Clavinet. At the more hi-tech end of things, I have an Emu Vintage Keys and Proteus 2 upgraded



to XR status, and a Kurzweil 1000PX. The Kurzweil grand piano sounds are exceptional, but I'm not so keen on the string sounds. That doesn't really bother me, though, because I never use any string sound on its own. If I want synthy strings, I'll mix the Kurzweil with strings from my Korg M1, or, for a more realistic sound, I'll mix the Kurzweil and the Proteus 2. At the moment I'm considering buying a Kurzweil PC88, as I've heard nothing but good reports.

"If you haven't got a real bass player, I think the instrument to get for basses is the Peavey Spectrum Bass module — I love mine. I also have a Korg MS10, a Korg S1, a Korg DW8000 and the Korg M1. I seem to have a lot of Korg gear, so perhaps they'd like to talk to me about a sponsorship deal!

"Apart from the keyboards, synths, and modules, I use a Yamaha RM50 drum module, an Akai S900 sampler and an Emu Emax 1 sampling keyboard. In the effects department, I have a Behringer Composer compressor/ limiter, a Quadraverb GT multi-effects unit, a Lexicon reverb, a Digitech VHM5 Vocalist and a Yamaha SPX1000 effects unit to handle the processing. My main microphone is the Sennheiser 412D, and I record the whole lot onto an Alesis ADAT. I also run *Cubase Score* on a 4Mb Atari ST, and that's synchronised to the ADAT using a JL Cooper DataSync. Everything runs into a 24-channel Spirit Studio LC24 desk, and I monitor with a Technics amp and Realistic speakers all the way from Tandy, although I also have the obligatory Yamaha NS10 speakers.

"The rest is just bits and pieces, like Sony DATs, and another 16-channel desk. Though I like to use a real Leslie, I have a Korg Toneworks



the speed changes as you switch from slow to fast, to simulate the effect of the real thing. I also use it in the studio for guitar processing."

At home with...

John Bundrick

► G4 Leslie simulator, and there's also this box from the old days that enables you to plug a guitar straight into a Leslie. Nowadays Geoff Allan from Sensible Music builds them, but the original ones were built by Leslie themselves. That leaves just various odd pedals and effects, and, last but not least, a Roland harpsichord — I think it's a CP55 — which is brilliant.

"I suppose if I had to rate my equipment in order of priority, it would have to be Korg at the top, then Emu, and then Kurzweil. I find Yamaha



sounds tend to be over-used — but then again, the Yamaha RM50 drum module is really good."

I see that hidden underneath all the other stuff, there are some interesting-looking guitars...

"Yeah... there's an old metal Dobro and an electric guitar that was made for Pete Townsend in the style of a Stratocaster. There's a Gorian acoustic guitar, and a miniature guitar which a guy in America made and gave to me when we were touring over there."

You can obviously get the quality you require in your own studio.

"If I went to a larger studio and used a real piano and a real Hammond instead of my Vintage Keys module, I'd probably get a better sound, but what I tend to do here is record everything

here, then a friend of mine comes in to help out when it comes to vocals and final mixes. But we still do the final production here in my studio. Apart from perhaps having more outboard gear, there's enough here to get a decent quality sound."

FURTHER INFORMATION

For more information about Rabbit, write to: Red Steel Productions, Red Steel House, PO Box 2296, Cricklewood, London NW2 5JZ.

LIKES AND DISLIKES

Do you tend to use the equipment from your own studio for live performance, because you're familiar with it?

"No, I won't do that any more. I did take some gear to a session for Snowy White, but when I got it there we didn't even use it, so I decided not to do that again. The only problem with leaving it to other people to provide the gear is that you never know what you're going to find when you get there. I always insist on having a real Hammond and a Korg SG1D, and that's easy enough when you're playing England, but we had one gig in Germany when they gave me a Korg M1 to do all my Hammond parts on! In the middle of the set, Snowy turned to me and said 'that sounds crap' — so now I insist on no M1s as substitutes for Hammond organs. I'm a real organ player, and good though the M1 is in its own right, it's a long way from being suitable as an organ substitute."

Are there any samplers or synths that you would use to play organ sounds on?

"I did use the Vintage Keys live once, but you still can't play it like a real Hammond. And you can really only use the presets for solos because they're so beefy — you have to program more subtle pad sounds yourself. If you arrive at a gig where you're not using your own instrument, you don't have time to program new patches. Unfortunately, the Vintage Keys doesn't have a card slot — and I'm not in the habit of carrying a MIDI data filer around with me. Even so, if I can't have a CX3 or a real Hammond, I would use the Vintage Keys, because it will cut through on solos. Emu did a good job on it — my only criticism is that they could have made it a bit easier for a real organ player to personalise the sounds."

What's the next piece of equipment you intend to get?

"I've been offered an Emax II HD, and I could do with another sampler. I'm also really keen on the idea of the Akai DR8. I would like to use one instead of the ADAT, and then I could be completely hard disk based, but the download time is excruciatingly long. I'm told that every time it fills up, you have to stop the session. I spoke to Akai about it and they said there's something coming out to speed it up a bit."

Finally, is there any equipment or keyboards that you had in the past and wish you hadn't got rid of?

"I'm very touchy about gear, and I tend not to get rid of anything. So, for example, the Wurlitzer piano I had in Free is still there, as well as the Clavinet that I used on Bob Marley's *Catch A Fire* album. They all mean something to me."

SOS

"...if I had to rate my equipment in order of priority, it would have to be Korg at the top, then Emu, and then Kurzweil"

BABEL SYSTEMS



SAMPLERS



Akai S2000
Akai S3000 XL
Akai S3200 XL

Kurzweil K2500
Emu ESI 32
Kurzweil K2000 V3

MIXERS

Behringer MX8000
Mackie
Tascam
Soundtracs
Soundcraft Spirit
Studiomaster
Yamaha Pro Mix 01



MULTITRACK

Alesis A-DAT
Akai DR4d
Akai DR8d
Digidesign
Soundscape
Tascam DA88
Yamaha CBX-D5



SYNTHS

Alesis Quadrasynth
Emu Morpheus
Emu Proteus
Emu Ultraproteus
Emu Classic Keys
Korg X3, X5, 05RW,
X5DR, 14, 03RW, X3R

Fatar keyboards
Roland XP50
Yamaha SY35, SY85



COMPUTERS

Apple Macintosh, Authorised reseller for Performa and Powermac range. Please call for our best prices.

OUTBOARD

Alesis
DigiTech

LA Audio
ART
Behringer

Lexicon
Drawmer

Phone 0181 749 8222 for the UK's best price quote

7 Goldhawk Mews, Shepherd's Bush, London W12 8PA

PROJECT Music

West Londons Digital Centre



SAMPLERS!

SAMPLERS!

DIGIDESIGN Session 8
NOW IN STOCK! Call for pricing with our range of second hand Apple Quadras!
FOSTEX have broken the 8 track direct to disk price barrier with the DMT-8 direct to disk system with built in mixer and hard disk. Come and see this revolution on demo now!

SAMPLERS
54CMB E64 Internal Hard Disk for £49.00 when purchased with our special 10MB EMU E-64 Package. Pick a CD Audio* from our Time and Space Jukebox when you pick up an EMU ESI 32 call us now.

* To the value of £59.00
EMU ESI32
Power user package!!
8MB RAM 540MB internal Hard Disk loaded with library for less than you think - call!

NEW - NEW - NEW
AKAI S2000
32 voice Sampler now takes cheaper Simms memory in stock at only £999 or £2000 8MB for £1149. Check out the Time & Space 100 disk sample CD Jukebox in store.

Twiddly Bits software in stock.
NEW Kurzweil K2500R
Mega rack synth with sampling option. Kurzweil K2000 keyboard and rack in stock. Great sounds for so little money. Call now!

LOADS OF SOFTWARE and Interfaces from STEINBERG, EMAGIC, and MARK OF THE UNICORN and OPCODE.

OUTBOARD BY: LA Audio, Alesis, Behringer, Energy Technology, Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha.

Second Hand
Yamaha SY22 with card
Roland R8 with Cards
Roland Juno 1
Last of the Classic Atari Creator software packages very cheap!

KEYBOARDS & MODULES
NEW IN STOCK
Korg Prophecy physical modelling is just part of this FAT mono synth.

NEW KORG TRINITY the new generation of synthesis from Korg has arrived with touch screen and optional direct to disk recording. CALL!
Roland XP50 Monster Keyboard special deals with 2 expansion cards

Roland JV35 Keyboard
Roland JV90 Keyboard
Roland RD500 Master Keyboard
Roland G800 Keyboard
Yamaha SY85 Keyboard with 2MB sample option FREE!

Korg X3 Keyboard
Korg X5 Keyboard
NEW KORG X5D Keyboard
NEW Roland Expansion Modules in stock
Roland JV1080 Module
Roland JV880 Module
Roland CS88 Module
Yamaha MU-5 Module
Yamaha MU-80 Module
Yamaha QY20 Module
Peavey Spectrum Synth
Peavey Spectrum Filter
EMU Classic Keys
EMU Proteus FX
Kurzweil Micro Piano with free rack mounting kit.

FREE FOSTEX MINI MIXER WITH SELECTED ITEMS!
WIND SYNTH
We are London's only Akai Wind Synth Centre. Call us now for a Demo.
Credit facilities available.
Call for a quote.

TEL: 0181 570 4444

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 0BY

YAMAHA

MUSIC SEQUENCER QY22

Although it offered a GM mode, Yamaha's QY20 Walkstation was not a true General MIDI instrument. With the release of the new fully GM-compatible QY22, have Yamaha rectified the shortcomings of the previous machine? DEREK JOHNSON finds out.

What would you say if it was possible to walk down to your local music dealer and pick up a General MIDI sound module, 8-track MIDI sequencer, and drum machine plus keyboard, all crammed into a package the size of a video cassette, that can run off batteries, for less than £500? If your response is, "Oh, Yamaha must have released a new QY-thingy", then you've obviously been a regular reader of this magazine for a long time! And you'd be right: the latest entry to a family spawned by the QY10 back in 1991 is the QY22 Music Sequencer, which fits nicely into the current range as a sensible alternative to the seriously entry-level QY8, and the seriously serious QY300.

between the QY20 and QY22 is in the sound department: whereas the QY20 had 100 preset AWM voices that used a slight fudge to become General MIDI compatible, the QY22 is the real thing, and offers a full 128 GM sounds, plus eight drum kits. There are also a couple of changes in the preset pattern department, but nothing major.

OPERATING MODES

Briefly, the QY22 operates in three basic modes: pattern, song, and voice.

• Pattern Mode

One hundred basic patterns are provided, made up of drums, bass, and two chord tracks. Each pattern features six variations, such as intro, normal,



YAMAHA QY22 £479

PROS

- Portable
- Easy enough to use.
- Surprisingly powerful sequencer.

CONS

- Buttons can be fiddly.
- Sounds not of the highest quality.
- No effects.

SUMMARY

A useful musical sketchpad which provides auto-accompaniment if you want it, but doesn't make you use it if you don't. Well specified, but make sure you're happy with the sounds first, especially if you're used to expensive synths.

Actually, QY-watchers amongst you will have instantly spotted that the QY22 looks uncommonly similar to the now-discontinued QY20, released a year or so after the QY10 (and reviewed in January 1993's SOS). The two machines are physically identical, and internally there's not much to choose between them either. Both offer a portable, battery-powered, 16-part multitimbral, 28-voice polyphonic sound module, 8-track sequencer, auto-accompaniment facilities, and a 2.5-octave squidgy keyboard (apart for the lack of a disk drive, the QY22 is virtually a workstation!). In fact, the only real difference

variation, and so on (that's a total of 600 patterns), and these form the core accompaniment patterns. They offer instant gratification if you're not too demanding, or are after 'sound-u-like' backing tracks. You're also provided with 100 user patterns, which you can define yourself — these are basically 4-track sequences of up to eight bars in length, with virtually any time signature (1/16 to 8/4). One track must be a drum track, but apart from that, you can record what you like, in real or step time.

• Song Mode

In song mode, patterns are chained together to make a complete piece. Using the preset patterns, ▶

THE LOGICAL CHOICE...

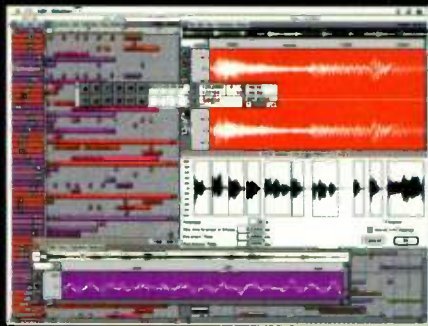


MICROLOGIC

MAC/PC

Making music has never been so easy!
Affordable with a professional touch.

MICROLOGIC for Windows™ and Macintosh™ introduces you to the world of computer aided composition with a package boasting a range of powerful features you won't find elsewhere in this price range. There are three professional editors to help you achieve those perfect final results in your music. The unbeaten resolution of 960 ppqn gives you the best timing available today and the integrated General MIDI mixer offers you the perfect balancing for all GM sounds and effects. User definable colour coding for all tracks and a



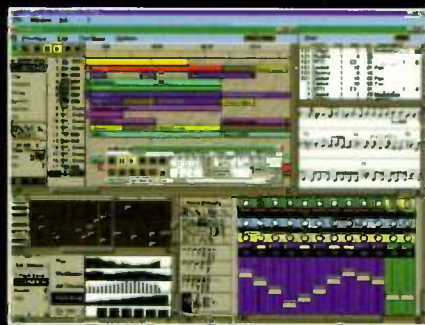
powerful interactive notation section provide maximum over-view and easy handling. Should you one day desire more functionality and power, you can simply upgrade to Logic.

LOGIC

MAC/PC

The most powerful and modern music software available for MS Windows™.

LOGIC for Windows is clearly the leader in integrated MIDI Recording and Notation systems on the PC platform. With an unlimited number of tracks, a large choice of quantization



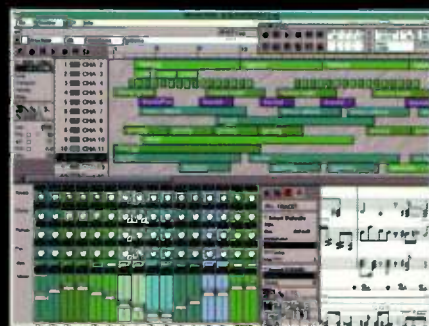
algorithms, our unique Environment for creating virtual MIDI studios and mixer consoles, up to 90 definable screensets, interactively linked windows, a seamlessly integrated high end scoring section, freely definable key commands for virtually every function, LOGIC is the perfect tool for producing music in professional or home studio environments. LOGIC for Windows (also available for Macintosh) will offer you entirely new possibilities and its flexibility will amaze you again and again.

LOGIC AUDIO

MAC

The Modern Masterpiece. Integrated MIDI and Digital Audio Recording for those who require only the best.

LOGIC AUDIO is our flagship product in the LOGIC Series. This package integrates the complete LOGIC program with the AUDIO Module. You get up to 12 tracks using Apple's Soundmanager (AV), 4 - 48 tracks** with one of Digidesign's hardware options, or 4 - 8 tracks with the Yamaha CBX D3/D5 (add CBX EXTENSION). Included at no extra charge is the legendary Digital Factory, our collection of power utilities for creative DSP editing of your audio material. The Digital Factory™ includes the Time Machine™, the Quantize Engine™, the Silencer™, the Groove



Machine™, the Audio Energizer™, the Audio to Score Streamer™, Audio to MIDI Groove Templates™ and more. You owe it to yourself to seriously check out this program before you consider buying anything else.



Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel 01462 480000 Fax 01462 480800

EMAGIC
We make computers groove

FEATURES

SEQUENCER

- 8 tracks
- 20 Songs, 100 user Patterns, 600 preset Patterns
- 28,000 notes
- 25 preset chord types
- 96ppqn resolution

SYNTH

- AWM sound generation
- 128 GM patches, 8 GM drum kits
- 28-voice polyphony
- 16-part multitimbrality

STYLE COUNCIL

There isn't space to list all the available preset Patterns, but the collection falls into 10 stylistic groups, as follows: Dance, 18 patterns; Ballad, 13 patterns; Rock & Pop, 17 Patterns; Rhythm & Blues, 14 Patterns; Hard Rock, 6 Patterns; Rock & Roll, 6 Patterns; Jazz, 9 Patterns; Latin, 7 Patterns; Reggae, 4 Patterns; World, 6 Patterns.

Remember that each of the 100 Patterns also features six variations — some of the styles are closely based on recognisable released recordings, and clever use of the variations could easily allow you to recreate these particular songs.

QY22 AS SOUND MODULE

The limit of eight sequence tracks may lead you to presume that the QY22 is 8-part multitimbral. This is not actually the case, as the General MIDI flash on the QY's front panel should remind you. The GM specification dictates that a unit should be 16-part multitimbral, and that's exactly the case with the QY22. This means that it's quite possible to use it as a 16-part multitimbral sound module — it will happily respond to Standard MIDI Files with up to 16 separate tracks being played from an external sequencer —

but sadly it won't allow you to use the extra eight tracks in your own compositions written with the QY22. Indeed, the extra eight parts are somewhat hidden — I could only spot one explicit, but very brief, mention in the manual, and the MIDI spec booklet makes it obvious only if you're looking for it.

One other point to keep in mind is that patch selection, volume, and pan positioning on the eight extra parts can only be controlled externally — there's no way to do it from the QY22's front panel.

▶ the various styles and their variations could be chained to make instant backing tracks in any one of several genres. It is also possible to define chord progressions, using any of the 25 available chord types (major, minor, diminished, 7th sus4, and so on). Song mode also provides you with an additional four 'sequencer' tracks, where you can overdub any other material you like. That makes eight tracks in total (four used by the patterns and four added in song mode).

The sequencer is really quite sophisticated, and offers full event editing, similar to that found in many software sequencers, not to mention a good supply of basic global editing tools, such as quantise, transpose, modify velocity and gate time, and so on. If you record parts with an external sequencer, it's even possible to record velocity, pitch bend, and mod wheel (sorry — no aftertouch).

When choosing the chord sequences to be used by the accompaniment tracks, operation is rather like PG Music's *Band In A Box* software, where you simply fill in squares with chord names and types (plus altered bass notes, if you like). Alternatively, Yamaha offer their so-called ABC (Auto Bass Accompaniment), where any attached MIDI keyboard becomes an instant home keyboard: any 3-note chord played in a pre-defined area of your keyboard is analysed by the QY22 to generate harmonies based on one of the 25 available chord types.

• Voice Mode

Voice mode offers an attractive graphic mixer page, where you can change a given song's voices, alter level and pan positions, and generally have a little fun. You can also mute/unmute individual tracks — but why no solo?

SOUNDS

The QY22's voices come from Yamaha's established AWM (Advanced Wave Memory) library. Versions of this technology feature in rather more sophisticated form on more up-market instruments, such as the SY85 and W5/7. Here on the QY22, AWM takes the shape of an adequate selection of samples that often show signs of being trimmed to the bone — samples are too short, loops buzz, and multi-sampling is not quite as common as it could be.

The quality of the on-board sounds varies tremendously, from very playable acoustic pianos (one or two strange samples aside), to unbearable distorted guitars. The drum kits are a mixed bag, too, with some very short samples being used. The

built-in patterns don't actually help, and successfully conspire to make the QY22 sound like the most average of auto-accompaniment home keyboards — however, a little careful playing when recording your own sequences goes a long way. Treat the QY22 as a phrase-based plus overdub sequencer with built-in scratch sounds, and you won't be disappointed.

IN USE

The QY22's user interface is, for the most part, quite friendly — the controls are generally self-evident, although the display does occasionally seem crowded, making spotting the cursor difficult. Unlike some similar products, the cursor rarely overshoots its destination, or misfires — readers who are familiar with the Alesis HR16 and MMT8 will be nodding in agreement here.

Some aspects of the operating system can be obtuse, with one or two functions requiring seemingly endless (but actually five or six) button pushes to access. But these few shortcomings are easily countered by friendly features, such as the event edit list in pattern and song mode.

An important shortcoming for me is the QY22's lack of effects — voice editing wouldn't be expected on a product of this type, but effects would have gone a long way towards improving the overall impression of the sounds, and would have been useful given the use of effects by many commercial MIDI files written for other GM sound modules.

CONCLUSION

Summing up the QY22 is tricky. Firstly, there's the question of the QY20 — quite why it couldn't have been properly GM-compatible at the time of its release is a mystery. However, releasing the QY22 has given Yamaha the chance to get it right, and also to re-promote what is basically a worthy machine, albeit at an £80 premium (the QY20 retailed for £399, while the QY22 weighs in at £479). Certainly, there's been a year or two of inflation and crashing sterling, but equally, Yamaha have had a couple of years to recoup R&D costs on the original machine. These points aside, there is enough to recommend the QY22. It's hard for me personally to take auto-accompaniment instruments seriously, and I have reservations about the quality of some of the sounds and the lack of effects, but there are many for whom the varied selection of preset styles here will be ideal. The gigging club musician, who perhaps specialises in covers, and is looking for a quick way to assemble backing tracks, will probably find the QY22 a good buy. For the more individual musician, the choice may be more difficult, though the QY22 still has plenty to offer as a totally portable, all-in-one ideas machine. **SOS**

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ E479 inc VAT.

▲ Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK7 8BL.

T 01908 366700.

F 01908 368872.



Music Centre

MANCHESTER

88 Oxford Street & 1 New Wakefield St
(Near Oxford Rd Station/BBC)

0161 236 0340

Fax 0161 236 7775

STOCKPORT

38-40 Lower Hillgate
(opp Robbies Brewery)

0161 429 8777

PRESTON

7-11 Heatley Street
(off Friar Gate)

01772 204567

Fax 01772 203404

COME AND CHECK OUT OUR NEW HI-TECH SHOWROOMS

MAIL ORDER CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

MANCHESTER 0161-236 8900

PRESTON 01772 203233



Sony DTC 60ES

DAT

44.1 Khz Analogue
Recording

£699

Digital Compact Cassette

DCC70 Portable
DCC730 Free Standing
£249.00 Each

KORG Prophecy Multi Oscillator

Synthesis System



NEW

Now on demonstration
for you to try.

£999

Fostex

£1499

DMT-8
8-Track Digital Multitracker

Kawai K11 GM Keyboard	£549
S/H Moog Prodigy	£349
Boss DR5 Drum Machine	£199
Boss DR660	£299
Roland SC33 GM Synth Module(Shop Soiled)	£299
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£199
Alesis D4 Module	£299
Behringer Composer	£CALL
Behringer Bassfex	£CALL
Behringer Edison	£CALL
Behringer Ultrafex	£CALL
Akai S01 Sampler	£299
Akai CD3000 Player	£CALL
Akai S2000	£CALL
Akai S3000	£CALL
Fostex Mixtab	£349
SFC Tascam 464	£499
Revox A77 Open Reel	£149
Spirit Absolute 2S	£CALL
Roland XP-50	£CALL
Yamaha W7	£899
Korg Prophecy	£CALL
Korg M1 (New)	£849

PC Computers for music

Built to your spec with sound card of your choice. 325 Meg Hard Drives or 1 Gigabyte 14/17" Colour Monitor, 8 Meg of RAM all in's & out's 486 or new 586 Pentium

Upgrades to your PC:

486 Mother boards, DX2/60 CPU, Graphic Cards, Mouse, Keyboard, Windows & Dos Software, 1 Meg & 4 Meg Simms, Sound Cards,



CD ROM Drives, 540 & 1 Gigabyte HDD, SVGA Colour Monitors, Desktop or Mini case, Super IO/IDE Cards.

Cubase Lite free with every Purchase
You Won't Buy Better!

RolandJV35EX Keyboard	£659
Roland JV50EX Keyboard	£725
Roland JV90EX Keyboard	£999
Roland S760 + Options	£CALL
Roland JV1000	£1499
Roland XP50 + JV1080	£CALL
Korg X5 Keyboard	£699
Korg X5D Keyboard (64 note)	£825
Korg O5R Module	£415
Korg X5DR Module	£569
Yamaha W7 Workstation	£899
Yamaha W5 Workstation	£CALL
Yamaha VL 1 Virtual Synth	£CALL
Ensoniq TS10 Workstation	£1679
Ensoniq ASR10 Sampler (Rack)	£1699
Kurzweil K2000 Workstation	£CALL
Kurzweil PL88 MX Mother!	£2099
Kurzweil K2500 Rack	£CALL
E-MU Morphex	£999
E-MU Proteus FX	£519
E-MU Vintage Keys +	£899
E-MU Classic Keys	£549
E-MU ESI-32 Sampler(32meg)	£CALL
E-MU E-64 Mega Sampler	£CALL
Akai S3000 Inc SCSI	£CALL
Akai S3000 XL	£CALL
Akai S2000 + Free S/Ware	£CALL
Akai DR-8	£CALL

Hard Disk Systems

C-Lab Falcon ,E-MU Darwin, Soundscape , Akai DR4 +8, Roland DM-800

One Only :- Roland DM800 Ex-demo..... £3529!!

Secondhand Goodies at our Preston Branch

S/H Kawai K1 Module	£149
S/H Kawai R50 Drum Machine	£99
S/H Korg SQD1 Sequencer	£49
S/H Emu Proteus 1 Module	£449
S/H Yamaha MJC8 Programmable Midi Patch Bay	£179
S/H Atari 520 ST(2MEG)	£110
S/H Notator 5L(Atari)	£135
S/H Atari Colour Monitor	£129
S/H Roland TR505 Drum Machine	£99
S/H Roland MKS70 Analogue Module	£649
SFO Roland U220	£249
S/H Moog Prodigy	£349
S/H Novation Bass Station	£225
SFC Ensoniq TS12	£1499
S/H Yamaha TG300	£349
S/H Alesis HR16 Drum Machine	£75
Roland Dimensional Space reverb	£499
Roland Dimensional Space Delay	£499
Roland JV90	£999
SFC Roland U220	£250

TIME + SPACE CD JUKEBOX

Now installed at our Manchester branch.
Top 100 CD samples on the Jukebox.
Check them out before you buy.



TEAC TASCAM

Large Range In stock. Best Prices
TEAC Special combined CD player
and record/play cassette deck. £279



NEW

E-MU Darwin

ESI-32, £999. ESI32I, SCSI with latest upgrade £1099.
ESI-32 with 32 Meg of memory ready to go £CALL

novation

Bass Station Rack.
Lots in stock.
£399 or Less?



24 Hour Delivery Service. We buy your secondhand equipment. We now operate a price match price beater policy.

Guitar set-ups, refrets, necks, bodies custom built, all repairs carried out on the premises at our Manchester shop by "Aly" our guitar specialist with over 30 years experience. We have 2 qualified electronics engineers working on the premises at Manchester for rapid diagnosis repairs

Second-Hand • Part Exchange • Sales for Customers • Hire Purchase

All sales and repairs carry the A1 workshop warranty



215 Harwich Rd
Colchester
Essex
CO4 3DF

tech-mate uk

Tel: 01206
793355
Fax: 01206 791371

"If we say we've got it, you know we stock it!"

KORG

NEW - PROPHECY

AMAZING SPEC
VERY SPECIAL MACHINE



£999 CALL NOW

X5/New X5D 61 keys, GM +
usual Korg monster sounds, F/X



from £599

X3 / X2

X5 D/R

£CALL

64 note module, tremendous sounds,
we love it! From

£549



05 R/W

as above but 32 note polyphony £CALL

i4S AMAZING DEAL
only £899 boxed!

Ensoniq SQ1+
Great workstation, Synth, 16
Track sequencer -
Special Deal Only £539!

YAMAHA



QY8

Sequencer + module.. 16 part multitimbral
great songwriting tool

Was £249

NOW ONLY **£99** BOXED

Exclusive to
TECHMATE

SY35/85

SY-35 Great sounds,
aftertouch keyboard, f/x£429

SY-85 As above + disk drive +
sequencer, brilliant.....£799



W7 Tremendous
workstation, huge array of
sounds, disk drive, large
sequencer 61 keys
£899 inc Free Sounds!



From
£899

MU80

64 note
polyphony,
great f/x unit, plug your mic/
guitar into it!
Over 600 sounds



£CALL

NEW! MU50 32 note module£359
MU5 GM module£195
MDF2 Midi File Player£289
PFP 100 Stage Piano£CALL
RY8 Drum Machine with backing.....£189

novation



Ex-Demo
£299

BASS STATION

Modern Classic. Forget the others,
this has the lot! Great sounds +
memories **£349** including power
supply, gig bag & delivery



BASS STATION RACK

Rack Mounted, 60 memories, you
must have this! **£399** including
delivery & power supply

Ex-Demo
£349



Darwin

Putting the theory of evolution into prac-
tice. At last! 8 Track (expandable) Very
user friendly hard disk recorder - Large
display, superb sound quality.
Come in for a demo.

ESI 32

Incredible sampler, 32 note polyphony,
4 outs, with or without SCSI, library
available£CALL

E 64

Incredible,
64 note polyphony£CALL

MOTHERS!

Fatar Studio 49, 49 Keys£99
Yamaha 37 mini keys CBXK-1£125
Goldstar GMK49, 49 keys + P/B.....£159
Roland PC200GS, 49 Keys + P/B.....£165
Roland A30, 76 Keys£349
Fatar Studio 900, 88 weighted£549
Casio CTK650 + Sounds£289
Fatar 610 / + 61 keys£Call
Fatar 1176 - weighted, aftertouch ..£Call



ULTIMATE

Ultimate Stands

Deltex£99
Apex£199
Studio£49
A-Frames£call



XP 50£Call
JV 1080£Call

SKB CASES

2U£89
4U£99
6U£110
8U£120
10U£135
Pop up Mixer£149
Keyboard case.....£169

Call for FREE info packs!

Tel: 01206 793355

6 Months

Interest Free Credit Too!!!

Subject to status - written details on request

Applicants must be over 18 and in full time employment 6 months interest free 12 months 38.4% APR 24 months 38.4% APR 36 months 38.4% APR

Name Date Of Birth Employers name How long there Occupation

Address Address

..... Post Code Previous Employers name & Address if less than 3 Years

How long there Own Rent With Parents

Tel. Home Work Bank/BS

Previous Address if less than 3 years Address

How long there Marital Status: Married Single Sort Code Account No

Goods required Deposit Amount

Lexicon

Simply the best

- Alex
 - Jam Man
 - Reflex
 - Vortex
- }
- Call for best Prices!**

SHURE & AKG

Call For Best Prices !

BEHRINGER

Ultraflex II	£215
Composer	£299
Autocom	£195
Dualflex	£129
Autoquad	£429

LA Audio Compressor ..£195!
Alesis Midiverb 4£335

JBL

EON

Stunning new sound systems.



Powered or un Powered speakers. Incredible sounds and looks. **VERY** lightweight. Call us now for brochures

'PC MARKET'

Call for full price list - 01255 830932

PC SOFTWARE

Call for Mac Prices

Cubasis 64 track, easy to use, scoring	£149
Cubasis Audio - As above + 4 digital tracks! ..	£249
Cubase 2.5 The Industry Standard	£299
Cubase Score - terrific sequencer & full scoring	£399
Cakewalk Express 256 tracks, great budget sequencer	£69
Cakewalk Home Studio - 24 port scoring, printout, 256 tracks	£99
Cakewalk Pro 3 - As above + Sync, own edit, brilliant	£199
Encore - The best notation software, 64 part printout	£399
Encore Academic - As above, education price	£299
Music Time - Easy to use, excellent scoring	£99
Band in a Box - Classic arranger	£89
Wave Windows, the editing package	£89

Samplitude From £149

Yamaha Soundedge Card	£175
Yamaha Daughterboard - Over 650 Sounds	£149

PC HARDWARE

Musicquest 401 Interface, 1 in 1 out	£79
Musicquest MQX 32M with SMPTE, 2 in 2 out	£195
Musicquest Note 1 Parallel Interface	£99
Musicquest Note 1 - As above + printer port	£125
Voyetra V22, 2 in 2 out	£99
Voyetra V24 2 in 4 out SMPTE	£229
Turtle Beach Tahiti - Ideal for hard disk rec.	£269
Turtle Beach Tropez - GM, FM + Sample Store	£235
Yamaha YST5 Speakers	£49 pair!!
Yamaha YST10M Speakers } Powered	£59 pair!!
Yamaha YST Sub Bass	£99

STEINBERG XDMC

Digital Sound Card Ensoniq GM chip, 16 bit record / playback with software & MIDI interface. Was £249 **£129 inc delivery**

P.C. Deals

Cubasis Audio + Steinberg Card **Only £299**
Cubasis Audio + Tahiti **£489**

BOOT SALE

ex demo Samson MPL2242	£599
Juno 60	£349
Yamaha YS100 synth Aftertouch Workstation	£249
ex demo Roland MS1	£299
Second Hand Roland RD300S	£699
3G Hush Mixer, 16:4:3	BNB Special £739
ex demo MU80	£529

Why Tech - mate?

- 1) Great stock levels
- 2) Top deals with 24 hour delivery
- 3) Tremendous after sales + tech support
- 4) Run by friendly musicians!

SAMSON

MPL1502



only £265

Unbeatable value. 15 inputs (5 stereo) 3 band eq, **we love it!**

MPL 2242£619

The best in its class & price! beats the others, 4 band eq. 22 inputs (6 stereo)

MPL 1604Only £499

Servo 150 75w a side amp, great for monitors £220
Servo 250 120w a side amp, £299
Servo 500 250w a side, ... £369

TOPAZ BY SOUNDTRACS



Top quality mixers

From £319

Shure, AKG, Beyer

C-Audio -

Call for prices

Scanner -

DTI approved

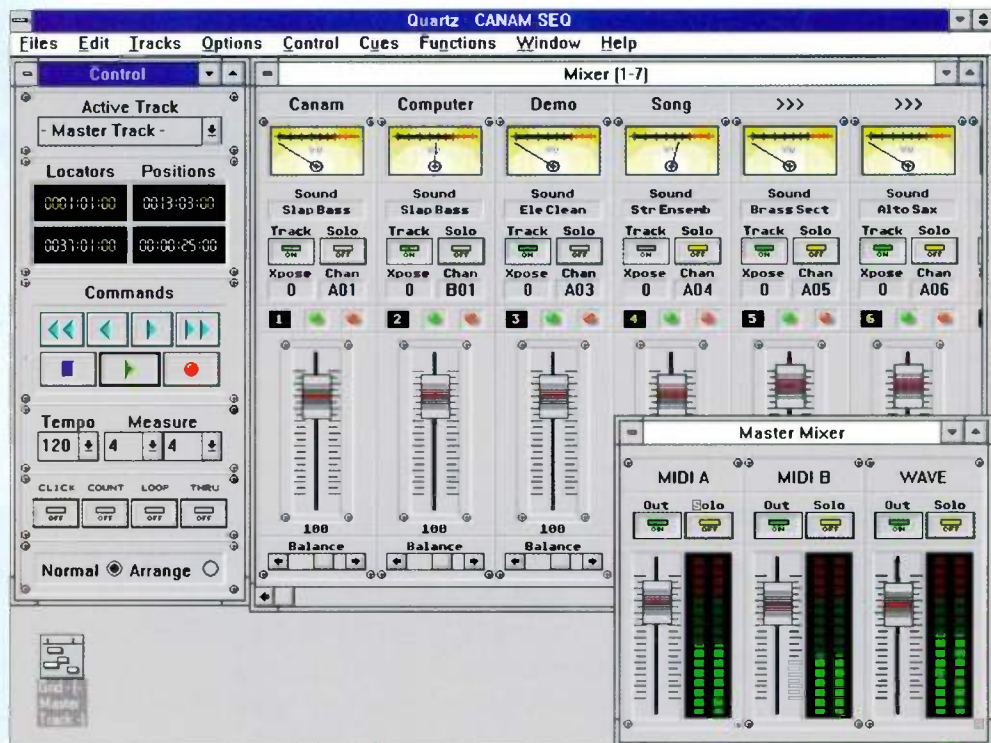
radio mic

£179!

Call for FREE info packs!

Free Parking & Coffee

The Quartz main screen.



CRYSTAL

CANAM QUARTZ PC DIGITAL RECORDING AND MIDI SEQUENCING SOFTWARE

This new French program must be one of the cheapest ways of integrating digital audio and MIDI sequencing. PANICOS GEORGHIADES and GABRIEL JACOBS put it through its paces.

The latest in a series of similar cheap packages appearing at the moment, Quartz is a PC program that integrates MIDI and digital audio recording and playback. Its price makes it an entry-level piece of software, and in terms of features it is indeed in that category. However, you can do quite a lot with it, and depending on your requirements, it could prove to be all you need.

ON THE SURFACE

The program is very simple to use — if you've used other software sequencers before, and if you're familiar with Windows, it shouldn't take you more than an hour or two to get up and running with Quartz. The 50-page manual explains all menus and windows, and includes a section on MIDI basics, but you hardly need to read it to use the program.

Quartz's screen layouts follow standard Windows conventions. The menu bar has the normal File, Edit, Options, Windows and Help menus, as well as specialised ones such as Tracks, Control and Cues. However, the manual incorrectly states that the program uses the Windows MDI (Multiple Document Interface) in exactly the same way as Word for Windows, the File Manager, and many other applications. MDI means that you can load and edit more than one document at the same time, but Quartz doesn't actually allow you to load more than one song at once. This isn't the end of the world, and in actual fact, few music programs adhere to MDI — but why make

CLEAR

inaccurate claims? There are a few other incorrect statements in the manual, which hasn't been updated to reflect certain features of the program.

GETTING PISTES

Quartz is in fact three programs in one: the main sequencer program, a soundcard mixer, and a wave editor.

The main program is a 32-track sequencer. Tracks here are called 'Pistes' (as Quartz is French) and, unlike most other sequencers, this one doesn't give you what is called a track sheet. Instead, you get a tracks mixer, which we'll come to in detail in a moment. Quartz has many windows, three of which are the most important:

- The Control window is where you find the transport controls to play, record, stop, fast forward, and so on, as well as buttons and settings for a number of other parameters. There's a text box that shows the selected active track, while two digital counters display the positions of a pair of locators. These are used for functions such as loop playback, and their positions can be edited on the screen simply by clicking on them. Another pair of counters shows the present position in the song in elapsed time, as well as in bars, beats and

CANAM QUARTZ £116

PROS

- Useful Juke Box feature
- Integrates digital audio with MIDI.
- Easy to use.
- Cheap.

CONS

- The version we reviewed had problems with keeping tempo.
- The manual could be more accurate.

SUMMARY

Although it's essentially a beginner's program, Quartz is good value, and will do most of what many people want.

LOOK! GRAB MORE BUSINESS

(Yes, advertising works. That's why you're reading this)

But if you want **YOUR** customers to read about **YOUR** products, it pays to use an agency that understands **YOUR** business. We've been there, done it (and designed the T-shirts). Technically speaking, we know how many kilowatts make a killer amp, and we know our knobs from our faders. We can also design ads that will blow you away (without blowing your budget), knock out some truly knockout brochures (at knock down prices), and write copy that gets right to the selling point.

Cost? Under 5p. Call Gez Kahan on

0181 995 1331

to fix up a meeting and see our work.

Remember, your business could be at risk if you fail to publicise your products or other services. Take the most valuable opportunities.



SILVER 5L/BH

closefield
monitor

THE UNIQUE TRUE CLOSEFIELD MONITORING SYSTEM

- ▶ Flat Frequency
- ▶ Linear Phase
- ▶ Even Polar Response
- ▶ Low Distortion
- ▶ Time Aligned
- ▶ Fast
- ▶ Efficient

▶ SHIELDED



Distributors:

The Music Corporation UK.
Tel: +44-(0)1425 470007
Fax: +44-(0)1425 480569

Repp Italia Srl Italy
Tel: +39-2-4802 2775
Fax: +39-2-4802 2770

B.E.S. Istanbul Turkey
Tel: +90-212-282 4538
Fax: +90-212-282 4539

Export Enquiries:

Silver Productions

29 Castle Street,
Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP1 1TT. England

Tel: +44-(0)1722 336221 Fax +44-(0)1722 336227

Neodymium Dynamic
Cardioid Microphones
to make the competition

GREEN

WITH ENVY!

MB3000L

Professional vocal

MB2000L

All round instrument

MB1000L/MB1000H

General vocal
(low/high impedance)

Midnight Blues™

WITH
MagnaLock™
SILENT
SWITCH

Loud and clear

Neodymium elements give you higher output and a cleaner signal.

No thumps

New MagnaLock™ switches don't thump and are lockable to prevent accidental turn-off.

Get a grip

They've got a tough 'midnight blue' matt finish that you can really hold on to.



audio-technica

□ INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

SINCE 1962

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate,
Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG

TEL: 0532 771441 FAX: 0532 704836

distributed in Eire by:
SOUND PRODUCTIONS LTD. Tel. Dublin 922351 Fax 922670

Canam Quartz PC Software

EDITING TOOLS

Many of *Quartz's* windows share a common editing toolbox for editing notes or other MIDI data individually. There's a hand to drag notes to a different position, an eraser to delete them, a pencil to add new ones, a frame to select a group of events, and others. Each tool has options depending on what data you're dealing with at the time. For example, if you're dealing with digital audio files, you can jump to the wave editor module automatically.

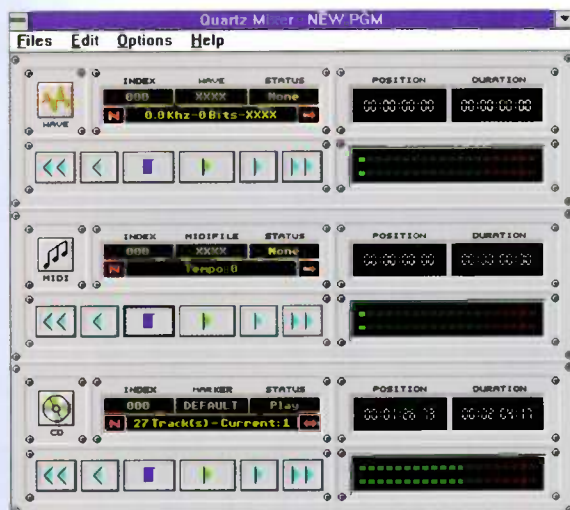
- ▶ clock ticks. Time signature and tempo are also set in this window. Time signatures can have numerators between 1 and 16, and denominators of 2, 4, 8 or 16, while tempo can vary between 60 and 240 bpm.

- The Master Mixer window contains three faders — two for MIDI and one for wave audio. *Quartz* can control up to two MIDI ports, each having 16 channels. These could be two soundcards, or an internal soundcard and an external MIDI instrument setup, for example. For each MIDI port, there's a master fader, and mute and solo buttons.
- The Tracks Mixer window looks and behaves very much like a normal audio mixing desk. Up to eight tracks can be controlled and seen at any one time (if your screen resolution is high enough — we got eight at 800 x 600 pixels). To view other tracks, you scroll right or left of this window.

For each track in this mixer, there's a track name and number and an instrument sound name. The latter can be selected from a dialogue box containing preset lists for General MIDI, as well as for specific synths, including the Roland MT32 and D110, Korg M1, Emu Proteus, and Kurzweil K1000. There are settings for muting, soloing, transposing (over a maximum of plus or minus 24 semitones), MIDI channel and port (A1

(bars/beats/clock ticks).

- The Cues window displays a list of markers that you set in the current song. Each marker has a name, comments and position in bars, beats, and clock ticks.
- The Keyboard window is a piano-like graphic which displays notes during music playback. You can also use it for auditioning sounds and recording. It's worth noting that you can also use your computer keyboard to input notes, instead of a MIDI keyboard, for those times when you're too lazy to switch all your equipment on. A Velocity list box allows volume adjustment (0 to 127) of notes played with your computer keyboard.
- The Arranger window displays the list of parts which make the current arrangement. Each part has an index, a start position, an end position, and comments. You build an arrangement by defining a sequence of parts to be played one after the other. You can create up to 32 parts.
- The Juke Box window displays the list of music files which can be played in a batch. Up to 32 files can be included, though they have to be *Quartz* files — you can't include MIDI files in this list.
- The Score window displays the active track in standard music notation. The number of bars displayed will depend on the score quantisation value selected, but the window is, in any case, automatically updated when the music is played. You can also get a printout of the current track in notation format. Though *Quartz* does have these scoring facilities, we'd stress that scoring is not a strong point of the program — don't expect to print orchestral scores with it. As with some other windows, you can use the program's Edit Tools icons here to perform operations on events (see box on Editing Tools elsewhere in this article).
- The Grid window shows track contents in the traditional piano roll format, with notes represented as horizontal thin bars whose length indicates note duration and whose vertical position indicates pitch. If you select the Master Track instead of one of the 32 MIDI tracks in the Grid window, you'll be able to see the arrangement of the digital audio files in your composition. Here, specific notes represent specific WAV files (assigned by you). The window is automatically updated when the music is played, and you can adjust the zoom in/out value of the grid. Again, you can use the program's tools to edit notes.
- Finally, the Controllers window shows graphs representing the recorded values of MIDI Controller information like pitch bend and aftertouch; using the mouse, you can draw over the existing values to alter them.



The MIDI, CD audio, and digital audio mixer.

to A16 and B1 to B16), and two faders: a vertical one for volume, and a horizontal one for panning. Movements of these two faders can be recorded, and played back automatically. In addition, each track has an attractive VU meter showing volume variations. Clicking the right mouse button over this display brings up a pop-up menu with options to show other windows containing information about that track — such as the MIDI event list and piano roll (called a grid here) windows, and the Score and Controller windows (see below).

A QUICK LOOK THROUGH THE WINDOWS

The program's other windows are all worth at least a brief mention:

- The Event window is where recordings are represented as simple lists of MIDI events in time

STOP PRESS!

Just as *SOS* was going to print, we received news that a Windows 95 compatible version of *Quartz* will be available by the time you read this. At the time of writing, the only available detail was that the tempo problem has been fixed; phone Labyrinth for more information.

and you assign these to specific notes; assignments can be saved to disk. Digital audio is dealt with by a special track called the Master Track. Notes on this track play digital audio files rather than MIDI, and these files are loaded and played at runtime — they're not pre-loaded into RAM. Other programs work in this way, but with *Quartz* you can alter the pan position and playback volume of sound files from within the sequencer (more or less as you do with MIDI notes) which is very handy. The manual states that you can alter volume via the motorised faders, as on MIDI tracks, but this hadn't been implemented in the version we received.

The waveform file editor is very basic and is memory-based, so you can't handle large files. There are cut and paste, volume change, mix and echo functions — nothing sophisticated. In fact, it's only slightly better than the Windows Sound Recorder. But there's also a mixer utility for MIDI, digital audio and CD audio to handle soundcard settings.

It's worth noting here that *Quartz* can send out MIDI clock sync, but can't accept sync, so it can only act as a Master if you wish to synchronise to other equipment.

CONCLUSIONS

Despite our sprinkling of criticisms, there's no doubt that *Quartz* is very good value for money. It's a beginner's product which is pretty to look at, easy to use, and capable of handling digital audio quite well if you're not very demanding. In fact, we only have one major complaint: the program shouldn't have been named *Quartz* (or at least, the version we received shouldn't have been). Quartz is a crystal used in modern watches to keep accurate time, but the early-release version of this program we received had problems with keeping the right tempo when playing some of the files we imported, a potentially serious shortcoming for this type of program. We contacted the manufacturers, who assured us that this will be sorted out in the full release product. We hope it will, because this is a program which deserves to do well. Nevertheless, do check before you buy that this problem has been rectified, as a sequencer that cannot keep time is not, on the whole, going to be much use to you!

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** Quartz £116.32 including VAT.
A Labyrinth MIDI Music, Labyrinth House,
11 Albert Place, Lower Darwen,
Blackburn, Lancs BB3 0QE.
T 01254 678915.
F 01254 678917.

Next Month...

SOS 10th Anniversary

A 'SPECIAL EDITION' TO
CELEBRATE 10 YEARS
OF THE BEST IN HI-TECH
MUSIC & RECORDING



Featuring...

- EQUIPMENT BUYER'S GUIDES
 - HOT EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
 - HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
 - RECORDING GUIDES
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE...

SOUND ON SOUND

On sale
November 18th
at all leading newsagents



Why should YOU buy from Carlsbro?

1. If your gear breaks down and you need help whilst we are repairing it, we offer you a FREE HIRE SERVICE. The only thing that we ask is that you originally bought the gear from us. 2. All Carlsbro stores are staffed by musicians, fully qualified in helping you purchase the correct item for your needs. However, if you get home and for any reason you feel uncomfortable with your purchase, come straight back to Carlsbro and you can exchange it for an alternative item. Under normal circumstances we allow upto 14 days for you to return your goods (subject to condition of item.) 3. If there is anything we have not done to help you with your purchase or if you are not happy with any aspect of our service, we urge you to tell us. We do not want you to be satisfied - we want you to be DELIGHTED! all this AND we will match any genuine written quote!

DigitTech

.. the world's best selling multi effects at Carlsbro!



The best studio rack mount multi effects and true stereo reverb unit under £500!

Features include 33 effects algorithms, 128 very useable presets / 128 user programmable patches, extensive realtime MIDI control and full bandwidth effects (20Hz - 20kHz) / 24bit signal path, 48bit internal data transmission to compliment any musical setup.

• Limited quantity available at only

£299

TSR12

Vocalist 2



The Vocalist 2 is the only unit available at this price which offers unrivalled features enabling you to recreate the vocal harmony characteristics of "Bohemian Rhapsody" to the Beach Boys and many more. Features include five part natural harmonies, vocoder, intelligent chordal, scalar and chromatic harmonies, pitch correction, 99 user programmes and 100 chord changes accessible via foot switch (included) fully synchronizable to midi clock info... **SAVE £180 -call now!**

£449

What can we say about this revolutionary Vocal Harmoniser that could possibly do it justice?

- 5 part voice harmonisation
- High quality mic inputs
- Separate output for each harmony
- FX loop
- Optional Digital I/O
- 48v Phantom Power
- Gender Bender technology
- Vocal pitch correction & much more



0% Finance Deal
Only £99.00 deposit
£75.00 per month payable x12 months
Total Repayable £999

Studio Vocalist

TSR24S



Acclaimed multi effects and true stereo reverb unit featuring • S Disc™ offering 2in/4out true stereo mapping • 105 presets / 256 user memories • Full algorithm modelling • 4 way auto panner and the list goes on!

You cannot get these features on any other machine below £1000!

0% Finance available over 6 or 9 months. Call for details..

£649

FINANCE AVAILABLE (Subject to Status)

4 Smallbrook, Queensway, **Birmingham**
☎ 0121 643 4655

22 Humberstone Road, **Leicester**
☎ 0116 262 4183

3-4 York Towers, 383 York Road, **Leeds**
☎ 0113 240 5077

182-184 Chesterfield Road Nth, **Mansfield**
☎ 01623 651633

Full written finance details available upon request. Applicants must be aged 18 or over.

DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech DigitTech

See Ian Boddy Live and you could WIN a new Akai S2000 worth £999!

In conjunction with Akai UK, we are staging a limited number of Akai / Ian Boddy Shows throughout November at Sheffield 9th, Nottingham 14th, Stoke 22nd and Leicester 24th. Come and see top keyboard artist and Akai specialist Ian Boddy performing with the very best in sampling technology and you could win a brand new Akai S2000 sampler, sample CDs and other great prizes in our Free Prize Draw! Call our Nottingham, Sheffield, Stoke or Leicester store now for details!

AKAI professional You can't afford to miss out!



Akai S2000 Only £999
Akai S3000XL Only £1799
Akai S3200XL Only £3499

PURE STASY!

The new breed of Akai professional samplers are here! Check this..

- S2000** • 16 bit • 2Mb RAM (exp. to 32Mb using SIMMS) • Resonant filters • Optional 8 output expander
- S3000XL** • Optional flash RAM (upto 8Mb) • Optional FX board • 16 bit • 2Mb RAM (exp. to 32Mb using SIMMS) • Resonant filters • Hard Disk recording • 8 outputs • Optional FX board
- S3200XL** • 16 bit • 16Mb RAM (exp. to 32Mb using SIMMS) • Resonant filters • Hard Disk recording • 8 outputs • Digital Effects and much more...

Virtual Perfection..



Prophecy £999

✓ The sheer earth shattering power and flexibility of this machine makes it the definitive synth of the 90's. Analogue synthesis, FM synthesis, Physical modelling - the possibilities go on and on. Take a stroll into a Carlsbro store today and discover the true meaning of synthesiser. It's small, it's silver and it kicks you where it hurts!



Trinity

✓ Korg brought you the first proper workstation with the infamous M1. Now they've gone to the limits with new technology offering you * hard disk recording, * sample playback, upto 10 simultaneous digital effects, 16 track sequencer, View Touch graphical user interface and more. * Optional extra on most models.



0345 697037

**7 DAYS A WEEK
24 HOUR RESPONSE**

All calls charged at local rates.

2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Square, **Norwich**
 ☎ **01603 666891**

11-13 Hockley, **Nottingham**
 ☎ **0115 958 1888**

720 City Road **Sheffield**
 ☎ **0114 264 0000**

35-39 New Hall St, Hanley, **Stoke on Trent**
 ☎ **01782 205100**

We Accept: Cash



Roland MVS1 / MDC1

✓ This best selling 64 voice module offers fat basses, huge pads, searing leads, great analogue and digital noises and more. And you can load upto four SRJV80 expansion boards including Vintage, Dance and six others to give you upto 1600 pro sounds at your fingertips.
 ✓ Add a 61 note velocity / aftertouch sensitive keyboard and great 16 track sequencer to this little monster and you have the XP50 Workstation for well below £1500! Call us now to find out how far below!!

Roland JV1080

✓ Great New 1U rack modules derived from the now infamous Vintage and Dance expansion boards offering superb drum loops, huge synth sounds, sampled vocals and just about everything else you need to create serious dance grooves..

Novation Bass Station

✓ Proof that you can get an awful lot of power from such a small keyboard. Resonant filters, twin oscillators and more provide the best analogue basses and leads we've heard in a long time... and it's got MIDI.
 ✓ Bass Station rack now available with Midi / CV convertor

Keyboard £329 Rack £379

M/C Deep Bass Nine

✓ Analogue monster rack featuring dynamic analogue filters including full resonance, sawtooth and square waveforms, Midi / CV convertor, external audio processing capabilities and filter control via facia or Midi

£449

PRESS • STOP PRESS • STOP PRESS
 The new **Fostex DMT8 Digital Multitracker** is coming soon!

- 8 digital tracks
- 540Mb internal hard disk = 12 mins. per track of CD (16bit / 44.1kHz) quality recording
- Upto 4 tracks of simultaneous recording
- Full editing with Undo
- 2 band sweepable EQ
- **AMAZING PRICE....** Call us now to arrange your full demo!



Carlsbro

WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

Zero Gravity Sample CDs.. audition ALL the best sellers and more at our Nottingham & Leicester branches, today!!



WIN A BRAND NEW AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER • FREE • WIN A BRAND NEW AKAI S2000 DIGITAL SAMPLER • FREE

Nice drumming and drum sound too from Don Graham, who pins it down in an unfussy way — although the engineer seems to have lost the hi-hat along the way. The mix is a bit bass-heavy, but nothing that couldn't be rectified by a little judicious EQ. Swagger have produced a set of pleasant songs that are well-played, but deserve a bit more time in the studio.



Remember, it's better to do one or two songs in a day really well, rather than a whole album very poorly.

SATURNINE:

Adam Young is the man behind this project, and his demo displays a good sound balance with prominence given to the important parts in the mid-

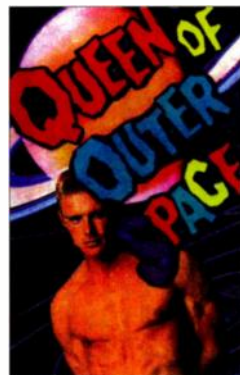
range, and no problems with the bass end. His instrumentals build nicely, although I felt that there was a tendency to ramble on the opening track 'Vendetta'. This tightens up for the second, entitled 'Love', where Adam surprisingly goes for a completely different production sound — the overtly digital sounds are dropped in favour of much warmer synth voices. These include some lush string pads, against which a piano/harp synth patch plays arpeggios over a low bandwidth breakbeat. The third track shows another side of Adam's compositional skills, with some ponderous orchestral textures that sound distinctly Russian to me.

IAN LIVINGSTONE is hoping to break into TV and film composition, and here he flexes his artistic imagination with a synthesized orchestral piece entitled 'Raid On Berlin'. Ian has used various synthesizers, including a Roland U110, Yamaha TG55, and Roland Alpha Juno 1 and Juno 6, but the work is centred around a Roland Sound Canvas SC155 (even though there are some noticeable restrictions enforced by its 24-note polyphony). 'Raid On Berlin' is dynamically excellent, and the kettle drums, harp and woodwind sounds are really effective, but it is the strings that let the side down — perhaps a mix with the Juno 6 would have removed the abrasive edge. Ian claims to have incorporated samples from a TV documentary in this piece, although I didn't hear very much in the mix — perhaps he has his prospective audience in mind! I feel that 'Raid On Berlin' certainly deserves a listen by those in the TV and film industry.

PDQ: Lloyd Scott and Andy Wilsher have put together an excellent demo of pop songs that has already grabbed the attention of one publishing company. The backings are uncomplicated, and the vocals are up front and

clear, showing the quality of the song without the unnecessary trimmings of production — something which both record companies and publishers like to hear. In fact, there are only drums, bass and vocals at some points on the second song 'Dolphins', but the vocal melody is strong enough to carry it. Despite PDQ's remonstrations that the drums and bass could be better (we can all find faults in our own demos), they're actually good enough, given that this is a demo.

TERMINUS: 'Happy house meets handbag meets hard techno (with a dash of ambient)' — you see, no one wants to be accused of working in one area in this market. Still,



Terminus have produced a good demo, with tracks aimed at the over 130's — that's beats per minute incidentally. The sounds are pretty standard but well compiled, with some originals, such as the delayed kick drum breaks — something I

haven't heard in this type of mix before. This album uses the first sample I've ever heard from the film 'Dark Star' — remember where that guy's stuck in the lift and the alien is tickling him? — and the outer space theme is carried further with 'Cosmic Coincidence'. Surely, with material as good as this, Terminus should be able to get a release? It's tight, it's got the right sound mix, and you can trance round your handbag to it. Need I say more?

MRS CAKEHEAD: Tom Winstanley provides a little bit of lo-tech madness to brighten up the waiting rooms of the Doctor, in the form of Mrs Cakehead. In the sort of Northern

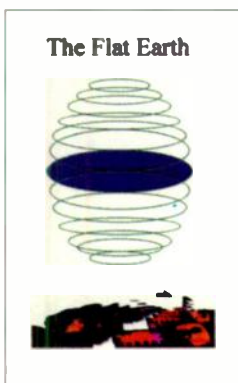


Pensioner's tones we've come to expect from the likes of BBC Radio Four, it's the voice that really makes this demo. Tom waffles on about 'the biz' on the first track, over a backing which cuts between chewing gum pop and avant

garde, eventually settling into some sort of dub groove. The heavy dub bass end and echoing trumpet must hold the key to the title 'Blethered For Nowt' — or maybe it's the robotic delay and modulation treatments? ↴

► **INDIAN HEAD:** Indian Head produce an energetic sound, which I would say is based on their live gigs if the long arrangements are anything to go by. The first song, 'Scary', makes good use of dynamics while moving from thrashy to downbeat and back again. The cassette sounds a little overcooked in places, but there are some gorgeously distorted vocal moments where an old taxi mic is used! The sampled backing vocals and triggered drums work well too, but I would definitely think of treating the hi-hats with a flanger when they're playing 16th-note parts.

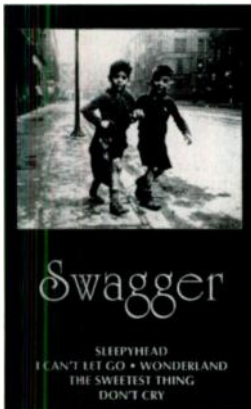
THE FLAT EARTH: Now didn't Thomas Dolby.. nah, that was a long time ago. The Flat Earth have been experimenting with



Soundscape, and enjoying the benefits of working with real sounds, sequencer fashion. The recorded result sounds very promising — like a '90s version of The Bunnymen or early Simple Minds. The vocals are soaked in

reverb, the bass line is a repetitious throb, and a pad keyboard holds the whole thing together. The forays into arpeggiated synthesised harp are good fun, as are the footsteps leading to an opening door before the music begins, even if it is a well-worn trick. Overall, an impressive demo.

SWAGGER: Great name — you can almost tell what they're going to sound like before the tape goes on. It's got to be rapid fire, cheeky pop — and yes, the Housemartins are an obvious influence in vocal style and production. In fact, the lead and harmony voices are the strong points on this demo, despite the sibilance.



gateway

Training for the sound and music industry

in partnership with
Kingston University



Modular and Short Courses
throughout the year
Design & course to suit your needs

Kingston University
One Year Diploma
in Recording, Music Technology
and Music Business Studies.
Start 1995 and Jan 1996

CALL for the LATEST brochure

Europe's
Leading
Music
Industry
School

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University,
Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel: 0181 549 0014

the MOST comprehensive LIST of midi files

MIDI-FILES FOR
MUSIC LOVERS
EVERYWHERE.

From the latest chart hits to the classical greats, our catalogue contains over 1500 titles.

Midi Files, CD Roms, Sound Cards and Tuition Packs.

Over 1500 midi files starting at just £3.95 each covering every musical style imaginable.

PROMUSIC
Midi-files for
musicians
by musicians

New Titles

This Ain't A Love Song	Bon Jovi
Hold Me, Thrill Me,	
Kiss Me	U2
Garden Party	Mezzoforte
Shy Guy	Diana King
Wish You Were Here	Rednex
There Must Be An Angel	Eurythmics
Only The Lonely	Roy Orbison
Opus One	Jazz Standard

And More

Contact us now to join our mailing list
and to order your catalogue.

PROMUSIC Freepost, Dellington Way,
Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 3BR

ORDER HOTLINES

TEL: 01284 765765 FAX: 01284 702592

e mail: <http://www.musicsales.co.uk>

GIG SOUNDS

MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM

**THE ORIGINAL
- THE BEST -
FREE
PHONE NUMBER
0500-123-616
CALL WITH CONFIDENCE**

86/88 MITCHAM LANE, STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
TEL: 0181-769 5681/3206 FAX: 0181-769 9530

MAIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE • INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS
(WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST) • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Soundscape

Digital Technology
WE NOW HAVE A FULL
TIME DEMO ON SHOW OF
THE BEST SELLING PC
BASED HARD DISK
RECORDING SYSTEM IN
EUROPE. CALL GARETH
FOR HELP AND ADVICE.
SSHDR1.....£2499

SKB Flight Cases

20% off on production of this ad

**WANTED - CASH PAID - £££
CUSTOMERS WAITING!!!**

Analogue & Digital Synths - Roland/Korg/Moog/Yamaha
Kawai JUN106/JX3P/D50/D20/U220/JV90/T3/M1
01WFD/NAVESTATION AD/DTX-21/SY22-33-85/K1/K4
DYNACORD PL5223 Rotor Simulator (Urgent)
DRUM MACHINES - SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
PA INC SPEAKERS - AMPS - MIXERS - EFFECTS

**Soundtracs
Topaz 24-8-2
Best Deals in Town**

AKAI

Akai S2000In Stock £999
Akai S3000XLIn Stock £1799
Akai S3200XLIn Stock £3499
Akai SO1In Stock £699

PEAVEY

**Huge Range of P.A Systems
In Stock Now at Crazy
Prices!!**

KEYBOARDS & MODULES

YAMAHA SY85	£852
YAMAHA W7	£1300
ROLAND SC50	£500
YAMAHA MU50	£400
ROLAND XP50	£1390
ROLAND JV35	£850
ROLAND A30	£350
ROLAND D50 + SOUNDS	£500
ROLAND JUNO II	£300
ROLAND JV1080	£1080
KORG PROPHECY	£999
KORG 01/WFD	£1050
KORG OW 8000	£400
PEAVEY DPM SI	£960
ALESIS S4R	£759
ALESIS QUADRASYNTH	£1199
E-MU PROCUSSION	£600
E-MU MORPHEUS	£1070
E-MU CLASSIC KEYS	£560
E-MU PROTEUS FX	£325
ENSONIQ SQ1	£699

ELECTRONIC DRUMS

ROLAND TD5 K/P KIT	£1300
BOSS DR550	£130
BOSS DR550 MKII	£160
ROLAND TR606	£125
YAMAHA RY8	£185
ALESIS SR16	£249
AKAI XR10	£170
ALESIS D4	£320
CHEETAH MD16R	£195

RECORDING

DIGITECH VOCALIST	£550
TASCAM PORTA 03	£199
TASCAM PORTA 07	£375
TASCAM DA20 DAT	£780
FOSTEX X28H	£400
SAMPSON MPL2242 DESK	£675
SAMPSON MPL 1502 DESK	£275
TOPAZ 24:8:2	£2100
ALESIS MIDIVERB 4	£399
ALESIS Q2	£600
DIGITECH TSR 12	£340
DIGITECH TSR 24	£700
ALESIS MONITOR ONE SPEAKERS	£399
YAMAHA NS10M	£375



Studio Equipment

Full Range of FX, compressor/limiter, monitors, mics, stands, EQ's, desks, software. Call Now!

Korg Day

Featuring all new products
including the fabulous new Prophecy

Tuesday 28th November

Expert Advice - Special Deals, Demonstrations all day long.
Please phone Gareth on: 0181 769 3206

FOR MORE DETAILS FILL SLIP IN AND RETURN TO GIGSOUNDS

Name

Address



Visa
MasterCard
Tel: 0181-769-5681
Tel: 0181-769-6496
Fax: 0181-769-9530



EXPORT WORLDWIDE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

SAT 10AM 6.30 PM. SECONDHAND GOODS BOUGHT AND SOLD. GUITAR & HI TECH SERVICE DEPARTMENTS. HUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES.

HOT! HOT! HOT! THE SAMPLE CD'S KEEP COMING

SAMPLE-CDs BY: A.M.G. • BEST SERVICE • BIG FISH • EAST-WEST • GREYTSOUNDS • ILLU ENT'S • INVISION • SPECTRASONICS • SAMPLEHEADS • TIME+SPACE • VOICE CRYSTAL • W.C. MUSIC RESEARCH • ETC...

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

Now you can be certain that the sample library you buy will deliver the sounds you need! Our reputation is on the line every time you make a purchase, so we distribute only the highest quality products available, from the world's best developers, and we offer UN-BIASED and helpful advice to mail-order customers. However, if you prefer to listen before you buy, please visit one of the following 17 locations and listen to the entire contents of the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs on one of our Sony 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes.

So far, our **SAMPLE-CD JUKEBOXES** are already installed at:

- Soho Soundhouse, 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 0171-379 5148;
- BEM Music Superstore, 395 Coldharbour Lane, Brixton, LONDON SW9, Tel: 0171-733 6821;
- Music Lab, 72-76 Eversholt St, LONDON, Tel: 0171-388 5392;
- Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd, HOUNSLOW, Middx, Tel: 0181-570 4444;
- C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane, DUBLIN 8, Ireland, Tel: Dublin 45 45 400;
- Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, ROMFORD, Essex, Tel: 0181-598 9506;
- Sound Control, 61 Jamaica St, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 0141-204 0322;
- Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER, Tel: 01533-624183;
- Carlsbro, 11-13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM, Tel: 01602-581888;
- Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St, WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 01925-632591;
- Emis, 17 Stockwell Drive, Mangotsfield, BRISTOL, Tel: 01179-561855;
- Andertons, 58/59 Woodbridge Rd, GUILDFORD, Surrey, Tel: 01483-38212;
- A1 Music, 88 Oxford St, MANCHESTER, Tel: 0161-236 0340;
- Sound Control, Unit 5, The Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd, SALFORD, M5 3GR, Tel: 0161-877 6262;
- Musical Exchanges, 89 Old Snow Hill, BIRMINGHAM, Tel: 0121-236 7544;
- Sound Control, 10 Moseley St, NEWCASTLE, Tel: 0191-232 4175;
- Time+Space (by appointment only), BERKHAMSTED, Herts, Tel: 01442-870681.

KARMA CHOPRA

Ethnic Dance Sample CD by Sumeet Chopra. • Fusion Loops (ethnic grooves fused with western drumloops • Ethnic build-ups (grooves plus their component parts) • Table grooves • Ethnic grooves, licks & hits & more - includes percussion plus string & wind instruments. If dance is your bag, you should check this ethnic CD out before buying any others. A diverse set of sounds that will help you experiment, fusing the East with the West to create your own musical cocktail. Hot off the press! **Audio CD: £59.95**



L.A. RIOT 3

2-CD Set, 1000' of Hip Hop & R&B samples. • 50+ new construction kits • 100+ bass breaks • 100+ Loops • 100+ Horns • 100+ Scratchs • 100+ FX & Samples • Crazy guitar parts • 100+ Vocal effects • 100+ Euro grooves • 100+ American urban soundscapes of Los Angeles • A hard act to follow... Stay simply a classic. **MP3 R2 5 STARS!** **Sound, UK. 2-CD audio set: £59.95**



DISTORTED REALITY
NEW! Cutting Edge Textures, FX and Loops from the labs of top Hollywood sound designers and techno-heads. From 3-dimensional atmos transformed via true Harmonic Sound Morphing, to incendiary fuzz mutations exploding with corrosive energy. Trance-inducing ambiences, enormous modular drones & astonishing timbral contortions make this an essential resource for the producer, composer or sound designer in search of the magic noise. **Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROM: £149**



X-Static 1 - REMIXOLOGY
The XXXX-Largest CD ever?? 4000 samples from the now deleted X-STATIC GOLDMINE 1 and XL-1. If you don't own these two classics then this new CD is essential! All of the 600+ loops are now tempo-mapped for ease of use. Choose any of 4 formats at the same price!!! **Audio CD, or Akai S1000/Roland/PC 'WAV' CD-ROM. AU £59.95** It's got to be the best value dance CD-ROM ever!! **Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROM: only £59.95!** Also coming soon: "The X-Files of Jungle" - call for details!

On A Jazz Tip

Hip Hop In Full Swing! Breaks new ground by presenting a "virtual band" kicking out some stomping grooves, licks and loops. The licks & loops are played in predetermined keys and tempos to be used interactively or independently. Bass, Guitar, Keys, Horns, Drums and Percussion. Also jazz pads, twisted jazz & funk licks, riffs and chords. Perfect production tool for all Dance styles with HipHop, Rap, Soul, TripHop, Acid Jazz and Funky flavors. For any music project that needs a sting, swing or that Jazz Thing. Produced and played by musicians who love and respect music. **Audio CD: £59.95**



EUROTECH

THE EUROPEAN SAMPLING SOURCE
Specialising in Euro-dance/Eurotop. This style of music has dominated the charts all over Europe over the last few years & seems set to continue to. A very commercially attractive set of sounds, all original & 100% copyright cleared for your use. The loops are just 192 of them are over 140bpm! A nice balance of experimental & straight. All bpm's given. A very hot techno resource - if you are into any form of modern dance production you must check this one out. **Audio CD: £59.95**



FREE SAMPLE CD or CD-ROM!*

(when total order is £49.95 or over*) Please choose either "SAMPLEMANIA 2" the Time+Space Showcase CD, or "NOW! 2 - THE FUTURE", the AMG Show-case Sample CD packed with samples & demos from AMG CDs, or "LOOPOLGY" the ReCycle demo CD*

YOU ALSO GET the Time+Space 200 Mb Showcase CD-ROM (Akai S1000) FREE with your 1st CD-ROM order!!! (excluding with "NOW! CD-ROM" or any PC 'WAV' format CD-ROMS) - it's got over 200MB of samples from existing products. *Offers limited to one CD per order, and one of each title per household, while stocks last).



ZERO-0 JUNGLE WARFARE
NEW from ZERO-G, hardcore guerilla dancefloor ammo for speed freaks. The world's first jungle sample CD. Massive collection of ultra-fast grooves, construction kits & samples - a lethal dance production weapon in the right hands. If you need Jungle this has to be on your unmissable list. Features: • Special jungle loops (ready transformed & cut up, 4 - 36 bars, 155 - 164 bpm) • Raw loops (all 4 bars, 160 bpm) • Massive drum rolls & mega fills • Jungle Percussion Loops and Kits of samples • Intense Pads & Chords • In-lyr-face-Bass Notes • Manic Jungle FX • Nasty Vocals. **Audio CD: £59.95**



TECHNO TOOLBOX
This techno CD stands out from the crowd going direct to the source: it features the sample libraries of Germany's most respected Techno producers including Eye Q, Harthouse/Ralf Hildenbeutel, Jam El Mar, Jam&Spoon, Dance2France, Cet Merlin (Spacefrog, Energised), Genlog, and more. This product literally gives you the coveted key sounds of many of the world's top techno producers: custom drum, synth, bass, loop samples. "Within the first 3 minutes of this CD I had goosebumps" (Frontpage Mag, Germany); "magazine, UK). **Audio CD: £59.95**

MIND CONTROL

'MIND CONTROL' is a new 3-CD package from Californian developer DIGITAL KITCHEN (who brought you 'Definitive Grooves' and 'Funky Rhythms You Can't Live Without'). Features over 3 hours of mind-blowing industrial loops & samples - all original & seriously off-the-wall yet usable material - for only £59.95 inclusive. **3-CD PACK: £59.95**



FUNKY 499 LOOPS
Brand new from East-West & produced by the New Power Generation (they do all the drums & programming for Prince). **Guaranteed HOT! 5 stars for content, 5 for value and 5 for sound quality!** (Keyboard, USA). This super-funky disc from the USA will prove to be the inspiration for many hits. All grooves played live - but not just with traditional drums - you won't believe the sounds used, and you get all the separate component samples as well. **Out now on Audio CD: £59.95 or CD-ROM: £149**



Heart of Africa
Volumes 1 & 2
Vol. 1 is a 2-CD set of phrases & instruments from all over African continent. Based on the success of Heart of Asia, we expect this sequel to be a smash hit! **Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149**
Heart of Africa Vol.2 has all new tribal phrases, vocals, performances & SFX from a huge tribal competition in Kenya. This material is very primitive & really enhances the volume 1 samples. **Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149**

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE!

Only the newest releases are in this advert - YOU MUST GET THE FULL CATALOGUE!!

Don't miss a FREE 48-page Book called "Don't Take Our Word For It..." containing full reprints of over 50 magazine reviews of sample CDs & CD-ROMs.

UPDATE CATALOGUE PUBLISHED APRIL '95 Got your free copy?

CATALOGUE
The World's Finest Selection of Sample CDs & CD-ROMs

All existing customers should have received the update catalog automatically. Make sure we have your correct address!

VINTAGE VOLTAGE Vol. 1 & 2 (CD-ROM)
Two high-value analogue synth CD-ROMs from Germany - only £59.95 each!!! Featuring a wide range of vintage synthesizers from the hall of fame, and expertly programmed, laid out on the keys in performance patches, and ready to play. **2 separate Akai CD-ROMs: only £59.95 each.**

BLACK & BLACK Vols 1 & 2 NOW ALSO ON CD-ROM!
By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. Biggest & best set of kickin' R&B samples around. All loops, Vocals, Brass lines, & Drum hits specially recorded. Features: Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mod house, Slo jamz, Rap, Guitar licks, Bass lines, Garage, Disco. Each volume runs over 73 minutes. **"It's a 23 A" (SOS). Each volume is available on Audio CD: £59.95 each or on Akai CD-ROM: £149 each.**

WEST COAST FUNK STEW
NEW! A 2-CD set from Big Fish Audio in the USA. Featuring L.A.'s top Funk session players, and produced by a top US rap engineer. Over 1000 Drum, Bass, Guitar, Horn, Keyboard and Vocal loops & samples with a deeply funky flavour. **Audio 2-CD Set: £59.95**

SUPREME BEATS
VOLUME 5, CD-ROM
The most comprehensive library of percussion grooves & instruments ever developed, featuring percussionists from all over the world. This highly acclaimed library is now available on 2 CD-ROMs: 1:AFRICAN/ CONTEMPORARY & 2:WORLD/DANCE. "A feast of human feel, energy & emotion... a knockout... Supreme Beats is a winner. 20 stars out of 20." (Keyboard, USA). **Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149**
SUPREME BEATS
A Percussion Library by Maxwell Johnson

CLASSICAL WILD TAKEN
In the same vein as "Orchestral Colours" but perhaps more FX orientated, this is another superb selection of orchestral strings, phrases and orchestral effects samples for use in film, broadcast and any music requiring that big, expensive and professional orchestral sound. From a different German developer, but like "Orchestral Colours" this CD is also superbly recorded and presented. **Audio CD: £59.95**

92 COLOUR PAGES - 100's of CDs & CD-ROMs!

CALL 01442-870681

TIME+SPACE - THE WORLD'S FINEST COLLECTION OF PROFESSIONAL SOUND LIBRARIES ON CD & CD-ROM



X-STATIC GOLDMINE 2. 1500 Hiphop loops & Old School Funk samples. Loops are all made to fit with "LoopMaps" (helps intermixing of loops with different BPMs). • Deep Bass Tones & Grooves • Funky Guitar Riffs • Old Clavinetts, Rhodes & Organs • Horny Horns • Cheesy Synths • Jazzy Flutes • Vinyl FX • Rolls • Fills • Drums & Percussion. Audio CD: £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £149.00 (includes audio CD).

X-STATIC GOLDMINE 3. Massive selection of Hiphop, Ragga, Techno/hardcore, etc. This disc is PURE DANCE in the tradition of the original X-Static Goldmine. Usability and credibility of this disc is well up to usual standards. An essential studio item for dance producers. Audio CD: £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £149.00 (includes audio CD).

EX-LAIDE THE KILLER. Over 100 minutes (different samples on L & R tracks), 750 synths, chords, organs, voices, pads. Techno/Trance hooks, 250 Basses, 750 Drumloops (80% stereo, tuned and grouped into BPMs from 130-200 BPM), Analog Drum Machines (adjusted to every possible variation). "Really good value" (SOS). Audio CD: £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £149.95.

PHAT & FRANKY. Another dynamic 2-CD set from East-West in the USA: Over 2000 samples on 2 CDs: includes 165 grooves, each with all its component samples separated (not just drums but all instruments used), together with the sequence data for each loop on a separate MIDI file floppy disc (PLEASE STATE ATARI/IBM or MAC version when ordering). This arrangement gives you complete flexibility to customize all loops to any tempo or content you like. CD each set £59.95.

NEW WORLD OVER. **Volume #1:** Fantastic Collection of Ethnic & Percussion loops: Tribal Rhythms, Kirtan, Djembe, Talking Drums, Daf & Dumbek Loops, Calypso, Reggae, Indian Vocaleo, Afro-Cuban, Congos & Bongos, Latin Funk, Biga, Indian Ensemble, Tarka and other Rhythms from Japan, Bosphorus & Bones from Ireland, Street Beats & Shuffles from Texas & New Orleans. Amazing! All original recordings. **Volume #2:** Extensive performances on a multitude of acoustic instruments from all over the World. Loads of seldom heard Folk/Historical instruments, Didgeridoo, Gamelan, Sitar, Pan Flutes, Water Flutes, Penny Whistle, Irish Wooden Flute, Bouzouki, Banjos, Irish Harp, Accordions, Bagpipes, Shawms, Crumhorn, Hurdy Gurdys, Jew's Harps. Plus vocals. Loops, Riffs, Slides, Chords, Scales etc. Audio CD: £59.95 each. CD-ROMs (Akai): £149 each.

FUNK GUITAR by VLAD NASLIAS. The Definitive Sample CD for Classic Dance Guitar Rhythms FX collection. **5-stars (SOS).** ALL ORIGINAL. 1700 SAMPLES • ESSENTIAL for anyone in a funk groove. Audio CD: £59.95 (Akai, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROMs: £149.00).

DANCE INDUSTRIAL. Double CD! Loops, plus all the component percussion elements used to make them, plus their programming on an accompanying MIDI file floppy disk. A very professional approach from East-West (USA). **5-stars Five-star Review.** (SOS mag) Audio CD £59.95. CD-ROM £149.

STEVE STEVENS GUITAR SAMPLES (EAST-WEST, USA): Renowned for his guitar work with Billy Idol, Steve has delivered all the trademark sounds that made him famous, plus awesome guitar FX. The sound quality is immaculate. Majority of the CD is multitracked and has been thoroughly tested for playability on a keyboard. Out now: Audio CD: £59.95, or CD-ROM for Akai, Roland or SampleCell: £149.00.

WORLD COLOURS. 2-CD pack from Best Service. Unique and exotic! Gipsy & Folk grooves etc, authentic in rhythm & feeling, featuring Banjo, Mandolin, Hackbrett, Guitars, Accordions, Zimbalon, incl multisamples, grooves, riffs, hits & Flamenco Steps & Claps. Grooves, vocals & chants. Also Indian stirr grooves, & Balinese voices & rituals. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROMs: £149.00.

GIGAPACK 1 & 2. ROLAND CD-ROMS. 2 DOUBLE CD-ROM PACKAGES: Monstrous! Over a gig of mind-blowing sounds on each 2-CD-ROM collection, all laid out on the keys for Roland 700-series samplers. Gigapack 1 includes "Classical Chords" library, and Gigapack 2 includes the new "Hallelujah" library! Also new creation tools. Gigapack 1: £149.00 (Akai) £279. Gigapack 2: £149.00 (Akai) £279 EACH.

NEW BOSTON'S ORCHESTRAL CHOIRS. Siedlaczek's name means pure class. Rich & evocative orchestral samples to bring colour & inspiration to your music • Hits & Finales • Moods & Timbres • Orchestral layers, chords, arpeggios, tremolos & Glissandos • Runs & Sequences. A film composers dream. **5-stars (SOS).** Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149.

BASS LEGENDS. Earth-shaking bass grooves & samples from 3 of the greatest bassists: Marcus Miller, John Patitucci & Abe Laboriel. All grooves are given in every key & multiple tempos. CD-ROM versions also include an extravagant variety of multisamples of instruments from the players' private collections. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £199.

FUNKY IN WITH YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT FROM USA, a huge slice of hot sampleable FUNK! - a great weapon for hip-hop, house, hardcore & funk production. All new, original, license-free stereo DRUM loops plus 100's of original funky BASS loops - over 900 bars in total. Most loops are 2 bars (standard feel plus variation for breakdown). Audio CD: £59.95.

ANALOG TO DIGITAL VOL. 2 "A2D2". Raved about by Dance producers for its usability and versatility for everything from Ambient/Trance to the hardest of Hardcore Techno. • Atmospheres • Loops and Tunes • Drums and Percussion • Keyboards and Synths • Pads and Moods • Special Effects • Waveforms • 708 Samples • 79 minutes. Audio CD: £59.95. PC WAV CD-ROMs: £29.95 each (Akai coming soon).

AMBIENT VOLUME 2. THE SEQUEL by IAN BODDY, which achieved a **5-star** review in both Sound on Sound (UK) & Keyboard (USA). Comes very highly recommended. A wealth of synth FX, atmospheres & textures from one of the UK's leading synthesists. Audio CD: £59.95. PC WAV CD-ROMs: £29.95 each. **AND NOW ALSO ON AKAI CD-ROM VOLUMES 1 & 2, BOTH ON ONE CD-ROM - 500MB FOR ONLY £149**

GOTA YASHIKI'S "GROOVE ACTIVATOR". Brand new Drum & Percussion grooves, chops & fills. Gota's work with the likes of Soul II Soul, Bomb The Bass, & Simply Red is already part of pop folklore. His ability to make machines groove is legendary. This CD is very different, and a guaranteed source of inspiration. Quality, originality and creativity of the first order. Audio CD: £59.95.

PHANTOM HORNS. **5-stars (SOS)** The world's best & classiest horn sample library featuring the dynamic sounds of the UK's most in-demand horn section, John Thirkell & Gary Barnacle, whose album credits read like a who's who of megastars. Packed with riffs, hits, swells and all the other horn elements you'll need to add real brass impact to your tracks. The best horn CD! Audio CD: £59.95.

HANS ZIMMER GUITARS. From internationally acclaimed film composer Hans Zimmer, powerful guitar textures (incredibly detailed and expressive) Ranges from pristine acoustics to £9000 electrics. Also massive rock guitar grooves each presented in every key and at various tempos. This library contributed to the sonic success of many films incl. The Lion King, Cool Runnings, True Romance, etc. A must-have for any serious sample collector. Audio: £59.95. CD-ROM: £199.00.

DRUM TOOLS. LIVE Rock & Pop loops. Very flexible. Tempo Sets, Inspiration Grooves & Individual Hits to allow flow and natural feel. 4/4 Straight, 4/4 Shuffled, 6/8, Blues, Brush, Big Section of Inspiration Grooves. Full Loops (BD, SD & Hat/ Ride), Fills, Separate Hat & Ride Loops, Perc Loops & Flams. By people from the Roxette team. Audio CD: £59.95. NEW: Now also on Akai CD-ROM: £149.00.

PETER SEDLACZEK'S CLASSICAL CHOIRS. From Czechoslovakia comes an incredibly haunting & inspiring set of vocal sounds. Awesome vocal power. An absolute masterpiece. **5-stars (SOS)** Five-star Review. (Sound on Sound). Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM version: £149.00.

VINTAGE. R&B/Hiphop rhythm construction set with longer rhythm trax to sample from. Produced by PHAT F&B aka Fabian Thorson who produces for Nene Cherry & Shaboo Banks. 700+ loops & samples for Juke, Breathe Techno, etc. Tempomaps are provided plus MIDI-files on CD-ROM version. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (includes audio CD): £149.

NEW! CD-ROM 500 Mb! New samples from latest AMG Producer Series CDs. On Akai, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROM for only £59.95! Many of the sounds will never be available elsewhere. Material from Vince Clarke, Keith Le Blanc, Gota Yashiki, Megaboss, Global Trance Mission, plus the entire contents of the "Now!" CD. **AMAZING VALUE!** CD-ROM for Akai, Roland or SampleCell: £59.95.

"XX-LARGE". Worlds largest selection of dance grooves on a single CD. 1500 loops in groups of 80/85/90/95/100/105/110/115/120/125 & 130 BPM! Includes tuning chart for BPM's. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM for Akai, SampleCell or Ensoniq: £149.00 inclusive.

FREDDIE JACK SWING from BLACKOAT. "Inspired collection of fantastically original & powerful swingbeat, rap & regga grooves & loops... sheer quality & musicianship of programming... a CD of remarkable subtlety." 5 stars (S.O.S., July '95). Features: 23 Split Loops (& 5 versions of each), 29 Composite Loops (to minute each, building from basic loop), & Vocal Bits. 53 tracks. Audio CD: £59.95.

ISO-G ETHNIC "YAKITA" (SOS). Another exotic set of samples by the Paradise Organisation who roamed Africa, India and the far east for 2 years in pursuit of material for this new disc. All samples are recorded "in the field" and it's dynamite. An enormous collection of ethnic vocals, rhythms and instrument riffs. Audio CD (volumes 1 & 2): £59.95 each. **NEW!** Akai CD-ROM (includes both volumes 1 & 2): £149.

TEKNO INDUSTRIAL. From the producers of the 5-star Rated sample CD Technophobias **5 stars for content, value & sound quality!** (Keyboard, USA). Loops, kicks, snares, sound effects, industrial percussion noises, vocoder, basses and synths. Out now £59.95 (CD-ROM versions coming soon).

New York City DRUMWORKS. 2-CD pack featuring 6 of NY's finest session drummers: 1252 samples, 735 loops, 517 hits, 100% copyright cleared for your use. 146 minutes of awesome rhythm played by guys whose credits include stacks of megastars. Funk, rock, house, hiphop, latin, cajon, R&B, Brazilian, rock-a-billy, African, Reggae, swing, gospel, country. 32-page book has precise index & hitting info. 2-CD set £59.95.

BROTHERHOOD. New from Big Fish Audio in the USA. Ruthlessly authentic Hip Hop grooves direct from the streets and studios where the future sound of L.A. Hip Hop is being created every day. According to Big Fish Audio, "Brotherhood is the disc that strikes fear in the hearts of the majority who settle for less than authenticity - so don't get jacked by the Whack-Ass imitations". Audio CD: £59.95.

RIMM ELEMENTS CD-ROM. Both audio CD volumes have now been combined to make one CD-ROM. **Over 1000 / Over 1900 samples!** - all mapped out on the keys and programmed into killer patches ready to play. Fat with feel, this disc is guaranteed to serve up that funk sound, essential for all retro-hunksters. **5-stars (SOS) Five Star Review.** Loops, drums, horns, guitars, all you need. A best selling library. Akai, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROM: OUT NOW! £149.00.

PC & MAC SOFTWARE SECTION

GROOVE CONSTRUCTION for SOUNDPLASTER AWE-32. Rhythm construction kit specially for AWE-32 users. "The drum-loops of the future will be presented this way. This CD is very well organised, exciting and illustrates the potential of the CD-plus-MIDI-files format. [Sound on Sound]. Covers all the current dancetloor grooves: TECHNO, HOUSE, R&B, HANGOVER, NEW JACK SWING, U.S. DANCE. 140 classic groove/loops in standard MIDI file format each with its own unique bank of samples for the AWE-32. Each loop has audio track for quick auditioning. • Sample banks provided in both 2Mb and 512k versions. • Re-create the loops given, or modify them, or build up your own drum kits from their individual samples! • All samples provided in .WAV format. Conforms to MIDI General Standard. CD-ROM for PC: Only £29.95 inclusive.

We've stocks of PC .WAV CD-ROMs containing 1000's of samples for your music & multimedia productions. Here's one example: **INTERGALACTIC Vol 1 & 2.** World's best-selling sample collection ever. Over 3250 killer samples covering every category of sound. This collection has inspired many chart hits. Choose either 2 CD-ROMs or PC WAV file format compatible. **InterGalactic Vol 1: £19.95 each or Vol 2: £19.95 each.** (as one 300-megabyte Akai S1000 format CD-ROM: £99.00).

The INTERACTIVE sample-based music composing package that everyone's talking about. Includes over 2000 professional sounds! This breakthrough program enables you to piece together finished tracks on your Mac or PC using only one CD-ROM. Build sound collections of any duration. NO SAMPLER OR KEYBOARD REQUIRED! **If you own a standard, you MUST get Circle Elements!** (Personal Computer Music). Excellent value for money... anybody can produce their own sounds music with Circle Elements! (What PC? magazine).

Have a quick go on the interactive CD-ROM and you'll be amazed at what you see and hear. Combine natural sound effects with funky rhythm loops with the Moscow Symphonic Orchestra! No matter what your standard of musicianship, you can create hit records - ready to release - straight from the audio output of your multimedia PC/Mac, with no additional equipment required.

Each **CIRCLE ELEMENTS** CD-ROM disc contains 1000 internationally flavoured natural, synthetic or instrument sounds & rhythms, specially sampled and are looped. Just load riffs, licks, chords and loops, place inside the circle and press play. You'll be amazed. The sounds always fit together. No musical knowledge is required - just a good ear for what sounds good! You'll find that your mind opens naturally to new musical ideas. All sounds are good in 8 or 16 bit, & you can also import your own sound material. It feels like a game - but it's actually a new and amazingly powerful way to create music WITH SAMPLES - a revolution in the way music can be constructed.

There are 2 Circle Elements CD-ROM titles available so far. Each includes the software, plus: **Circle Vol 1: "Intergalactic"** includes over 1000 natural sound effects and musical instrument sounds etc. **Only £29.95 each** including VAT. **Or get BOTH titles for only £49.95** including VAT (save £10.00).

WORLD FX - 4 CD-ROM SET. Only £49.95 for FOUR CD-ROMs! For Mac or PC. OVER 2 GIGABYTES of world-class stereo sound effects for your MULTIMEDIA or FILM productions (8, 16, 32 bit). For professionals and hobbyists alike. Features: Industry, Sport, House & Garden, Nature, People, Transport & Motor, Environments, Science Fiction, Robots, explosive film FX, Machines, Boats, Helicopters, Tractors, Planes, Crashes, Applause, Restaurants, Footsteps, Clocks, etc etc! £49.95!!!

MAJIN MUSIC. The finest compilation of music software tools & data ever to appear on a single CD-ROM: Features: MIDI Sequencers • MIDI files • Trackers • Mods • Mod Players • Sample Utilities & Editors • 1000's of samples from AKAI's library • Software Demos. Basically an ENORMOUS collection of VERY useful shareware programs & samples. Read the rave reviews in "The Mix". CD-ROM for PC or Mac: £29.95.

HALLELUJAH! WORLD CHOIRS & VOICES. Many countries & cultures. Produced by Peter Siedlaczek / Jasio / K. Landier. Dance & Pop Choirs • Gregorian / Monk Choirs • Gospel Choir • Background choirs • Classic soloists • Ragamuffin • Choir of Nuns • Vocal hooks. CD £59.95 or CD-ROM £149. • Total Fascination! **5-stars (SOS)** 5-star review in Sound on Sound (Aug '94).

ZERO-G "TECHNORANCE". All the classic techno synth & FX samples you need, each presented with a short demo to show their effectiveness. This CD is the crowned king of the world's techno sample CDs, having achieved top-rated reviews in USA, Germany & UK. Audio CD: £59.95. PC .WAV CD-ROM: £59.95. Also available on Akai S3000, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROMs for only £99.00.

DNA BEAT BLOCKS FEATURING SLY DUNBAR. World's No.1 Reggae drummer & Producer (half of Riddim Twins Sly and Robbie. There's nothing like this on the market! The styles & sound are simply overwhelming! • Reggae • Ska • Dancehall • Bhangra • Comes with MIDI-files on floppy disk for the loops! **READ THE FANTASTIC REVIEWS!** £59.95.

FAST MAIL ORDER

REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE 92-PAGE CATALOGUE!! ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. We operate a FAST international mail-order service - delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH), postal orders, bank draft, building soc. cheque, or cash (send cash by registered post for safety). **TO ORDER: Tel 01442 870681 • Fax 01442 877266**

If paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to: **TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 906 • BERKHAMSTED HERTS • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND** International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE excepted.

Terms & conditions of sale: All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request.

Dealer Enquiries Invited **Time+Space** THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY e-Mail: timespace@channel.co.uk

Signal

In an ideal world, studios would function without hum, hiss, glitches, or mysteriously absent signals, but as PAUL WHITE has discovered through experience — they don't!

Failures

SIGNAL PROBLEMS AND HOW TO AVOID THEM

If I had a penny for every time I've heard a sound engineer ask, "Why can't I hear any signal?", I'd have £5.39 by now! While music is most definitely an art, the studio itself remains rigidly bound by the laws of physics, but occasionally, the gremlins from beyond the nameless dimensions break through into what we laughingly call reality, and disrupt our smooth-running, mechanistic world. Signals disappear, distortions creep in, and otherwise pristine master tapes exhibit inexplicable clicks and pops. The aim of this short piece is to show you how to identify

the more common gremlins, and to banish them to their distant domain.

SILENT SIGNALS

The most common cause of a disappearing signal is through console routing (or being switched to 2-Track Monitor when you're trying to listen to the stereo mix). Before you check anything, make sure everything is switched on, and that the power lights are glowing, indicating that the mains fuses are intact. I know this sounds obvious, but nearly everyone, myself included, falls for it at some time or other. A particular favourite is to have a mixing console that's switched on, but a device plugged into the master insert points that's switched off.

When trying to track down a missing signal, solo the mixer channel to confirm that something is definitely getting into the desk. Then, check your routing, including anything that might be plugged into the channel insert point — getting the inputs and outputs swapped around on a piece of outboard gear is a great way to lose your signal. By using the Solo buttons, and checking any metering along the signal path, it shouldn't be too difficult to identify where the signal stops — but don't start panicking and unplugging lots of leads.

If you feel you *must* change something, then take it a step at a time, and if you suspect a lead, check it out with a cable tester first. If you don't have a cable tester, buy one now — they're not expensive. (I have one of the EMO models which costs under £50, and also doubles as a fuse tester and junction box.) All dubious leads should be clearly labelled and put to one side, so that when that elusive spare five minutes finally shows up, you can sit down and fix them.

Always retain a healthy suspicion of insert points, or normalised patchbay connections, and ensure that the socket hasn't gone intermittent, by temporarily linking the patchbay send and return points using a patch cable.

If a mic is producing an inexplicably quiet signal, double check the mic/line selector, and make sure the mic has phantom power if required. Also,



A studio gremlin.

check to see if the mic is fitted with a switch, and if this is the case, turn it on! If you're not sure whether the problem lies with the mic or the wiring, simply plug in a spare mic and check the circuit that way. Only this week I spent several minutes scratching my head at the non-appearance of a drum mic signal, only to find that the drummer had knocked the head off the otherwise neat and effective clip-on mic. Fortunately, it was his mic!

SPURIOUS SIGNALS

So much for tracking down a missing signal, but what about signals that were never intended to be there in the first place? Undesired audio signals can usually be traced to mains hum, circuit hiss, or radio frequency interference, which may either be airborne, or carried on a dirty mains supply. Hum is often due to ground loops, although it can also be caused by using cables where the screen has been wrongly wired, or become disconnected (see 'Overcoming Ground Loops' box). It may also be caused by inadequate mains power adaptors, so if you are using a mains PSU that didn't come with the piece of equipment in question, try to eliminate it from your enquires by using a different one. Yet another source of mains hum is electromagnetic radiation from transformers or mains cables, so make sure that mains cables don't run alongside signal cables, and if they must cross, try to arrange it so they do so at right angles. Keep sensitive equipment, such as mic preamps, away from power amplifiers or mixer PSUs, and also be aware that the neon lamps in distribution boards can cause a buzzy kind of hum if brought near to sensitive cabling.

Fluorescent lamps, light dimmers, and computer monitors all radiate significant amounts of interference. Electronic dimmers should *never* be used in studios, and fluorescent lights should really only be used for maintenance work. The new generation of energy saving bulbs don't seem to cause any problems, but I can't guarantee them to be safe in all situations. Interference from fluorescent lamps and dimmers can usually be differentiated from that of a ground loop, as their brand of hum contains a large element of buzz due to the high harmonic content of the interference source.

CRACKLES AND POPS

Crackles and pops are often caused by mains-borne interference, such as thermostats and heating systems switching on or off. Running your studio from a separate ring main will help reduce the risk of these glitches getting onto your recordings, but if the problem is severe, the best answer is to get a qualified electrician to fit suppressor components to the offending devices. It can also help to use mains filters, but from my experience, these seldom offer a complete solution.

A related source of crackles and bangs can often be traced to loose wires, fuse holders in plugs, or cheap extension boards where the spring socket contacts have lost their spring. It's always good practice to check your mains plugs on a regular basis, as wires have a habit of working loose, even if they've never been disturbed. Personally, I blame it on those gremlins.

Other areas to watch out for are poor

connections in signal leads, and crackly pots or faders. Once a fader has gone crackly, you can try to clean it with spray cleaner, but in my experience, the only long-term cure is to replace it.

You may also experience radio frequency interference, but an improperly grounded studio system, or badly designed equipment is the usual cause — unless you happen to have a radio ham living next door, in which case both the law, and the inverse square law are on his side, not yours! Of course, you could always charge a capacitor up to a thousand Volts or so, ground one end, and discharge the other onto his aerial using very long piece of wire and a fishing rod — I'm told this does the trick, but you didn't hear it from me!

HISS

Finally comes hiss. Excessive hiss is nearly always due to a lack of attention to gain structure (see my article in last month's *SOS*). Aside from making sure that the gains are optimised, it's also important to ensure that nothing is being routed into the mix that isn't needed. Unused channels should be de-routed from the mix buss, and all unused sends turned down, or routed to an unused aux send output. If recording electronic instruments, you should also be aware of the amount of noise that's being produced at the source. Electric guitar amps, for example, tend to be noisy, so gate the track while mixing if you can. Similarly, a lot of synth modules are quite noisy, so to make the best of them, work with the MIDI volume set high, and a reasonably high note velocity level. The loudest notes should be reaching the maximum velocity level of 127 — if they're not, then you're not achieving the best possible signal-to-noise ratio.

The other major cause of excessive hiss comes about when using insensitive microphones to capture low level, or distant sounds. There's no real cure for this problem, other than using the right mics for the job, or getting the mic closer to the sound source. If you try to record something like remote birdsong with a basic dynamic mic, then it's no good blaming the mixer mic amp for being too noisy.

I hope these few simple spells and incantations will help you banish your own studio gremlins back to the twilight dimension from which they came. If you don't make the effort, I can guarantee that they'll breed, and become even more difficult to remove!

SOS

“Undesired audio signals can usually be traced to mains hum, circuit hiss, or radio frequency interference...”

OVERCOMING GROUND LOOPS

Don't try to cure ground loops by removing mains grounds, because this is obviously dangerous — instead, ensure that all your mains leads are plugged into one distribution board, rather than spread right around the room, and follow the wiring recommendations that came with your mixer as regards external connections. A full investigation of ground loop problems is beyond the scope of this article, but the general rule is that if a loop does cause problems, try to make sure the offending piece of equipment is grounded via one path only (see my article in *SOS* August 1994 for further information). If the piece of gear runs from an external power supply, the chances are that it is not grounded via the mains, so you should use a

connecting cable where the screen is connected at both ends — in other words, a conventional instrument lead. However, the casework of the unit might also be grounded to another unit via the rack metalwork, so try unbolting it from the rack to see if the hum situation changes. If removing it from the rack cures the hum problem, use plastic screws and washers to isolate the unit from the rack metalwork. Studiospares market a special kit for this very purpose.

If the unit is grounded via the mains, it often helps to disconnect the screen from one end of the connecting cables. I favour leaving the screen connected at the mixer end of the lead, but I know that others prefer to do the exact opposite

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 HIGH RD, CHADWELL HEATH, NR. ROMFORD, ESSEX. TEL: 0181 598 9506

Just a few reasons to buy from Music Village....

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional, knowledgeable staff!
- Freephone sales hotline - costs you absolutely nothing to get the best deals around!
- Music/Digital Village guarantee - please ask for details!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Huge stocks of the very best products!
- Unbeatable part exchange deals!
- Fully equipped workshop staffed by highly qualified and experienced engineers!
- The package deal specialists!
- Lots of exclusive offers, including our very own sound library developed by our own expert programmers!
- 100's of used and ex-demo bargains!
- Large, dedicated, sound-proofed, P.A studio!
- Top prices paid for your used gear!
- Instant credit facilities, including interest free!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch!
- Transax instant cheque clearance!
- Leasehire!

Order with Confidence or send for our FREE 16 page Brochure

Samplers

The very best deals on Akai, E-mu, Roland, Kurzweil, Ensoniq **plus free access to our unique SoundBank**



Akai S2000



Akai S3000XL

SPECIAL OFFER

Akai CD3000i

The industry standard sampler fitted with the analog sampling board, 8 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 16meg), 10 outputs, 32 note polyphony, resonant filters and as well as this, the S1000/S1100/S3000 sound library on CD-ROM to the value of £375, and 5 extra Time + Space CD-ROMS, all for less than an S3000 with 2 meg!



Microphones

"Now in stock, the AKG WMS50 Diversity Mic. Brilliant Performance, Fantastic Price! **Save money NOW** Call free on 0800 137861



Keyboards

Call Free for the best deals on Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Kurzweil, Alesis, E-mu, Kawai, Ensoniq, Samick, Fatar and Novation



Hard Disk Recording

State of the art desktop music production from: Digidesign, Cubase Audio, Soundscape, Akai, Vestax, Yamaha, Roland, C-Lab Falcon, Mac, PC.

Amazing Korg Offers!



Wavestation SR - only £699



Prophecy - In Stock - £CALL X5D/DR - Call for Mega Deal



Modules

CALL FREE to order your Roland JV1080, M-0C1 / Korg X5, X5DR / Yamaha MU80, MU50 / BassStation Rack / Emu Morpheus, Proteus, etc



STAR BUY

C-LAB FALCON LE

Now available! The Falcon Limited Edition inc 4 meg RAM & 340 meg Hard Disk. **Amazing Price £1199**



STOP PRESS

Our Chadwell Heath branch is currently undergoing a complete re-fit. It will emerge as one of the **UK's finest Pro-Audio specialists** with an abundance of highly trained staff and all the latest and greatest gear. Including a **fully working studio** - already completed! Come and see us soon, it's business as usual during the alter-



STAR BUY

BOSS DS330E

156 Voices, 28 note Polyphony, 16 part Multi-Timbral, 6 Percussion kits, Reverb **RRP £420 Limited Clearance Offer ONLY £249**

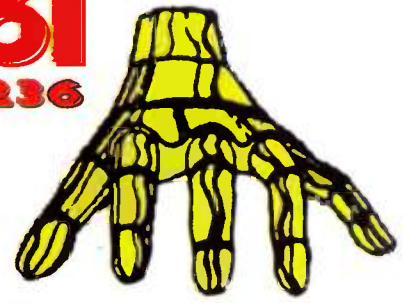


Monitors

UNBEATABLE DEALS on Yamaha, Alesis, Soundcraft, JBL, Tannoy, Phonic etc..

**free phone
mail order
Hotline**

0800 137861
or fax us on 0181 599 7236



BARNET, 230 High Street. TEL: 0181 440 3440

CAMBRIDGE, 86 Mill Road. TEL: 01223 316091

EDUCATION DIVISION. TEL: 0181 598 9955

**Tascam DA20
now in
stock!**



*brilliant quality
amazing price*

DAT Machines

Sony, Tascam, Panasonic, Fostex
There's never been a better time to get into
Digital Mastering with high performance
machines at affordable prices.
Save Money Now Call Free on 0800 137861



**Sound
Reinforcement
Centre**

Superb Dedicated Studio
Demonstration facility,
offering the ideal environment
in which to try PA systems
from £399 upwards

JBL, Electrovoice, Ramsa,
Community, Animation,
Yamaha, Soundcraft, Phonic,
C-Audio, Studiomastrer,
Carlsboro, etc..

**Call now to make
your appointment!**

Outboard

Alesis, ART, Digitech, Behringer,
Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha, Phonic,
Aphex, ARX, T.C. Electronics
Lowest Prices Guaranteed on all your
signal processing requirements



Mixing Desks

Yamaha ProMix 02
Ground-breaking Digital Mixer,
call for stunning demo and amazing price
Plus Unbeatable deals on Soundtracs, Tascam,
Behringer, Studiomastrer, Allen & Heath, Phonic,

**Special
Package
Deal**



Alesis ADAT - 8trk Digital
A&H GSI - New high-spec Console
Alesis Quadraverb
Phonic Compressor
Art DXR
£3799!! All in



Fostex DMT8

The unbelievable 8 track
DIGITAL Portastudio from
Fostex, call for details



Art DXR Dual Digital Delay

Up to two seconds total Delay time, 256
presets, 16 groups with 16 variations of delay,
stereo chorusing, dual/mono chorusing, stereo
flanging, Leslie, Tremolo & multi-tap
(RRP £279)
44% Plusive

Portastudios

From the company that originally
conceived the P.P.D. (Portastudio
Package Deal), comes the latest in
a long line of superior bargain
offers!

Not One but Two Added Value
Packages for you to choose from...

**Portastudio Added
Value Package One**

Retail Value **£49.00 Inc VAT**

- Cables
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome
- Head Demagnetiser

**Portastudio Added
Value Package Two**

Retail Value **£100.00 Inc
VAT**

- Phonic VM97 Mic and Cable
- CD quality Headphones.
- Three Maxell 90 chrome
- Cables

STAR BUY



Phillips DCC

Highly affordable digital mastering in portable
or hi-fi component formats. Digital interface,
mic/line inputs. Free remote with DCC730.
Unbelievable value at **£249 inc VAT**
Including **£25** worth of **FREE** tapes



XR5 Hi-Speed Four Track

XR5 + M.V. A.V.P. One
£335.00
XR7 + M.V. A.V.P. Two
£499.00

New & S/H Bargains

Outboard

Drawmer LX20	£ 225
Lexicon LXP1	£ 329
Digitech DHP55 Harmonizer - S/H	£ 799
Zoom 9001 Multi FX - S/H	£ 199
Roland R70	£ 299
Yamaha FX550 Multi FX	£ 229
ARX Afterburner Exciter/Comp	£ 449
ARX 6-Gate	£ 399
ARX DDPI Compressor/Limiter	£ 449
ARX EC2 Crossover	£ 385
DBX SNR1 Noise Reduction	£ 129
Alesis 3630 Compressor/Limiter	£ 199
Behringer Multiband Expander Gate	£ 269
Rocktron RX10 Hush-S/H	£ 149
Ibanez DM2000 Prog. Delay - S/H	£ 119
Alesis S310	£ 199
Eventide H3000 DSE	£1500

Microphones

Beyer M260	£ 49
AKG D12	£ 99
AKG C451	£ 399
AKG C450B	£ 299
AKG D190 (Pair available)	£ 99ea
Electrovoice N0257B	£ 79
Beyer TGX80	£ 139

Computers & Software

Atari 1040STFM	£ 199
Atari 520STFM	£ 99
Midex Plus Key Expander	£ 189
C-Lab Human Touch	£ 99
C-Lab Steady Eye	£ 99
Passport Alchemy (Mac)	£ 339
DAC AV800 Card	£ 195

Mixers

Studiomastrer P7 16/8/2 - S/H	£ 1499
Seck 12/8/2	£ 599
Alesis 1622 Rackmount	£ 499
Yamaha MV1602 (Rack, 4 aux)	£ 399
Studiomastrer Diamond 16/2	£ 299
Sansui MX12	£ 399
Carlsbro DMX 16/2	£ 599
Roland M160 16/2 - S/H	£ 349
Roland M240 24/2 - S/H	£ 399
AHB System 8 Series III 32/8/16	£ 1499

Keyboards

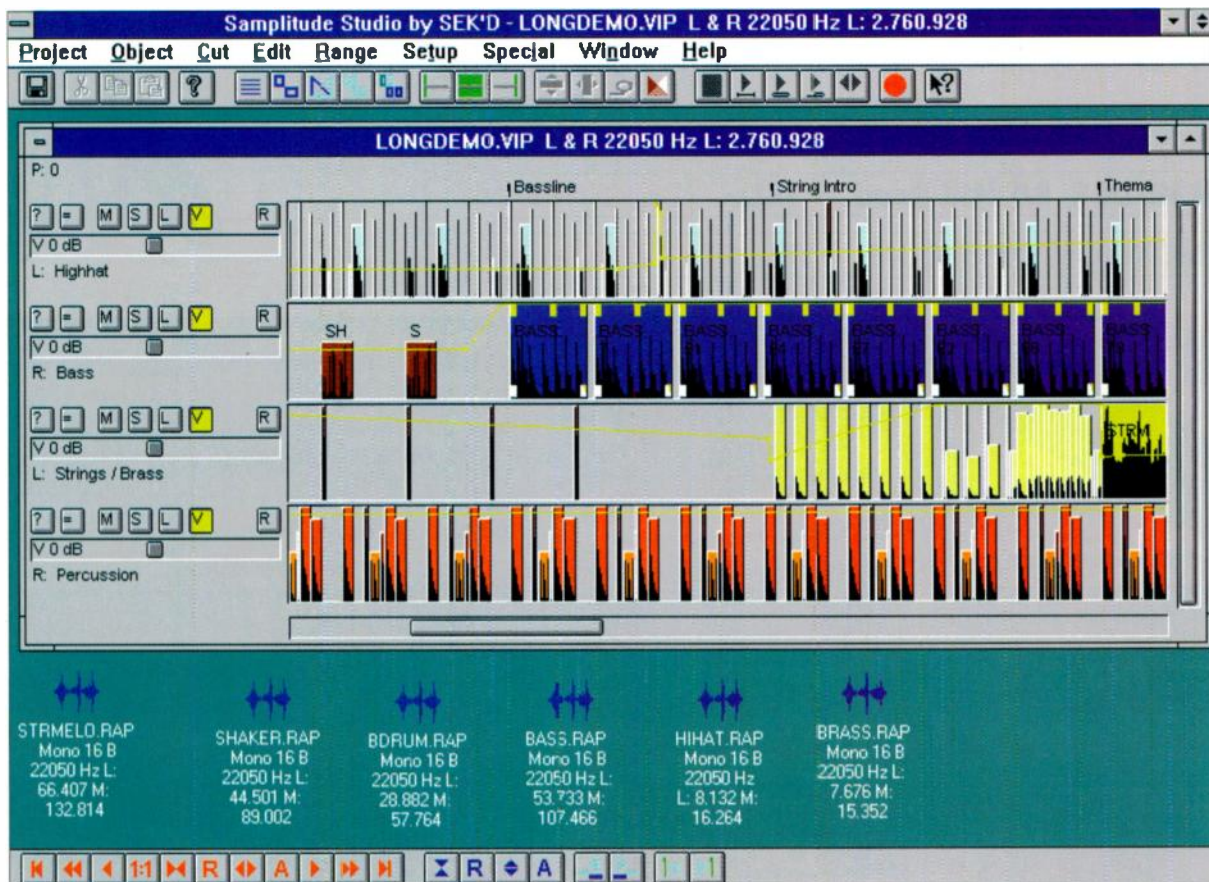
Ensoniq Mirage	£ 399
Roland JX3P	£ 299
Roland JV80	£ 899
Casio FZ1 Sampler	£ 699
Roland Super JX10	£ 699
Ensoniq VFX	£ 699
Korg DSS1	£ 350
Korg DW6000	£ 249
Yamaha W7	£ 1099
Kurzweil K2000 - Demo	EP.O.A
Roland JV50	£ 799
Elka MK55 Mother Keyboard	£ 299
Ensoniq EPS - S/H	£ 699
Gem S2 - S/H	£ 1099

Sound Modules & Samplers

Cheetah MS6 - Analogue	£ 299
Boss DS330	£ 329
Emu Proteus 1 - S/H	£ 399
Emu Proteus 1XR	£ 449
Roland P55 Piano Module	£ 349
Roland MS1 Sampler	£ 349
Roland JS30	£ 799
Kurzweil K2000 Rack - Demo	EP.O.A
Korg M1R	£ 599
Korg O5RW	£ 399
Yamaha QY20	£ 349
Yamaha TX1P - S/H	£ 149
Roland JV880	£ 450
Kawai K1R	£ 249
Kawai K1M	£ 249
Roland D110	£ 299

Monitors

Roland MA20 (Powered Pair)	£ 189
Roland MA7 (Powered Pair)	£ 139
Yamaha NS10's	£ 199
Tannoy PBM 6.5 MkII	£ 220
Spirit Absolute 2	£ 235



HARD DISK WITH Attitude

SEKD SAMPLITUDE STUDIO PC HARD DISK RECORDING SOFTWARE

Keen to get into PC hard disk recording? Samplitude Studio, the top of an impressive range of programs from German manufacturers SEK'D, is one of the cheaper options available — but it's certainly not short on features. PANICOS GEORGHIADES and GABRIEL JACOBS are mightily impressed...

Adding to the ever-growing pile of such programs now available, *Samplitude* is a multitrack hard disk recording system for the PC running under Windows, manufactured by a German company called SEK'D, which started life writing music software for the Amiga. SEK'D stands for Studio für Elektronische Klangerzeugung Dresden, and if your German isn't up to much, that translates as Dresden Studio for Electronic Sound Processing. The original version of the program was more like a sample editor than a digital multitrack, but due to recent developments, it now also offers comprehensive multitrack hard disk recording facilities, and is available as one of the following three packages:

- *Samplitude Multimedia* — a 4-track system providing virtual editing and MID/AVI integration.
- *Samplitude Pro* — an 8-track system with functions as advanced as resampling and time-stretching, MIDI sample dump, and so on.
- *Samplitude Studio* — a 16-track system with features such as external sync and various digital filters.

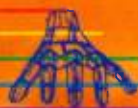
It is *Samplitude Studio* that that is under review here, but the differences between the three versions can be seen in the 'Samplitude Versions' box.

PROJECTS

When you double-click on the program icon, *Samplitude* automatically opens a virtual project and puts the recording window on top of it. A project consists of one or several samples or wave files which must all have the same sampling rate, and which are always treated together as a group.

There are two types of project: physical and virtual. Physical projects are so called because every edit move is carried out on the original sound data, which can either be handled in the computer's memory (RAM), or on the hard disk. When a physical project is handled in RAM, operational

The Digital Village



The Digital Village guarantee

At The Digital Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan.

Cubase Audio/Session 8 bundle for PC

Cubase Audio on the PC now works with Session 8 and to celebrate we have an incredible deal on the two together. Get 8 tracks of Digital Audio integrated with MIDI in the cross-platform industry standard.

£2199+VAT (£2583.83 inc VAT)

Phone Gav or Ray for further details.

Studio Vision adds CBX-D5 support

Following on from last month's news that Logic Audio 2.5 will have a special driver for the Yamaha CBX-D5, Opcode have just announced that Studio Vision will also support this system. Mac owners now have a choice of software to run on less powerful Macs with this excellent 4-channel system with 4-band parametric EQ per channel and studio quality effects. **Only £1499 per four channels.**

Still available on the Atari and PC, Yamaha CBX-D5 with FREE Cubase Audio software, just £1499.

C-LAB FALCON MKI

Get a Falcon from C-LAB and get on with your music instead of dealing with installation hassles. C-LAB are now shipping Falcons for just £799 with

4meg. Add a 270meg drive for hard disk recording (up to sixteen tracks with Cubase Audio) and get change from £2000.

Sound Studio

We have just found this great new Falcon software for DAT editing and audio post-production applications. At £349, it even comes with a CD-ROM of sound effects and atmospheres.

Pro 8-analogue output expander for Falcon

The Sunrise SE-600 gives full 20Hz to 20kHz bandwidth output for just £499. (8 inputs on the way).

Talk to John for all things Falcon.

NEW AKAI SAMPLERS

- SIMMs and Flash RAM instead of proprietary boards (up to 32meg)
- Range starts at under £1000
- Fully compatible with existing Akai, Emu & Roland libraries.



S2000 £ 999



S3000XL £ 1799



S3200XL £ 3499

The Digital Village

THE EXPERTS

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD U.K.

Tel: 0181-440-3440

Fax: 0181-447-1129

E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk

Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm (gmt) Sat: 10.00am - 5.30pm (gmt)
1030 - 1900(est) Sat: 1100 - 1830(est)



SEKD Samplitude Studio

SAMPLITUDE STUDIO £400

PROS

- Excellent value for money.
- Wide range of features.

CONS

- Unconventional Windows interface.
- Panning and sound positioning facilities could be improved.

SUMMARY

A well-specified hard disk recording program at an impressive price, *Samplitude* is highly recommended.

▶ speed is increased, but size is then a limitation. On the other hand, hard disk-based physical projects can be as large as the remaining free space on your hard drive, but will be handled more slowly.

Virtual projects are always handled on the hard disk, and all the edit moves are stored on a To Do-type list, while the original sound data remains intact. This is generally known as non-destructive editing. Samples in virtual projects can be processed as Objects — an object being an image of a sample, or a range marked within a sample. The object contains no audio data itself, but is merely a reference to the physical sample stored on the hard drive.

In fact, virtual projects are the main plus point of *Samplitude Studio*. In a virtual project, you can use a section more than once without taking up extra memory: you simply refer to the same section of audio again.

Samplitude supports the Windows MDI (Multiple Document Interface) — in other words, it can handle multiple projects open at the same time (up to as many as your machine can handle before it crashes).

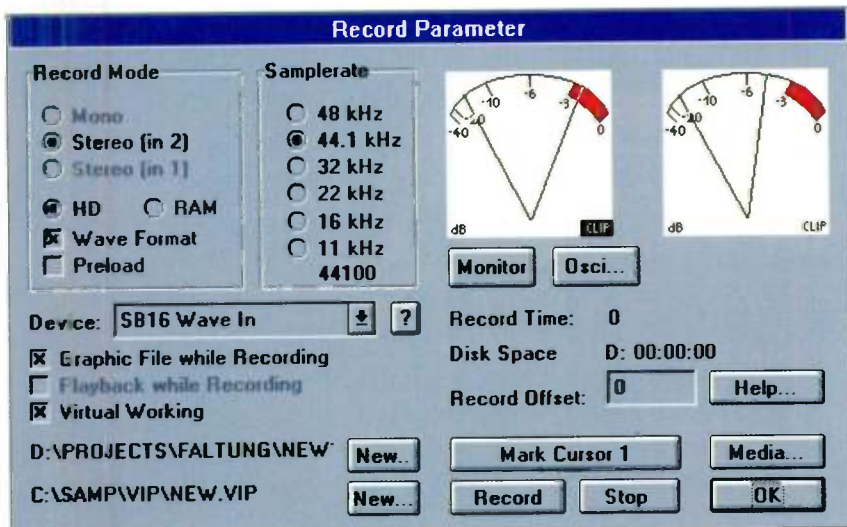
Any number of individual recordings can be combined into complex arrangements of 1 to 16 tracks, and positioning, cutting, volume fades, crossfades, and the like are all performed without altering the original data. They are processed in real time during playback, and because the routines are in low-level assembler code, the program works quite rapidly.

Having decided which kind of project you wish to work with, you can either import sounds from existing disk files, or record them using *Samplitude's* Record facility. Sounds can also be imported via MIDI from an external sampler, if you wish to use *Samplitude* as a sample editor.

RECORDING

In order to record a sound, you first select the sample and bit rates. The program provides a monitor facility featuring VU meters with dB markings and clipping level indicators. Since *Samplitude* uses the Windows MCI drivers to

The sample and bit rate settings window.



SOUND CONTROL
Professional Audio

Glasgow...

- 61 Jamaica street
- Glasgow. G1 4NN
- Phone- 0141-204-2774
- Fax- 0141-204-0614

Manchester...

- Unit-5...
- Red Rose Centre
- Regent Road
- Salford. M5 3GR
- Phone- 0161-877-6464
- Fax- 0161-877-6363

Newcastle...

- 10 Mosley street
- Newcastle. NE1 1DF
- Phone- 0191-232-4175
- Fax- 0191-222-1837

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife. KY12 7SD
- Freefone- 0800-525260
- Fax- 01383-725733

When our Professional Audio Departments and our Mail Order Division work together, we can offer you the "Definitive Solution" to all your Pro-Audio requirements... Throughout the U.K & Abroad.

Call your nearest Professional Audio Department now if you are in the market for any Professional Musical equipment.

Or, Email us now on the following internet address...

Email...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

Six Reasons to deal with Sound Control Professional Audio...

- 1... Sound Control are now confirmed as the U.K's largest musical retail with 7 music stores, 3 keyboard centres, 3 pro-audio departments, 2 acoustic warehouse - and all spearheaded by our dedicated Mail Order Department... (plus many, years in the business)...
- 2... All equipment (unless specified) is delivered FREE-OF-CHARGE, and usually by a Next-Day courier service. All equipment is fully insured for delivery - U.K & Abroad...
- 3... All equipment is fully guaranteed. All items purchased are covered by our unique backup-on-arrival service. Goods dead-on-arrival are replaced as soon as possible - Free-of-Charge. Otherwise All goods are repaired, either in-house or by the manufacturer - and We pay All the costs involved. We even organise the transportation...
- 4... While we are the biggest dealer in the U.K, we still aim to offer the Very Best Service Available. All our staff are musicians in some shape or form & can offer clear & unbiased advice on any purchase large or small...
- 5... Despite what most other dealers claim - mistakes do happen. We aim not to make promises we cannot keep. Above All, we aim to be HONEST. We Will endeavour to keep you informed of any changes in delivery dates etc...
- 6... With all the above emphasis on service, we don't forget value for money - Simply combine OUR prices with OUR service...

SOUND CONTROL

Professional Audio

Pro-Tools...

D-2-D Solutions for All your Requirements...



We are now Digidesign Pro-tools dealers in both our Glasgow and Manchester Professional Audio Centres. Call us now to arrange a demonstration or to discuss a complete solution to your Hard Disk Recording requirements.

Session-8...

Direct-to-Disk at the Very Best Deals...



All our Professional Audio Centres stock and supply the Digidesign Session-8 for both the Macintosh and P.C platforms. Incorporating Micropolis Microdisks at the heart of the system, call us now to take full advantage of our NEW LOW PRICES.

Akai Digital...

Hard-Disk Recording and Editing Systems...

...DD1500

DR8...



Both of these latest Digital Products from Akai offer unrivalled quality & features. The ability to exchange data between either system is just one of their major selling points.



Yamaha...

Digital Automated Mixers with On-board FX/EQ...

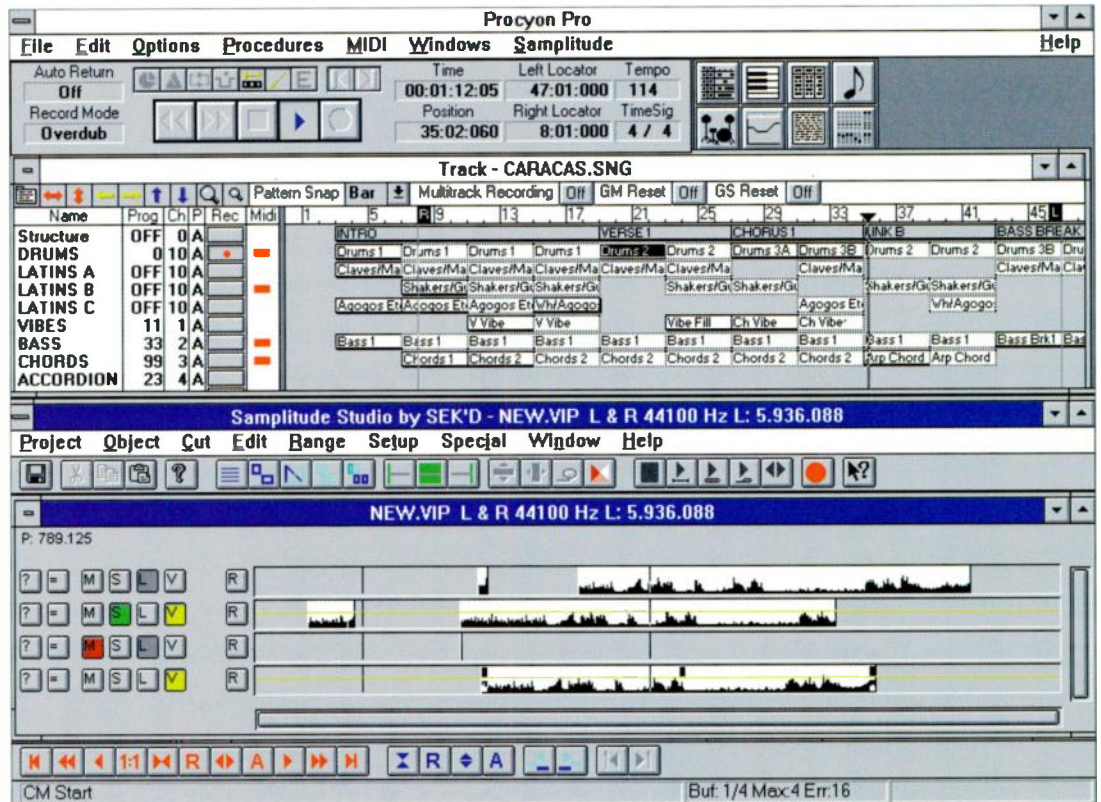


Pre-production OR Recording OR Front-of-house OR Post-production OR Editing...YOU CHOOSE, These mixers are so, so flexible - given their On-board EQ and FX and full fader automation. With prices that won't break the bank - Call Us NOW...



PROMIX-02R

PROMIX-01



Running Procyon Pro in tandem with Samplitude Studio.

► access soundcards, you need to use your soundcard's mixer program to alter the input signal in order to get the correct level, but fortunately there's a real-time window which allows you to view the incoming waveform, making the level-setting task a bit easier. After selecting the sample and bit rates, you simply click

the Record button and you're away. Recording can also be triggered via external sync from a sequencer, even with an offset setting.

Samplitude provides a setup window where you can alter the size of the recording buffers (temporary recording memory areas) to suit the power and configuration of your machine, although you only need to alter them if you have problems with recording or playback.

After recording a section and leaving the recording window, the recorded material appears as a waveform ready for playing, and editing if this is required. Samplitude provides a veritable wealth of editing features for manipulating samples or waveforms — see the box elsewhere in this article for full details.

POSITIONING AND EDITING

As previously mentioned, once you have recorded or imported a section, or opted to work with a part of it, it becomes an object, which can be positioned within a virtual project. Such objects can be dragged and dropped using the mouse, although unconventionally for the PC, the program uses the right mouse button for many operations, so you either have to get used to using it this way, or change the default settings. A neat feature is having the choice of grid scale for tracks — you can have either samples, milliseconds, SMPTE (at either 30, 25, or 24 frames per second), or bars and beats. Configurability doesn't stop there — apart from screen colours, font types and sizes for various labels can also be selected. After positioning the different sound clips in time,

WAY TO GO, 'TUDE: SAMPLITUDE VERSIONS

SAMPLITUDE MULTIMEDIA

Samplitude Multimedia has the following features:

- Hard disk recording/playback with any Windows-compatible 16-bit soundcard.
- Virtual projects with up to four tracks.
- Support for mono and stereo projects.
- Support for RAM or hard disk projects.
- So-called volume rubberbands for real-time mixing of the virtual tracks.
- Real-time crossfades in virtual tracks with various curves.
- Linking to MIDI and AVI files.
- Real-time surround effect.
- Fast physical sample processing (eg. cutting, normalisation, fading, crossfading, echo, hall effect, filter, and so on).

SAMPLITUDE PRO

In addition to those available on Samplitude Multimedia, Samplitude Pro has the following features:

- Real-time, non-destructive fade-in, fade-out, and volume on every object.
- Multiple projects running simultaneously.
- Automatic loop optimisation.
- Autoscroll mode while playing.
- Virtual projects with up to eight tracks.
- MIDI sample dump for sample transferring with MIDI samplers.
- Resampling, timestretching and pitch-shifting.
- Track bouncing (converting virtual projects into a physical file — up to 16 tracks can be combined).

SAMPLITUDE STUDIO

Lastly, Samplitude Studio, in addition to all the features included in the other two versions, offers:

- Virtual projects with up to 16 tracks (16 mono or eight stereo).
- Record while playing if supported by the soundcard(s).
- Support for up to four soundcards for genuine eight outputs.
- External sync via SMPTE/MTC/MC (slave) or MC (master).
- High-quality digital filters (graphic EQ and parametric EQ) with real-time preview.
- Dynamics compressor/expander/noise gate with real-time preview.
- Convolution for enhanced effects like reverb, echo and filter.

their levels have to be adjusted to create a mix. For this, *Samplitude* provides so-called 'volume rubberbands'. These are volume curves implemented by the program in real time (so, again, your original data stays intact). The program uses a variation on this theme in order to do crossfades and fades, though a fairly powerful processor, such as 486 66MHz or a Pentium, is required for this function.

Unfortunately, the same type of rubberbands are not available for panning sounds in real time in the stereo field, so the volume levels have to be adjusted in order to get the required effects, or to position sounds. This is neither intuitive nor straightforward, but nevertheless possible.

Among the most important aspects of programs such as this are the transformations and effects that can be applied to a waveform (again, see the 'Edit Functions' box for a complete list of these). Note, however, that these do constitute physical changes to the data on the hard drive.

Normally, on playback, the program mixes the data of the separate tracks from the hard disk or RAM into a stereo track in real time, and outputs this to your soundcard. If you wish to have multiple physical outputs, you need to have more than one card. This is possible in Windows, provided the card's installation procedure allows it, and doesn't delete the installations of the previous cards, in which case you may have to dabble with the Windows SYSTEM.INI file. In any case, *Samplitude* allows you to allocate tracks to be output on specific cards, so if you want to have simultaneous record and playback, you either have to use two or more cards (record on one while playing on the other), or a single card that allows this feature by using a specialised processor, such as the Roland RAP 10.

For managing projects, apart from the obvious Open and Save, you can rename, delete, import and export samples, and do MIDI Sample Dumps. There's also a facility to sync to MIDI or AVI files, and although the manual makes a fuss about this, consider it as a little extra rather than a main feature — the built-in facility is pretty basic in comparison to what you get in a true multimedia presentation package.

PROCYON

If you are truly interested in synchronising MIDI to digital audio, Evolution, the suppliers of *Samplitude* in the UK, have provided a much better solution, called *Procyon*. Not only is *Procyon* a very good sequencer (see the mini review in the article 'Budget Sequencing on your PC', SOS October 1994), but it also includes code specifically written to interface with *Samplitude*, turning the two programs into a more-or-less integrated package. If you choose to run both *Samplitude* and *Procyon* at the same time, you have the option of splitting your computer screen in two, with one program running at the top, and the other at the bottom. The two programs then run linked together, even when you zoom in or move to a different position.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

You need a minimum of a 386 PC with 4Mb of RAM, Windows 3.1, and a compatible 16-bit soundcard to run *Samplitude Studio*.

For real-time filter preview and volume rubberbands on more than four tracks, you need a 486 PC with a minimum clock speed of 66MHz, or a Pentium processor.

To use MIDI sample dump or to connect to MIDI devices, you must have a Windows-compatible MIDI interface.

For external sync via SMPTE, you need a special SMPTE interface, though for sync via MIDI Time Code or MIDI Clock, you can use any Windows-compatible MIDI interface.

Typical number of tracks (mono) in virtual projects:

- 386/40MHz with AT hard drive: four tracks at 32kHz
- 486/66MHz with AT hard drive: four tracks at 44kHz, six to eight tracks at 32kHz
- 486/66MHz with SCSI hard drive and PCI controller: six to eight tracks at 44kHz
- Pentium with PCI, SCSI controller: 12 tracks at 44kHz and 16 tracks at 32kHz

Using stereo tracks instead of two mono tracks increases the performance. The hard disk transfer rate should be 176.2 kilobytes per second for every stereo track at full CD bandwidth. This is a theoretical value, however — in fact, you are advised to have a rate between 1.5 and two times higher.

There are two versions of *Procyon* (*Lite* and *Pro*), which means that if you already have another sequencer, you could buy *Procyon Lite* at only £40 and just load final versions of your MIDI files simply to sync to the digital audio. If, however, you don't have a sequencer, you should certainly consider *Procyon Pro*, as it compares well with its competition, and weighs in at only £99.

CONCLUSION

Samplitude offers many worthwhile features, and the various options are reasonably priced compared with similar products on the market. It works well, is fast, and didn't crash once during our tests.

However, the fact that the interface doesn't follow standard Windows menu conventions is irritating, and means that you have to constantly refer to the manual, whereas most Windows programs let you get started right away. Another complaint is the lack of a more straightforward panning and sound-positioning facility — but these are just niggles. Generally, we can highly recommend the program (and the *Procyon* bundle). Together, they represent one of the best deals on the market.

SAMPLITUDE EDIT FUNCTIONS

Set Zero	.....	creates silence
Invert	.....	inverts sample data
Backward	.....	reverses sample data
Fade in/out	.....	fades using adjustable linear logarithmic and exponential curves
Normalise	.....	optimises amplitude
Amplitude / 2	....	divides amplitude by two
Amplitude x 2	....	doubles the amplitude
Compressor	.....	dynamic functions like Compressor, Limiter, Expander, Gate
Sampledata / 2	...	divides the number of samples
Sampledata x 2	...	doubles the number of samples
Resample	.....	resampling and timestretching
Convolution	.....	provides effects like reverb, echo and filters
Echo	.....	an echo effect is calculated
Reverb	.....	a reverb effect is calculated
Filter	.....	High-pass, Band-pass, Low-pass
Graphic EQ	.....	graphic 5-band equaliser
Parametric EQ	....	parametric 3-band equaliser
Build Loop	.....	a smooth loop is calculated
Undo	.....	undoes last operation(s)
Redo	.....	undoes last Undo operation(s)
Note that in virtual projects, the Undo function can hold up to 100 changes.		

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ *Samplitude Studio* £399.99; *Samplitude Pro* £249.95; *Samplitude Multimedia* £99.99; *Procyon Pro* £99.99; *Procyon Lite* £39.99; *Sound Studio* (a bundle containing *Samplitude Multimedia* and *Procyon Pro*) £149.99. Prices include VAT.

A Evolution Synthesis, 8 Church Square, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, LU7 7AE.

T 01525 372621.

F 01525 383228.

SOS

Getting to Grips with CUBASE

SIMON MILLWARD
continues his mission
throughout the furthest
reaches of the universe
of Cubase, boldly
sequencing where no
man has sequenced
before...

PART 3: QUANTISATION • THE MASTER TRACK • SYNCHRONISATION

The first two parts of this guide have explored the major working areas of Cubase. However, the system is also packed full of smaller, but equally useful, facilities which help in the routine manipulation and control of MIDI data. Many of these facilities may be called up from the menus, while others are specific to certain areas of the system. In the last

two parts of this series, we will take a look at some of these features and their uses.

QUANTISATION

The 'Quantise' functions found in the Functions menu are among Cubase's most used features, and deserve some detailed consideration. Far from being a mere timing correction facility, quantise on Cubase is a creative tool in its own right.

It's clear from the menu items that various different kinds of quantise operations are possible, but the principle is the same for all of them; Quantise moves notes onto or towards the quantise value, as set in the 'QUANT' box. How this is done depends on the type of quantise chosen. 'Over Quantise', ('Q' on the computer keyboard), simply shifts notes onto the nearest quantise value, but it also has the ability to detect if the playing is consistently behind or in front of the beat, and act accordingly — in other words, it will quantise chords intelligently.

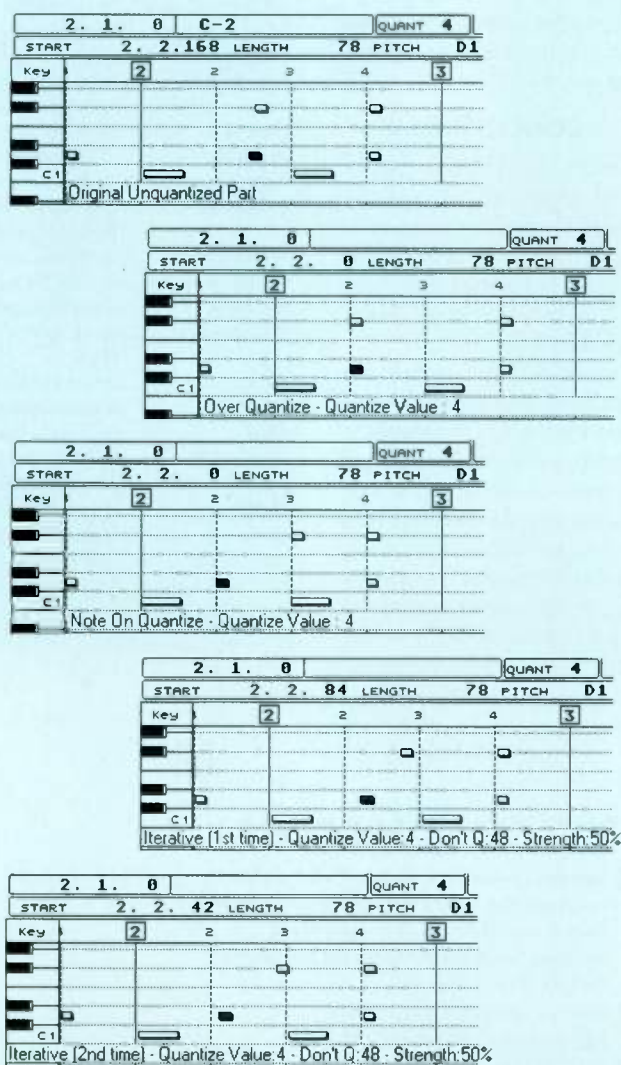
'Note On Quantise', ('W' on the computer keyboard), is the least musical quantise method. It uses the Note On element of notes to shift them onto the nearest quantise value with no regard for their particular context, and the original Note length remains unchanged.

'Iterative Quantise', ('E' on the computer keyboard), takes things one stage further, since the user can set up a 'Strength' percentage and 'Don't Q' (don't quantise) parameter to govern the manner in which notes will be shifted towards the Quantise Value. 'Don't Q' tells Cubase the range in ticks around the quantise value within which no 'Iterative Quantise' action will take place, while the 'Strength' percentage tells Cubase how far to shift notes that are outside this range. Due to its progressive nature, 'Iterative Quantise' may be selected a number of times in succession.

'Analytic Quantise' intelligently corrects timing errors according to an analysis of the music based on the quantise value, and the actual characteristics of the contents. This is best suited to rhythmically complex input or solos, and is worth trying if none of the other Quantise methods seem to do the trick.

'Match Quantise' is a special kind of quantise function provided in the Arrange window toolbox ('Match Q'). It is designed to impose the timing

Figure 1: The effect of the differing types of quantise.



IT'S HERE!

**THE BOOK YOU'VE ALL
BEEN ASKING FOR...**

Recording & Production Techniques

BY PAUL WHITE

Aimed at the recording musician, this highly informative new book from Paul White demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music.

In logical order, it takes you through the planning stages of a recording session, explains how to gain the best performance from artists, how to produce the best possible mix, and reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors.

Packed with hints, tips and meaningful explanatory diagrams, the techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio.

The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records.

**Order your copy NOW on our
24-hour Credit Card Hotline**

0480 461786

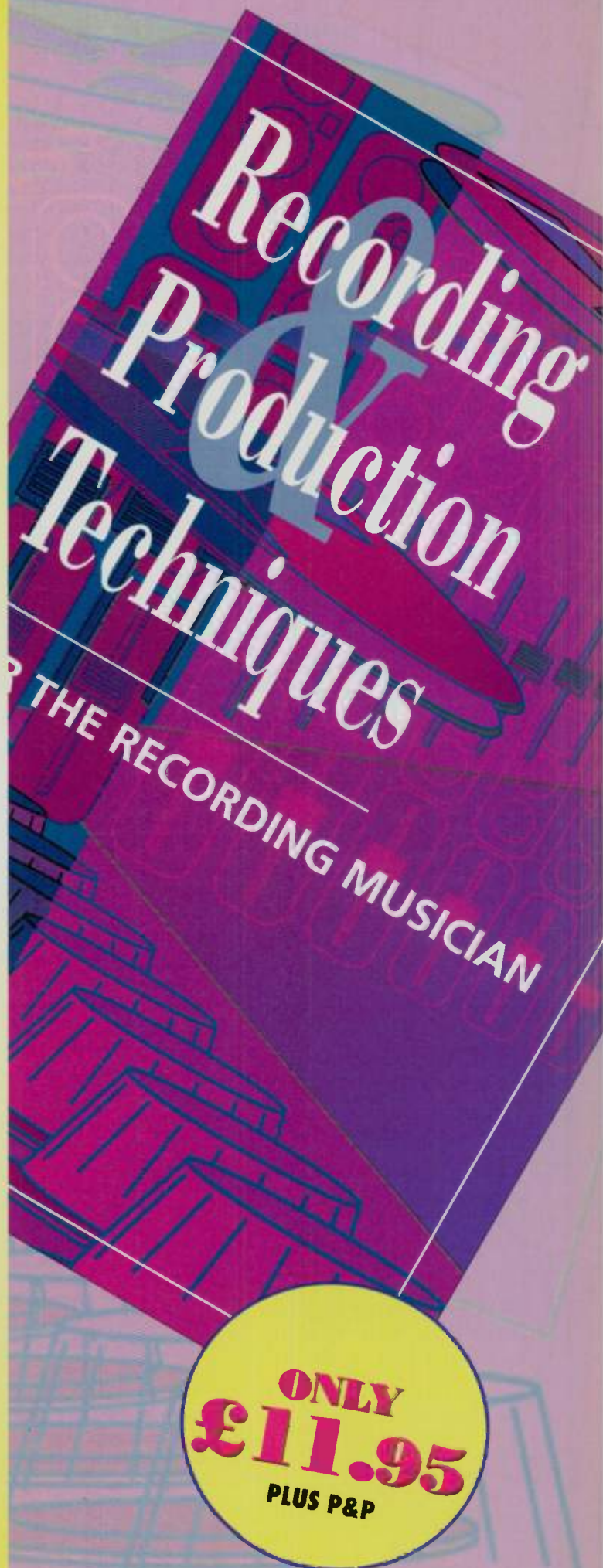
Order Code B200

£11.95 each

plus postage & packing

UK £1.75 EUROPE £3.50 REST OF WORLD £4.75

Available direct from the SOS Bookshop — please use the coupon on the Mail Order pages when ordering by post.



GETTING TO GRIPS WITH CUBASE

► and accent characteristics (or feel) of one part upon another. This could be used to tighten up the feel (say) of bassline and bass drum parts, by using the bass drum part as the 'feel' part. To do this, you simply drag the part using the match Q tool, and let go over the target bassline part. A dialogue box will ask you if you also wish to match the velocity values. In this example, you would



Figure 2: The Synchronisation settings window.

probably select 'No'. The quantise value you have selected for this operation will govern the capture range. If you have selected a coarse quantise value, such as 4, more data in the target part will be dragged to the positions of the notes in the 'feel' part, which, in this case, would probably not be desirable. Selecting a quantise value of 16 or 8 would ensure that the bassline remains fairly intact, with most of the notes slipping through unchanged — only the notes closest to those in the 'feel' part will be shifted back or forth in time.

'Groove Quantise' takes 'Match Quantise' one stage further, since it allows the user to store a number of 'Groove Maps' for creating rhythmic feels. A selection of 'grooves' are supplied with *Cubase*, but these may be updated or completely replaced by new sets of grooves designed by the user or third-party companies. Using preset grooves on existing material can produce startling results. A detailed explanation of 'Groove Quantise' is beyond the scope of this series, but it is worth making the effort to understand the details if you have the time.

As with most *Cubase* processing, the final judge of whether something is working or not is the ear, and this is certainly true of quantise. However, the maze of quantise parameters involved may obscure what is actually going on and what you are trying to achieve. Visual feedback may help clarify matters; Figure 1 shows the results of various kinds of quantise on a very simple drum part in Key Edit. The snare drum (D1) and the hi-hat (F#1) on the second beat of the second bar have been recorded very inaccurately, and the displays show how each quantise method changes the data. Note that the hi-hat has been

recorded nearer to the third beat of the bar than the snare, and thus gets pulled across to this beat rather than onto the desired second beat if both Note On and Iterative Quantise are used. Only Over Quantise produces a satisfactory result, since this method treats the snare and hi-hat events as a kind of chord and shifts them to the same position. Note also that Iterative Quantise will have no further effect on the data after the second selection, because all notes are already within the chosen 48-tick 'Don't Q' zone. Of course, the quantising of more sophisticated data may prove much more complicated and only experience and experimentation will help perfect the process.

Users should note that Quantise works on notes alone, leaving other kinds of MIDI messages unchanged. In addition, Quantise does not permanently change the data, and except for Iterative Quantise, the original notes are always used for calculating subsequent quantise actions. 'Undo Quantise' will return a quantised part to its original state. Remember also that *Cubase* provides Quantise values of any resolution between 64th (or smaller in some *Cubase* versions) and whole notes, with triplet and dotted options for each. The choice of quantise value is crucial to a successful result.

Finally, 'Freeze Quantise' makes the current quantising status permanent. This could be used to permanently lock the quantise into parts that you are sure you will never need to reprocess.

STRUCTURAL EDITING ACTIONS

Cut, Copy and Paste are found in the Edit menu, and will already be familiar to anyone who has used a word processor. Note that these functions may also be selected using the standard [Control] and 'X' for cut, [Control] and 'C' for copy and [Control] and 'V' for paste. As with your word processor, the chosen cut or copied data is stored in a temporary, invisible 'clipboard', ready to be pasted to a new location.

In the Arrange window, parts or whole arrangements may be cut or copied into the clipboard by simply selecting the parts required and then choosing cut or copy from the Edit menu or from the computer keyboard. The chosen data may be pasted back into the same Arrange window at a new position, or into a different Arrange window, where new Tracks will be automatically created for the pasted parts. You can paste from the clipboard as many times as you need to, since data is copied from the clipboard, not moved from it. Groups of notes and other MIDI data can be similarly manipulated in the Edit windows. Note, however, that data may be selected from a number of different parts but it is always pasted into the active part at the Song position pointer.

The 'Repeat' function is also concerned with moving data around. This is found in the Structure menu (or selected with [Control] and 'K'), and allows you to repeat parts and/or groups of parts in the Arrange window. Activating repeat brings

WARNING!

The features described in this series are those found on the latest Atari Score version of *Cubase*, but most of what is mentioned is also available on the latest PC and Mac versions. However, please note that there will be superficial variations in the examples given in this series for users of the PC and Mac versions.

MICROPHONES



Top Sellers!

Model	RRP	Axis
AKG C1000	276	159
AKG C3000	351	299
AKG C414B-UL5	1115	799
AUDIO TECH-NICA ATM 4013	621	469
AUDIO TECH-NICA ATM 4050	925	749
BEYER MCR34	821	559
GROOVE TUBES MD-1 Valve mic	999	859
NEUMANN TLM 193 (incl EA193 cradle)	1175	859

NEW AKAI SAMPLERS

Three NEW samplers from the world's authority on the matter! All new models can be expanded with low cost simms upto a maximum of 32Mb. All models come with free front end sample editing software for the Mac. Send for spec sheets

S2000 RRP= £999	
S3000XL RRP= £1799	
S3200XL RRP= £3499	

ESI-32 Pro Sampler

ESI-32 2Mb standard	199	Call
ESI-32 2Mb + SCSI port	1380	Call
ESI-32 8Mb + SCSI + 270Mb floppy drive inc 1 x cart	2729	2099

OUTBOARD

REVERB / FX

Model	RRP	Axis
ALESIS Mixverb 4	399	339
ALCANT Quadriverb 2	899	799
DIGITECH Virtualist 2	549	479
DIGITECH Studio Vocalist	999	869
DIGITECH TSR 245	799	689
ENSONIQ DP-4	1099	999
LEXICON LXP-1	459	379
LEXICON LXP-5	459	379
LEXICON MRC	399	325
LEXICON Alex	399	349
LEXICON Reflex	409	389
LEXICON LXP-15	979	799
LEXICON PCM-80	2113	1980
LEXICON 300	864	POA
LEXICON 480L with LARC	1059	POA

DYNAMICS & EQUALISERS

Model	RRP	Axis
LA AUDIO Lives CX-2 & GX2	£780	£780

Offer extended 'till end of October

ALESIS 9630 compressor	275	219
BEHRINGER Multiplier Analog	285	249
BEHRINGER Compressor	381	299
BEHRINGER AutoComp	239	195
BEHRINGER Inhibitor	284	239
BEHRINGER AutoComp Analog+Filter	429	359
BEHRINGER Deesser 3ch	236	199
BEHRINGER MultiComp 4ch	381	319
BEHRINGER Suppressor	295	239
BEHRINGER Compressor	1378	1166
LA AUDIO 441 Digital+Distortion	349	299
LA AUDIO 40 4 x tapes	339	329
LA AUDIO 40 4 x tapes	339	329
LA AUDIO Live CX2 Stereo comp (see above)	249	189
LA AUDIO Live GX2 Stereo comp (see above)	349	189

TL AUDIO

TL AUDIO Valve Compressor	1123	999
TL AUDIO 2 channel Pentode Valve preamp	1051	985
TL AUDIO 2 channel 4 Band Valve EQ	1251	985
MTA Signature Series stereo EQ	319	699
AMEK 6098 Budget Neve EQ	1350	1265
SAMSON E-80 2x11 band graphic EQ	329	279
BEHRINGER PEQ105 parametric EQ	284	239

ENHANCERS

Behringer EX300 'Ultraflex' II	RRP	Axis
AP-EX Type C2 'Big Bottom'	269	259
DRE M2 'Sonic Manager'	219	198
SBE M2 'Sonic Manager'	340	296
BEHRINGER Dualflex II	167	139
BEHRINGER Ultraflex II	295	239
BEHRINGER 'Bassflex'	295	239
BEHRINGER 'Eoflex'	333	279
SPE Stereo Vastator (jack version)	539	499

MONITORS

ALESIS Monitor One	£339
DYNAUDIO EM17C	£399
QUESTED I1107	£199
SOUNDCRAFT Absolute 2's	£249
TANNOY System 6 NFM II	£379

RECORDING

HARD DISK RECORDING

16 \$700!

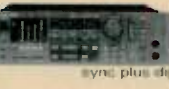


8 tracks of non-linear hard disk recording with non-destructive editing and 16 channels of on-board mixing. Phone to arrange demo.

... *FREE 1Gb drive! ...

Model	RRP	Axis
AKAI DR8 8 track HD	3299	POA

Packages with Hard Drives...
AKAI DR8 + 1.0Gb drive £3299
AKAI DR8 + 2.1Gb drive £3999



AKAI DR4

Four track hard disk recorder with options including midi and smpte sync plus digital input as standard.

Model	RRP	Axis
AKAI DR4d 4 track HD	1499	POA

Packages with Hard Drives...
AKAI DR4d + 340Mb drive £1499
AKAI DR4d + 520Mb drive £1699

Options & Accessories

IB-112T snipie board (DR4)	£169
IB-113M midi board (DR4)	£169
IB-110D 2nd digital in/out board (DR4)	£199
IB-802T snipie board (DR8)	£249
IB-803M midi board (DR8)	£199



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

Tons of equipment available for sale...
Digital Tape Multitracking



INCREDIBLE OFFER!!
Must end October 31st
£2199!
inc VAT!

Price includes 3 x Ampex 489 40 min tapes and FREE delivery!!

PHILIPS Digital mastering for the masses!

DIGITAL DCC COMPACT CASSETTE	Perceptibly a very slightly different sound to DAT, but at this price you've just got to try it!
DCC 730 - £249	inc 5 x 90 min tapes - FREE!
DCC 176 - £349	
DCC 730 - £249	• 44.1 / 48kHz at dig in
	• Plays normal cassettes
	• 18 bit resolution
	• Mic input

DAT MACHINES

NEW! TASCAM DA-20 £799!

In Stock NOW!

TASCAM DA30 MkII (RRP:1299) **£1166**

In Stock!

TASCAM DA-P1 portable **£1377**

In Stock!

AMPLIFIERS

ALESIS RA100 (80wpc)	£399
ALESIS Matrix 500 (250wpc)	£399
ALESIS Matrix 900 (450 watt)	£329
SAMSON Series 180 (50wpc)	£229
SAMSON Series 240 (80wpc)	£259
OMNIPHONICS Footprint (80wpc)	£279

MIXERS

If it's a new recording console that you're after, you've come to the right place! Axis Audio are THE people for mixing consoles. (And we usually have a very fine selection of used ones too!)



The full MACKIE range of consoles is in stock and on demonstration!

Model	RRP	Axis
MACKIE 8 Bus 16:16	2875	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 24:24	3590	3099
MACKIE 8 Bus 32:32	4300	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 48:48	7699	Call
MACKIE 24 chan extender	2699	Call
MACKIE CR1804 18:2:2	949	Call
MACKIE 1202	355	309
MACKIE Stereo for 8 bus series	269	Call
MACKIE SR24 24:4 (NEW PRODUCT)	1495	Call

TASCAM M2600

Fantastic build quality and low low prices - check one out today!
Prices from: **£1645!**

SPiRiT By Soundcraft

Fantastic compact affordable prices. From the Foto Lite at £299 to the Spirit Studio 32:8 at £2195



SPiRiT STUDIO 16:8	£1199
SPiRiT STUDIO 24:8	£1599
Foto Lite	£299
Foto 10:2	£368
Foto 12:2	£429
Foto RACPAC	£899
Foto 4 20:4:2	£1173
Foto SL 18:2	£524

BEHRINGER MDX2400 24 desk in STOCK NOW! Only £429! Including VAT!

Compact Digital Package

The smallest and cutest 8 bus mixer packaged with the world's most popular 8 track digital tape machine. 8 track boom included plus 3 free AMPLEX 489 Adat tapes and FREE delivery.

SOUNDTRACS Topaz 24:8 (inc MeterBng)	3288	2199
SOUNDTRACS Topaz 32:8	4098	3399

STUDIOMASTER P7

And introducing the **Classic 8** New Low Prices!
18 or 24 inputs with mix matrix and a meter bridge as standard - simply astounding value and a perfect partner to an adat or similar.

STUDIOMASTER P7 18:8	259A	1650
STUDIOMASTER P7 24:8	3398	2129
P7 8 channel extender	399	POA



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

FAX
on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote

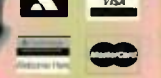


EXPORT VAT FREE

Installation Service

MAIL ORDER

TECH SUPPORT



£3998 For complete system.

Complete Package including:
Digitdesign Session 8 + 882 1/2 audio interface unit
488DX-2-66 with 8M RAM 540M internal hard drive, midi interface, keyboard, mouse, Windows™, plus a 1Gb external AV drive. It's ready to run - are you?!

Phone the Sales Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

ARBITER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY NEWS

INTERACTIVE MUSIC: LEARN & ENJOY!

The "Pianist" series by PG Music provides education and entertainment for anyone who enjoys listening to music!

- ✓ Up to 215 pieces of MIDI music included.
- ✓ Inspired recordings by leading virtuosos
- ✓ Biographies of Composers & Performers
- ✓ Trivia Quiz
- ✓ for PC Windows 3.1
- ✓ for Apple Macintosh
- ✓ for Atari 1040ST

Pianist^(classical)
Pianist II
Jazz Pianist
Jazz Pianist II
Jazz Guitarist
Ragtime Pianist
New Orleans Pianist

ONLY £49.95



PRICE BUSTER MIDI INTERFACES

Mac £49.95

MIDIFace LX : 3 MIDI Outs, Cable included

PC £64.95

✓ Windows95

The Musician's Choice for Composing and Publishing

For over a thousand years, music has been represented as notes on a musical score. It is perhaps because this form of notation is so old that there are so many complex rules and conventions used.



Encore knows about these rules. All you

have to do is to play your MIDI equipped instrument and **Encore** will produce the notation for you. Use it for composition, transcription or publishing and **Encore** will make your music look as good as it

PASSPORT part extraction, complex

repeats, tuplets, four-part harmonies, lyrics, **Encore** takes all these in its stride. What about all those things that take you hours to do by hand?

Transposition, orchestration and arrangement? **Encore** handles these tasks with consummate ease and in seconds. Using the specially commissioned Anastasia music font* **Encore** produces printed music you can be proud of, even using the most inexpensive bubble-jet printers. But where **Encore** really scores it in its unparalleled ease of use. You really need to experience this for yourself, so send for a free demo disk & example print out today and discover why legendary pianist and composer Oscar Peterson said -

"**Encore** is the best music transcription program I've ever seen."

Voyetra MIDI Interfaces - Reliable, Compatible, Affordable!

Voyetra's V-series MIDI interfaces have three major advantages over the current crop of PC interfaces.

Voyetra have a track-record of manufacturing and quality assurance which is second to none. Reliability is the best!

All of Voyetra's MIDI interfaces come with universal Windows drivers, letting you choose any music software without having to worry about compatibility.

Despite their high pedigree, Voyetra's interfaces are highly affordable. Take the V22, which does the job of two normal MPU401 cards, but at £99 is much less than twice the cost.

V•22: 2 mergeable MIDI inputs, 2 individual MIDI outputs providing 32 MIDI channels. Need more? Just use two V22s! £99.95



V•24S: 2 inputs, 4 individual outputs providing 64 channels. Full featured SMPTE read and write (all frame-rates auto-detect), stall detector, recondition-

VP•11: The best notebook interface by a long stretch Parallel port with auto switching printer thru, buffered input means no data loss even with MTC/SysEx. £115.95 inc PSU

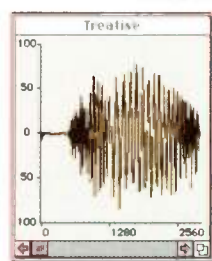
Professional Sound Design & Sampler Editor

Alchemy 3.0 is the fastest and most elegant way to retrieve, record, playback, edit, and store sampled sounds, period. **Alchemy** now enables you to set up a Distributed Audio Network so that you can archive the sounds for several different sampling devices and digital audio boards in a single, convenient sound library. Features such as universal sampler compatibility, Fast Fourier Transform analysis and resynthesis, true stereo editing, automated fades and crossfades, digital EQ,

time compression, pitch shifting, stereo multi-tap digital delays, Digidesign and Sound Manager 3.0 support make **Alchemy** an indispensable tool. Loop Splice Mode provides high resolution display and editing of the critical loop splice point. Automatic zero crossing detectors simplify looping decisions. Powerful Analysis and Resynthesis adjust amplitudes for up to 16,000 bands of spectral information per selected waveform. Harmonic



Amplitude Editing provides interactive graphic editing of individual harmonics. Waveform Draw Mode allows you to create or edit waveforms. Resynthesis sound characteristics by either adding or removing harmonics. Supports most leading samplers including S-1000, Emax II, EIII, and EIV. Ensoniq ASR10 and Kurzweil K2000.



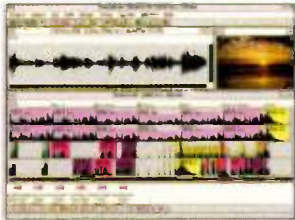
Software : Alchemy 3.0
 Author : Passport Designs
 Computer : Apple Macintosh
 R.R.P. : £499.95 inc VAT

HOT PRODUCTS FOR SUMMER 1995

ARBITER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY NEWS

The Brand-Leader in Intelligent Accompaniment Software

With Band-in-a-Box 6.0, you can enter and view the melody, chords and lyrics in standard notation, and print a standard "fakebook style" leadsheet. Select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the Melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit one of our 100 supplied har-



There will be no version 6.0 for Atari. Cross-grades available

Software :	Band-in-a-Box
Author :	PG Music
Computer :	PC, Mac or Atari ST
R.R.P. :	£89.95 inc VAT

Digital Recording and Editing is here to stay !

Samplitude is a very fast real time wave editor, hard disk-recording, sampling and multimedia program available in several versions which offers up to 16 track recording on a PC. If you want to edit sam-

ples to use in synthesisers, samplers and sound cards, then Samplitude can create samples, edit samples, cut and copy, create loops and more. A loop can be played direct from your hard disk or RAM while you alter the range in real time to find the proper loop position. To smooth over rough spots in

loops you can use the cross fade-function, then dump it to your sampling keyboard (MIDI Sample Dump) or export it to a standard wave file. Powerful re-sampling and time-stretching option, on-screen real time faders, up to 100-level undo, assign markers in record, scroll or jump to them in a fraction of a second, echo, reverb and normalising.

*** STOP PRESS !! ***

Samplitude Pro Studio just released, featuring simultaneous record and playback, as well as full sync to your favourite sequencer, up to 16 tracks, and support for multiple sound cards.

Software :	Samplitude Pro
Author :	SEK ' D
Computer :	PC Windows
R.R.P. :	£249.95 inc VAT

THE ARBITER ADVANTAGE

- ✓ The UK's largest supplier in the PC Music field
- ✓ Brand-leader products
- ✓ Technical support line
- ✓ Attractive pricing policy
- ✓ Upgrade mailing lists
- ✓ Widest network of dealers

AN EDITOR FOR EVERYONE !

Sound Quest have always had the widest range of editing software available on the widest range of platforms - Windows 3.1, Atari ST, Mac and Amiga. MIDIQuest now supports 200 different MIDI products including Vintage Keys+, Morpheus/UltraProteus, TD7, XP50, JV1080, X5, X5DR, MicroWave, Matrix-1000, Quadraverb, Plus, TS10 & 12, all Wavestations, all Roland GS instruments, Yamaha MU80, MU50, TG100, SY85 and loads more.

(SoloQuest also available for £99)



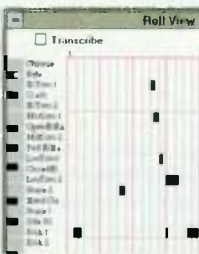
Software :	MIDIQuest
Author :	Sound Quest Inc.
Computer :	PC, Mac, Atari, Amiga
R.R.P. (PC) :	£235 inc VAT
R.R.P. (others) :	£219 inc VAT

Notation, Sequencing and Audio Seamlessly Integrated

Musicator has been designed from the very start to allow you to edit on notation and piano roll side-by-side. You can rearrange an entire screen of windows with one command, and each window adjusts itself so that it makes sense at the new size.

Sequencing features include fully automated mixing of GM/GS parameters like reverb, pan, and cut-off frequency, SMPTE support, drag-n-drop arrange window, controller drawing, and dedicated drum grid with individual pan, reverb, vol and tuning for each drum sound.

Notation features include multiple voices per staff, flexible splitting of grand-staff any type of tuplets, page pre-view, and autopart extraction.



Software :	Musicator 2.1
Author :	Musicator A/S
Computer :	PC Windows
R.R.P. :	£299.95 inc VAT

Audio features include non destructive region-based hard-disk recording, and cross-fading function. Soon to be upgraded to 16 sepa-

Information super cliché ?

We don't think so ! Arbiter now provides the latest product spec sheets and demo disks on the World-Wide-Web - the friendly face of the internet. Internet access is now available for about £10 per month, with most UK areas requiring only a local call, even if you're visiting Passport's site in California.

Our URL is as follows :
<http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter>
 Our E-mail address is
arbiter@cix.compulink.co.uk

Arbiter Appoints Twelve National Music Technology Information Centres

To cater for enquiries for PC music products nationally, Arbiter has set up ten information centres which can provide free demonstrations brochures, advice & demo disks :

ABC MUSIC	Kingston	0181 974 5505
ACTIVE SOUND	Watford	01923 246282
ANDERTONS	Guildford	01483 38212
DAWSONS	Warrington	01925 245422
EXPRESS MUSIC	Birmingham	0121 745 8122

GABRIEL'S	Portsmouth	01705 734599
INTASOUND	Leicester	0116 254 5456
MILLENIUM	Nottingham	0115 955 2200
MULTIMEDIA MUSIC	Mansfield	01623 422668
SUTEKINA	London W1	0171 836 0127
TECHMATE	Colchester	01206 793355
TURNKEY	London W1	0171 379 5148

HOT PRODUCTS FOR SUMMER 1995

GETTING TO GRIPS WITH CUBASE

► up a small dialogue box where users may select the number of copies required and choose whether the copied parts are to be ghost or real tracks. The resulting copies will be automatically pasted onto the display immediately after the original.

For the bulk manipulation of data in the Arrange window, 'Global Cut', 'Global Insert' and 'Global Split' can be useful. Using the left and right locators to mark the positions of the appropriate section of music, 'Global Cut' will simply completely remove all data on all tracks between these points, and join the remaining music together where the section has been taken out, rather like removing a section of recording tape with a razor blade. 'Global Insert' is the opposite, and, to continue the tape analogy, simply inserts a piece of virtual 'blank tape' between the locators. The music is shifted forward from the left locator by the blank insert. 'Global Split' simultaneously splits all Parts at the left and right locator positions, rather as the scissor tool does for individual parts. In all three cases, muted tracks will not be subjected to the editing action.

All three global functions provide invaluable editing power when the arrangement is complex,

channel part or track. In other words, if you have recorded an arrangement into Cubase from an external sequencer, and all the data has ended up on a single track, irrespective of MIDI channel, 'Remix' allows you to separate the data onto different tracks according to the MIDI channel of each event. Reasons for doing this might include the need to process or edit different parts of the arrangement separately, or to simply obtain a better overview of the actual contents of the arrangement. Before performing the remix, ensure that you have set up the left and right locators to the start and end positions of the target sequence. Upon selecting 'Remix' from the menu, all data between the locators will be copied over to separate tracks according to their MIDI channel. New tracks are created automatically as required, and the MIDI channel column is automatically numbered according to the MIDI channel of each separated track's contents.

'Mixdown', also found in the Structure menu, performs the opposite function of 'Remix'. In other words, it allows the merging of all data on a number of tracks into one single composite part on a new track. Simply set the left and right locators to the required section of your Song, create a new

EDITING PITCH AND VELOCITY

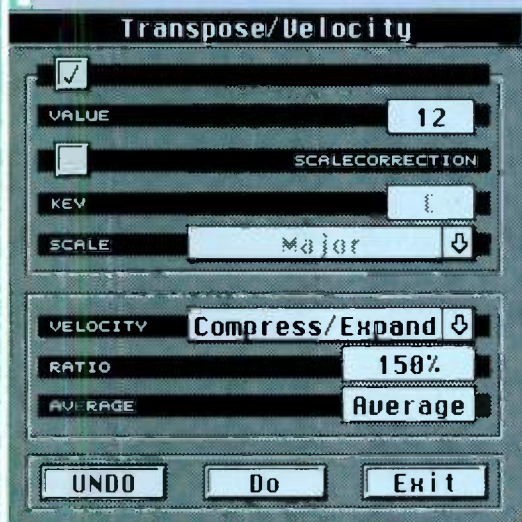
'Transpose/Velocity' (selected in the Functions Menu or by pressing [Control] and 'H' on the computer keyboard) is for the fine manipulation of the pitch and velocity of notes. When selected, a small window presents you with the options of changing either the pitch, the velocity, or both at the same time (see screenshot). The transpose section is

The Transpose/Velocity settings box.

fairly straightforward, as the chosen data may be pitch-shifted up or down in semitones, or corrected according to a number of chosen scales using the 'Scale Correction' option. The velocity options, however, are slightly more complicated. These include the following: the addition or subtraction of a set amount from all chosen notes, the limiting of velocities between a set lower and upper limit (which has the effect of raising or lowering the velocities outside this range) and the compression/expansion of velocities according to a percentage and centre point. This last option requires some explanation. The compression/expansion ratio is in the range -100 to +300 percent. Ratios above 100 percent produce expansion, while those below produce compression. The 'Centre' setting is used to calculate the level from which the expansion or compression will occur. It may be set to average (where the program finds its own setting based on an average of the velocities of the chosen data),

or to any user setting. Velocities with exactly the centre value will not be affected by the operation. When expanding, all velocity values lower than centre value will be lowered and all those above will be raised, both according to the percentage amount. When compressing, all velocity values lower than the centre will be raised and all those above lowered, once again according to the percentage amount.

Remember that Transpose/Velocity produces a permanent effect on the data, but this may be undone as long as the edit remains in the clipboard. As a general precaution, it is probably best to work with Transpose/Velocity from within one of the Editors until you have mastered the options thoroughly. If you work this way, updates to the data will only be committed to memory if you leave the editor and choose to keep all the changes you've made, for which you have to select 'Keep' in the dialogue box that comes up when you leave the editor. In the case of an undesirable result, using 'Escape' to leave the editor will return the part to its original form.



for example when last-minute changes demand that the middle eight becomes a middle 16, or when the Intro needs to be four bars longer!

'Repeat', 'Global Cut' and 'Global Insert' deal with the linear manipulation of data, but there is still the question of splitting and mixing data vertically between tracks to consider. 'Remix' and 'Mixdown', found in the Structure menu, provide the answer for structural editing requirements of this kind. 'Remix' is used to automatically extract a number of separate tracks, based on the MIDI channel of events, from an original composite multi-MIDI

track and select it. Then activate 'Mixdown' from the menu. All tracks will be merged into a new composite part, entitled 'Mixdown'. Any tracks which you don't wish to include in the mixdown should be muted via the Mute column before you perform the mixdown; they will then be omitted. To enable the new composite track to play back normally, its entry in the MIDI Channel column should be set to 'Any'. Note that any of the Inspector's playback parameters, such as transpose or velocity changes, will be permanently written into the mixdown part.

'Mixdown' is useful for producing composite drum or percussion parts, or bringing together disparate tracks or harmony lines on the same

NORD LEAD



AKG



TECHNOX



QUASAR



DIGIDESIGN



MACKIE



**Digidesign Session 8 PC
inc Cubase Audio Only
£2495**

Studio installation available.

**All these fantastic
products are
now available
from Nottingham's
favourite Hi-Tech
music store.**

SAW PLUS



Millennium
Music ★ *Software*

1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD

TEL: 0115 955 2200 FAX: 0115 952 0876

THE COMPACT STUDIO SOLUTION...

THE PORTABLE STUDIO DESK MK.2 (PRO STUDIO VERSION)



WELCOME TO THE GT-CDESK Mk.2 THE TRULY PORTABLE RECORDING STUDIO DESK
IT'S WHAT THE PROFESSIONAL HOME/STUDIO MUSICIAN HAS BEEN EAGERLY AWAITING.
IF YOU'VE BEEN INTO A PROFESSIONAL RECORDING STUDIO YOU WILL HAVE NOTICED THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS LAID OUT
READY FOR IMMEDIATE USE, A STUDIO IS PAIN-STAKINGLY PLANNED OUT FOR EQUIPMENT ACCESS. THIS IS WHY THE
GT-CDESK HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BRING THE PROFESSIONAL RECORDING STUDIO IDEOLOGY TO A COMPACT STUDIO
SYSTEM DESK FOR EASY ACCESS TO ALL YOUR MIDI STUDIO EQUIPMENT AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.
OUR PORTABLE RECORDING STUDIO DESK HAS 3 WORK SURFACES THE MAIN WORKTOP (MM. 1450 WIDTH
X 700 DEPTH) FOR GENERAL USE GIVING AMPLE SPACE FOR A PROFESSIONAL MIXING CONSOLE AND AN
APPLE MAC OR PC PROCESSOR UNIT, A COMPUTER KEYBOARD AND MOUSE AND SOUND MODULES,
THE HALF HEIGHT SHELF CATERS FOR STANDARD 4U X 19" RACK UNITS. THE UPPER WORK
SURFACE (MM. 1450 WIDTH X 350 DEPTH) ALLOWS YOU TO PLACE ON A COMPUTER
DISPLAY/MONITOR AND TWO HI-FI OR STUDIO MONITOR SPEAKERS. THE GT-CDESK
MK.2 VERSION INCORPORATES RIGID STRENGTHENER BARS, A REAR MODESTY
PANEL FOR HIDING CABLES AND GIVING 100% OVERALL STABILITY,
KEYBOARD SHELF PULL BARS, LEFT OR RIGHT SHELF PLACEMENT AND BLACK
RACKING STRIP FOR THE SHELF.

GT-CDESK Mk.2 PRO:

£279.95

(INC. VAT + £19.95 P&P)

SWITCH



PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION.
Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

CIS
C.I.S. (INTERNATIONAL) R&D LTD
UNIT 10A • HARDWICK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE • BURY ST. EDMUNDS • SUFFOLK • IP33 2QH
TO ORDER BY TELEPHONE: 01284 725639 • FAX: 01284 725640

CIS.AD 895

GETTING TO GRIPS WITH CUBASE

► MIDI channel. It can also help to tidy up a disorganised arrangement.

SYNCHRONISATION

A vague relative of the 'Master Track' is *Cubase's* Synchronisation facility. *Cubase* can, of course, run by itself in sync with the computer's internal clock, but as with most computer-based sequencers, it can also be sync'ed up to external units. In such cases, *Cubase* will usually be slaved to an incoming time code of some kind via an additional hardware interface, or to MIDI Time Code or MIDI Clock via the MIDI In. Selecting 'Synchronisation' in the Options menu brings up a dialogue box where the essential parameters may be adjusted (see Figure 2). However, if you intend to use a hardware interface, such as Steinberg's SMP24 or SMP2, you must activate the 'driver' file for the unit. A driver is a file type used to provide *Cubase* with the necessary data to link up with the interface in use. The driver file is active when it has a full file extension; for example, on an Atari, .DR means the file is inactive, and .DRV means the file is active. On a PC, .DL represents an inactive file and .DLL an active one. The chosen interface will appear in the Synchronisation dialogue box as one of the options in the 'SMPTe Sync' and other pop-up boxes.

The default setting of the Synchronisation dialogue box when you first open it is Internal mode, where no synchronisation to an external source is possible.

To take a practical example of *Cubase* synchronisation, imagine you wish to sync Atari *Cubase* to a tape recorder via a Steinberg SMP24 interface. The SMP24 is linked directly into the computer and *Cubase* via one of the Atari ports.

To readers not familiar with the Steinberg SMP24, it is a rackmounting interface with SMPTe read/write, two MIDI Ins, and four MIDI Outs. It may be directly controlled from within *Cubase*. If your SMP24 Driver has been correctly

activated, the 'SMPTe Sync' panel in the Synchronisation dialogue box (see Figure 2) will now contain 'Intern', 'MTC' and 'SMP24' settings; the 'From Input' panel will provide the choice of receiving MTC from MIDI Input 1 or 2 of the SMP24; the 'Tempo Sync' panel will also provide the choice of SMP24 MIDI Inputs 1 or 2 for MIDI Clock tempo data; and the 'Send Sync' panel will offer the option of sending out MIDI Time Code or MIDI Clock information from any of the SMP24's four outputs. This kind of sync will be sent when *Cubase* is put into Play mode. SMPTe code will also be sent out of the SMP24 if the 'Write SMPTe' option is activated. This initiates the striping of the tape with SMPTe code at the rate set in 'Frame Rate' (usually 25 frames per second in Europe) and at the start time set in the 'Write SMPTe' box (indicated in hours, minutes, seconds and frames).

Once the tape has been striped, you can test *Cubase* to see if it syncs perfectly to the incoming time code. Adjust the Synchronisation dialogue box so that 'SMPTe Sync' is set to 'SMP24', and select the desired frame rate which should, of course, be the same as the rate on the tape. 'Tempo Sync' should be set to 'Internal'. Next, select the Song 'Start Time' in the 'Offsets' section. This is the SMPTe value which *Cubase* will treat as the starting point for the Song. It is probably a good standard procedure to set 'Time Display' to the same as the 'Song Start'. This ensures that

Cubase's main time position readout on the transport bar matches the SMPTe time being received from tape, and is desirable as all the machines in your setup will then display the same SMPTe time. Note that the Offsets display the time in hours, minutes, seconds, frames and sub-frames.

Finally, activate the 'Sync' option on the transport bar using the mouse or 'X' on the keyboard. Rewind the tape machine to

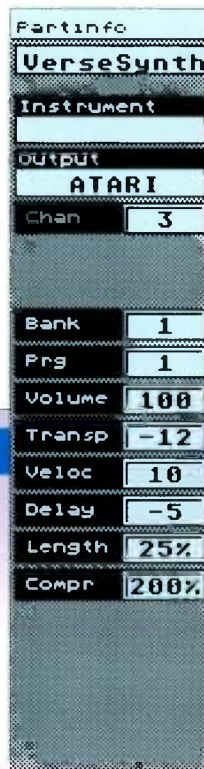
THE INSPECTOR & PLAYBACK PARAMETERS

The Inspector (mentioned in Part One of this series, page 90, *SOS* September '95) is specific to the Arrange window, and is simply a mini window which appears to the left of the Arrange columns (see screenshot). To open and close the Inspector, you can either click on the square-shaped icon in the lower left corner of the Arrange window, or press [Alternate] and 'I' together on the computer keyboard. The Inspector is important because it contains a number of parameters which can be changed to affect the playback of the currently selected part(s) or track. These changes are not recorded into the data in any permanent form, so the Inspector provides an excellent facility for quickly experimenting with the data without permanently changing it. The immediately useful functions are shown in the screenshot in this box. This outlines the functions, gives some example settings and shows their effect on the MIDI data.

Most obvious are the 'Bank' and 'Program Change'

parameters, which simply change the bank or program number in the target unit. These functions are useful, firstly for flipping through the patches available on a synth to find the one you want, and secondly, for automatic program changes between parts. 'Volume' is useful for setting up a basic 'mix' of the current arrangement by changing the level of each part or track while the sequencer is playing. 'Velocity' and 'Compression' both affect the dynamics of the MIDI data, 'Velocity' in the simple sense of adding or subtracting a value and 'Compression' by dividing or multiplying according to a percentage. The two can be used together to 'flatten out' the dynamics of an over-excited part (try settings of +50 for velocity, with 50

percent compression), or for adding dynamics to a static-sounding part (try -30 for velocity, with 175 percent compression). 'Transpose' is useful for trying out simple harmonies or shifting the octave for any given sound. 'Delay' could be used for changing the 'feel' of the chosen part(s) or track in relation to the others by shifting the data backwards or forwards in time by a number of ticks. One possible use might be for changing a snare or hi-hat part or track to be late or early, to give the drum arrangement a special feel. 'Length' might be used to increase the staccato feel to a part by using a setting of 25 percent, or to increase its legato feel with a value of 150 percent or more.



The Inspector, containing the playback parameters.

GETTING TO GRIPS WITH CUBASE

► before the selected SMPTE start time of the Song and put it into play mode. When the SMP24 receives code on or after the start time, *Cubase* will go into play at the appropriate position.

Those who have already used SMPTE will know that *Cubase* automatically chases and locks up to each new tape position selected. In the 'Sync Options' section of the Synchronisation dialogue box, the 'Locktime' setting dictates how fast *Cubase* will lock up to the incoming code, while the 'Dropout Time' setting determines how long a tape dropout will be tolerated before *Cubase* stops. 'Locktime' is expressed in the number of correct frames of time code received, while 'Dropout Time' is displayed in incorrect received frames. *Cubase* can be set to accommodate changes in the frame rate of incoming timecode.

Many synchronisation configurations are possible in addition to the one in the above example, the most popular of which are MTC (MIDI Time Code) or MIDI Clock setups. MTC is a particular kind of timecode which is sent down an ordinary MIDI cable. The synchronisation setup for MTC involves setting 'SMPTE Sync' to 'MTC' and, as with the SMP24 example, 'Tempo Sync' to 'Internal'. The choice of MIDI Input for the MTC is made at the SMPTE Sync 'From Input' panel, and will depend on the interface (or other unit) which is sending the code into *Cubase*. Once again, select the appropriate frame rate and activate 'Sync' on the transport bar. You should now be able to sync *Cubase* to the external unit using MTC, and the handling will be much the same

as with SMPTE.

Note that both the SMPTE Sync and MTC Sync options described above do not dictate the actual tempo of *Cubase*. This is still governed by the tempo indicated on the transport bar or by the tempo (or tempo changes) in the master track when it is activated. However, synchronising *Cubase* using MIDI Clock is a different story.

MIDI Clock usually contains messages called Song Position Pointers, as well as tempo information to keep *Cubase* in sync with the external unit. For this kind of configuration, the parameters in the Synchronisation box should be set as follows: 'SMPTE Sync' to 'Internal', 'Tempo Sync' to 'MIDI Clock', and 'From Input' to the MIDI Input into which the MIDI Clocks are being fed. This time, the external unit governs the basic tempo and any *Cubase* tempo changes. This means that any tempo changes you may have programmed into the Song will have to be re-programmed into the controlling device. Whilst this is all rather awkward and inconvenient when compared with other synchronisation methods, it can be useful if you are simultaneously synchronising several MIDI devices to a common tempo.

SOS

Next month, in the last part of this series, we'll take a look at *Cubase's* Preferences, MIDI Filter options, and Notepad.

TEMPO MANAGEMENT

The 'Master Track' (see screenshot) is *Cubase's* tempo and time signature manager. It is, in fact, another track like those in the Arrange window, but it contains specialised data. It also has its own unique display, which can be opened by selecting 'Master Track' from the Edit menu, or by pressing [Control] and 'M' on the keyboard. It contains tempo and time signature information alone.

Cubase usually runs at the tempo set on the transport bar, but when the Master Track button is activated (by clicking on it or pressing 'M' on the keyboard), *Cubase* follows the tempo(s) and time signature(s) set in the Master Track display. Even if the Master Track button has not been activated, all time signatures in the display will still be present in the Arrange window. However, tempo changes will only occur when the button has been activated.

The 'Master Track' display is managed using various commands in the local Functions menu in the top left of the window. The time signatures and tempi may be changed directly in the display by using the left and right mouse buttons. The position of inserted time signature or tempo events is decided by adjusting the 'Master Track' window's 'Song Position' before the events are added to the list using 'Insert Signature' or 'Insert Tempo'. Neither the bar number nor the SMPTE position are adjustable directly in the display list; the current value of the Song Position Pointer in the Arrange window is always the same as the default in the 'Song Position' display on the 'Master Track' window.

The 'Master Track' may be updated in a number of ways. It is always a good idea to enter the definitive tempo for your latest finished Song into the 'Master Track', just in case you accidentally change the tempo on the transport bar and cannot remember the precise tempo setting. If you wish to up the pace on all the choruses and return to the original tempo for the verses, this may be achieved by manually entering the tempi into the list at the appropriate positions.

If you wish to repeat certain sections of the tempo changes, 'Copy Range' in the local Functions menu may be of help. This copies the master track data between the left and right locators to a new position according to the current value of the Song Position Pointer. Whether the data replaces what is already there or is placed alongside it is determined by the 'Record Mode' status on the transport bar, which can be set to either 'Replace' or 'Overdub'.

To really 'feel' what tempi are required in a more musical context, try activating 'Record Tempo/Mutes' in the Options menu. If you then put *Cubase* into record, and change the tempo, each change will be recorded into the 'Master Track'. This results in tempo changes which feel more natural and musical. The

data may, of course, be edited in the 'Master Track' window as before, but you may find that the amount of entries in the list becomes unmanageable, particularly if you need to delete 16 bars of tempo, for example. The delete facility in the 'Master Track' window is slightly awkward to use, and you may find it easier to set the left and right locators to a suitable length of blank space in the Song and use 'Copy Range' with the record status on the transport bar set to 'Replace'. The Song Position Pointer should be set to the start of the section that you wish to delete. The result is that all 'Master Track' entries for the appropriate section will be replaced with blank space and thus deleted.

A final point to note about the 'Master Track' is that it always contains at least one initial tempo and one time signature at the beginning of the Song.

MEASURE	SIGNATURE	TEMPO	SMPTE TIME
1. 1. 0	4/ 4	120.000	0: 0: 0: 0: 0
2. 1. 143		119.000	0: 0: 2: 8: 44
3. 1. 130		118.000	0: 0: 4: 11: 54
4. 1. 28		117.000	0: 0: 6: 11: 55
5. 1. 103		116.000	0: 0: 8: 17: 70
6. 1. 74		115.000	0: 0: 10: 28: 35
7. 1. 203		114.000	0: 0: 13: 3: 40
8. 1. 130		113.000	0: 0: 15: 4: 42
9. 1. 131		112.000	0: 0: 17: 8: 11
10. 1. 129		120.000	0: 0: 19: 11: 51

The Master Track Window.

KURZWEIL
Music Systems
Interest Free Credit

K2000

Standard spec K2000: Software version 3. 61-note keyboard. 8Mb internal ROM. 32-track sequencing. Powerful multi-effects processor. SCSI.

£2250.00

Min Deposit £225.00
10 x monthly @ £202.50

K2000 RACK

Including Sample Option: Software Version 3. 16 bit sampling. Stereo analogue digital and optical input. Upto 64Mb Sample RAM

£2899.00

Min Deposit £289.90
10 x monthly @ £260.90

K2000 RACK

Including all options: 8 Mb internal ROM, 8 Mb Contemporary ROM. 8Mb Orchestral ROM. P/RAM. Sample Option.

£3999.00

Min Deposit £399.90
10 x monthly @ £359.91

We are currently offering 0% finance on the Kurzweil digital piano range...

MARK 10 WOOD

£4200

Min Deposit £420.00
10 x monthly @ £378.00

MARK 10 CONTEMP.

£2500.00

Min Deposit £250.00
10 x monthly @ £225.00

Call for details of the fabulous **MARK 110**. Free Delivery in the UK.

K2500 RACK

Standard spec K2500: True 48-voice polyphony. 8Mb internal ROM. All equivalent K2000 options now available for K2500.

£2999.00

Min Deposit £299.90
10 x monthly @ £269.91

PC88MX

4 independently controllable zones. 4 assignable SLICES? Assignable wheels, pedals and switches. General MIDI compatible. 88-note weighted.

£2395.00

Min Deposit £239.50
10 x monthly @ £215.50

PC88 £1899.00

Standard spec PC88
Min Deposit £189.90
10 x monthly @ £170.91

KMP1 £549.00

Min Deposit £54.90
10 x monthly £49.41

KORG Hi-tech

PROPHECY	£999.99
i4s	£1099.99
i3	£1850.00
i2	£2199.00
i1	£CALL
X5/DR	£599.99
X5/D	£799.99
X5	£699.99
O5R/W	£399.99
X3	£999.99
X2	£1299.99

KORG Effects

ih	£359.99
G1	£189.99
G2	£269.99
G3	£189.99
G4	£269.99

YAMAHA DESK TOP MUSIC

Hello Music (Windows)

Yamaha sound modules with 128 GM sounds and GM drums. PC Interface for easy connection to our PC. Comes complete with Steinberg's Cubase Lite, MIDIFile player and demo MIDIFiles.

£249.99~~RRP £399.99~~

CBX-K1

Simple, easy to use controller keyboard. Fully GM compatible and also supports Yamaha's new XG standard.

£129.99

Complete package deal.

Hello Music & CBX-K1

£349.99~~RRP £529.98~~

THIS MONTHS USED GEAR

Akai MIDI Delay	£25.00
Alesis SR16 drum machine	£180.00
Boss DR660 drum machine	£150.00
Cheetah MQ8 sequencer	£50.00
Emu Performance module	£200.00
Evolution EVS1 module	£100.00
Kawai Q80 sequencer	£250.00
Korg Concerto sequencer	£200.00
Korg M1 synth	£550.00
Korg X3/R module	£900.00
Kurzweil HX1000 module	£500.00
Kurzweil PX1000 module	£500.00
Proteus MPS synth	£500.00
Roland MC500 MkII sequencer	£450.00
Roland RA50 module	£200.00
Roland S10 sampler	£300.00
Roland SH1000 synth	£80.00
Viscount EXL100 module	£100.00
Yamaha AVS10 module	£150.00
Yamaha CVS10 module	£200.00
Yamaha EMR1 drum machine	£50.00
Yamaha FB01 module	£50.00
Yamaha MDR3 disk drive	£200.00
Yamaha RX21 drum machine	£50.00
Yamaha TG100 module	£150.00
Yamaha QY10 module	£100.00

New & Used Software

Cadenza (Windows)	£199.99	Korg Drums (M1)	£50.00	Roland 4D Editor (Atari)	£35.00
C-Lab Midia (Atari)	£30.00	Korg Drums (M3R)	£50.00	Roland Elec Grand & Clav (U110)	£30.00
C-Lab Notator Alpha (Atari)	£150.00	Korg Orchestra 1 (M1)	£50.00	Roland Guitar & Keyboards (U110)	£30.00
Ensoniq CDR1/2/3 (TS/ASR)	£299.99	Korg Groovy Piano (P3)	£30.00	Roland Rock Drums (U110)	£30.00
Ensoniq MCD32 (SQ1+)	£50.00	Korg Piano (M1)	£50.00	Roland Sax & Trombone (U110)	£30.00
Gajits Sequencer 1 (Atari)	£30.00	Korg Performance 1 (Workstation)	£50.00	Roland Style Cards (E-series)	£45.00
Kawai Analog(K4)	£25.00	Korg Waveshapes	£50.00	Roland Sound Elements (D70)	£30.00
Kawai K1 Editor (Atari)	£20.00	Korg World Omnibus	£30.00	Roland QDisks	£CALL
Korg Akira (M1)	£30.00	Musicator GS (Windows)	£149.99	Synthworks SY77 (Atari/Yamaha)	£40.00
Korg Brass (M1)	£50.00	The Pianist (Windows)	£49.99	Voice Crystal Vol 1/2 (01/W)	£15.00
Korg Bun May (M1)	£30.00	Quickscore Deluxe (Windows)	£69.99	Yamaha Synth Goes Live (SY55)	£30.00

Tel: 0161 627 0614



Music

USING MIDI WITH CONTEMPORARY DANCE

I started Cassiel early in 1990 as a fairly hi-tech keyboard-based project playing Berlin-school electronic music, but after a live appearance at the 1990 Electronica festival, I became concerned by the lack of visual impact that keyboard-based acts generate. I knew I wanted some artistic visual focus, but didn't believe that the answer lay in a bigger light show or a rack of slide projectors. I hit upon a solution later that year after attending a breathtaking contemporary dance performance: I became determined to combine electronic music with this kind of dance. By 1992, I was Artistic Director (as well as composer/performer) for a programme of dance at a major venue during one of Edinburgh's spring arts festivals. However, this shift to working with dancers meant a considerable change in my attitudes to gear and how I used it.

and

THE TROUBLE WITH COMPUTERS...

Contemporary dance is concerned with swift, fluid physical movement; but with computer-based sequencers, it can take three hours to sequence a five-minute piece. Furthermore, a lot of the appeal of working in dance is the potential for interaction and improvisation between musician and dancer. The notion of parallel tracks of raw data on different MIDI channels, playing back at a fixed tempo and duration at a specific point in a piece, was totally inappropriate for my new kind of work. I needed the ability to bring parts in and out of the sound score, and control timbres, notes, delays, and effects, at any time, immediately and on cue. Unsurprisingly, my dissatisfaction with sequencers grew rapidly as I became more involved with dance work, and by late 1993 I had abandoned sequencers as compositional and performance tools. My ancient copy of MOTU's *Performer* is still wheeled out for recording performance data, but that's all.

PROBLEMS WITH KEYBOARDS...

Similar problems arose when I tried to adapt my keyboard rigs for use in dance performances. Keyboards provide a row of switches, suitable only for triggering notes. The lack of real-time controllers is an oft-voiced criticism, but where that becomes serious is when you need to play and control several sounds or parts of a composition at once. In contrast, consider the performance of percussionists, pianists, guitarists, flautists or vocalists — they all have immediate access to any aspect of performance that their instrument can deliver.

RIGS AND PORTABILITY

Live work with dance companies requires a rig that is portable and easy to put together — setup and breakdown times can be very short. If the rig comprises a half-dozen keyboards, 50 cables and requires two hours work to set up, nothing is going to get done. If it's a 6U rack and a fader box and can be put together in five minutes, things are much more relaxed and hassle-free.

For major performances, I have two CP Eurorack 500 6U rack cases. The first contains my mixer and effects: a Mackie CR1604 is mounted across the top of the case, with the rotopod arranged so that the jacks point upwards. Directly behind the Mackie is an MTR 80-way jackbay which patches the mixer's aux sends, returns and inserts, allowing the effects to be configured quickly and flexibly. At the front of the case I have my BBE 362NR Sonic Maximizer and noise reduction (usually patched

into the main mix), my Lexicon LXP1 and LXP5 side by side, and my Peavey QFX 4 x 4. I leave 1U spare for any other modules I might need.

The second case contains the synths: the Wavestation A/D and SR, the Waldorf Microwave, and another MTR jackbay to snake audio to the Mackie. There's a 400-series case, converted to a 3U, for my PowerBook and an Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface/patchbay; the top comes off the case when using the PowerBook. Performance is via the Peavey PC1600 fader box, and I also have a small (4-octave) Roland PC200 keyboard for situations where I absolutely have to play keys.

That's the full rig, pretty much, and I prefer to use much less; the minimum is probably a 3U for the UltraProteus with Lexicons patched into its send/return jacks (and probably the BBE on the output), and a 3U for the PowerBook and Studio 4, plus the fader box.

In 1990, the Cassiel rig had been fairly conventional: two Ensoniq VFXs, two Roland D50s and a Juno 106, some outboard modules (a Roland MKS70 and D110, and a Waldorf Microwave), and assorted effects. Back then, the idea had been simple: play everything possible, and sequence the rest (or put it on tape).

But because of problems like those mentioned above, I gradually found myself selling off the gear I had been using, and replacing it with equipment more suited to my new-found requirements. In 1992, I sold my VFX (largely because of its tendency to crash during rehearsals) and changed my working methods considerably.

...AND THE SOLUTION

The solution I adopted to all my problems was a combination of hardware and software. The hardware is a Peavey PC1600 fader box (16 faders and 16 buttons) which, for all but the most complex performances, is the only instrument I actually play. And the software is Opcode's object-orientated MIDI applications generator, *Max*. It was exactly what I needed to gain proper control of the synth modules and effects I was using, and allowed me to change the nature of my live performances from

working (when I bought my PB140, it was on the understanding that Apple were "working on a fix" to the MIDI problems, while issuing press releases of non-functional workarounds. Three years on, nothing has been fixed, and I doubt it ever will!).

I use two Korg Wavestation racks — an A/D and an SR are the main synthesis engines. The Wavestations are powerful machines (apart from some blind spots like the weak filtering and naive voice allocation), with good real-time control and excellent onboard effects, which can be programmed on the fly via SysEx during performance (all done in *Max*, of course). I have two units in order to get 64 voices and four effects processors, because when I use the vocoders I tend to consume both voices and effects very rapidly.

I do all my programming on the A/D, and have *Max* code for bouncing patches from there to the SR. I also retain my Waldorf Microwave, since I love the PPG sound, although I've had it for five years and am *still* learning how best to programme it! Effects are courtesy of a Lexicon LXP1 and LXP5, which are programmed from an MRC controller or *Max*. A Peavey QFX 4 x 4 effects unit takes care of the bread-and-butter effects — you can have four running at once, totally independently. I also took

NICK ROTHWELL had a problem; although he owned an impressive MIDI setup, he found much of it useless when his musical project Cassiel came to provide the music for live dance performances. Here he explains how he solved his problems and adapted his setup to fit in with new requirements.

movement

playing over backing sequences to having an environment of total control, where I could access and play any part of the score in any way I wanted, at any time. Instead of firing up a sequencer and recording linear tracks, I could bolt together software objects and patch panels, mapping faders and buttons to MIDI events and systems in a process of interactive composition (see the 'Get the *Max*' box for more on using the program live).

THE NEW SETUP

Reliability is a key issue in the kind of live work I do. My performance computer is a three-year-old Apple PowerBook 140 (with 170 CPU board), which is fine as a *Max* engine, apart from being rather RAM-limited; I don't need frills. There have been terrible problems running MIDI applications on some Macs in the last three years, but my heroes in this area are not Apple, but people like Doug Wyatt at Opcode, who reverse-engineered the PowerBooks' ROM to get the machines

delivery of an Emu UltraProteus recently — it attracted me when I realised that it was an Emu Morpheus with double the sample ROM (including some lovely Proteus 3/World ethnic stuff) and more filter cubes.

FRINGE BENEFITS

During the summer Cassiel appeared live at the Edinburgh Fringe performing two pieces. For both, I had the *Max*-based control system, four rack synths (two Wavestations, the UltraProteus and the Microwave) and a few effects processors. Most of the performance was via the fader box, but I did also make sparing use of the Roland PC200 (see the 'Rigs and Portability' box). Audience numbers were respectable, but won't make us rich...

SOS

Cassiel can be contacted on the World Wide Web at the following address:
<http://www.vt.com/~cassiel>

SAMPLING: A NOVEL APPROACH

I no longer own a sampler. Samplers still lag behind synthesizers when it comes to real-time control, though I have plans to get something like an Roland S760 to use for reproducing audio elements from the synths and effects live; basically just as a digital playback machine, although I confess I'm also attracted by its real-time-controllable filtering and parametric EQ...

GET THE MAX: USING OPCODE'S MAX IN PERFORMANCES

My use of a bank of faders for performances might suggest that all I do is mix the volumes of different sounds, but *Max* allows a lot more than that. For a recent performance I had *Max* mapping faders to the following: controller data (vector mix, effects), chords (with ranges of the fader selecting different groups of notes), arpeggiation (with faders controlling tempo and note velocity), virtual tape loops (faders acting as record/playback

switches), pedal notes (faders turning notes on and off), melodies (fader values mapped to notes in a modal scale), drum machine pattern selection and so on. And since this is all built from an interactive toolkit, I can change mappings, sounds, and mixes during rehearsals and soundchecks, or even in the middle of a performance.

To take an example, in a recent piece I had a fader controlling the level of a MIDI

note loop which ends the piece, so that I could fade it manually. Just before the performance, the choreographer decided that the stage should be empty when the music ends. Thirty seconds later, I'd rigged up a ramp generator which I punched in at the end of the piece to allow the dancer and myself to walk offstage during the fade-out.

The pieces I perform tend to be quite long (maybe 30 minutes) and require new

patches and programs to be called up and configured, and new fader routings established, several times during the piece. Needless to say, this can get quite complicated, and while the *functionality* of the fader box is about right, the ergonomics are not ideal. Accordingly, I am currently looking very seriously at Don Buchla's Thunder MIDI controller as a performance instrument.

BOOT IT!

FATAR MP1 MIDI PEDALBOARD

Best known for their low-cost controller keyboards, Fatar have now released a new kind of controller — the MP1 MIDI pedalboard. PAUL WARD brings his lower limbs into the sonic fray...



FATAR MP1 £250

PROS

- Lightweight and portable.
- Polyphonic.
- 9-octave transposition range.

CONS

- Unfriendly binary display of octave and MIDI channel information.
- External PSU and no battery backup.
- Budget build quality.
- No display of currently selected program number.

SUMMARY

The MP1 is a reasonable option for triggering sounds by foot — providing you can live with its idiosyncrasies. If your pedals are likely to be given a hard time by the road crew, you ought to consider a more robust alternative.

BUILD QUALITY

This unit seems to be the unhappy victim of a little too much cost-cutting. The plastic panelling bends easily, and the rubber button tops had a nasty habit of flying off when my foot slipped from a control — not much use on a darkened stage! The controls give no feedback as to whether your selection has taken or not, leading to firmer and firmer pressure just to make sure. The thin plastic of the note pedals didn't fill me with confidence either — especially given that they extend three or four inches past the end supports, leaving them exposed in the event of the unit being dropped. Assuming that bass pedals are likely to find more use in a live situation, I would prefer a sturdier product.

Unlike synth pedalboards of yore such as the Moog Taurus (featured *SOS* June '95), the Fatar MP1 pedalboard only transmits MIDI note data, and has no tone generating circuits of its own. Aside from the power socket, the only other connection on the rear of the unit is a MIDI Out, which carries the data generated by the pedals and preset buttons.

The MP1 review model did not come with a power supply. Oddly, when I plugged a 9V mains adaptor into the MP1's (supposedly) 9-12V rear socket, the unit did some very strange things indeed. Everything was fine at 12V, but be warned, those of you hoping to use 9V effects pedal power supplies!

Other than the 13 C-C pedals, the MP1's control surface sports just four buttons, and a row of four LEDs. The Octave button, situated furthest on the left, allows transposition across a generous nine octaves. Selection is performed by pressing this button and then, within three seconds, pressing any note pedal from low C to G sharp. The octave selected is indicated by the four LEDs to the left of the control panel.

The MIDI transmission channel is selected by pressing the Ch MIDI button, and then an appropriate note pedal from low C to B, representing MIDI channels 1 to 12 (channels 13 to 16 appear to be inaccessible). Again, the four LEDs have the task of indicating the chosen MIDI channel, but unfortunately they do not do this at selection time, only when the Ch MIDI button is subsequently pressed. It might have been better had the display shown the newly-selected MIDI channel for a second or so before returning to the octave display. The other two controls are a pair of preset up/down buttons, allowing you to step ('scuse the pun!) through 100 programs on a connected sound module. If your favourite pedal patches are outside the MP1's range, you have to select them at the sound source itself. Worse, there is no display of the currently selected preset on the MP1, so you have to examine the sound source to check your selection anyway!


IN USE

In the MP1's defence, I can say that the triggering is lively and reliable. The polyphony is also helpful, especially when triggering samples

or sound effects. There didn't appear to be any polyphony restrictions, although I found it physically impossible to hold down more than 10 pedals at once. The unit generally behaved well, but I did manage to confuse it with some strange combinations of buttons and pedals, which made the top four pedals play in the wrong octave.

The MP1 is not velocity- or pressure-sensitive — the velocity output is preset to 64, and sadly, this value is not adjustable. When the MP1 is switched off, it loses all current data, such as MIDI channel, octave and last transmitted preset. This could prove embarrassing in a live situation where a sudden power blip might leave you playing the wrong synth at the wrong octave.

The real *bête noire* of the MP1 has to be those four LEDs. These form a binary display for both octave selection (their default display status), and MIDI channel. Each LED represents one of the numbers eight, four, two and one, so, for example, if the middle two LEDs (four and two) are lit, then the total is six, corresponding to octave six. I'm quite at home with the concept and use of binary information, but it hardly makes my job as a musician any easier if I have to go through mental arithmetic for an instrument as seemingly simple as a set of bass pedals! A two-character alpha-numeric LED display would have been much friendlier.

This is a device that you either have a need for, or can happily ignore. I certainly could make use of it, but I find myself frustrated by so many niggles in a relatively simple instrument. I hate to end on a cliché here, but do 'try before you buy'. 

FURTHER INFORMATION

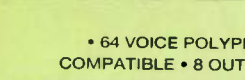
- £ £249.95 inc VAT.
- A Arbiter Pro MIDI, Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX.
- T 0181 202 1199.
- F 0181 202 7076.

REALWORLD

Music & Technology
32 BROADWAY,
STRATFORD
LONDON E15 4JG
0181 227 6060
FAX: 0181 227 6070



E-MU E64
 • 64 VOICE POLYPHONY • 8 OUTPUTS
 • EMULATOR/EMAX/AKAI LIBRARY COMPATIBLE
 • DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT • SCSI AS STANDARD



E-MU ESI 32
 • 64 VOICE POLYPHONY • AKAI/ ROLAND LIBRARY
 COMPATIBLE • 8 OUTPUTS • SCSI PORTS STANDARD



AKAI S2800
 • 32 VOICE POLYPHONY • 22 SEC SAMPLING
 • BUILT IN EFFECTS



ROLAND S760
 • 16 BIT SAMPLING • OPTIONAL STEREO IN
 • OPTIONAL 8 OUTPUT



ROLAND JV1080
 • 16 PART MULTI TIMBRAL • 64 NOTE POLYPHONY
 • EXPANDABLE WITH RAM CARDS

SAMSON



GREAT MIXERS
 *MPL 1502
 *MPL 2242

PLUS
**THE WHOLE RANGE YOU WONT
 BELIEVE THE DEALS!**

KORG BIG DISCOUNTS!



- * X3
- * X5 DR
- * i3
- * X2

RING NOW FOR BEST PRICE!

ZOOM



- RRP
- *2020 **£CALL**
 - *4040 **£CALL**
 - *9150 **£CALL**
 - *9050S **£CALL**

**GREAT FX -
 STUNNING DEALS!**

DigiTech



- PRICES
 SLASHED
- * TSR-24
 - * TSR-12
 - *GSP-21 LEGEND

**PLUS THE WHOLE RANGE!
 PHONE FOR UNBELIEVABLE DEALS!**

novation



CAN'T FIND A TB-303?

- * BASS STATION
- * BASS STATION RACK

AT NEW LOW PRICES

TASCAM



- * PORTA 03
- * PORTA 07
- * 424
- * 464
- * 488 II

DA 20

BRAND NEW DAT DA 20
 PHONE FOR NEW LOW PRICES!



**ALL ON DEMO-
 FANTASTIC MODULES-
 NEW LOW PRICES! RING!**

- * VINTAGE KEYS
- * CLASSIC KEYS
- * PROTEUS FX
- * MORPHEUS

ensoniq

EX-DEMO STOCK AVAILABLE AT CLEARANCE PRICES



**SQ1 Plus
 Workstation.
 New Low Price £CALL**

- * ASR-10
- * TS-10
- * TS-12
- * SQ1 +
- * KT-76

WE SUPPLY THE WHOLE RANGE

Roland



XP-50

**THE GREAT NEW KEYBOARD
 FROM ROLAND**

RRP £1499

BEHRINGER



- COMPOSER
- DUALFEX
- ULTRAFEX
- AUTOCOM
- INTELEGATE
- AUTOQUAD GATE
- DENOISER
- MULTICOM
- SUPPRESSOR
- COMDINATOR

ALESIS

- Quadverbrrp £399
- Quadverb 2rrp £899
- Midverb 4rrp £399



- 3630 COMPRESSOR rrp £275
- MEQ 230 Graphicrrp £259
- RA100 Power Amp ...rrp £349
- Microverb 3rrp £199
- Mactica 500 Poweramp
- Monitor Onerrp £399

lexicon

- REFLEX rrp £469
- JAM MAM rrp £399
- VORTEX rrp £469
- ALEX rrp £389

BBE

- 362 SONIC MAXIMISER .. rrp £239
- 362 NR SONIC MAXIMISER rrp £299
- 462 SONIC MAXIMISER .. rrp £340

MACKIE



1202 rrp £359 CALL
 1604 rrp £949 CALL

• USED AND EX DEMO • USED AND EX-DEMO • USED AND EX DEMO • USED AND EX DEMO •

KEYBOARDS

Roland JD800	£1199
Roland JV50.....	£999
Roland A50	£599
Alesis Quadrasynth	£699
Emulator III	£1899
Korg M1	£799
Korg T3	£1099
Kawal 11	£699
Roland JV	£
Novation Bass Station	£
Casio FZ1 Sampler	£899
GEM S2	£cal

MODULES

Roland D10	£399
Yamaha SY22	£299
Yamaha SY35	£599
Roland U220.....	£399
Roland D110.....	£299
Peavey V3	£300
Alesis S4	£Call
Korg M1R	£699
Yamaha TG55	£499
Proteus	£399
Yamaha FX	£199

SAMPLERS

Casio FZ1	£899
Roland S10	£399
Roland W90	£799
Akal S950	£899
Akal S1000	£1099
Emax III	£1899
Emax II	£999
Ensoniq EPS 16+	£1099
Ensoniq ASR10	£1099
Akal S01	£699
Akal S2900	£1199

RECORDING

Fostex R8	£1199
Tascam TSR8	£1699
Alesis Adat	£1899
Fostex M80	£899
Allen & Heath GS3	£1599
Seck 1282	£799
Aces 16-18	£1399
Akal MG 12D	£1599
Casio DA7 DAT	£399
Sony DTC750 DAT	£300
Fostex 280	£499
Yamaha MT8X	£899

ALL GENUINE QUOTES BEATEN!

909 Lives!

ROLAND TR909 RHYTHM COMPOSER

**DEREK JOHNSON and
DEBBIE POYSER** examine the
*rise and rise of Roland's most
sought-after beatbox, the TR909.*

There can be few hi-tech instruments which still command a second-hand price only slightly lower than their original selling price 10 years after their launch. Roland's now near-legendary TR909 is such an example — released in 1984 with a retail price of £999, they now fetch up to £900 on the second-hand market! The irony of the situation is that barely a year after its launch, the 909 was being 'chopped out' by hi-tech dealers for around £375, to make way for the then-new TR707 and TR727. Prices hit a new low around 1988, when you could often pick up a second-user 909 for under £200 — and occasionally even under £100. Musicians all over the country are now garrotting themselves with MIDI leads as they remember that 909 they sneered at for £100 — or worse, the one they sold for £50 (did you ever hear the one about the guy who gave away his TB303 Bassline — now worth anything up to £900 from true loony collectors — because he couldn't sell it? He knows who he is...).

THE TECHNO CONNECTION

Even as UK second-hand prices for the 909 slumped in the early to mid-'80s, this durable machine was beginning its phenomenal

renaissance. Almost by chance, the fledgling Chicago house movement had adopted the 909 as its beatbox of choice, with Chicago DJ Frankie Knuckles weaving 909 rhythms into his live mixing shows at the seminal Power Plant club. The sound caught on, with other local DJs clamouring for 909s of their own, and causing something of a local shortage around Chicago and Detroit. Meanwhile, the pioneers of Detroit techno were making the 909 the rhythmic basis of their sound, and setting the stage for the rise of Roland's vintage Rhythm Composer.

While the 909 was on its way back into favour, second-hand prices for its non-MIDI predecessor, the TR808, were peaking at around £500-£600, fuelled by its popularity with hip-hop musicians. If hip-hop rejuvenated the 808, as some maintain, it was certainly techno which breathed new life into the TR909. Second-hand gear watchers marvelled as 909 prices reached and then surpassed the level attained by the 808, which itself had been a source of amazement. It seemed that the bubble must burst, but no-one had reckoned with the now mainstream appeal of the 909's distinctive sound, which had moved out of the confines of techno and into the pop charts. Indeed, UK techno duo LFO are on record as remarking that "even Kylie's using TR909". The result of this continued popularity is that the people who own 909s are, for the most part, hanging onto them, and those who want one seem prepared to go to almost any lengths to obtain one of the finite number available on the second-hand market. We've

THE SOUNDS THAT ROCKED THE HOUSE

An early TR909 brochure claims that the instrument sounds "have been created through computer analysis of actual drum sounds". In practice, each voice is produced by what amounts to a little synth circuit — a la TR808 — a fact confirmed by a quick look at the main printed circuit board (don't try this at home, kids). Each section of the PCB features references to VCO, Noise, Env1 and so on. The exceptions here are the hi-hat and cymbals, which are actually samples — a first for a Roland drum machine. Although the handclap sounds like a sample of that found on the TR808, it actually appears to be generated by a circuit as well.

The quality of the sounds is surprisingly good, and constant chart exposure means they sound contemporary — just check out the profusion of 909 or 909-clone sounds amongst the soundsets of many modern synths, samplers, drum machines and their libraries. If you can't stretch to current asking prices for the genuine article, countless sample CDs feature typical samples, and Roland also made a 909 ROM card for their own R8 drum machine, which sometimes becomes available on the second-hand market.

The kick and snare are the heart of the 909 sound, and, due to the aforementioned array of knobs, can sound as naff or as sophisticated as you like. In fact, the kick drum has a surprising amount of what can only be described as 'oomf' — the bass energy can be lethal at high volumes. The toms sound a bit 'syn tom'-like, but have a nice woody feel to them, the handclap is a classic (shared with the 808), and the hi-hat is crisp with plenty of presence in a mix. Surprisingly, for such early samples, the cymbals are actually quite good, if a little abrupt in the fade.

even heard of German and Swedish buyers competing for UK-sourced machines!

WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT, ROLAND?

So, what's all the fuss about? A certain amount of the 909's popularity can undoubtedly be explained by the vagaries of fashion, but there's more to it than that. Physically, the 909's chunky beige console-style design flies in the face of current trends for increasing miniaturisation and sleekness, but it certainly feels like a substantial instrument as a result. The front panel is spacious, to say the least, and the buttons and dials have a weight and solidity which underline the quality of components used — an impression confirmed by both independent service expert Mike Swain of Panic Music Services, and Roland UK's own service department. When questioned about the reliability of the 909, both attested that they rarely turn up with problems, being generally stable and trouble-free machines.

Central to the 909's appeal could be its emphasis on real-time control and spontaneity, demonstrated by the fact that almost all functions have a dedicated button, with just a few requiring a punch of the Shift key first — this clearly strikes a chord with dance musicians. Like pre-MIDI analogue synthesizers, the 909 allows you to tweak individual sounds while a



pattern or song is playing, and select individual patterns at will — all without needing to access layers of hidden software. All 10 of the TR909's sounds feature a volume control, so individual instruments can be dropped out whenever you like. In addition, the kick drum, snare, three toms and two cymbals can be tuned over a fairly wide range. In common with the TR808, there are a few extra parameters for the kick and snare drums: the kick has Attack and Decay knobs, and in tandem with the tuning parameter, it is possible to produce anything from a tight, aggressive slap, to a resonant, flabby punch. Similarly, using the Tone and Snappy controls lets you vary the snare between woodblock, a blast of white noise, or a fairly realistic simulation of the real thing. The toms also have adjustable Decay controls, as do the open and closed hi-hats.

As befits its status as Roland's then-flagship drum machine, the TR909 is kitted out with 10 individual audio outputs, allowing you to treat sounds externally — the sounds are pre-panned at the main stereo output.

AND THERE'S MORE...

Other facilities add to the 909's continuing usefulness. First off, there's a built-in tape synchroniser — no Song Position Pointers, but welcome and usable all the same. Not surprisingly, given the 909's appearance virtually at the birth of MIDI, Roland equipped their new beatbox with a couple of pre-MIDI options: a DIN Sync input allows the TR909 to be sync'd by something like an MC4 sequencer, and a Trigger output (programmed using the rim shot) can be used to drive certain older drum machines and sequencers, as well as the arpeggiators found on many analogue synths.

On the MIDI side, the TR909's simple MIDI spec mean that sounds can be played over MIDI on any MIDI channel — with full velocity response, but not with pitch bend — and the machine can sync, or be sync'd, to MIDI clock. External storage is limited to a primitive but fairly reliable cassette tape dump, or M64C cartridges (one cartridge holds the equivalent of the memory of two 909s). We've heard that early TR909s may have operated in Omni mode only, although we personally haven't found one where this is the case. Be warned, though, that the basic MIDI settings have to be set each time you turn the machine on, since the 909 does default to Omni mode and internal sync.

THE RHYTHM METHOD

In a world dominated by ever smaller, ever more powerful sound modules, and sophisticated computer-based sequencing software, why use an old drum machine like the TR909 for programming your drum patterns? Well, if I'd just paid £900 for a TR909, I'd want to use everything on it — and to be honest, part of the charm, not to mention all of the feel, of a TR909 is obtained

through creating drum parts with the on-board sequencer.

The process is fairly logical, and consists of programming a series of patterns, which can then be chained into completed songs (called Tracks by Roland). There are 96 patterns and eight tracks, divided into two banks. Each bank of four tracks has access to 896 bars, which are assigned as they are needed until the supply runs out. Patterns created in one bank can't be used by tracks created in the other, although they can be freely copied between banks should the need arise. Of course, you could simply choose to select individual patterns in real time, an interactive approach adopted by many a live remixer or house musician.

Programming patterns uses one of two methods — step or tap. Step is a more sophisticated version of the method found on the TR808, where you write one drum sound at a time, using the row of 16 buttons at the bottom of the front panel. With a pattern running, you press a button where you would like a drum to sound, press it again to give it an accent, and again if you want to remove the event. An LED in each button lights to show the presence of a drum hit, and an accented event is shown by the LED glowing brighter. You move onto another drum sound using the Instrument Select button. In tap record mode, you record a pattern in real time using the 16 buttons as pads. There are two pads each for the kick, snare and three toms, since each is available in an accented, and non-accented version. Each method is quick and intuitive, and you can switch between methods depending on what you want to achieve.

It may appear that there is a limit of 16 steps per pattern, giving a nominal time signature of 4/4, but this isn't the case. It's possible to alter a pattern's 'scale' to accommodate 32nd notes (a pattern featuring 32nd notes will be half as long as a normal pattern), and 8th, or

SPECIFICATION

SOUNDS

- Bass Drum
- Snare Drum
- Low, Mid and Hi Tom
- Rim Shot
- Hand Clap
- Open/Closed Hi-Hat
- Crash Cymbal
- Ride Cymbal

CONNECTIONS

- 2 x MIDI In/MIDI Out
- DIN Sync In
- Tape Sync/Tape Dump In/Out sockets
- Start/Stop Footswitch Socket
- Trigger Out
- Master Stereo Output
- 10 x Individual Outputs

16th note triplets. You can even define how long a pattern is, as long as it's between 1 and 16 steps (you can have it in any colour, as long as it's beige...). More complicated patterns can be created by using block pattern play. Select two (or more) consecutive patterns, and they will play sequentially. For example, give patterns 1 and 2 a time signature of 2/4 and 3/4 respectively, and, using block pattern play, you'll have a 5/4 bar. A little planning goes a long way with the 909.

Apart from triggering the on-board sounds, each TR909 pattern also features an external play option. Here, a further 16 tracks can be programmed as part of a pattern, and transmitted

over MIDI only. Designed to allow external drum sounds to be incorporated into TR909 patterns, what this actually gives you is a very simple sequencer, with a range from bottom C (on a 61-note keyboard), to the E flat 16 notes above. Although limited (for example, the gate time is fixed), this facility can lead to some very interesting results. One anomaly worth pointing out is that when you clear a pattern to start from scratch, the external instrument tracks aren't erased — you need to press Shift/Ext Inst, and erase those tracks separately. This is a minor irritation that joins a few other small problems. For example, in order to change between patterns in either of the two banks, the 909 needs to be stopped, and the same goes if you want to switch between step or tap recording. You also only get a tempo readout when you push the Tempo button. For an instrument that's over 10 years old, though, there's not too much to complain about.

Unlike many of the instruments that appear in SOS retrospectives, the TR909 is not an unsung instrument waiting to be rediscovered, but in spite of its ubiquity, it does have a lot, both sonically and creatively, to offer the discerning (and, unfortunately, rich) musician.

SOS

MACHINE-AGE FAN CLUB: FAMOUS 909 USERS

The following musicians (amongst many others) either own, or have owned a TR909:

- 808 State
- Les Adams (LA Mix)
- Adamski
- A Guy Called Gerald
- Juan Atkins
- Bizarre Inc
- Cabaret Voltaire
- Coldcut
- D:Ream
- Future Sound Of London
- Simon Harris (Music Of Life)
- Michel Huygen
- Phil Kelsey (DMC remixer)

- Nigel Lewis (Dina Carroll's producer)
- Derrick May
- Will Mowat (Soul II Soul)
- Orbital
- Rhythmic
- Kevin Saunderson
- Tim Simenon (Bomb The Bass)
- Three Wise Men
- David Toop
- Unique 3

Countless musicians also use TR909 samples, including LFO, and top remixers Brothers In Rhythm, whose Steve Anderson has been quoted as saying: "As much as you can try to get away from it, there's nothing like a 909 snare." (SOS February 1994)

STANDING ROOM ONLY

DIY Speaker Stands

PAUL WHITE indulges in a spot of woodwork therapy, and comes away with two very cost-effective speaker stands.

Those of you who read my articles on monitoring and studio construction will already know that it's better to mount your monitors a little way behind your mixer, rather than on the meter

find any one-metre high speaker stands anywhere, and even the smaller ones seemed rather expensive. So, in the true spirit of Blue Peter bravado, I decided to make my own. As the result was inexpensive, relatively simple to make, and above all didn't subsequently collapse, I felt obliged to pass on the design details — just in case any of you are in a similar predicament.

WOODN'T IT BE NICE?

Apart from the flat platform at the top of the stands, which can be made from 0.75-inch ply or pine, the rest of the structure is built from planed wooden battens, nominally 1.5 x 3 inches, although in the interests of international harmony, I've dimensioned the diagram in millimetres. As you can see from the illustrations, the stands follow a simple Z-shape, the base being in the form of a 'T', to provide a three-point contact with the floor. In order to get the base to stand properly on less than perfectly even surfaces, it helps to fix small feet, or hi-fi spikes, near the ends of the legs.

A SAW POINT

As any 12-year old can tell you, working out the cutting angles is a matter of simple trigonometry, but as I've forgotten just about everything I knew when I was 12, especially the simple trigonometry, I opted to cut out a paper rectangle representing the height and depth of the finished stand, and used this as a template against which to mark the cutting angles. The angles will

vary, depending on the height of your stand, so I've omitted them from my diagram. The only fancy tool I used was a variable angle mitre saw (17 quid from Texas), but even this is a bit of a luxury — any half-decent saw along with a drill and screwdriver is about all you will need.

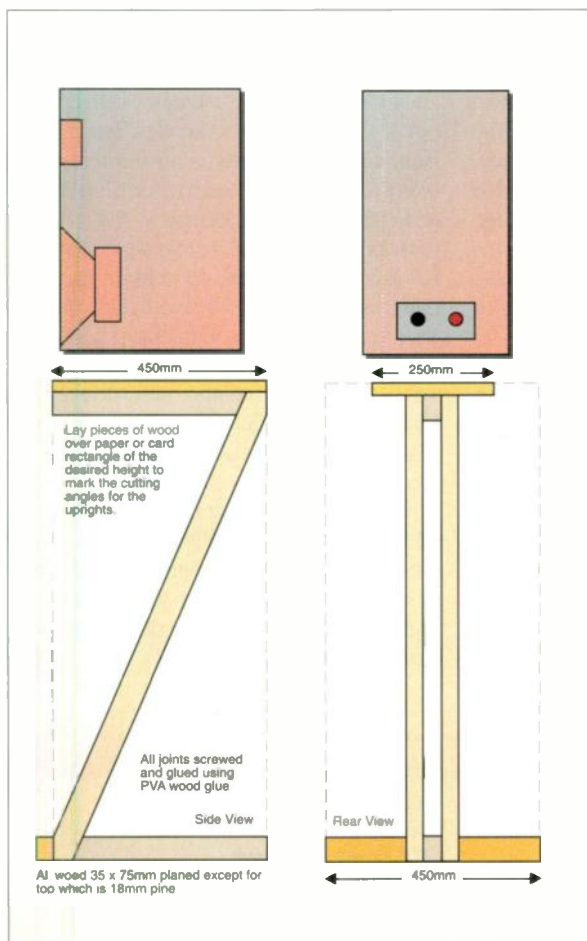


A PERFECT FINISH

Once the two base pieces, the two uprights, and the top piece have been cut, they should be assembled by applying PVA wood glue, and then screwing with at least two screws per joint. Once the screws are in place, stand the thing upright to check that everything is where it should be, and once the glue has dried (in an hour or so), the top platform can be fixed using glue and a couple of screws. After a light sandpapering, followed by a liberal coat of antique Briwax, you have an instant pair of stripped-pine speaker stands.

The finished stands have actually turned out to be very strong, and should be able to support any near- or mid-field monitors without a problem. I used a sheet of Spectra Dynamics' polymer (see SOS October 1995) to isolate the speakers from the stands, but if you want to take the cheap option, you can always use dense foam rubber, or lumps of Blu-Tak. The stands certainly look very nice — my only disappointment is that being situated behind my mixer, they're almost totally invisible!

SOS



bridge, simply because it reduces the severity of reflections from the console's surface. So, when it came to redesigning my own studio, I thought I'd better get some stands to put behind my console, so as not to get caught with my early reflections down! This turned out to be easier said than done, as I couldn't

READER ADS

HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE
Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 75 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£9.00 in total).



01480 461244 (office hours) 01480 461786 (24 hr answerphone)



READER ADS PHONE LINE

0891 424024

Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

- Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.
- Dial our Reader Ads number **0891 424024**
- You'll be asked for your name, address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which Classification you want for your ad — from the same categories as printed on our form below.
- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of Sound On Sound. Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy, ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. Trade Ads will not be accepted.

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

- KEYBOARDS SAMPLERS DRUM MACHINES WANTED MISCELLANEOUS
 SEQUENCERS RECORDING PERSONNEL COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed.

KEYBOARDS

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH £625 ono, Zoom 9010 monstrous FX box, originally £1,499, only £450; Casio CZ5000 with case £150, 2Mb Simms, £30, Wanted Roland D50. 01980 653719

ARP 2500 Offers. 0171 923 1459 (London)

ARP ODYSSEY synthesizer recently serviced and calibrated gate, and CV, 2 oscillators, great filter, a true classic manuf 03 08 73. 01535 645233

ANALOGUE KEYBOARDS Chase Bit 01 with case, £260; Roland 48-channel rack mixer, £690; Juno 106, £595; TB303 with sync box and overdrive pedal, £690 ono; RY30 drum box, £230. Contact: Mr Marlow, 242 Beechfield, Hoddington, Herts, EN11 9LU

BOSS DS330 sound module, VGC, £220 ono; Yamaha TG100 sound module, VGC, £175 ono. 01202 657787

CASIO CZ101 £80; Yamaha F801 sound module, £80; £150 for the pair. 01386 47275 (Worcestershire)

CASIO CZ1000 synth, mint condition, boxed, manuals, RAM cards, 100's of sounds, feel the power, £180 the lot. 01582 416405 (Beds)

CASIO CZ5000 keyboard with custom flightcase and manual, £225; Yamaha CS20M analogue monosynth, excellent condition, offers. 0181 330 1249 (Surrey)

CASIO FZ1 Boxed with manuals, £600; Roland D110, manuals, £200. Both in excellent condition. Possible swaps for Jupiter 6, Deep Bass Nine, TR909 or other analogues. 01438 365348 (Herts)

CASIO MT70 personal keyboard, hard case, manuals, £65; Casio VK1 cult micro keyboard, soft case, £5. 01329 663048

CHASE BIT 99 analogue MIDI keyboard, in showroom condition, mint, boxed, with manuals, plus Cubase V3.1. Will swap for Pro One, Moog Source, R8M. 01942 602124 leave message. (Lancs)

CHEETAH MS6 analogue rack synthesizer, polyphonic and multitimbral, 320 sounds in ROM and 96 in RAM, one of the last batch made, £240. 01732 462318 (Kent)

CHEETAH MS6 analogue polyphonic rack mounted synthesiser with MIDI, with manual, £200. 01535 645233

CONTROL SYNTHESIS Deep Bass Nine rack module, emulates TB303 bassline, 4 months old with manual, box & guarantee, £350. 0117 949 2989 (Bristol)

CRUMAR ROADRUNNER Electric Piano c/w soft case, £75; Vestax micro chorus and flanger, Yamaha phaser and flanger pedals. Guyatone chorus/dist. pedal, all £40 each. Swap WHY? 01235 534152 eyes (Oxford)

EMU E111XP sampler 24Mb RAM, 8 Outs, latest software reads 51000 samples & programs, £2200; Moog Rogue £200; Roland SH101, VGC, £230; Sequential Prophet vs Vector Synth, £900. 0171 221 2214

EMU PROTEUS 1 sound module with orchestral upgrade, boxed with manual. £370. 0115 938 2468 (Notts)

EMU PROTEUS 1 Mint condition. Boxed with manual etc £270. 01204 693893 (Lancs)

EMU PROTEUS 2 Orchestral module, 16-bit stereo sounds from the E111 library, 6 months old, immaculate, manuals, boxed, £500; Emu Performance 2 + Piano module, £200. 01622 694252 days 01732 762467 eyes (Kent/A25)

EMU ULTRA PROTEUS rackmount synth module, mint condition, as new, unused, boxed, manual, will send Securicod COD. £900. 01stair 0141 337 3206 (Glasgow)

EMU VINTAGE KEYS £495; Korg M1 Steinberg editor, £25; RAM card, £25. Contact: Terry Hudson, Flat 1B, 37 Grove Ave, Moseley, Birmingham, B13 9RX

EMU VINTAGE KEYS with plus expansion, 16Mb of classic and analogue sounds, home use only, in perfect condition, boxed, £690. 01892 535820 or 0860 529821

(mobile)
EMULATOR III 8Mb, built-in sequencer, arpeggiator, SMPTE, SCS1, internal hard-disk, immaculate condition, never giggered, £1800 ono. 0181 340 2850

ENSONIQ VFX synthesizer, £540, hard case, £50; flight case, £75. Contact: B R Miller, 5 Goldsmith Road, Friern Barnet, London, N11 3JG

ENSONIQ VFX SD £500. 0191 281 7361

FENDER RHODES, Stage 54, small, very portable, VGC, £359; Stage 73 Mark 1 ex condition, fitted wheels, lovely tone, £575. 01386 831859

FENDER RHODES Stage 73 piano. £200 ono. 01227 834329

GEM S2 turbo synthesizer. Fantastic sound, plays Akai sample. Box, manuals, flightcase and library included. One year old. £975. 01293 526298 after 6pm (Essex)

GEM S2 turbo workstation, 2Mb sample RAM to load Akai or WAV samples, £750; Mackie CR1604 mixer, £600; Korg Polysix Analogue, £300; All mint, bargain prices. 01745 338094

GEM S3 76-key workstation, £995; Roland U110, £175; Alesis 16:2:2 mixer, £299; Masterscore V2 for Atari, disks, dongle, manual, £50. 01535 654852 Mobile 0421 607473

HAMMOND ELECTRONIC ORGAN Church model, working but may need slight attention, reasonable offer accepted. 01293 526298 after 6pm (West Sussex)

HAMMOND LIZZ Organ, a classic valve amplified tone wheel organ fitted with switching kit for connection to Leslie 145, £400. 01832 734950 (Northants)

HAMMOND ORGAN T series, all of the tone wheels, plus 760 100W Leslie cabinet, £450. 0121 327 8982 (Birmingham)

HAMMOND XB2 organ plus Korg G4 Leslie effects, £950; Roland D50 synthesizer, £450; Yamaha TG77 module, £500; Alesis Quadverb GT effects, £300. All ono. 01792 466573 (Swansea)

JEN SX1000 analogue monosynth, in mint condition with factory preset charts, £100. 01535 645233

KAWAI K1 synth, excellent condition, all manuals plus some PC software, £220. 01905 772812 (Worcestershire) or 0374 465588 (Mobile)

KAWAI K1 + Ram card + 1000 sounds on Atari disk, £300. 01509 416418 (Leics)

KAWAI K1 keyboard, £225; Roland D10 keyboard, £250. Both in good condition, both with lots of sounds on disc for ST. 01502 531360 (Lowestoft) after 8pm

KAWAI K1, manuals, £200; Yamaha F801, manuals, £85; £260 the pair; Korg VC10 Vocoder, VGC, original screw in mic, £375 ono; Roland TR606, manuals, case, £110. 01903 821126 (W. Sussex)

KAWAI K4 synth, £350; Korg 05RW module, £320. Both mint, boxed, with manuals, Also Roland U220 module, good condition, with manual, £250. 01244 376446 eyes (Chester)

KAWAI K4R16-bit synthesizer module, excellent condition, £420. 0181 518 7079 (London)

KAWAI K4R £350 ono. Kawai SX210 vintage synth, £150. Roland S10 sampler, £300. Cheetah MS800 module, great for techno, £100. 01202 721191 (Dorset)

KORG BX3 organ and BXP3 pedal system. Both in excellent condition and flightcased. Includes original wooden stand and manuals. Collectors items, £1,100 the lot. Genuine offers only. 01705 828587 (Hants)

KORG DW6000 £230; Yamaha RY30 £250; Yamaha F801 plus Atari editor, £90. All in excellent condition. 01724 711629

KORG DW8000 K/B with flight case, £350; without £250; Roland MKS-20 Piano module, £300 and two Yamaha K550 keyboard combos, £80 each. 01923 239103

KORG EX8000 rack synth, swap for Roland MKS7 super quartet or £375 ono.; Frontline x-2 duel drum synth (2U), mad sounds, £250; Roland CSQ600,

£120; Roland SH1 Rare monosynth, £500; All open to swaps. Wanted: Digitech Mod 80, Maplin kits, EMS synths, Moog Source, Multimoo, Korg SQ10. \Rightarrow 01202 734739.

KORG i3 interactive workstation. Splendid voices and automatic rhythms plus sequencer. £1,150. \Rightarrow 01597 810712.

KORG i3 workstation, home use only, boxed, manuals, style disks etc, £1,300. \Rightarrow 01609 775396.

KORG M1 plus sound editor with over 1000 sounds for Atari £550. \Rightarrow Eric 01753 643886 (Bucks).

KORG M1 Excellent condition, complete with flightcase, video tape and manual. Also about 2000 extra sounds and librarian on Atari disk. £670 ono, or part exchange for 01W/FD. \Rightarrow Peter 01388 601919 (North East).

KORG M1 Mint, boxed, manuals, stand, video manual, £650, no time wasters. \Rightarrow 01484 843729.

KORG M1 200 brand new sounds just programmed, kicking sounds, most are filter-controlled analogue synths, fat basses, new kits on MIDI file ST disk. £30. \Rightarrow 0121 443 1922.

KORG M1 + cards + discs, £690; Kawai K5 + cards + discs, £390; Roland Organ/Strings, £110; AKG D190E mics; Boss DR55, Wem Copicat, Teac A3440s, Roland TR505, offers. \Rightarrow 01981 550542 (Hereford).

KORG M1EX for sale, T-series sounds as well as classic M1 sounds, 18 months old, excellent condition, including case and manual, £750 ono, or possible swap. \Rightarrow Dave 0171 833 2895.

KORG M1R £415; Tascam MM1 20-2 MIDI mutes, £325, Roland U50, £385; E70, £425 with cases; Akai arpeggiator, £65; Shure Unidyne, £35, all VGC will post. \Rightarrow 01261 832898.

KORG M1R with six sound cards and video, as new condition, £425. \Rightarrow 01423 712484.

KORG M1R Mint condition, with instruction video, £425. \Rightarrow 01423 712484.

KORG MINI700 analogue monophonic synthesizer, absolute mint condition, very versatile for ambient or dance. Will post. £100. \Rightarrow 0114 248 2760 evenings or leave message (Sheffield).

KORG MONO/POLY Classic 4 VCD monster. Manic sounds. Selling due to upgrade to modular, £350 or swap for M56 and Midex + or either + £180. \Rightarrow Chris 01235 534152 eves (Oxford).

KORG MONOPOLY with manual, boxed, mint, 4-oscillator analogue synth, £325 ono; Casio V210M, £150. Wanted: Roland S330 sampler, cash waiting for best price. \Rightarrow Mark 01782 49019.

KORG MS10 with manual. Great condition, £120. \Rightarrow Dave 0161 626 8586.

KORG MS10 Original analogue synth with MIDI patchbay. Strange sounds guaranteed, fun to master, £120. \Rightarrow Robin 0171 794 3843 (London).

KORG MS10 with manual. Great condition. £180. \Rightarrow Dave 0161 626 8586.

KORG 01W Pro X. 88-note fully weighted keyboard, full flightcase, mint condition, £1,600 ono. \Rightarrow Glyn 01782 374039, mobile 0973 441089.

KORG 01RW sound module (01WFD in 2U rack version) in very good condition, comes with manual, new costs around £1200, will accept £740 ono. \Rightarrow 0171 720 3702.

KORG 01W/FD workstation keyboard. Home use only. Boxed with manual and cover. Offers around £1,050. \Rightarrow Warren 0181 943 1462 (Middlesex).

KORG 01W/FD complete with manual, in flightcase, over 1000 sounds on disk. Absolute mint condition, never gigged. £895. \Rightarrow Jason 01977 706488 (W Yorks).

KORG 01W/FD excellent condition, home use only, £1000. \Rightarrow George 01717 700 3271.

KORG SOUND CARDS Six sound cards and one RAM memory card, £100 the lot. \Rightarrow 01423 712484.

KORG T3 synth, excellent condition with disks and manuals, multitrack M1 with disk drive and sequencer, £650 ono. \Rightarrow Jonathan 01204 63949.

KORG VC10 VOCODER Twin of MS10/MS20 synths, VGC, £375 ono;

Kawai K1R, manuals, £200; Yamaha FB01, manuals, £85 or £260 the pair; TR606, manuals, case, £110. \Rightarrow 01903 821126 (W. Sussex).

KORG WAVESTATION Very good condition. Limited home use. Complete with two sound cards and manuals. £650 ono. \Rightarrow Andy 0191 273 1439 (Newcastle Upon Tyne).

KORG WAVESTATION Good condition, £600 ono or might swap for rack version. \Rightarrow Chris 0181 748 4631 (London).

KORG WAVESTATION Pristine, boxed, manuals, cards, £700 ono; Casio FZ10M immaculate, boxed, manual, £695 ono; Revox A77 VGC, £200 ono. Wanted: Atari hard drive adapter. \Rightarrow 01482 648846.

KORG WAVESTATION £560. Owned from new, excellent condition, software and manuals included. Will deliver to London area. \Rightarrow Ian 01703 789518.

KORG X5 Immaculate condition, £500 ono. \Rightarrow Phil 01260 275390 (Cheshire).

KURZWEL K2000 16Mb RAM, 500Mb HD V3, £2,650; Sony TCD3 DAT walkman, Japanese model with UK converter, £215; JX3P MIDI analogue synth, cosmetically tatty, £165; PG200 programmer, £120. \Rightarrow Robin 0171 794 3843.

KURZWEL K2000 keyboard V3 software with sequencer. SCSI interface. Beautiful sounds with 16Mb RAM and 500Mb internal hard-disk drive. Fan kit fitted, boxed. £2,495. Serious callers \Rightarrow Robin 0171 794 3843 (London).

KURZWEL K2000 keyboard, orchestral ROM expansion, plus 32Mb RAM sample memory, CD ROM drive + large library of CD ROMs, all perfect condition, £2,950. \Rightarrow 0171 581 0257.

KURZWEL K2000 keyboard V2.07, fan kit, 4Mb sample memory, huge sound library, £1,475. \Rightarrow 0181 660 0522.

1974 MARSHALL valve amp for organ. Very good condition, £200 ono. \Rightarrow Zak 01229 463309 (Cumbria).

MOOG MUSONICS Minimoog VGC, offers or swap for Emu Morpheus plus suitable MIDI keyboard. \Rightarrow Dave 01952 501603 (Telford).

MOOG PRODIGY £230; ARP Odyssey (White), £375; Roland U220, £275; Patch Bay 32 x 1/4", £20; Roland Dimension C, £50; Aphex 'C' aural exciter, £100; QX21 sequencer, £40. \Rightarrow 01726 66715.

NOVATION BASS STATION keyboard version, as new, boxed, manual, £270. \Rightarrow 0171 627 5980 (London).

NOVATION BASS STATION Boxed with manuals, £285 or swap for Pro 1. \Rightarrow Dean 01206 852729 (Essex).

OBBERHEIM 088 analogue polyphonic synthesizer, excellent condition, includes manual. Early non-MIDI version with A8 software, £700. \Rightarrow 01274 620004 (West Yorkshire).

PEAVEY DPM4 workstation, excellent condition, home use only, powerful workstation with 10Mb on-board sounds, 512K sample RAM etc. Will accept £800 ono. \Rightarrow James 01132 633829.

POLYMOOG synthesizer (very good condition), plus poly pedal controllers (mint). Both flightcased including chrome legs and manual, but needs attention, hence £400 the lot, no offers. \Rightarrow 01705 828587 (Hants).

RHODES ELECTRIC STAGE PIANO MKII 73 keys, in immaculate condition and perfect working order, this piano has never been gigged, has an original and beautiful classic sound. £150 ono. Can deliver. Contact: Mr M Manning, 31 Fawdon Park Road, Fawdon, Newcastle Upon Tyne.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNG 1, PG300 programmer, MKS30 (rack JX3P), PG200 programmer. Offers. Wanted: JV1080. \Rightarrow Glen 01932 567614 (Cheshire).

ROLAND A80 just serviced by Roland, manuals, £750; ARP Odyssey with case, manuals, £450. \Rightarrow Jeremy 01892 521582 (Kent).

ROLAND A80 MIDI master keyboard, excellent condition without one single scratch, reason for sale 'too good for me', price £750, absolutely no offers! Comes with original manual. \Rightarrow 0171 720 3702.

ROLAND A80 master keyboard, £750; Also Korg 01RW prof sound module, £750, or together, £1,350. Both devices

are in a superb condition and with manuals. \Rightarrow 0171 720 3702.

ROLAND CM32P sound module including additional cards, £140. \Rightarrow 0161 881 8781.

ROLAND D10 + manuals, 3000 extra sounds, librarian + editor for Atari ST, £300 ono. SCSI Hard drive 300Mb + 1000's of Akai samples or just formatted, £200 ono. \Rightarrow Lee 0151 284 0363.

ROLAND D50, D5, JUPITER 4, Juno 6, 60, 2, JX3P, JX1, SH09, SA09, RS09, RS101, SH3A, Trident MK1, MS10, 700, Poly 800, Poly 601, Monopoly, K1, K4, CZ101, CZ3000, DX7, DX100, C55, Jen SX1000, ARP Omni 2, Opus 3, many more. \Rightarrow Gordon 01670 523363.

ROLAND D50 £420; MT32, £150; Evolution EV51 with Atari editor, £70; Kawai K5 with RAM cards, £500. All sensible offers considered. \Rightarrow Simon 01482 326767.

ROLAND D50 £450; Yamaha TG500, £540; ES132 SCSI sampler, £950; Mackie CR1604 mixer, £750; Alesis Midiverb 4, £265; Voyetra V22, £70; Cubasis, £75, all new. \Rightarrow John 01543 360686 7pm.

ROLAND D110 Excellent analogue-style digital synthesis. 9-part multitrack, 8 outs. PD10 programmer, real time, SysEx control of every D10/D110 parameter. Both excellent condition, boxed, manuals. £260, £60, £30 the pair. \Rightarrow Chris 01275 560243 (Bradford).

ROLAND D110 + PG CM64, P3 + symphony card, KLM + card, KIR + card, TX7, TX216 upgraded to 4 modules, EMT10, TG33, Akai S612 + DD, VX90. \Rightarrow Gordon 01670 523363.

ROLAND D110 synth module, (mint), £190; Sound card, £30; Roland U110 samples module (mint), £220; plus sample cards, £30 each. \Rightarrow Alec 01282 416136 (East Lancs) early eves.

ROLAND D550 with PG1000 programmer, ROM card and manual. £550. \Rightarrow 0171 352 3323.

ROLAND E56 intelligent synth, GM/GS, 62 styles, fade In/Out, Intro/Ending functions, 61-note keyboard, 6-track sequencer, 64 user programs, £700 ono. \Rightarrow Adam 0121 445 4451.

ROLAND E70 keyboard, as new, many extras, £650 ono. \Rightarrow Barry 01205 353093.

ROLAND J800 synth, one year old, hardly been used, boxed, with manuals, as new. Excellent for faders over MIDI and dance music. £950. \Rightarrow 0151 353 0394.

ROLAND J800 Mint condition, home use only, many extra cards, dust cover and protective case. A truly classic synth. £1,250. \Rightarrow 0860 636146 (Norwich).

ROLAND JD990 Perfect condition, hardly used, £975 ono. \Rightarrow Chris 0181 748 4631 (London).

ROLAND JUNO 6 £190; Bit 1, £190; Pro 4, £399; ETI 3800, £390; CV + gate + filter sockets for your monosynth, separate outs for your Matrix 12. \Rightarrow Tom 01372 745494 or 0956 381 695.

ROLAND JUNO 6 polyphonic analogue synth, full MIDI retrofit by Groove Electronics, beautiful sound, built-in chorus, immaculate, manual, £295. \Rightarrow 01329 663048.

ROLAND JUNO 60 with groove MIDI (In, Out + Thru), immaculate condition, includes all manuals, £350. \Rightarrow 01274 620004 (West Yorkshire).

ROLAND JUNO 60 keyboard, good condition with manuals. Offers. \Rightarrow Dave or Steve 01228 23451 or 01228 29474. Can deliver.

ROLAND JUPITER 6 Powerful analogue synth with MIDI, very rare, £740; Roland Juno 106, £370; Yamaha DX21, £180; sounds for K4 sound canvas Atari disk, £7. \Rightarrow 01261 832898.

ROLAND JV3016-part multitrack synth, home use only, great condition, £450. \Rightarrow Adam 0181 980 5963.

ROLAND JV880 Excellent condition, boxed, with receipt and guarantee, also Boss SE70 multi-effects, also less than a year old with receipt and guarantee. Offers on both these. Cubase 2.61 for PC and Saw 8-track audio for PC, offers again on these. \Rightarrow Paul 01302 538304.

ROLAND JV1000 Excellent condition, boxed, home use, £1,100. \Rightarrow John 01480 890014 (Camps).

ROLAND JV1000, NEW unused with flight case, genuine, cost over £1,600,

offers close £1,250. \Rightarrow 01227 721269.

ROLAND JV1000 keyboard. Voice expansion board, world board, orchestral board; MC500 Mk501 sequencer, 76-note keyboard. £1,500 ono. \Rightarrow Kevin 01925 243100 daytime, 0161 281 7210 evening (Manchester).

ROLAND JV1080 professional sound module, fantastic sound, 16 multitrack, 64-polyphony, 6-outs and so on, it's new, never used, with manual, £900; Also synths for Korg M1, £60. \Rightarrow 0171 720 3702.

ROLAND JX3P analogue synth with MIDI, built-in sequencer and original PG200 programmer. Fully functioning, but cosmetically untidy hence realistic £215 (for both). \Rightarrow Robin 0171 794 3843 (London).

ROLAND JX3P Roland Juno 6; Emu Performance Plus; Alesis MIDiverb 2; Ibanez DM1000 digital delay. Swap all the above for either Wavestation EX or AD, Roland JD800 or JV1080, 01W/FD or Tascam 688. \Rightarrow Ian 01539 723631 (Cumbria).

ROLAND JX3P analogue synthesizer with MIDI. Flightcase and manual. £275 ono; Juno 6 polyphonic analogue synthesizer, mint, £200 ono. \Rightarrow 0114 248 2760 evenings only or leave message (Sheffield).

ROLAND JX3P analogue polysynth, MIDI, excellent condition, with manual, £240. \Rightarrow Roland 01243 830697 (West Sussex).

ROLAND JX3P analogue MIDI polysynth with PG200 programme, all leads and manuals, £350 will split. \Rightarrow 01535 645233.

ROLAND JX3P analogue polyphonic synthesizer with MIDI and sequencer, manuals, £250. \Rightarrow 01535 645233.

ROLAND JX3P Great sounding MIDI analogue synth, wicked acid bass and other weirdness with PG200 programmer, manuals, in excellent condition, bedroom use only, £250. \Rightarrow Andy 01524 69966 (Lancaster).

ROLAND JX8P MIDI analogue polysynth; MSQ700 sequencer; CSQ600 sequencer, offers. Replay 16 Atari sampler, £60. Wanted: Tascam 644. \Rightarrow Kevin 01273 327014 anytime.

ROLAND JX8P analogue synth, £450 ono. \Rightarrow Chris 01793 495551.

ROLAND JX8P with semi-flightcase, £450; Korg M1 with semi-flightcase, £600; Studiomastr Diamond 12.2 mixing desk with semi-flightcase, £200. \Rightarrow Tony 01787 227319 (Colchester area).

ROLAND JX8P PG800 programmer, mint condition, all boxed, flightcased, £600. \Rightarrow 0378 774748 6 to 8pm.

ROLAND JX10 mother keyboard, excellent condition, £450 ono. 2x JBL M350 as new, £1000 ono. Home use only. \Rightarrow Chris 01253 347189 (Lancs).

ROLAND PC200 MkII MIDI controller keyboard, boxed, as new, £110. \Rightarrow Andy 01203 384844 (Warks).

ROLAND SC55 sound canvas, light domestic use only, excellent condition, £260 ono. \Rightarrow Phil 0161 773 9003 (Manchester).

ROLAND SC55 sound canvas, excellent condition, 317 sounds, 16-part, 10 drum sets, 9 sliders on front for realtime control, remote control, was £715, sell for £325. \Rightarrow Tom 0161 483 7230 (Manchester).

ROLAND SH5 analogue synthesizer. Excellent condition. 8 static-type sounds, very rare. £500. \Rightarrow Rob 01273 606568 (Brighton).

ROLAND SH101 with Kenton retrofit, offers; Novation Bass Station keyboard, £250; EPS16 +, £750; CV to MIDI converter, only £70. \Rightarrow Derek 0181 950 1574 eves and weekends.

ROLAND SH101, £170; Korg Poly 800, £150; Roland SH09, £150; Yamaha RX15 drum machine, £170. \Rightarrow Herman 01273 620877 after 6pm.

ROLAND SK50 sound canvas, excellent condition, £450; Cheetah MS800 wave module, £100. \Rightarrow 01274 878626 (W Yorks).

ROLAND TB303 classic bass-line synth. £600 ono. \Rightarrow Trevor 01473 680191 (Ipswich).

ROLAND U20 with manual, very good condition, £425 ono. \Rightarrow 0181 859 6951.

ROLAND U110 samples module, mint condition, £220; also sample cards, £30 each; Roland D110 synth module, mint,

£190; sound card, £30. \Rightarrow Alec 01282 416136 early evenings.

ROLAND U110 + 4 cards, Laney 6150 PA + 2 speakers, Ibanez HD1000 effects unit and Hohner professional G3T guitar, all in excellent condition. Offers. \Rightarrow Jonathan 01978 757233 (Eves).

ROLAND U220 sample playing sound module, 30-note poly, 7-part multitrack, drum sounds and digital effects built in, perfect, boxed, manuals, £350. \Rightarrow 01329 663048.

ROLAND U220 VGC, £295; Roland Juno 6 with flightcase, £190; also VGC. \Rightarrow Richard 0181 366 4108.

ROLAND W30 As new, boxed with manuals, several disks plus stand, £700 ono. \Rightarrow Julian 01753 651204 (Berks).

ROLAND W30 excellent condition, 16-track sequencer, very good for sampling, loads of filters and edit functions, various samples, manuals and leads, easy to use, £750 ono. \Rightarrow 0116 291 3995.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 6-track analogue polysynth with MIDI, good condition with manual, £350. \Rightarrow Geoff 01592 755001 (Scotland).

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Pro One analogue monosynth, excellent condition, with manual, sounds amazing — need I say more? £400 ono. \Rightarrow Matt 01908 610362 eves (Linton Keynes).

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Prophet 600 analogue polyphonic MIDI synthesiser, mint condition with hard flightcase, manuals, factory presets and lots of user sounds, swap for Waldorf Microwave. \Rightarrow 01535 645233.

SEQUENTIAL PRO1 synth, £350; DX11 multitrack synth, £230. Contact: Matthew Hillier, 1 Townsend St, Godalming, Surrey. GU7 1BQ.

STUDIOMASTER P7 24-channel mixer, £1,500; FZ10M sampler, £650; JD800, £950. All ono. Lots more. \Rightarrow Nick 01482 501749.

TECHNICS KN1000 £750 ono or exchange for quality 600W plus stereo PA system, or PC with Cubase. \Rightarrow Philip Robins 01293 410757 (West Sussex).

WALDORF MICROWAVE in excellent condition with two RAM cards, £900 ono. \Rightarrow 0115 985 5242 after 6pm (Notts).

WALDORF MICROWAVE £790; Korg X5, £540; Emu ProCussion, £340; all perfect condition. \Rightarrow John 01778 347673 (Peterborough).

YAMAHA DX7 with flightcase, £300; Roland CM32 multitrack module with Atan editing software, £90; DR550 drum machine, £80. All with manuals and PSUs. \Rightarrow Jules 01823 666813 (Somerset).

YAMAHA DX7 with excellent flightcase, 6 Yamaha ROMs, thousands of sounds in PC/Atari formats, £295 ono; Yamaha KX5 just serviced, £195. \Rightarrow Steve 01753 814230 eves. only.

YAMAHA DX11 FM multitrack synth, stand, headphones, amp, £250; Atari ST, 1Mb, hi-res monitor, Emagic Notator, original, with dongle, loads of games, £250. £450 the lot. \Rightarrow Andy 01203 594478 (Coventry).

YAMAHA DX7 II FD excellent condition, 2 voice cartridges, breath controller, loads of manuals and extra books, classic synth, amazing sounds, £500 ono. \Rightarrow 0116 291 3995 (Leics).

YAMAHA DX100 synth, £90; Yamaha CV510 and AV510 expanders, £185, £175; EMQ1 MIDI disk recorder, £90 all ono. \Rightarrow Dave 01785 662896 (Stafford).

YAMAHA ELECTRIC Grand piano. Excellent action and condition. Offers around £800. \Rightarrow Pete 01203 682001 (Coventry).

YAMAHA EMT10 AWM Module, great sounds, wonderful piano, choir and strings, £110 ono. \Rightarrow Steve 0121 458 3183 (Birmingham).

YAMAHA KX88 (piano action), five years old, £485 ono; Yamaha EMT10 piano module, £95 ono; Two rackmounted Akai EX75N (noise reduction), £85 ono. All mint. \Rightarrow 01392 74804 (Exeter).

YAMAHA KX88 pro mother keyboard, excellent condition, complete with case manuals, etc, £800 ono; Also TX7 Tone module, boxed, manuals, tone banks, 1st class, £160 ono. \Rightarrow 01609 775396.

YAMAHA KX88 plus full flightcase, excellent condition, studio use only, monster of all mothers. £850. \Rightarrow John 01344 750959 (Bracknell).

YAMAHA MU50 GM tone generator module with 737 voices, 128 presets, latest model, one month old. £360 ono \Rightarrow 0191 586 3607 (Co Durham).

YAMAHA PSR320 Full size, touch sensitive, GM, real sounds, expandable, boxed, still guaranteed, £225 inc post/insurance \Rightarrow 01484 541357 (Huddersfield).

YAMAHA PSR400 61 full size keys, stereo, drum pads, 100 voices, 101 styles, multi-track recording, page memory, MIDI, touch response, PSU, manual, boxed, VGC, £325 ovno \Rightarrow 01708 373731 (Romford).

YAMAHA PSR400 61 full size sensitive keys, 100 voices, 101 styles, 28 note polyphony, multitimbral, MIDI, drum kit, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £195 ono \Rightarrow 01200 441335

YAMAHA PSR6700 76-note keyboard, 200 programmable voices with 8-track sequencer and disk drive, complete workstation for only £700 ono, or p/lex Jupiter 6, Oberheim OBXa \Rightarrow 01524 382873

YAMAHA PSR6700 76-note keyboard, 200 programmable voices with 8-track sequencer and DD disk drive, VGC, manuals included, £600 ono, or p/lex for any analogue gear \Rightarrow 01524 382873

YAMAHA SY22 synthesiser + card, Kawai KIM/R synth modules, all immac + PSUs, manuals, good deals on cash, offers, plus AKG414 professional studio microphone, cost £800, bargain £395 \Rightarrow 01788 336863 eves

YAMAHA SY22 Vector synth, boxed, as new, £295 RAM card for SY22, £20 Cubase V3 for Atari ST, dongle, £20 \Rightarrow Martin 0151 708 4300 (Wirral).

YAMAHA SY35 synth, mint condition, boxed and manuals, £350 ono \Rightarrow Mike 0121 378 5545 (Birmingham).

YAMAHA SY35 Dynamic Vector synth, home use only, with PSU and manuals, £350 or swap for master keyboard \Rightarrow 01705 690842 (Plymouth).

YAMAHA SY55 music synthesizer, on-board sequencer and effects, £700 extra sounds on card and ST disk. Excellent condition with all manuals, £500 \Rightarrow Lee 01732 462318 (Kent).

YAMAHA SY77 workstation, hard case, 1500 sounds, £750. Can deliver if you're not too far away \Rightarrow Kaleel 01434 606085 work 0191 265 2170 home or e-mail Zebid@CityScape.co.uk

YAMAHA SY77 stand, rock + pop cards, 1000's sounds, new condition, £670 \Rightarrow Tony 01661 834209.

YAMAHA SY85, boxed, unused, with manuals, disks and stand £700 \Rightarrow 01276 472293 evenings only (Surrey).

YAMAHA SY99 July 1994, 2000 extra sounds, 12 sample disks, full editor, limited home use, as new, boxed, £1,295. Private sale \Rightarrow Bill 01708 223345 (Junction 29 M25 Essex).

YAMAHA TG33 expander. Includes operating manual. Excellent condition. Cost £475 new, bargain at £190. No offers \Rightarrow 0116 267 3650 (Leicester).

YAMAHA TG100 192 AWM sounds, 100 drum kits, 28-note polyphony, GM, excellent condition, £165 \Rightarrow Damian 0956 126629 (London).

YAMAHA TG100 £150, Yamaha TX817, £90. Home use only with manuals \Rightarrow Jim 01782 613011 (Staffs).

YAMAHA TG500 and Kawai MIDI Key II both 1W, excellent condition, hardly used, manuals etc + foot pedal, all for £750 \Rightarrow Gareth 01752 766299 (Plymouth).

YAMAHA TG500 + RAM card + Atari software, £550, Roland R8 drum machine + card, £250 \Rightarrow 01380 830828

YAMAHA TX802 module, £300 for quick sale \Rightarrow David 01483 770379.

YAMAHA V50 FM workstation, with sequencer, effects, disk drive, case, good condition, £500 \Rightarrow 01474 567946 (Gravesend).

YAMAHA YS200 keyboard/sequencer, £190, RK17 drum machine, £60, Roland PR100 Sequencer, £100, Carlsbro Keyboard combo 20W, £80, XR300 SMPTE synchronizer, £135, SY77 Disk, £20 \Rightarrow Gus 01785 227826.

YAMAHA YS200 workstation sequencer 8000 notes + manual, £225, Technics AX7 PCM sound home

keyboard, full manual, £275 \Rightarrow 0181 449 0217 eves

RECORDING

8-TRACK STUDIO Fostex M80, Seck 12 B 2, D50, S900, FB01, Korg P3, Dep 3, Midiverb 2, NS10M Quad 306 SPM 8 2, Atari Notator, Logic tape sync, everything included, excellent condition, £3,750 ono \Rightarrow 01734 424621.

50W COMBO amp Powered by Celestion speaker, with high, mid, low EQ, two inputs, one output, as new, £125 \Rightarrow Steve 01422 350281 (Halifax).

A STUDIO CLEAROUT Ampex 456 tape, 2-inch, used, £40 each, Audiotechnica ATH-611 headphones, £20 each, unused, cost £45, ART SGX Nitro effects unit, £325, Boss DR5 rhythm unit, £200, AKG C3000 condenser microphone, unopened, £230, Studiomaster FCP1 4-channel, phantom power rack unit, £75 \Rightarrow John 0115 924 2088 (Notts).

AIWA HD51 DAT recorder, digital i/o, twin rechargeable battery packs, remote. Limited use. Boxed, manuals, PSU £250 \Rightarrow Chris 0171 732 0013 anytime (London).

AKAI ASK90 8-input audio trigger to MIDI module for Akai sampler, new, in box, unused. Cost over £150, bargain at £65 \Rightarrow Ricky 01482 448767 (Hull).

AKAI DD1000 editor, powerful machine, £4,000 ono. S3200 sampler, top of range, £2,900 ono, S950 unexpanded, £680. All privately owned and in as new condition. \Rightarrow 0181 759 8540.

AKAI DR8 1 Gig HD plus MIDI, as new, under guarantee, £2,500 ono \Rightarrow Rob 01473 289323 eves (Suffolk).

AKAI MG1212 14-track recorder, 12-channel mixer with autolocate and cassettes. Excellent condition, recently serviced, £900. Alesis 3630 compressor/limiter/gate, stereo, £200, Drawmer DS201 dual-gate with LS filter, stereo, £200, Roland RV1000 digital reverb, £100. Neuman KM100 condenser microphone, £700, Multiverb Alpha II digital multieffects, pitch transposer, sampler, £150 \Rightarrow 0181 518 7079 (London).

AKG blue line mics (pair), SE300B with changeable capsules for different polar pattern, now with CK93 capsules, excellent for stereo recordings or overheads, £380 \Rightarrow George 0171 700 3271.

AKG D28E talk-back microphone, or general purpose microphone. Immaculate and as-new, cost £75, will accept £45 \Rightarrow Ricky 01482 448767.

ALESIS COMPRESSOR 3630 Brand new, boxed, £180 \Rightarrow Evan 0181 343 0799.

ALLEN & HEATH System 8 recording deck (16 B 2). Very good condition, £550 ono \Rightarrow 0114 287 5648 (Sheffield).

ALLEN & HEATH GS3V 24-channel automated console with v-edit software, VGC, inc box + manual, £3,250 \Rightarrow Andrew 01202 657787.

AMPEX 456 Two master reels, used once, £80 the pair \Rightarrow Kane 01702 431906 (Essex).

ART MULTIVERB £200, BBE sonic Maximizer, £110, Kurzweil Micropiano, £300, Alice Mic 1 & Preamp, £100 \Rightarrow Eugene 0181 694 6876.

ART MULTIVERB Alpha 2 0 MIDI rackmount 1U effects processor, £199, SKB 4U rack unit, £65 \Rightarrow Adrian 01202 740063 (Poole area).

BBE sonic maximizer, you will not believe the improvement this will make to your mixes, £150, mint, boxed \Rightarrow Stephen 01603 504461 (Norwich).

BEHRINGER multiband exciter, perfect condition, hardly used, £160 ono \Rightarrow Chris 0181 748 4631 (London).

BEYER BT100 headphones. Excellent condition, but one side not working, probably loose wire hence £35 \Rightarrow Ricky 01482 448767 (Hull).

CASIO DA7 DAT recorder, £275 ono, Band in a Box V60 PC not used, £55, Marantz SD415 twin cassette, £80 \Rightarrow Office ansphone 01925 291805.

DESTECH 16:2 mixing desk, 3 band EQ, two aux sends, quiet, smooth operation, excellent condition, never used outside home. Original manual

and packaging, £275 \Rightarrow 01952 260064 (Telford).

DRAWMER LX20 £150, Ultraflex II, £160, Phonic EQ, £120, Art Multiverb LT, £100, Alesis Microverb 3, £100, Fostex X28H, £300, Boss DR550 MKII drums, £110, all in VGC \Rightarrow George 0049 5051 2185 (Germany) 24 hr answer phone.

DYNAMIX 12:2 mixer, 2 aux sends, phantom power, smooth sound, hardly used, genuine reason for sale, £250 ono \Rightarrow Chris 01749 890398 (Somerset).

EMU PROTEUS 1 Pop/Rock module inc manual, £295, Beyer M300 Mic, £65, both excellent condition \Rightarrow 01295 721696.

ENSONIQ DP/4 Four effect units into one, amazing effects and tempo delay, excellent condition with case, £800 \Rightarrow George 0171 7003271.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ rackmount sampler, expanded with flash bank memory and full library, £1,150 ono, Korg CX3 keyboard with case, single manual Hammond sound, £425 ono \Rightarrow Tony 01757 709469, mobile 0831 561012 (Selby).

FOSTEX stereo compressor/limiter/gate. Only £80, Ampex 7-inch reel tape, 457 and 1800, only £4 per reel \Rightarrow Frank 0151 489 5770 (Liverpool).

FOSTEX 280 multitracker, mint condition, home use only, mainly used as mixer, high speed Dolby C, 8-channel input, £350 \Rightarrow Stuart 01895 636437 (Middlesex).

FOSTEX 812 Home use only, mint condition, £650 \Rightarrow 0860 636146 (Norwich).

FOSTEX 4030 synchronizer, £250, Fostex 4010 timecode generator/header, £250, Fostex 4011 VTC reader and timecode inserter, £200. All good condition, with manuals, home use only \Rightarrow 0171 793 7376.

FOSTEX 816 16-track recorder with remote, £1,150 ono \Rightarrow Martin 01202 746049 (Dorset).

FOSTEX B16 16-track half-inch tape recorder with remote and dolby C. Home use only, recently serviced, £450, Fostex condenser microphone, £80 \Rightarrow Phil 01424 713140 (Hastings).

FOSTEX E16 recorder, £1,500, Fostex 8316 remote, £100, Neumann U87, £850, Tannoy DC200 monitors, £150, Reimis rack FX 2x gates, De-esser, compressor, £250 \Rightarrow Jim 01746 862222 (W. Mids).

FOSTEX G165 with 8330 sync board fitted, plus four rolls of Ampex tape, very low head wear hence £3,800 \Rightarrow Tom 0181 340 6191.

FOSTEX G245 with 8330 sync board, home use only, excellent condition, bargain, £4,200 ono \Rightarrow Terry 0181 521 4491.

FOSTEX G245 with sync card including plus 4dB line amps, stand and looms excellent condition, £5,000 for quick sale \Rightarrow 01435 872583 (East Sussex).

FOSTEX R8 8-track recorder plus loom. Excellent condition, hardly used, £850 ono \Rightarrow Mark 0181 392 1010 (Surrey).

FOSTEX R8 Mint condition with MPP1 tape synchroniser plus looms, boxed with manual, £700 \Rightarrow Ray 0378 269650.

FOSTEX X15 multitracker, excellent condition, manual, accessories etc, £110 ono \Rightarrow Ian 01484 646242 (Huddersfield).

JL COOPER PPS2 SMPTE/smart FSK synchroniser, unused, boxed with manual, £95 ono, C-Lab combiner for Atari, immaculate condition, £55 ono, genuine reason for both sales \Rightarrow Matt 01629 636572.

JL COOPER PPS100 SMPTE/MIDI synchronizer/revert generator, £130, Marantz DB82 DCC deck, £170, Yamaha FX550 multieffects, £170, delay, distortion, pitchshift, compression, EQ, etc. £175, all as new \Rightarrow 01933 678608.

JVC XDZ505 DAT machine, perfect working order, home use only, £300, Panasonic SVDA10 DAT player, needs service hence £250 \Rightarrow Ian 01460 656883 eves only.

KAWAI MX16 16-channel audio mixer with built-in noise reduction, just £225 \Rightarrow 01474 567946 (Gravesend).

MACKIE 1604 mixer, boxed, as new, all manuals, home use only, £600, Alesis

3630 compressor/gate, boxed, as new, £150 \Rightarrow 0116 2696568.

MACKIE CR1604 mixer, £450, Yamaha RM50 percussion module, £150, Cheetah MK7VA master keyboard, £190. All in excellent condition \Rightarrow Robin 01454 882500 days, 01454 621565 eves (Bristol).

MACKIE CR1604 16-channel mixing desk, mint condition, boxed, £600 \Rightarrow Ralph 01622 725928 or 01628 584230 (Kent).

MM 8:2 mixing desk, good condition, £50 for quick sale \Rightarrow 01403 270556 eves (Horsham).

NAKIMICHI 600 A highly desirable twin-head, professional, cassette console like this is rarely offered for sale. This one is in immaculate condition and can be yours for £245 \Rightarrow or Fax 01480 395465 (Cambis).

NEUMANN U87 with clip, £650 ono \Rightarrow Steve 01482 644203.

PICO RAM 12 2 mixer, £200 ono \Rightarrow Mari 01564 774514.

PHONIC PMX1600A 16 2 rack mixer, 3 sends and returns, inserts and 3-band EQ with swept mid-band, as new, £550 \Rightarrow Lee 01732 462318 (Kent).

POWER AND MM electronic 200W stereo, good condition, ideal for mixing or live work, £100, Dynamix 12 2 mixing desk, 3 band EQ, two sends/returns, bargain £160 \Rightarrow 01933 314001.

QUAD 520F power amplifier, 180W RMS per channel, CMR inputs fitted, 3 months guarantee. Offers in region of £500. Other studio equipment for sale also. For details \Rightarrow 01869 245309.

RECORDING STUDIO CLEAROUT Various outboard effects, sound modules, samplers ie 5750, 5550. ADAT hard-disk recorder for Atari system. This will record stereo to hard-disk with any Atari, can be run in synchronisation with Cubase with digital ins and Outs, £300. Also various mixers and drum machines. Call for further details \Rightarrow Justin 01767 631544 (Beds).

REVOX B77 HS half track, over £500 spent on overhaul, domestic use only, large amount of 10 5-inch tapes, £455 \Rightarrow 01708 553843 (Essex).

ROLAND DM80 8-track hard-disk recorder with remote controller and locking resolver to lock with any SMPTE unit. Excellent condition, £3,000 \Rightarrow 0181 986 8066 (London).

SAMSON MPL2242 22-channel mixer, 4-buss, CD quality, rackmounted, £500. ART multiverb 2, £120, Alesis microgate, £50, Alesis microlimiter, £50, Symetrix mic preamp, dual channel, phantom power, £50 \Rightarrow Simon 01296 22395 (Aylesbury).

SANSUI MX12 recording mixer, 12 6 2, balanced stereo in and out, home use only, excellent condition, ideal addition to postastudio, £300 \Rightarrow William 01623 843366 (Notts area).

SCARE YOUR NEIGHBOURS! EV Century 500 studio monitors, £1,800 new, £600 to you \Rightarrow Adam 01635 47722 (Berks).

SECK 18:2 mixer. Comprehensive features, up to 32-channel mix down, excellent condition, home use only, £600 \Rightarrow 0181 660 8020.

SELLING TASCAM studio, M516 with M520 desk, FX rack, all trayed 112 cassette deck, Omniphonics S100 amp, Vocalist II, Alesis 3630, TX81Z, Korg Z3 guitar synth, XR300 MTC, looms, mics, patchbays etc. All excellent, most as new, will haggle \Rightarrow 01394 388124.

SIMMONS SPM 8:2 programmable mixer, 64 programs with autofade between patches, MIDI, 3 band EQ with parametric mid, mic gain on all channels, 2 effect send/returns, perfect, boxed, manual, £225 \Rightarrow 01329 663048.

SMP24 synchroniser 1U rackmount, 2 MIDI ins, 4 MIDI Outs, £300, Midex Plus synchroniser, 4 expansion slots plus 2 ins and 4 Outs, £200 \Rightarrow Bernhard 01844 353904 (Oxfordshire).

SONY DTC690 DAT recorder, very good condition, home use only, with transferable four years extended insurance including accidental cover, £400 \Rightarrow Tony 01222 238670 (Cardiff).

SONY PCM701 A-to-D converter, digital audio for video, mint condition,

£250. Oktava MK219 professional condenser microphone, as new, £195. Remo piccolo snare drum, black/chrome perfect £60 \Rightarrow 0113 268 0331.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Folio mixer, DAT quality, 3 band EQ, two aux's, two sends, boxed with manual \Rightarrow Hierman 01273 620877 after 6pm.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Folio SI mixer, 18 2, rackmount, home use only, VGC, boxed, manual, £395. DAC CD-ROM drive, rack, £250, VGC, boxed \Rightarrow Paul 01227 361089 office (Kent).

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Folio SI 18 2, boxed in good condition, £380 \Rightarrow 01295 252792.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Folio, 10-channel mixer, 3 band EQ with mid sweep, £210, Buss 5200 multieffects, includes vocoder, £220, Korg A4 21-bit floor pedal guitar effects, £195. All VGC \Rightarrow 01909 733049.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 32 automated desk, mint condition with special Soundcraft update, £4,225 ono, Alesis ADAT, Mint condition, low hours, £1,700 \Rightarrow Robbie 01454 625577.

SOUNDCRAFTS MR series mixing desk, 26 8 16 2, Behringer SNR2000, LA Audio 32-channel MIDI muting with insert loom, £2,200 ono the lot, will split \Rightarrow Richard 01344 429774 or 01344 427272 ext 202 (Berks).

STUDIOMASTER 16 16 2 recording desk, excellent condition, £575 ovno. Peavey Unity 2000 16 2 mixing desk with flightcase, only 12 months old, cost £699, I want £425 ovno \Rightarrow Tony 01757 709469, or mobile 0831 561012 (Selby).

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND Pro 12 2 mixer, phantom power etc, excellent sound quality, only £295, Phew, what a bargain! Loads of leads, £20. (MIDI, mic jacks — no split) \Rightarrow Derek 0181 950 1574.

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16 2 mixer, £280, Tascam 05H5 4-track, £170, Phonic compressor, £140, ART LTX FX rack, £100, Atari 104051 with monitor and cube, £250 \Rightarrow 01604 403 580 after 6pm.

TAC SCORPION 24 16 16, stand, manual, loom, £2,500, Tascam MS16, serviced, £1,700, Tascam MIDIizer, isyichru, controller, £550, Tascam 238, £550, Quad 520F, £350, TLA vibrite equalizer, £550 \Rightarrow Alan 0171 720 7744.

TANNON SYSTEM 10 DMT speakers, as new, hardly used, £650 \Rightarrow Howard 01462 743013 (Herts).

TASCAM 32 2-track mastering machine in good condition, £375 \Rightarrow Andrew 01202 657787.

TASCAM 38 half-inch 15ips 8-track reel-to-reel recorder, hardly used, as new condition, complete with free reels of Ampex 456 tapes, the only tapes used on the machine, plus looms, £695 ono \Rightarrow Andy 01274 402027 (Bradford).

TASCAM 244 4-track recorder, good condition, boxed, manual, £300 \Rightarrow Nigel 01487 823448 eves.

TASCAM 488 8-track recorder, £695, Roland R8 drum machine with TR909 dance card, £290, D50 with PG1000 programmer, £500. All items in mint condition \Rightarrow Chris 01785 819929 (Staffs).

TASCAM 488 8-track postastudio, very good condition, home use only, box with manual, college course forces sale, beat this, £670 \Rightarrow Brendon 01652 680752 (Lincs).

TASCAM 488 MKI immaculate condition, manuals, cleaning fluid etc. £650, Also Moog Prodigy, studio use only, offers \Rightarrow Mark 01732 362215 (work) or 0973 458238 (mobile) (Kent).

TASCAM 644 4-track MIDI recording studio, mint condition, home use only, with manual, paid £1,000 new, will sell for £550 vno \Rightarrow Dave 0131 443 1360.

TASCAM 688 MIDI studio, absolutely mint condition, hardly used, £1000 \Rightarrow 01423 712484.

TASCAM 688 8-track MIDI studio, £1,300 \Rightarrow Alistair 01227 830050 (Kent).

TASCAM 8516B 1-inch, 16-track multitrack with DBX, balanced line, original stand, full function remote, autolocator, editor block, immaculate low-mileage condition, superb sound

PRICE GUARANTEED



COMPUTER

TURTLE BEACH Multisound Classic
FREE CAKEWALK & WAVE LIFE BUNDLE
RRP £569 **£369**

Fantastic bargain price bundle for PC hard-disk recording. The Multisound Classic is basically a full Tahlit card with 16 bit 64x oversampling stereo sampling, on-board Motorola DSP chip (as used in digisignal products). It supports every feature of SAW, Quad, SampleRate, Cubase Audio etc. including simultaneous record and playback and DSP effects.

ALSO on-board a full E-mu Proteus 1/XR (whereas the Tahnit has no synth at all) 4 Meg ROM containing 384 sounds from the Ell library, 32 note poly, 16 part multitrack, choice of E-mu or General MIDI presets. Fully editable without additional software. Built-in Windows compatible MIDI interface with in, out and thru.

Yamaha Sound Edge £179
Get the latest info from our Website:
<http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey>

Cakewalk 3.0 £LOW

MUSICTIME version 16 FOR PC or MAC
RRP £129 **£129**

Musictime has no arrange page, no drum grid and no MIDI Manager. All editing is done on the score itself - it's what we call a 'pure score program'. This makes it much simpler & quicker to use, and ideal for educational use.

MIDI QUEST version 5.0
Universal Editor and Librarian package
PC/MAC **£235**

THE WIDEST MIDI DEVICE SUPPORT AROUND
ROLAND JV-1080 NOW SUPPORTED
Now supports 200 MIDI devices, including JD990, V-Merge Keys Plus, Kawai K11 & G-Mega, Wavestation SR, X3, 2 and 3, Waldorf Microvare, JV1080, JD990, MU80, Classic Keys, Morphus, UltraProteus etc. £49.95 upgrade. SoloQuest 5 also available - £39.

BAND-IN-A-BOX version 6.0 PC or Mac
Intelligent - Arranger
version 5.0 also for Atari **£89**

Highly sophisticated composition aids which combine editable styles and a chord list to provide computer generated backing tracks in seconds.

Steinberg
Cubase Cubasis (NEW VERSION) **£149**
Cubasis Audio (Here, 4 audio tracks) **£249**
Cubase 2.6 (Best selling new) **£299!**
Cubase Score 2.0 (notation DTP) **£399**

STUDIO hardware

TM1000 condenser mic
RRP £309 **£119**
Using over 40 years of experience in selling microphones, Turnkey has specified the TM1000 condenser mic to be built by Audio Technica, makers of the legendary AT4033. The TM1000 has a flat frequency response from 30 Hz all the way up to 21 kHz ±3 dB making it ideal for vocals and instruments with delicate harmonics such as acoustic guitar, piano etc. Built-in pop-shield, battery power means no phantom supply required. On/off switch, all metal casing. We think it's the best recording mic under £200, if you don't agree, we'll take it back against any other mic with 14 days. Price includes heavy duty clip.

SPIRIT Absolute 2 Studio Monitors
POA

Here at last! Stunning sounding and looking monitors from the UK's leading mic manufacturer. Incredible bass extension and power handling at a killer price. In stock now, come in and audition them ASAP!

SOUNDCRAFT RAC PAC
POA

This excellent addition to the Follo range is a sure-fire winner combining superb sound quality with a fantastic list of features. 3 Band EQ with Mid sweep, 8 auxiliary sends, high-pass filters rackmountable (includes swivelling connector feed) up to 28 inputs on midbox, 4 true sub-groups plus separate mix bus, insert points and direct outs on every channel.

SIBELIUS SEVEN

Why do so many music academies use a program which doesn't work on the PC or Mac? Because for professional notation typesetting, nothing else comes close. "It's a totally different league from anything else!" - Paul Patterson, Royal Academy of Music, Future Music, Platinum award.

We are now an Acorn Authorized Dealer, we stock and demonstrate the exciting new RiscPC computer, running RISCOS3 powered by the ARM Processor, and with optional 486 board for running Microsoft Windows if required. CALL TO ARRANGE A FULL DEMONSTRATION

SAMPLITUDE PRO 2.0
MULTIPLE TRACK PC HARD-DISK RECORDING SYSTEM
RRP £499 **£249**

Samplitude is a very fast real time wave editor, hard disk-recording, sampling and multimedia program capable of handling all aspects of multi track recording on a PC, running Windows 3.1 with any 16-bit soundcard. Create and edit samples, Crossfade, then dump to Sampling-Keyboard (SDS) or export it to a Standard Wave File. Also re-sampling, time-stretching up to 100-level undo echo, reverb and normalizing MIDI files can be integrated. Synchronise sound with video.

STOP PRESS FOR PENTIUM OWNERS: Samplitude Studio now available with up to 16 tracks, simultaneous record & play, full SMPTE sync with any windows sequencer and support for multiple sound cards, dynamic compressor, limiter, expander and noise gate and digital EQ with real-time preview etc. Only £399 inc VAT.

GoldStar GSC-X21
GSC-X21 is on a par with today's professional synthesizers and the most realistic sound cards cost £400 or more. Built-in MPU401 MIDI interface (cable included), 250 x 16 bit stereo sounds • 16 part multitrack • 32 note polyphonic • General MIDI. We have secured a limited quantity at a ridiculous price. RRP £199. **£85 REFUNDED IF NOT SATISFIED (7 days)** WE HAVE HARDLY ANY LEFT IN STOCK

KEY SMPTE 128 MIDI channels
PC parallel interface
MP128S **£299**

Far cheaper than the nearest competitor, the new Key MP128S has been exhaustively tested with Cubase and other leading packages. 2 in, 8 out SMPTE.

MOYTERA V-SERIES PCI MIDI INTERFACES
Reliable, Compatible, Affordable

V22 £99 V24s £249
V44 £199 VP11 £115

Recommended by Steinberg, V22 has 2 in 2 separate outs. V44 has 4 in 4 separate outs. V24s has 2 ins, 4 sep outs and an excellent SMPTE unit (all frames rates, click detector, SMPTE free-running and reconditioning etc). The VP11 is the most reliable laptop interface around - with auto-printer thru switching - gpo-switching cables, no constant restarting of windows etc.

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT

RRP £399 **£279**

Superb quality 75w per channel power amp from top studio amp manufacturer omniphonics. Balanced inputs, emergence cut-out and bridgeable to mono, 1U rack-mount case. These are flying! RRP £399

SPIRIT Follo 10 & 12
£POA

3 band mid-sweep EQ, 2 auxilines (1 switchable pre/post) fade professional grade Neutrik connectors, superb clean signal path and compactness make them unbeatable value for money, phone for unbeatable price!

OFF-SE COND HAND EX DEMO + END

PRO-MIX 01	£1375	A&H GS1	£799
Mackie 1202	£299	AKG C1000S new	£199
Alteck Adat	£1999	AKG3000 new	£299
Spirit Follo 4	£379	Spirit Absolute2	£249
J.C. detemaster	£429	Shure SM56 new	£96
Alteck Monitor 18	£299	Sapphyre 28	£999
Alteck RA100	£299	Sounder 1" 8 trk	£348
Taney PB6M 5	£260	Studiom 36 16 2	£749
Sack 1282	£549	Foxtex R8	£399
Yam. NS10m new	£299	Quad 353	£138

YAMAHA CBX-T3

MODULE/INTERFACE/SOFTWARE "HELLO MUSIC" BUNDLE
RRP £399 **£139**

This great starter kit includes: Yamaha CBX-T3 sound module. This General MIDI sound module is basically a TG100 (Original R.R.P. £399), except with separate LED lights for each MIDI channel. It is 28 note poly, 16 part multi-timbral, has 10 drum kits, and on-board reverb controllable for each channel separately. A great music server is the built-in MIDI interface for Mac or for PC, which STEINBERG works via the computer serial port (cable included). The package also includes Steinberg's famous Cubase Lite-Mac or PC version free, to get you up to a great start with software from one of the world's leading music software houses. Also includes Steinberg Music Box MIDI file player and editor, and song disk (20 well-known titles). If you don't use a computer, give the software to a friend and use your MIDI synth keyboard or Master Keyboard - list come first saved!

KEYBOARD BUNDLES
Fantastic reduction if you buy a touch-sensitive MIDI master keyboard with your CBX-T3:

NOVEL CMK48B 4 oct + game port cable **£279**
GMK-49 4 oct + wheels **£279**
PC200 MK2 4 oct + bander / slider **£399**
STUDIO 610 5 oct + wheels / controls **£299**

Studio Vision A/V **£149**
Top selling integrated Sequencing / Hard-disk recording software for A/V tapes and Autotake cards. RRP £199. Upgrade to Studio Vision Pro 3.0 for only £139.

Mac Sequencing Package
Apple Mac Performa 550 (66MHz 89040, 8 meg RAM, 250 meg Hard Drive, 2x speed CD ROM drive, 14" monitor and keyboard), Claris Works business software, 1 in 3 MIDI interface, your choice of Cubase Logic or Vision. **RRP £2169** **£1399**

TURTLE BEACH TROPEZ
Best / Windows95
RRP £129 **£129**

16 bit sound card with KCS General MIDI synth and special ability to record samples and play them back from MIDI optional RAM expandable to 12 Meg. Also works with hard-disk recording software (included) optional MIDI cable for use as a MIDI interface.

THE ACCESSORIES SECOND HAND LIST

Steinberg Cubase	POA	Quadra Studio 4 (FOA)	£399
Cubase Lite	£28	Deck 2.2 2nd	£399
Cubase Score	£399	16 bit Optical	£629
Cubase Audio	£999	230 Mb Optical	£999
Siberig Mixes	£199	SCSI DAT backup	£999
Mac Syncrom	£199	270 Mb Optical	£999
Vision 3.0	£299	1 Gig H. Disk	£399
Vision PC	£149	2 Gig H. Disk	£799
Emagic Notator Logic	Hitech CD-ROM	£99	
new copy at	£399	4 Meg SMMMS	£139
Emagic Notator	£169	8 Meg SMMMS	£395
Emagic Logic	£299	Yamaha CX5-D5 drum	£795

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
UK mainland carriage **£9.99**

Please allow 10 banking days for cheque clearance. * We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

* Interest Free credit (typical APR 0%) is available on selected items subject to status. Solo Soundhouse is a licensed credit card merchant under the 1974 consumer credit act. Written details are available on request.

FOSTEX DCM100

+ MIXTAB package
RRP £279 **£349**

This has to be the deal of the year! Foxtex's DCM100 is a fully MIDI controllable rackmount mixer with 8 stereo inputs, 2 aux sends, 2 band EQ, mix, pan, level and reverb. An additional 2 stereo aux returns and a stereo master/sub input give a maximum of 22 outputs. This alone would be incredible value for money, but the MixTab also gives hardware control of every function of the mixer via MIDI. The MixTab can store up to 100 snap-shots of all the parameters of the mixer, and multi-colour LEDs allow re-setting of all the hardware controls to the current position. MIDI output from the system can be recorded into any sequencer giving totally automated mixing and recall - come back to exactly the same mix weeks later! Cubase and Logic maps also available. Under half price (Total RRP £779). Very limited quantities - last units ever!

LANGEVIN CR-3A

RRP £349 **£199**

The CR-3A is a professional quality large diaphragm condenser mic, hand-built in the USA by Langlevin Laboratories and has a beautiful and restoring tone on vocals and a wide range of other instruments. Switchable 10 dB pad and high-pass roll-off filter, comes with shock-mount, case and pop-shield.

Until recently, we have been selling this microphone for £599, and in direct A/B comparisons with similarly priced mics, over 85% of our customers preferred it! The high sales volumes have enabled us to cut the price to a staggering £399.

The UK 4 TRACK Centre

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Musical headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, madman etc... with sections on everything from mic placement to synchronization and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein.

NEW Foxtex XR7 + 4 track pack **£499**
NEW Foxtex 380S + 4 track pack **£399**
NEW Yamaha MT0X + 4 track pack **£399**
NEW Tascam 488 II + 4 track pack **£1149**
NEW Yamaha MT4X + 4 track pack **£499**

TASCAM 424
RRP £699 **£399**

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system.

FOSTEX 280
RRP £569 **£569**

8 channel mixer, high speed Dolby C transport, optional MTC1 computer synchroniser / MIDI machine control. flexible 3 band mid-sweep EQ, etc etc.

40% OFF SECOND HAND EX DEMO + END

Foxtex 280	£499	Port 07	£275
Tascam Portastudio 24	£185	Yamaha MT4X	£399
Yamaha MT500m278	Foxtex XR7	£429	
Foxtex XR5	£338	Yamaha MT8	£699

EFFECTS

EX DEMO CASH REBATES UP TO

ART Multverb L7	£135	Lexicon PCM80	POA
Alteck Midverb4	£249	Lexicon Alex	£299
Alteck microverb2	£39	Lexicon Reflex	£399
AlteckQuadverb	£299	Roland SRV330	£350
AlteckQuadverb2	£299	Roland SDE330	£350
Alteck 303	£199	Roland RE200	£179
Alteck AEC230	£210	Sony HR-02S	£299
Alteck microverb3	£149	Sony HR-MP5	£399
Alteck C1	£199	SPL Vitalizer Class	£549
Behringer AutoQuad200	SPL Vitalizer Star	£549	
Behringer Compressor200	Sudomaster SP1	£199	
Behringer Intelligent EQ	Symmetry 511a new	£399	
Behringer DualEQ	Viscount EPK1	£179	
Behringer Multicon	Yamaha EMP100	£178	
Behringer PowerPlay2200	Yamaha EMP700	£249	
BBC B22	Yamaha SPX990	£525	
Bose SE70	Yam RevX100	£199	
dbx 1173MSM	Yam FX700 new	£299	
Digitech VHSM1	POA	Zoom 1202 new	£179
Dynatix DP400	£299	Zoom 1202	£169

PHONIC PCL3200

RRP £199 **£199**

If you're in the market for a budget compressor, look no further than the Phonic PCL3200. It features a separate compressor and gate with hard or soft knee compression, peak or RMS detection, side-chain, frequency conscious gating, LED displays for every function and level. From the makers of a leading American compressor! Why spend more?

LA AUDIO DEALS

CX2 : Dual Compressor Limiter Dp-esser with half-band compression
RRP £249. **MegaDeal £199!**

GX2 Dual Frequency Conscious Noise Gate
RRP £249. **MegaDeal £199!**

4x4 : 2 gates, 2 compressors, 2 limiters, angle-angled noise reduction, half-band compression, 4 ms and auto
RRP £349. **MegaDeal £299!**

4C : 4 channel multi band compressor / limiter ds-esser
RRP £399. **MegaDeal £319!**

4G : 4 channel gate filter and angle-angled noise reduction
RRP £399. **MegaDeal £319!**

PA Systems

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT POWERSTATION
RRP £1299 **£1299**

Another winner from Soundcraft, their first entry into the powered mixer market is sure to be a success. Based around the well-known Follo 7-12, and also featuring a 2x300w amplifier, dual 7-band graphic and a built-in Lexicon Alex. Check out these amazing package deals:

Powerstation + 2 x JBL MR825	£1749
Powerstation + 2 x Peavey Hey2	£1999
Powerstation + 2 x JBL M830	£1999
Powerstation + 2 x Bose 802	£2299

Add 4 SMDs - stands, spider stands and cables for £400!

FOSTEX XR7

RRP £399 **£335**

Stunning new double speed Foxtex machine with individual EQ, up to 3 aux sends and 2 stereo returns, 2 inserts & sep tape outs allowing use with an external mixer.

FOSTEX DMT-4

RRP £1499 **£1499**

The personal digital multi-track is here at last, and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio recorded to half-gig hard-disk (up to 12 minutes). Record up to 4 tracks simultaneously jog/shuttle, sync to MIDI without losing a track. The channel mixer accepts up to 4 mics, 2 band EQ and 2 sends. Separate outputs and S/PDIF optical output.

TASCAM Porta 07

RRP £339 **£339**

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system.

TASCAM Porta 03

RRP £249 **£199**

High Speed, record on all 4 tracks simultaneously, dbx noise reduction, 2 band EQ on each track, as well as auxiliary send/return.

VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

These have to be the best value to money multi-effects units on the market for pound. Buying direct from the manufacturer brings you a feature-laden quality product at a down to earth price.

EFX1

RRP £199 **£199**

16 bit stereo input, large display, 95 dB dynamic range, 7 sounds - reverb, delay, chorus/flange, phaser/pitch-shift, mix, gate/1, gate/2. Main parameter editable. Footswitch control, 65 dB dynamic range.

LEXICON ALEX 8 REFLX

RRP £119 **£119**

Same processor as EFX1 - 40 presets made from 1 banks of 7 sounds - reverb, delay, chorus/flange, phaser/pitch-shift, mix, gate/1, gate/2. Main parameter editable. Footswitch control, 65 dB dynamic range.

ART DXR, RXR elite, DXR elite

All models are based on 2 of ART's top of the range 24 bit processors. This not only gives superb audio quality, but also allows them to act as either 1 bus stereo processor, or 2 entirely independent mono processors. All are full-size 1U rack units. DXR: 256 preset delay-based effects. Up to 1 second delay on each channel plus chorus, flanging and multi-tap effects. RRP £279. **MegaDeal £89!**

PA Systems

LA AUDIO
RRP £199 **£99**

Massive saving on this pro-mixer features including 2 long-throw pro line faders. Replaceable cross-taper LED channel displays for left and right signals. Inputs switchable from line/CD to phono levels. Balanced microphone input with separate fader. Also includes variable echo for the mic signal. **DJ STARTER PACKAGE £399** : GMX2 mixer, 2 x BJ1900 decks, free Stanton carts & audio technica C50 headphones.

quality. PWO. Rare opportunity, £2,200. ☎ 0117 951 4035 (Bristol).

TASCAM M216 mixer, 16:8:4:2, made for 8-track recording or live use. Excellent features. £575. ☎ Ian 01702 616961

TASCAM M2516 prof mixer, 16 channels, 8 groups, 4 aux's with sweep EQ, inserts, MIDI muting and so on. Absolutely immaculate condition with original manuals and box, less than a year old, £1,250. ☎ 0171 720 3702.

TASCAM MM1 20:2 MIDI mixer, unused, £200; Atari Mega ST4 with SM124 hi-res monitor and SH204 20Mb ASCII HD, £250; ultimate support Apex keyboard stand, £50. ☎ Andy 0151 336 6657 (Cheshire).

TASCAM PORTA ONE 4-track multitracker, PSU and manual, excellent, £190. ☎ Dave 01734 790122.

TASCAM PORTASTUDIO 424, £350; Yamaha FX550, £200; Alexis Drum Machine HR16, £100. All as new, boxed with manuals and receipts. ☎ 01344 429774.

TASCAM T5R8 8-track recorder and 3 Ampex 456 mastering tapes, little home use only, excellent condition, £1,150. ☎ 01942 817927.

TC ELECTRONIC 1128 programmable 28-banc graphic equaliser/spectrum analyser, feedback search and destroy, MIDI, real response, high- and low-cut filters Rrp £1,750. £995. ☎ Steve 0181 881 1138 (London).

TEAC 15 desk, 24:16, £550; Bel BC48TP noise reduction, 8-track, £200; Otari MX5050, £400; DBX noise reduction, £100; Drawmer DL221 dual compressor limiter, £150; Quad 4052, £150; Tannoy Devons, £150; Yamaha REV5, £400. ☎ 0191 281 7361 (Newcastle Upon Tyne).

TEAC 32/2B 2-track tape recorder. Excellent condition, great analogue twin-speed mastering machine, £225. ☎ Charlie 01392 434759 (Exeter).

TEAC REEL-TO-REEL recorder, number A3300SX master recorder. 10-inch reel, 7.5 and 15 ips, a real bargain at £250. ☎ Gordon 0151 495 3437 (Cheshire).

VISCOUNT FXK1 effects unit with MIDI, 9 months old, as new, with box, £150. ☎ Lee 01732 462318 (Kent).

XRI SYSTEMS XR93 SMPTE synchroniser, good condition, boxed with manual, £100. ☎ 01223 234850 (Cambridge).

YAMAHA DTR2 professional DAT remote, £650; Boss Dr Synth, sound module, £215. All boxed, like new. 16 bit-sampler, rackmount, 20 sec stereo, 40 sec mono, with 4Mb computer, £650. ☎ 0956 934082.

YAMAHA FB01 £90; Simmons SPM 8 2 MIDImixer, £175; Alexis HR16, £175; AKG D12 mic, £90; Sony ECM stereo mic, £50; 7U custom flightcase with lid storage for drum machine etc, £100; Sony MSX computer with Yamaha sound card, (FB01 compatible), 4-octave keyboard and cartridges inc FB01 editor, £100. ☎ Ross 01527 541873 (Eves).

YAMAHA MT120 4-track recorder, boxed, hardly used, graphic equaliser, dual speed with LED monitor, £250. ☎ 01698 428613.

YAMAHA SPX90 £200. ☎ Bobby 0121 706 5652 (Solihull).

YAMAHA 2350 amplifier, 175 Watts per channel, as new, hardly used, £425. ☎ Howard 01462 743013 (Herts).

ZOOM 9002 (plus 9002F pedal board), 16-bit guitar multi fx, fits on strap, mint, boxed, PSU, rechargeable battery, leads, 'finger board', £189. ☎ Dave 0191 3722621 (Eves).

ZOOM 9050 Brand new, £370; ART SGX2000, £380; Seck mixing desk, 12:8:2, £430; Laney line back 100W top and Lancy cab, £160. ☎ John 01326 313541 (Cornwall).

SAMPLERS

AKAI S01 sampler including memory upgrade, very good condition, £550 ono. ☎ Andrew 01202 657787.

AKAI S01 2Mb, 32 seconds sampling, large library, over 100 discs, £600 ono. ☎ Mark 0181 643 8665 after 6pm.

AKAI S900 boxed, library, manual, perfect condition. ☎ Scott 0585 498600 (North West).

AKAI S900 sampler, as new condition, £550; Roland U220 sample player with 4 sound cards, £280. ☎ 01604 403580 after 6pm.

AKAI S950 excellent condition, manual and 80 sound disks, £849; Yamaha TX802, 8 multitim. DX7 II, 5 ROM, 3 RAM cards, DX7 card adaptor, manual, £549; Steinberg SMP II synchroniser for Atari and PC, 2 Ins, 4 Outs, manual, £399. ☎ 0191 584 4426.

AKAI S950 sampler, fully expanded, boxed, with manuals, with library. £750. ☎ Glyn 0151 928 7687 after 6pm (Liverpool).

AKAI S950 sampler, £800, no offers; Roland DJ70 stereo sampling workstation, £800; Emu Proteus effects module, £350. ☎ 01206 768051 (Colchester).

AKAI S950 expanded 2.25Mb, £850; Alexis Microverb III, £125; Alexis MIDiverb III, £165; ART multiverb LT, £100; Boss BX16 mixer/desk, £280, home use. ☎ Simon 01483 730807 (Surrey).

AKAI S950 sampler, expanded memory, 2 years old, boxed as new with manual and cables, £700. ☎ 0171 729 5448.

AKAI S950 1.5Mb, boxed, with manuals, as new, £700, no offers. ☎ Adam 01993 850755 (Oxfordshire).

AKAI S1000 keyboard, 10Mb, version 4 software, sampler and mother keyboard in one unit, £1,780 ono; Yamaha TX802, £400 ono. ☎ Paul 0181 979 4675 (Surrey).

AKAI S1000 keyboard, 8Mb, SCSI plus various editing software for Atari and samples, £1,700. ☎ Tim 0181 292 3408 (North London).

AKAI S2800 sampler, 6 months old, as new, includes 70 HD sound library disks, boxed with manuals, bargain, £850. ☎ Alan 01983 612537 (Isle of Wight).

AKAI S2800 4Mb, SCSI, removable HD, superb library, mint, £1,450; Korg wavestation, mint, £600; Yamaha FB01, £60; Kawai K1 synth, £240; Roland CR68 drums, £70, offers. ☎ 01252 370550.

AKAI S2800 and PC200 master keyboard, home use only with box manuals, etc, £995 ono. ☎ Richard 01482 796712.

AKAI S2800 4Mb RAM, perfect condition and boxed. £900 ono. ☎ Glyn 01782 374039, mobile 0973 441089.

AKAI S2800 10Mb, SCSI, good condition, 12 months old, £1,500. ☎ Wayne 01296 28972.

AKAI S2800 sampler + 16Mb +239Mb hardrive, £1,550; Alexis Quadraverb GT, £170; Roland MC202, boxed, manuals, £250; Tascam MM200 2x8 into 2 rackmount mixer, £150, all VGC. ☎ Phil 01455 282483.

AKAI S2800i 8Mb, SCSI, brand new, unused, boxed with manuals, warranty, receipts etc. Bought in error, £1,400. ☎ 0171 265 8131 (London).

AKAI S3000 SCSI, 10Mb or RAM, boxed with manual, mint condition, home use only, £2,200. ☎ 0181 444 1225.

AKAI S3000 12Mb, SCSI, 80Mb HD, excellent condition, £2,350 ono. no time wasters please. ☎ John 0131 447 3111 after 7pm.

AKAI S3200 with 10Mb RAM and internal 340Mb hard drive, mint condition with manuals and latest OS and large library, £2,650 ono. Contact: Andy McKay 5 Sighthill Place, Edinburgh EH11 4PF.

AKAI S3200 + 128Mb optical drive built in, 32Mb, boxed + manual, £2,995 + VAT. ☎ Curtis 01444 892566 (Sussex).

CASIO FZ1 sampling keyboard, immaculate condition, 8 Outputs, disks available, £500 ono. ☎ Gary 0181 771 1678 (Surrey).

CASIO FZ1 Top USA + UK sample disk library, 120+ disks only, £79 inc postage. Genuine reason for sale. ☎ Mark 01772 792280.

CASIO FZ1 sampling keyboard, 2Mb memory, £650. ☎ Simon 01483 418222 (Surrey).

CASIO FZ10M sampler. 2Mb memory, 8 Outputs, excellent condition with 100+ disk library and a set of future music CDs, £675. ☎ Lee 01732 462318 (Kent).

CASIO FZ10M digital sampling synthesis module, 16-bit, 2Mb, with small library, £620 ono.; Boss DR550 16 bit d/machine, £105; Roland TR626, £95. ☎ Jez 0115 979 0646 6pm onwards.

CHEETAH SX16 V3.0 2Mb/1.44FD, £495; Alexis HR16 drum machine, £110; 2 x 1Mb, 30-pin, 7 ons, Simms, £40; Cubase Win+ CMS101 MIDI card, £145; Akai Sound Library, 150 disks, £80, 3X sample CD's, £45. ☎ 01753 546344.

EMAX 2 turbo keyboard, 8Mb memory, 100Mb hd boxed, manuals, £1,650, 40U tower, steel, £100; DX11, £225, Alexis 16:2:2, £400; Qwiklok 3 tier, £65. ☎ Andrew 0181 675 2848 Laowski @eworld.com.

EMU EMAX 1 HDSE keyboard, excellent condition, includes manuals, + 63 disk library, 3.5 seconds loading time off hard disk, £600. ☎ 01274 620004 (West Yorkshire).

ENSONIQ ASR10 sampling workstation c/w 500 disks five sample CDs 10Mb upgrade and latest v3.5 software 16-bit sampling 24-bit effects and much more, £1,800 no offers. ☎ 01689 891135.

ENSONIQ EPS 16+ Excellent condition, onboard effects, 20-disk library with manual. £875 ono. ☎ David 01382 623040 (Scotland).

ENSONIQ EPS 16+ sampler/workstation with onboard fx, brilliant machine, oro £750, over £600 worth of sample CDs for only £250. First call secures. ☎ Derek 0181 950 1574.

ENSONIQ EPS 16+ sampler, keyboard, home use only, excellent condition, all manuals and disks. ☎ Rod 01772 752368 (Preston).

ENSONIQ EPS16+R Mint condition, complete with disks + manuals, home use only, £925 ono. ☎ Andy 01924 264027/0973 115948 (West Yorkshire).

ENSONIQ EPS16+ sample library, 300 original third party disks mostly from USA and Canada, ASR10-compatible, for sale as one lot only £260, no offers. ☎ 01689 891135.

PEAVEY SP/FX2 sampler, memory expandable to 32Mb, four individual audio outputs, sample conversion to high-performance 16-bit sampling, extensive editing features. £900. ☎ Stephen 01355 238991 after 6pm (Scotland).

ROLAND S10 sampling keyboard. 75 disks. £500. ☎ 01942 742919 (Wigan).

ROLAND S550 sampler with monitor, mouse and manual. £795 ono; Boss DR660 drum machine, £220. ☎ Shak 0181 800 8944 after 6pm.

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

AMIGA A1200 120Mb hard drive, 68030 50 MHz accelerator, mouse, sampler package bars + pipes, Prograb 24RT video grabber, loads of software, all excellent condition and boxed, offers? ☎ 01279 861082 (Harlow).

AMIGA A1200 210Mb hard-disk, Blizzard accelerator, 6Mb of RAM, excellent WP package, music software, loads of games, all leads included, very good condition, with box, £500 ono. ☎ Tony 0114 268 2522 (Sheffield).

APPLE CLASSIC II 440, Stylewriter inkjet printer, EZ Vision sequencing software, £400. Ideal starter package, can split. ☎ Matt 01525 240429.

APPLE MAC MIDI interface, 1 In, 3 Out, cost £70, sell for £45. As new, fits straight into serial port, either modern or printer. ☎ Mark 01274 611343 (Bradford).

APPLE MAC QUADRA Centris 660AV 8/500 CD-ROM 14" colour monitor, Cubase sequencer deck 2.1 hard disk recording, and other sequencers and other software, 1 year old, pristine condition, £1,300. ☎ Steve 0171 813 0401.

APPLE POWER CD It's a CD-ROM, an audio portable CD player with remote control and also a photo CD player on your television, £100. ☎ Stephen 01603 504461 (Norwich).

4Mb ATARI STE Star 24-pin printer, stereo replay sampler cartridge, manuals, boxed, software: Concerto, 3D Construction Kit, Quartet, plus some games, £350 the lot. ☎ 01827 60797 (Midlands).

ATARI COMPUTER with high res mono monitor, excellent for sequencing, £220 includes mouse, leads, and manual, 16 bit d/machine, £105; Roland TR626, £95. ☎ Jez 0115 979 0646 6pm onwards.

ATARI CUBASE Version 2. £50; Passport Mac sequencer, £40; Opcode Mac MIDI interface, £20; Atari ST disk-drive and copy program, £20; 20Mb SCSI hard-drive, £20. ☎ Martin 01453 833245 (Glos).

ATARI S20M 4Mb memory with OverScan and TOSS upgrade, SM124 hi-res monitor, games and copy of Cubase, excellent condition, £300. ☎ Lee 01732 462318 (Kent).

ATARI S20 STE with 4Mb RAM Notator Logic (v.1.7) Epson Stylus 800 printer, complete MIDI sequencer package, just £600. ☎ 01474 567946 (Gravesend).

ATARI MEGA 1 computer with SM124 hi-res monitor, mouse, leads, and sequencer one plus software, all boxed and perfect condition, £200. ☎ 01403 270557 (Horsham).

ATARI MEGA ST computer with high-res monitor, boxed as new, £210; hard drive for Atari, £90, C-Lab Creator 3.1 SL, boxed with manual and dongle, £90. ☎ 01908 233520.

ATARI 1040 with SM125 monitor. Steinberg Pro 24 sequencing software, First Word Plus WP and games. £195 complete. ☎ Peter 01256 471979 (Hants).

ATARI 1040 with hi-res monitor, excellent condition, £170; TR70, £80; Roland W30 with loads of library disks, £790; Yamaha TX7 module, £80. ☎ Jon 01736 68253.

ATARI 1040 ST with large screen SM144 monitor and mouse, sequencer and loads of other discs, immaculate condition with all leads, £250. ☎ Naz 0181 571 1490.

ATARI 1040 STE plus hi-res monitor, mouse, leads, manuals and sequencing software. Perfect condition. £250 ono. ☎ Mike 0121 378 5545 (Birmingham).

ATARI 1040 STE Plus SM124 monitor and Steinberg Pro 24, good condition, £150 ono; Also Kawai K1M, £120. ☎ Dave 01245 329385 after 6pm. (South Woodham Ferrers).

ATARI 1040 STE 2.5Mb plus SM124 monitor, plus Cubase v2. Boxed with other software, £300. ☎ Andy 01203 384484 (Warks).

ATARI 1040 STE plus SM124 hi-res monitor plus Cubase sequencer with dongle, all manuals, leads, boxed as new, £240. ☎ 01392 433533.

ATARI 1040 STE 3Mb RAM, 260Mb SCSI drive, Pro 24 and other MIDI software and monitor, £295. ☎ Tony 01661 834209.

ATARI 1040 STF 4Mb, internal 32Mb HD, SM124 mono monitor, Cubase V3, extras, home use only, genuine reason for sale, can also deliver, £350 ono. ☎ Matt 01629 636572.

ATARI 1040 STFM plus SM125 hi-res monitor, plus Epson LX880 printer, plus wordprocessing software, £250. ☎ Danny 01273 685329 (Brighton).

ATARI 1040 STFM + 125 high resolution monitor, includes sequencing software, manuals etc, £220 ono. ☎ 0161 881 8781.

ATARI 1040 STFM 1Mb SM124 monitor, mouse, manuals, software, good condition, £250. ☎ Simon 01295 261705.

ATARI 1040 STFM 2.5Mb upgrade, SM124 monitor includes sequencing software, manuals, etc, £280. ☎ 0161 881 8781.

ATARI ST computer, hi-res monitor, mouse, sequencing software, WP, DSSD, all leads, cables, etc. Boxed, in mint condition, quick sale £250. Wanted TR909, TB303, Moog. ☎ 01252 370550.

ATARI STE 1Mb, LC10 printer, loads of software and magazines, £150. ☎ Dave 01482 807612 (Hull).

ATARI STE computer and hi-res mono monitor, excellent for sequencing, £240, includes manual, mouse, leads, has only been used in home studio set up. ☎ 01908 233520 (Bucks).

ATARI STE sequencing set up inc hi-res monitor and leads etc, home studio use, excellent condition, £235 ono; Atan mega hard-disk system, £340 ono. ☎ 01884 257487 or 0589 195071.

ATARI ST 1Mb with monitor, £150; C-Lab Creator, brand new, £80 ono. ☎ Richard 01482 796712 (Hull).

ATARI ST SOFTWARE Arranger real-

time MIDI accompanist for Atari ST, and Improviser from Creative Sounds, £200 for both or will split. ☎ Chris 0181 748 4631 (London).

ATARI 2Mb STE SM124 monitor, 80Mb Datapulse hard drive, Cumana floppy, secondary MIDI out, scanner, superb software e.g. That's Write, Neode SK 3, all excellent condition plus documentation, £550 ono. ☎ 01629 56801.

AUDIOMEDIA 11LC £450 ono. Can be used with any PDS Mac. Sound designer 11 inc, 6 months old, boxed. ☎ Alistair 01494 726233 (Bucks).

C-LAB EXPORT (Atari), gives Notator/Creator 48 extra MIDI channels, perfect condition, boxed, manual, £85. ☎ 01329 663048.

C-LAB NOTATOR c/w unit, export, human touch, manuals, Digidesign soundtools for Atari Mega c/w analogue in/out, board, manuals, £500 ono the lot. ☎ Michael 0161 434 6296. (Manchester).

CUBASE VERSION 3 Atari. Complete with manuals, £150. Can deliver. (London area). Contact: N.Gayanilo 4 Stanhope Place London W2 2HB.

EMAGIC NOTATOR Logic Audio V2.0, new, unopened, includes registration cards, free upgrade to v2.5, perfect condition, genuine reason for sale, £500 ono. ☎ Dave 0141 331 2209 (Macintosh).

FALCON COMPUTER 4Mb, 130Mb internal, external hard-drive, co-processor fitted, practically unused, nearly brand new. Offers. ☎ 0161 232 9300 (Manchester).

HOME STUDIO Quick sale. Atan 4Mb ST with Cubase V3.1 and monitor, £350; Roland U20, £200; Alexis D4, £150; MIDI patchbay, £30. Smartsync synchronisation unit, £40. ☎ Neil 01705 736217 (Portsmouth).

KORG AUDIO GALLERY for Macintosh, GM sound module (05R/WV type sounds) with MIDI interface, TRAX sequencer and sound editor only £120. ☎ Kevin 01405 815415.

KORG X3 effects editor for Notator/Creator RMG Record realtime changes of the effects parameters along with your song. Version also available for Zoom 9120. ☎ 0115 939 7354.

MACINTOSH MIDI Man MIDI interface, 1 In, 3 Out, cost £70, 2 months old, £45. ☎ Mark 01274 611343 (Bradford).

MIDEX PLUS £150 Roland R8, contemporary percussion card, £50. ☎ Andy 01933 50491 (Northants).

OPCODE MIDI translated to interface for Mac, 1 In, 3 Outs with Thru switch, best selling Mac interface, £40. ☎ James 0171 351 5639 (London).

OPCODE STUDIO VISION hard-disk and sequencer recording for Macintosh. Galaxy librarian included. Hardly used. £250 ono. ☎ Richard 01727 834329 (Herts).

SAMPLITUDE STUDIO 16-track, 16-bit, hard disk recording for PCs, excellent editing and sync features. Boxed, as new, £250. ☎ Ian 01702 616961.

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO Mac 2.0.5s (latest version) boxed, with full manuals (excellent condition), key disks, etc. Transferrable support. £500 ono. ☎ Laurence 01727 762528 (St Albans) or e-mail laurp@compulink.co.uk

STEINBERG CUBASE 2.5 for Macintosh original UK version, boxed, £210. ☎ 0181 343 0799 (Evan).

STEINBERG SYNTHWORKS Latest versions, all programs include disks, manuals and sound libraries ready to use with satellite. Available M1, B50, DX and Proteus, £60 each. Key expander, £60. ☎ Bernhard 01844 353904 (Oxfordshire).

VARIOUS PIECES of original PC software on CD-ROM and disk format. Ring for further details. ☎ Steve 01422 350281 (Hullfax).

SEQUENCERS

AKAI MPC60 Mk1 Classic, £950. Flightcase, library. Korg Wavestation + stand, flightcase, VGC, £700; Waldorf Microwave, £700 VGC. ☎ 0171 226 2688.

ALBEM MMT8 boxed with manual, PSU and Craig Anderton guide, £110. ☎ Steve 0121 458 3183 (Birmingham).

ALESIS MMTB 8-track sequencer, PSU and manual, VGC, £150. ☎ Dave 01734 790122 (Berks).

KAWAI Q80 32-track digital MIDI sequencer, excellent condition, £175, Roland TR707 drum machine, £75, excellent condition. ☎ 01253 873424 (Lancs).

KORG SQD B 8-track MIDI sequencer, mint, 12 discs, manual, PSU, ideal for live work, £110; Sequencer one plus, £20. Contact: Daniel Hazell, Christs College, Cambridge, (sorry no phone!).

PERFORMER V4.02 sequencing software for the Mac. Complete with 'Unisyn' universal editor librarian software and 'Drumtrax' software, all registered, £400 the lot. ☎ 01423 712484.

ROLAND MCS0 Mkl in excellent condition. Boxed with manual and everything else included. £350. Quick sale. ☎ Mark 0181 543 7874.

ROLAND MCS0 MkII with manuals and box. £420 ono; Yamaha SY55 workstation, immaculate condition, sell for £420 ono. Swap SY55 for U20, D50, M1 or others ☎ 01472 267665 (Grimsby).

ROLAND MCS00 sequencer, £150; Boss BX16, channel stereo mixer, £150; Teac A3440 4-track reel-to-reel, £250; MTR 6-4-2 mixer, £50 ☎ Marilyn 01923 239103.

YAMAHA QX3 sequencer, £300, immac. ☎ Rob 0114 924 9891.

YAMAHA QY10 pocket sequencer, boxed, perfect, as new, with all manuals and extra tutorial books, £99. ☎ 0181 398 9098, eves.

YAMAHA QY20 and MDF2 disk drive power supply and MIDI lead, manuals, carrying bag, £485. ☎ 01772 322642 (Lancs).

YAMAHA SY55 synth workstation, as new, all manuals, £650. ☎ Andrw 0191 586 3701 (Co Durham)

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, perfect condition, boxed with instructions. ☎ Mark 01762 348502.

ANALOGUE DRUMSYNTH Techstar TS305, 6 independent voice modules with loads of knobs! Wicked analogue sounds! £350, VGC. ☎ Marco 0171 923 1459

BOSS DR550 Modern classic, nice sounds, boxed with manual, and PSU, £60. ☎ Gareth 01704 878698.

CASIO RZ1 digital sampling rhythm composer, built-in mixer, perfect condition, boxed, manual, data tape, £150; Boss DR110 Dr Rhythm analogue drum machine, classic sounds, soft case, £50. ☎ 01329 663048.

DRUMKAT V3 drum module with ten dynamic playing surfaces. Bass drum hi-hat triggers on scaffold support, box, manual, lead. £795. ☎ 0956 303823.

KORG S3 Sorted drum machine/rhythm workstation! Can generate and read SMPTE, also has 8-track sequencer, as reviewed in *Sound on Sound* recently, VGC, boxed/manual, £240. ☎ 01222 227745.

ROLAND OCTOPAD Pad 80, manuals and stand adaptor, as new, £350. ☎ Martin 01444 456884 (West Sussex).

ROLAND R8 Six sound cards and memory card. £400 the lot or will split. Perfect condition. ☎ Chris 0181 748 4631 (London).

ROLAND R8 rhythm composer. Manuals and additional sound cards. Immaculate condition, £400 ☎ Martin 01444 456884 (West Sussex).

ROLAND R8 as new, boxed, manual, PSU, fully MIDI poss p/x for something interesting (DAT recorder), offers around £300. ☎ 01803 851185 or 0374 748669.

ROLAND R70 drum machine, hardly used from new, with PSU and manuals, £350 no offers. ☎ 01689 891135.

ROLAND TR808 rhythm composer, excellent condition, £275. ☎ Brian 0117 951 0092 (Bristol).

ROLAND TR909 £950, Korg Wavestation A/D with PGM card, box, manual and editor for Atari, £890. Both immaculate condition! ☎ Simon 0171 923 1459

SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRAKS Classic sounds, MIDI, boxed, manual, extra

chips, £75. ☎ 0113 262 7302 (Leeds).

TAMA TECHSTAR 6-channel analogue drum synthesiser, beautiful, warm 70s-80s analogue drum sounds, will trigger from mics, pads or tape, £150. ☎ 01535 645233

YAMAHA RX5 Immaculate, boxed with manuals, PSU etc, also with 3 ROM cartridges, top tunable sounds with mad effects like bass and stabs, £300. ☎ Naz 0181 571 1490.

YAMAHA RX17 MIDI In/Out good sounds, easy to program, no manual hence £45; Yamaha R100 reverb MIDI In for patch control, manual, good nick, £85. ☎ Robin 01305 785675 after 6pm.

PERSONNEL

BASS AND DRUMMER wanted for modern soul band, own material and covers, Jam and Lewis style, 80's 90's and beyond, Hemel Hempstead based. ☎ Ron 01442 393822.

DEMOS WANTED Professionally packaged given priority for new label, all recording format accepted; to: Derek R., Head of A&R, c/o 13a Melville Road, Cadishead, Manchester M44 5HL.

ENGINEER/PRODUCER available for recording, programming, remixing and digital editing. Equipment: Mac Quadra 650, Cubase Audio Akai CD3000; Analogue/Digital synths, Lexicon, Audio Technica 4030. ☎ 01295 252792.

FREE DEMOS! Professional quality mobile 4TK recording service, we record almost anything almost anywhere, bands, groups, choirs, orchestras. Pay only for tape. ☎ 01763 853244 (Herts, Cambs border).

GUITARIST/BASSIST seeks collaborators for an extreme noise/junk project (London area). ☎ Jamie 0171 252 9537.

IGNITION RECORDS We want your ambience, trip hop, jazz, jungle and tribal techno. Send tapes and blogs, to Flat 2, 13 Rydal Road, London SW16 1QF.

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT seeks the most amazing female vocalist to sing the most wondrous songs in the world. If you want it, we got it. ☎ Paul 01223 892619 after 6.

KEYBOARD PLAYER Programmer wanted to join newly formed band with wide tastes and exciting ideas. Imagination, dedication and good equipment essential. ☎ Rob 01450 221032 (Chard/Taunton area).

NEW AGE label requires writers. ☎ 01223 893920 (Cambs).

SOLO ARTIST Songwriter with recording deal and hi-tech studio is looking for techno dance wizz-kid to collaborate on album project. 25 mile radius of Oxford with own transport helps. ☎ Simon 01865 376472.

SOUL/GOSPEL Singer/Lyricist required, but not for 'Dance Tracks'. Remixer (NIN COIL) blending Europe/USA in a new way. Interested? London area. ☎ Danny 0171 371 1458.

MISCELLANEOUS

ADA MPI £325; Marshall 9000 50W stereo head, £280; Yamaha QX10 sequencer, £120 ono, or swap p/x for studio equipment, Soundcraft Spint 16.8 desk, Fostex R8. ☎ 01270 663405.

AUDIO TECHNICA ATM35 Minatore microphone, excellent condition, £170 with case and battery rack, ideal for saxophone or clip on purpose, high quality dynamic mic. ☎ Robbie 01463 791806

BACK ISSUES Home & Studio Recording, Music Technology, some *Sound On Sound* from 1988 to 1995. 80p to £1.00 each, or £40 for the whole lot. ☎ Nigel 01724 711629.

BOSS DS330 synth module, excellent condition, boxed, manual, power supply, £200 or swap for Alesis D4. ☎ Dave 01482 807612.

BOSS SE70 super effects unit. No reasonable offer refused. Still boxed and brand new. ☎ 01530 244391 (Leics).

CARLSBRO 150W speakers, as new, £300 ono, Also Carlsbro powered monitor with graphic EQ, 100W, as new, £185 ono. ☎ Sue 01676 534458.

CARLSBRO K1 professional combo keyboard amplifier. 10 stereo channels or 20 mono inputs, separate volume EQ etc for each channel. Very good

condition. £250. ☎ Tim 01778 347793.

CARLSBRO KEYBOARD Combo 90 X2 good condition, pair £300. ☎ John 01480 890014 (Cambs).

COMPLETE HOME STUDIO including expanded 5950 sampler, Mackie 1602 desk, Yamaha G100, two ART FX units, Atari computer, sample CDs and leads, £2,000 ono. Will not split. ☎ Mike 01684 298188.

ELECTRO-HARMONIX sequencer, £130, mint condition; faulty Roland D50 synth, £200 ono.; Korg Polysix, £200. ☎ 0121 420 3295 eves.

ETI VOCODER Works very well, have some fun, £75 ono. ☎ 01403 270556 eves (Horsham).

EVENTIDE PHASER Omnipressor/910 harmonizer, dead or alive, must be cheap. ☎ 0181 692 8129.

FOR SALE 2Mb Atari STE SIMMS, £30 ono. Wanted: MIDI merge unit, £30. ☎ Robert 01484 847914 (Hudds).

GROOVE M2CV dual channel MIDI to CV converter with all options inc syn 24 and arpeggiator output, £175; Akai ME30Pfl fully programmable 4 In 8 Out MIDI patchbay with merge, £110, both perfect, boxed, manuals. ☎ 01329 663048.

GUITARS & BASSES Korg FLG1 flanger pedal, £40, pristine, boxed, manual. ☎ 01329 663048.

HALF-INCH reel-to-reel tapes for sale. 135 Zonal tapes, each used only 3-4 times. ☎ Martin Randle 01223 845588 days, 01223 562150 eves (Cambs).

HOME STUDIO for sale. Phonic 16:2 mixing desk, 3 band EQ, £420; Korg M1, 100 original sounds plus omni-banker disks on Atari that allow it to sound like TB303 or Prophet, £600; Juno 106, original sounds, £375; Novation Bass Station rack, brand new, £360; Zoom 9120 effects processor, 100 effects, £200; Casio FZ10M sampler 2Mb rackmount, £600; Atari Stacey 4Mb, £500; Atari Falcon 030 £500; Atari 10405TE 1Mb, £100; 17 Hohner jack cables and 5 MIDI cables £80. All equipment boxed with manuals. ☎ Alan 01506 493953 (Scotland).

HOME STUDIO being sold. Many accessories available, audio cables from 50p, MIDI cables from £1, patch leads 50p, power supplies £5, footswitch, £7.50; Keyboard stands, guitar straps, plugs, trailing gang socket boards, £5; tape demagnetiser, £5, magazine back issues. ☎ 01329 663048.

INFECTIOUS BROTHER ARTS is a small label dealing in new music. Send SAE for details of tapes available. C/O 486A Brighton Road South Croydon Surrey CR2 6AP UK.

JBL M360 Full-range PA cabs with covers. Condition as new, fantastic sound. £850 the pair. ☎ Mike 01285 659747 (Glos).

KURZWEIL PKX1000 'Object mover' librarian plus manual and new sounds, £25; also Emax 1 and Akai 900 sample disks, £3 each. Thank God for ears! Catalogues ☎ John 01476 64626.

LESLIE Model 825, 60W self-powered speaker cabinet with foot switch, small, compact and fitted with castors. Connection is by standard quarter-inch jack from keyboard or mixer. Slightly tatty hence £120. ☎ Chris 01705 828587.

LOWREY CONTEMPO 80 electronic organ with matching stool, Magic Genie, Lesley, Vast assortment of organ music, books, tapes and LPs, £650 ono. ☎ 01404 871300

LUDWIG ACOUSTIC Drum 'Classic' 2 toms, 1 floor tom, bass drum 24 IMC, 'Super Sensitive' share drum 6 4/4 IMC, £999 ☎ 00 39 505429 (Italy).

MESA BOOGIE Original 60W SOB model combo, recently serviced, in good condition, great blues amp and very collectable. £625. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 (Midlands).

MEX expansion board for Roland D550. Brand new. Never fitted. Still in original packing carton plus fitting instructions and owners manual. £300 new, but will accept £180. ☎ Chris 01705 828587.

OKTAVA MK219 professional condenser microphone, as new, £195; Sony PCM701 digital audio processor, use with video for pro digital stereo, mint condition, £275. ☎ 0113 2680331.

PRO TOOLS 2 including 442 interface, VO card and software. As new. £2,000. ☎ Bernhard 01844 353904.

QUIK LOK 3-tier keyboard stand, £59; Barnes and Mullins X-frame stand, 2-tier, boxed, £30. Both VGC. ☎ 01329 663048.

RACK CASE Semi-flight, 10 units by 20 inches deep, secure ends, wheels, £180 or P/X 4-Unit rack of similar depth. ☎ Henry 0181 995 0264.

ROLAND PG200 programmer. Very good condition. £140. ☎ Guy 0181 312 0656 (SE London).

ROLAND PG200 programmer (JX3P and MKS30), mint condition with manual, £100. ☎ 01535 645233.

ROLAND U110 cards orchestral wind and strings, Roland R8 card power drums USA, £25 each, can deliver. ☎ 0113 278 7180 (Leeds).

76-NOTE KEYBOARD cabinet enclosing two speakers 12U rack storage foot pedals/switches, in-built power sockets, dark rosewood, smoke lid, matching stool, quick disposal, price £395. ☎ Bill 01708 223345.

SOUND ON SOUND magazines. First issue November 1985 to December 1994. Only 7 missing. Very useful archive. Offers to Brian. ☎ 0181 660 8020.

SOS Aug 88 to Sept 93, almost complete, £35, buyer collects. ☎ Mr. Williamson 01424 882743.

SOS EMM, Music Technology, keyboard magazines, back issues available, buyer collects. ☎ Stewart 01474 567946 (Kent).

SOS 1989 and 1990 issues wanted. ☎ 01773 602601.

3M 996 2-inch mastering tape, the first half used only once, £60. Contact: G Gregori, 30b Hartham Rd, London N7 9JG.

VIDEOS 'Home Recording' levels 2 and 3 as advertised in SOS, £25 the pair. ☎ 01423 712484.

VOX PA 200W 8 ch + OHM ES200 Cab pair + Yamaha Analogue delay, £245 the lot. ☎ 0181 449 0217 eves.

WANTED

AKAI MPC 60 MK II cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329.

AKAI S1000 can pay £1350; Juno 106, D50, D20, £300; SH101, MC202, DX7, JX3P, SE50, Quadraverb, £150; JV1080, £750, Spirit Studio 24, £1000, anything considered cash waiting. ☎ 0973 123965.

AKAI S1000 Tascam M2516 desk, Tascam TSR8 multitrack, Lexicon PCM70, valve compressor & EQ, Nakamichi cassette deck, Sony CD Player, Sentry monitors, Gefell UM70 microphone. ☎ 0161 881 8781.

BACK ISSUES of SOS '89 and '90 please. ☎ 01773 602 601.

BBS MAXIMISER wanted. Cash waiting. Or any similar production enhancer. ☎ Martin 01223 845588 (weekdays), 01223 562150 (eves) (Cambs)

BIT 99 Kawai 240, Akai AX60, CheetaH M56, MS800, Korg DVP1, must be ex. cond and reasonable price. ☎ Gordon 01670 523363.

BOSS SE70 effects wanted, also Korg O3R/W synth module and/or Korg RE1 remote editor, all preferably with manuals, boxes, etc. ☎ 0161 861 7261 (Manchester).

CASIO FZ1, or Roland 550. ☎ 0378 177674 or 0117 985 3197.

DAT MACHINE required in perfect working order, rack unit only, £250 offered; Also Roland Dimension D required, £170 offered. London area only. ☎ Eddie 0171 263 3919.

DAT SVDA 10 Technics DAT machine wanted very urgently, cash waiting. ☎ Julie 0956 394909.

DAT SVDA 10 DAT machine (Technics) wanted now any price considered, cash waiting. ☎ Dale 0181 866 4502 after 8pm.

DIGIDESIGN PRO TOOLS II 8, 12 or 16 channels with system accelerator card, Samplecell II, TDM, DINR etc., cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329.

DRAWMMER M500 multieffect, also wanted Drawmer DSP320 noise filter. ☎ Paul 01302 538304 (Doncaster).

ELECTRO-HARMONIX Faulty products: faulty Oscar synths MuTron effects. ☎ 0121 420 3295 eves.

ENSONIQ ESQR module, must be in good condition. ☎ 01530 244391

(Leics).

EVOLUTION EVS1 £100; Swap Drawmer LX20 compressor and Boss DR550 MKII drums for your Korg 707 or Roland SH101. ☎ 0049 5051 2185 (Germany) Call between 4pm-6pm, other times leave message.

FOSTEX MODEL 4030 synchronizer. ☎ David 01869 337105 or 0973 191872.

FOSTEX OR TASCAM 16-track recorder wanted, must be in perfect working order, also Soundcraft Spirit studio 16.8 or 24.8 desk also any mks fx gates. ☎ 01270 663405.

FUNCTION JUNCTION MIDI patchbay, cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329.

KORG M1 in good condition, also interested in flight case, sound cards, stand etc. ☎ Chris 01484 654894 (Huddersfield):

KORG M550 £200; Korg Sigma, £100, will collect cash awaits! ☎ Norman 0191 456 1055.

KORG S3 Dance card set, £25 plus postage. ☎ Paul 01772 626269 or Email Paul @ Softrom, Demon Co. UK.

KORG WAVESTATION AD wanted. Kawai K4 sounds wanted. ☎ Dave 01745 590336.

KURZWEIL K2000R cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329.

NEW, ORIGINAL BAND artists wanted for new label. Tapes, info etc to Steve, PO Box 795, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7PE.

PCM CARD sets for Korg 01/W, particularly Orchestral set XSC25. ☎ 01749 343730 (Somerset).

PG1000 programmer. Cash waiting. ☎ Den 01484 643160 (Huddersfield).

ROLAND SDE330 special delay. ☎ Jim 0161 834 1500.

ROLAND SH101 1 pay £200; TR808, £300; TB303, £400; MC202, £180; only in good condition. ☎ or Fax 01049 5152 61676 (Germany).

ROM CARDS or ST Disks for Roland U220. ☎ 0191 388 6329.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS pro-one, Moog Prodigy or Rogue, Doepfer Maq 16/3, Yamaha CS30. ☎ Dave 01560 322 439.

SIEL CRUISE polysynth wanted. £200. ☎ Den 01484 643160 (Huddersfield).

SONY DTC55E DAT machine instruction manual wanted. Photocopy will do. ☎ 01243 830697.

SOUNDCARDS for Roland R8M and Yamaha TG77. Anything considered. Cash waiting. ☎ 0113 262 7302 (Leeds).

STEINBERG MIDEX wanted, £150 offered, 40 mile radius of Rotherham. Also Atari ST MIDI contacts. ☎ John 01709 897577.

STTEPP PG10 MIDI synth guitar wanted. The one used by Vince Clarke (Drama 1989). Must be in good condition. ☎ Lee 0161 792 6824 or Scott 0161 653 1869.

SWAP/PART-EX 486DX2 66MHz computer, 540Mb HDD, 8Mb RAM, 3x speed CD-ROM, 16-bit s/card, SVGA colour monitor, speakers, mouse, desktop case, 3 months old, want best sampler/synth offered. ☎ 01752 267346 (Plymouth).

TANTEK MODULES Any condition, also copies of constructional details as supplied with the kits, not the magazine articles. ☎ Terry 01952 414430 (Telford).

TAPES Wanted from new young band, techno/dance/indie/anything for new label project starting up. Send to: 143 Waverley Road, Harrow, Middlesex. ☎ 0181 868 9527.

VOICE PACK for Yamaha HC4 organ. (FVP series voice pack) cash awaits. ☎ 01282 415852 (Burnley).

WANTED MFD2 Data filer, master keyboard with zones, Akai ME25 note splitter; Peavey 1600 MIDI controller. Patch commander or similar cash waiting. ☎ Jon 01522 750846.

WANTED URGENTLY Yamaha EMT10 or TX1P, also sequencer or data filer with 3.5-inch disk-drive and guitar-to-MIDI converter, will collect. ☎ Phil 01923 824991 (Near Watford).

YAMAHA SY99 wanted. Swap Fender American Strat, rosewood neck, Marshall JCM800, Roland RE201 space echo, Roland J56 guitar processor. ☎ Ian 01539 723631 (Cumbria).

YAMAHA WX11 with or without sound modules. ☎ 01604 414934.

CALL US NOW ON
01202 395135
EXT. 125

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH

MASSIVE STOCKS. MASSIVE DISCOUNTS.



EMM Ltd
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE SOUND
INVESTMENT

FATAR 900

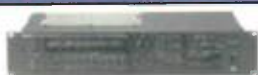


FATAR STUDIO 900 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £399
Fatar Studio 610 £189. Fatar Studio 610s (with aftertouch) £249
STUDIO 90 EXCLUSIVE 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £399

ROLAND XP50



ROLAND JV1080



Available From Stock Check Our Prices

YAMAHA MT8X



YAMAHA MT8X PACKAGES
MT8X + A100a AMP + pr NS10M £1399
MT8X + A100a AMP + pr Absolute 2s £1350
Lowest Ever MT8X Price. NOW ONLY £899 !!!

LOWEST PRICES. EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!

NOVATION



Bass Station + Bass Station Rack in Stock
Also Peavey Spectrum Bass



FOSTEX R8
EIGHT TRACK
PLUS
812 MIXER.
BEST EVER
DEAL.

Our Fostex Prices
are really Low.
Model 280 £499
XR5 £329 XR7 £429
CALL US BEFORE
YOU PURCHASE
ANY FOSTEX
EQUIPMENT.

FOSTEX

YAMAHA SY85



Limited Stocks at £799

TRIPLE TIER
A FRAME KEY-
BOARD STANDS.
NOW ONLY £119



EFFECTS



BEHRINGER. BEST UK DEALS.
DIGITAL REVERB DEALS

TSR12 £299. VHM5 £425. RP5 £279.
Vocalist II £109. FX7 £199.

ZOOM SPECIALS

9001 £159. 1202 £169.
9050S £429.
2020. 4040 Best UK Deals



ALESIS QUADRAVERB GT



RRP £460 Now only £299

Quadraverb + £299. Microverb 3 £169
Midverb 3 £249. Quadraverb 2 £699.

CHECK THESE PRICES!!!

ART FXR £169. ART FXR Elite £199
Yamaha FX770 £299. Roland SRV 330 £569
Vocalist II £399. Alesis 3636 £219

4 STEREO EFFECT PROCESSORS



RRP £449
Now £449

4 Independent Stereo Digital Effects in One Unit.
8 Inputs. 8 Outputs. 100 Programs. 400 Effect
Settings. Midi Clock Delay Control. Digital In/Out.
Stunning Effects including Reverb, Gate Reverb,
Stereo Delay, Chorus, Phaser and Digital EQ.

SOFTWARE

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
ON ALL SOFTWARE
Cubase. Logic.
Vision.
Cakewalk.
Ea. Cubasis
only £139



NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SALE.

KEYBOARDS	Ensoniq SQ1+	£649	Roland JD800	£1199	RECORDING	
Roland JX3P	Ensoniq SQ2	£699	Yamaha MUS	£189	Fostex A8	£499
Roland JX1	EXPANDERS		SEQUENCERS		Fostex 280	£499
Roland A30	Korg Ware SR	£799	Yamaha QX5	£99	KAWAI RV4	£399
Roland JV90	Korg M3R	£499	Yamaha QX21	£75	Tascam Porta 03	£199
Orla C80 commander	Korg 03RW	£599	Yamaha QY300	£665	Yamaha MT8X	£899
GEM S2	Korg 05RW	£399	Yamaha QY8	£189	Yamaha NS10M	£289
Yamaha VL1	Korg Audio Gallery	£349	Kawai Q80	£328	Alesis RA100	£279
Rhodes 660	Alesis D4	£189	Kawai Q80EX	£449	Tascam Porta 07	£330
Yamaha P500	Yamaha TG500	£575	Kawai Q55	£299	Tascam 488	£849
Yamaha SY99	Yamaha TX 81Z	£175	Brother PDC 100	£149	Tascam 424	£449
Yamaha SY77	Roland SC88	£599	Seiko MR1000	£39	Tascam 464	£579
Yamaha P300	Yamaha QY20	£289	SAMPLERS		Studiomaster P7	£1499
Alesis Quadrasynth	Ensoniq SQR	£249	Akai S1100	£1599	Mackie CR1604	£699
Korg 13	Emu Vintage Keys	£699	Akai S2800	£1099	Spirit Polio S1	£579
Korg 14S	Emu Ultra Proteus	£999	Peavey DPM 3	£799	Alesis ADAT	£1999
Korg 01WFD	Kurzweil K2000R	£1649	Ensoniq ASR10R	£1699	Tascam 32	£499
Yamaha SY85	Emu TS12	£399	EMU LS132	£949	Tascam MM200	£399
Korg X2	Kawai GMega	£379	EMU TS132	£999	Sony TCD7 DAT	£439
Kawai K11	Roland D990	£949	Roland S760	£999	Digitech Voc II	£399
	Roland U220	£279	Akai DR4D	£999		

JV-880

MULTI-TIMBRAL
SYNTHESIZER MODULE
NOW ONLY £469
Original RRP £650
All the power of
the JV80 synth
at a fraction of
the price.

TMX £199

Powerful Drum Sample Module.
245 High Quality Drum and Percussion Voices. 32
Performance Setups. 12 Trigger Inputs. 4 outputs.
MIDI. Programmable Dynamics.

Apple
Complete Mac Sequencer
Systems including Cubase
or Logic only £1199

**Yamaha
CBXD5**

DIRECT TO DISC SYSTEMS

**DR4d
HARD DISK RECORDER**

Running on PC or Macintosh with Cubase Audio, The
CBXD5 package has 100,000 tracks and sequencing plus
four tracks of direct to disk recording of stems from
the same sources. The full track tracks include
Digital Mixing with Digital EQ, Two Built-In Digital
Effects Units and Four Separate Outputs.
CBXD5 - CUBASE AUDIO DIRECT TO DISC
NOW UNDER £1399



ROLAND DM800 NOW IN STOCK

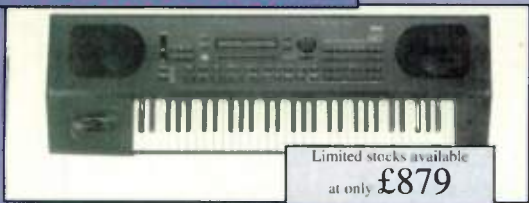
It has a totally portable Hard Disc System at an affordable
price. Check our package deals.



The revolutionary dedicated direct to disc
multitrack from Akai is now available at an
even lower price. We offer a wide range of
hard drive options from 213 mb to 1 Gb +. If
you are interested in a single or multiple unit
system call us now for a quote.
01202 395135

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

KORG i4S



Limited stocks available
at only **£879**

ALESIS QUADRA SYNTH

Our Bulk Purchasing Power Means We Are Now Able To Offer These Professional Synthesizers At Massive Discounts.
Stocks Will Not Last Long.
i4S £879 Quadrasynth £779
DONT MISS OUT!



FAT SOUNDS. GUTSY FILTERS. 64 NOTE POLY. 76 KEYS

KURZWIEL

V3.0 FREE

Lowest Prices On All Kurzweil Products.
K2000 From £1899
K2000R From £1799
PC88 Master Keyboard
Best Ever Deal!
Micro Piano £439



Check Our New Low Hard Drive Prices.

Check Our Special Prices

KORG PROPHECY

IN STOCK



NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AKAI 95



S01..S28000.S3000.S3200.CD3000.
DR4D.S2000.DP88.DR8D.
BEST UK AKAI PRICES!!!

FAST AND FRIENDLY SERVICE !!!



BEST EVER KORG DEALS

PHILIPS DCC

Low Price



Digital Compact Cassette

New Low Price

MULTITRACK PACKAGES

ADAT
Lowest Ever Price



ADAT + SPIRIT STUDIO
16 - 8 - 2 £3199
24 - 8 - 2 £3499
32 - 8 - 2 £3999

Packages available with desks from Soundtracks Studiomaster Mackie and Behringer. **CALL NOW**

SOUNDTRACKS



SAMPLERS



AKAI S01
Now Available at Only **£489**

Our sampler prices are seriously low. Call us now for a quote!!

JS30



JS30
Exclusive Now Only **£499**
Check Our Low MS1 Price!!



ROLAND S760
Available From **£1199**

EMU SYSTEMS

Lowest Possible Prices On All EMU Samplers.

EM32 EIV E64



DAT RECORDERS



PANASONIC
SV-3700. SV-4100

SONY



PCM - 2300 PCM - 2700

Our DAT Prices are The Lowest You Will Find.
Call Us for a Quote

TASCAM DA20 NOW IN STOCK

TASCAM DA 30 MkII
BEST EVER DEAL



SONY
TCD7 £439
DTC60ES £599
FOSTEX
D5. D10 CALL



BEHRINGER



The MX8000 EURODESK is a fully professional 48 x 24 dual input 8 - Bus Mixing Console.
Incredible Features at an amazing price.

NOW IN STOCK

TASCAM



We always have ADAT & 1920S available from stock. Contact us for the latest on our new releases. Your requirements.

STUDIOMASTER

Diamond Club Graded Factory Stock
16-2 £320
12-2 £269
8-2 £199
7 Axes
3 Band EQ
Balanced Inputs

DIAMOND

MACKIE



SAMSON

We always offer the best deals on Tascam, Soundtracks, Mackie, Fostex & Yamaha. Call us Now!!

P7

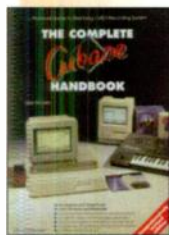
MASSIVE DISCOUNTS ON SOUNDTRACK SPIRIT STUDIO EIGHT BUS DESKS!! UNBEATABLE FOLIO DEALS!! YAMAHA PROMIX LOW

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

SOS Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK 2nd Edition



by *Udo Weyers*
After a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase Handbook is back in print. This new edition is once again filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms.

The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC), and the main attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular software.

CODE B195 £29.95
Postage: UK £9.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES



by *Paul White*
This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)



by *John Borwick*
This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been enlarged and revised to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107 £49.95
Postage: UK £9.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECOMMENDED READING

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

by *Gabriel Jacobs & Pimicos Georgiades*
Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 £14.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

CODE B298 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING



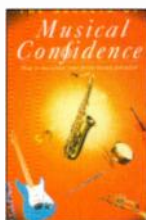
(2ND EDITION)

written & compiled by *Anne Gunning*

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 £18.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential



By *Andrea Evans*
Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics.

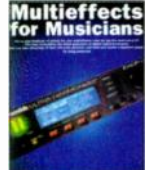
CODE B240 £7.99
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £1.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TAPELESS AUDIO DIRECTORY

(4th Edition) By *Yasmin Hashmi*
Completely updated, this 4th edition is the only international buyers guide to over 200 professional digital audio workstations and systems aimed at cart replacement and broadcast automation. The comprehensive listings include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking and file translation, future development plans, training and customer support, costs and suppliers details for USA, Europe and Far East. The Directory not only covers all existing systems, but those soon to be launched and those on which development has been halted. It also provides a comprehensive explanation of the terminology, with useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B304 £14.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £4.50

MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS



by *Craig Anderton*
Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

CODE B306 £10.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production



by *George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer*
This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

CODE B230 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

THE DAT TECHNICAL SERVICE HANDBOOK

by *Richard Maddox*
Information on DAT service and repair for engineers and technicians, including: step by step instructions for regular maintenance and repair; detailed techniques for maintaining and adjusting tape transport and head alignment; complete how-to instructions for replacing the record/play head drum; plus specific service notes, by make and model.

CODE B229 £43.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ILLUSTRATED COMPENDIUM OF MUSICAL TECHNOLOGY

CODE B255 £45.00
Postage: UK £9.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

CODE B248 £49.50
Postage: UK £9.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS



by *David Miles Huber*
More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the equipment, the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital audio workstations, digital signal processing techniques, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. 182 pages.

CODE B307 £15.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE JEAN MICHEL JARRE BOOK

CODE B292 £8.75
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE UNOFFICIAL JEAN-MICHEL JARRE BIOGRAPHY

CODE B220 £7.75
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition

New from Sphya is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focused Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sphya has applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system.

CODE B270 £19.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

AUDIO

by *F.A. Wilson*
Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, *Audio* offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book - in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest - but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 - a total of 308 pages.

CODE B277 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

SOUND FOR PICTURE

Edited by *Jeff Farlenza and Terri Stone*
Covers all aspects of film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide hands on information.

CODE B237 £9.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION

by *Ian R. Sinclair*
Explains digital audio - CD, DAT and sampling - non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by *Godric Wilkie*
If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SAMPLERS

THE SAMPLING BOOK

by *Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro*
How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

CODE B025 £11.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

WHAT'S A SAMPLER?

By *Freff*
Ideal starter book for sampling novices.

CODE B104 £4.50
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

RECORDING

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by *David Mellor*
This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording vocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions?" section, a glossary and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a *must have*.

CODE B198 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES



by Tom Misner
This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

CODE B301 £15.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPACT DISC HANDBOOK

SECOND EDITION

by Ken C. Pohlmann, Prominent American audio-engineer and writer on digital audio

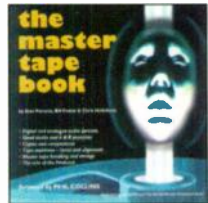
'Here is an interesting, timely, well-written book in which everything you ever wanted to know about the compact disc and more is explained.'
Computer Music Journal.

'compelling and fascinating reading, written by an expert with the knack of making complex explanations understandable.'
Image Technology.
This is a new edition, in paperback, of Ken Pohlmann's classic survey of the compact disc world, *The Compact Disc: A Handbook of Theory and Use* and celebrates the tenth birthday of possibly the most successful consumer electronics product ever introduced. The text of this new edition has been thoroughly overhauled to update the user on the latest technological advances and gives insights into new formats and applications. It remains a comprehensive and authoritative handbook by an acknowledged expert on digital audio and related topics.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
364 Pages, numerous line figures, tables 1992 0-19-816327-4 Paper covers.

CODE B217 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK

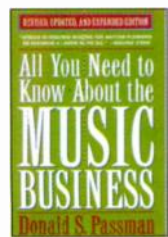


Alan Parsons, Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone
The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes. With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the

world being copied, cloned or re-cut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is.

CODE B194 £15.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS



by Donald S. Passman
This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your

career, with advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

CODE B302 £19.99
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

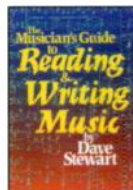
HOW TO PITCH AND PROMOTE YOUR SONGS

by Fred Köller

The title is self-explanatory: if you've got the songs, and you want someone to hear, publish and/or record them, then this book could save you a lot of grief. There's a lot of sensible information about the music biz in general, plus a few (American-biased) words about setting up as your own publishing business.

CODE B257 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

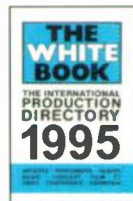
THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC



It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit.

CODE B224 £8.99
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1995



This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section.

The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of *The Little White Book*, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259 £43.00
Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS

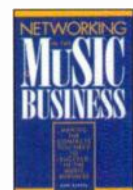


From the Editors of *Songwriter's Market*
If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally

with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

CODE B258 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS



by Dan Kimpel
Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then *Networking* is for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good 'people skills', and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SONGWriters IDEA BOOK

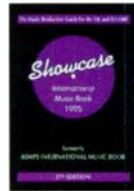
by Sheila Davis



If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use Davis' 40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

CODE B250 £9.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

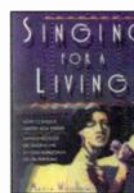
SHOWCASE/KEMPS INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1995



The music industry equivalent of *Yellow Pages*: Nearly 500 pages crammed with all the latest information, including new phone and fax codes for record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and lighting hire, and more. Plus a new USA section.

CODE B192 £30.00
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull
The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK

by Paul Zollo

If you're just starting out as a songwriter to haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE B253 £10.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP



Edited by Harvey Rachlin
If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with

your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, the Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.

CODE B260 £15.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC BUSINESS AGREEMENTS

NEW



by Richard Baghot
Written by a practising music business solicitor, "Music Business Agreements" can be seen as a legal textbook for the UK music industry. Don't let the formal tone put you off: this book is a mine of information with reference to real-life problems and

examples, and a helpful question and answer appendix. Expensive, but invaluable. 522 Pages.

CODE B303 £58.00
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY



The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or management -

and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

CODE B219 £14.99
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

by Pat & Pete Luboff

This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters.

CODE B254 £11.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L. Alexander with Bobby Maestas
Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS

by Bobby Maestas
Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages.

CODE B264 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SONGWRITER'S YAMAHA RY30

by Dan Walker with Gregg Perry
A two-part work, the first part covering all operational aspects of the RY30 drum machine and the second uses the audio tape and musical examples to show what the RY30 is capable of, using the preset patterns to create a variety of classic tracks. 229 pages, two cassettes.

CODE B267 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

YAMAHA SY55 GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas
A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 153 pages.

CODE B268 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

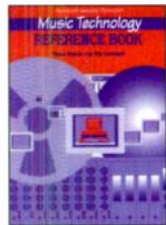
Remember: stocks are strictly limited, so order now to avoid disappointment. POSTAGE EXTRA.

SOS Book Shop

MIDI INFORMATION

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK

by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard



Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer,

multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive index. It is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages.

CODE B305 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by R.A. Penfold

This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms.

CODE B273 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

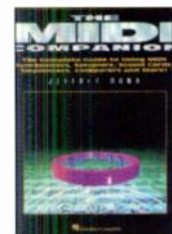
A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by R.A. Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

THE MIDI COMPANION



By Jeffrey Rona
A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is well-illustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the subject matter allows.

CODE B234 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

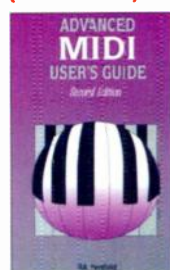
MIDI: A COMPREHENSIVE INTRODUCTION

by Joseph Rothstein, Product Review Editor, Computer Music Journal
Series Editor: John Strawn

MIDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface - is the data communications system which enables music equipment, computers and software from many different manufacturers to exchange information. Since its introduction in 1983 the impact of MIDI on the design and operation of synthesizers has been dramatic, yet to date, information about it has been scattered, but this book fills that gap, providing a practical guide for readers seeking a thorough discussion of the basic principles of MIDI.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
238 Pages, numerous figures 1992
0-19-816293-6 Hardback.
CODE B215 £25.00
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE (2nd Edition)



by R.A. Penfold
Most MIDI users do no more than scratch the surface of MIDI's potentialities. But dare to dig a bit deeper and you'll find a whole new world of creative possibilities.

With the Advanced MIDI User's Guide, you'll learn how to optimise your MIDI systems to get the best results from your particular setup, and you'll find out how to use gadgets like switchers and mergers to enhance your system. If you want to incorporate a multitrack tape recorder into your MIDI system there's a section on synchronisers, SMPTE and MIDI time code, and retro freaks will learn how to hook up that dusty old analogue synth to their MIDI systems.

CODE B152 £10.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

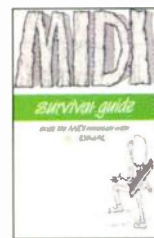
MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL



By Francis Rumsey.
This revised edition has been expanded in a number of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MIDI. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology, MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer system design; practical systems design.

CODE B007AM £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

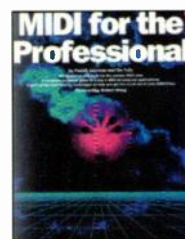
MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE



by Vic Lennard
Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the "MIDI Survival Guide" shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound

modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI, and understand MIDI implementation charts.
CODE B196 £6.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL



by Paul D Lehman and Tim Tully
Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 230 page book couldn't be better.

CODE B227 £11.95
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

SYNTHESIZERS

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS

By Mark Vail

This well-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet - check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 ONLY £16.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 2

by Julian Colbeck

1989 version of Keyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synth, digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS - forerunner of the SY22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are covered in this indispensable guide. \$61 a great buy.

CODE B096 ONLY £5.99
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled. Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you.

CODE B201 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 5

by Julian Colbeck

The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series - offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes.

CODE B231 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY

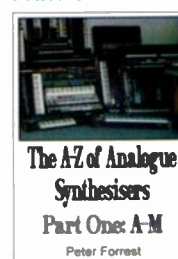


by Martin J Newcomb
If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on glossy paper and

contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hard-core synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh; an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus postage.

CODE B291 £16.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M



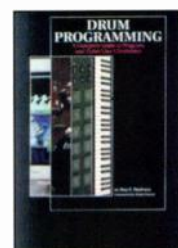
by Peter Forrest
The author has aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of

the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour pictures of classic instruments.

CODE B294 £14.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

DRUM MACHINES

DRUM PROGRAMMING — A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer



By Ray F Badness
Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help translate these

ideas to a drum machine.
CODE B235 £6.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY

By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Bilk Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.
CODE B110 £16.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman

Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.
CODE B115 £11.50
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)
CODE B019 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk, R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.
CODE B018 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry
Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting notes, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

CODE B193 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry
Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS

by J Dreksler & Q Harle
The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 £13.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Preteril & Herb Quick
128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

CODE B172 £11.50
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPLETE KEYBOARD CHORDS

by Warren Nunes & Steve Doherty
A handy guide to all the keyboard chords you wish you could play - from simple to complex! Includes exercises designed to help their use. Explains chord symbols and music notation.

CODE B161 £7.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

COMPUTERS & MUSIC

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC

by Ian R Sinclair
If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of Picturebook, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSICAL STYLE

by David Cope, Professor of Music, University of California, Santa Cruz
Series Editor: John Strawn
Professor Cope provides a step-by-step description of the way in which he analyses and replicates musical style by computer. He demonstrates his results in the style of composers such as Bach, Mozart, and Prokofiev with compositions which sound entirely new and yet somehow familiar. Musicologists, theorists, and composers will find this work to be both ground breaking in its quality and thoroughness, and composers may also find a method to assist them with their own compositional processes.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
262 Pages, music examples 1992
0-19-816274-X Hardback.
CODE B216 £30.00
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

by Francis Botto
A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, educators and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provided with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296 £10.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SEQUENCER SECRETS

by Ian Waugh
Ian's book aims to 'go beyond the manual' in telling you how to get the best from your sequencer. The book features 29 hands-on sequencing projects and is suitable for use with all software sequencers. The book hopes to help you optimise your MIDI system and use your sequencer to create all sorts of useful effects. A troubleshooting section helps you track down stuck notes, double notes and so on.

CODE B299 £6.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold
2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now hang up to date.

CODE B098 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK - a guide for users and developers (2nd Edition)

by Francis Botto
A practical guide to CD ROM and interactive multimedia aimed at both users and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones etc - and a comprehensive range of appendices include a glossary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers, and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - from image capture to sound - are covered.

CODE B295 £14.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST'S

By R A Penfold
Includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280 £5.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

LIVE SOUND

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones
From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 £27.95
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.
How to set up and operate sound / lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

CODE B247 £14.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson
This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more.

CODE B271 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B284 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER & ENCLOSURE DESIGN

by V Capel
The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry
This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 £19.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel
All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedance matching, 100W systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B068 £10.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold
A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are really broke!

CODE B278 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

CODE B289 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

CODE B286 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

By R A Penfold
Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

CODE B282 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold
Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if you're into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

by R A Penfold
A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits - for the moderately experienced only.

CODE B279 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS

by R A Penfold
Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

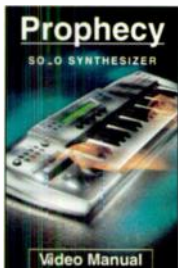
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold
Projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener.

CODE B288 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOS Videos

JUST ARRIVED! KORG PROPHECY



VIDEO MANUAL

Written by Phil Macdonald Korg's new Prophecy Synthesizer now has its own video manual!

The video covers all the major features over 6 sections, with lots of examples of the amazing effects that are available using the 'log' and 'mod' wheels. The video's visual interest is maintained by the extensive use of Chroma Key and multi camera effects. This is a video that is ideal for new owners, and those who want to know more about the Prophecy before they make a purchase.

CODE V049 £14.99

Running time: 36 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT PCs



BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK!

Written by Ian Waugh
This video has been produced in response to the number of potential PC buyers and existing new users who do not fully understand the jargon and basic operating procedures associated with PCs.

It covers everything from 'What is a PC?' to the 'Internet'. There is even a Windows tutorial, and a DOS basics section. (Over 120 different sections.)

It includes a booklet listing all the main and sub sections along with their respective TimeCode number for easy access when used as a reference tool.

CODE V048 £19.99

Running time: 91 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND MS-1 VIDEO



MANUAL

This video manual has been produced by Roland Corporation U.S. and has been designed to provide the user with tuition, and examples of how to apply your new found knowledge in various applications. There is also a comprehensive 'Tips & Tricks' section to give you that extra edge!

CODE V047 £24.99

Running time: 50 minutes (approx)
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG AX30G TONEWORKS

CODE V028 £19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE

Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficult in. This makes it of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining.

CODE V043 £19.99

Running time: 57 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Designed to get the new user, and those less familiar with Band In A Box, up and running quickly and easily. Experienced users can also benefit from the in-depth tutorials which cover Basic MIDI, MIDI Connections, Custom Patch Maps, Screen Layout, Juke Box, Printing, Recording & Editing Melodies, Importing & Editing Styles, Drum Editor, Masks, Assigning Instruments.

CODE V031 £34.99

Running time: 88 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CUBASE 2.6 FOR WINDOWS BASICS



Practical guide to Cubase for Windows covers all the basic functions, ideal for the new user and those who need added insight into this complex system. Contents: Basic MIDI, Value Selection, Arrangements, Arrange Window, Transport Functions, The Inspector, The Toolbox, Quantisation, Grid Editor, Step Recording, and much more.

CODE V035 £34.99

Running time: 85 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

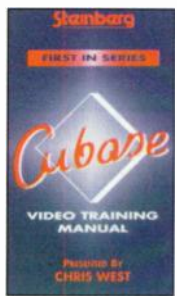
ENCORE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

The basics of Encore for Windows is covered, with in-depth tuition over 83 minutes. Everything you need to get up & running is here. Basic MIDI, Score Layout, Accidentals, Key Signatures, Note Editing, Step Time Entry, Adding Staves, (Click Setup, Record Setup, Linear View, Quantisation, Editing, Printing, Staff Position & Spacing, and much more...

CODE V036 £34.99

Running time: 83 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

STEINBERG CUBASE



This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the

computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a true pro.

Topics covered include: the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

CODE V011 £29.99

Run time: 1 hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-1080 VIDEO MANUAL



Roland's amazing JV-1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video. Presented by Tim Walter the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features. The video even shows you how to fit the

expansion boards & gives demonstrations of some of the wonderful sounds they contain. Once again this video has been produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V046 £19.99

Running time: 80 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

3 CAKEWALK 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

CAKEWALK 3.0 For Windows

A collection of three videos on the Cakewalk Professional system for Windows, covering just about everything you would need to know to become totally proficient with Cakewalk. If you own Cakewalk Home Studio — no problem! The videos cover everything Cakewalk Home Studio is capable of and more...

BASICS

Basic MIDI, Step & Realtime Recording, Playback Features (on the fly), Editing Features, Graphic Views, The Inspector Menu, Menu Overview, The Control Bar.

CODE V032 £34.99

Running time: 120 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

This video explains Customising Cakewalk, Extract Merge, more graphic Views, Advanced Editing, the Settings Menu, Synchronisation, Embedding Wav Files and more...

CODE V033 £34.99

Running time: 113 mins
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAL

Programming Fundamentals, Creating a Program, Creating a CAL Program, How to use CAL Programs, CAL Examples, Automating Tasks, Tips on working with CAL, Creating Computer Music, Troubleshooting.

CODE V034 £34.99

Running time: 90 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND TDE-7K DRUM SYSTEM



Roland's TDE-7K Compact Drum System Comprises the TD-7 Percussion Sound Module, MDY-7 Cymbal Pad Holder, FD-7 Hi-Hat Control Pedal, MDS-7 Drum System Stand, PD-7 Drum Pads & KD-7 Kick trigger. You may have a different

configuration to what is shown in the video, but no matter! Roland Product Specialist Gary O'Toole shows you how the complete kit is put together. Gary concentrates on the TD-7 in detail, showing how the parameters are set up, and giving demonstrations of how the sounds are derived and altered. Good use is made of the visual side in this video with multi-camera shots, a 'birds eye' view of the entire kit shows Gary's playing abilities to the full. As you would expect from a production aided by Roland UK & USA, this video shows you everything you need to know.

CODE V045 £19.99

Running time: 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING 3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

LEVEL ONE



This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the basic terminology and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum

machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.

Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

CODE V005 £24.95

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL TWO



This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio. Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for

different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton Macdonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons.

Writer/presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

CODE V006 £24.95

Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL THREE



This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, London Beat) discusses

modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording. It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

CODE V007 £24.95

Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL



This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, whose tone throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this introduction and 28 tutorials take the user from the absolute basics - including plugging in the dongle - to working with Unitor and SMPTE, and synchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. Topics covered include: sequencing page, score editing, lyrics and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

CODE V012 ONLY £19.99
 Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO VOLUME 1

Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. This video is valid for all versions of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC. Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Contents are as follows:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
- Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
- Tutorial 8: Score
- Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
- Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more)

CODE V023 £29.99
 Total running time 71 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL



by Tom Robinson
 Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer/sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the video features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it".

CODE V016 £19.99
 Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE ART OF SEQUENCING

Composer Don Muro presents six lessons that demonstrate how to create a multitrack sequence, how to correct wrong notes, how to correct rhythmic errors, how to correct dynamics, how to change synth programs, and how to change tempos. The tape is not dedicated to any one sequencing package - the information is valid no matter which sequencer you use.

CODE V030 £30.95
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1



Written and presented by Julian Colbeck
 The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered. This highly informative video enables M1 owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation. With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across the whole range of this world-beating instrument.

Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fabulous new M1 sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABW1/Yes programmer Chris Macleod.

CODE V002 £24.95
 Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PERFORMER 5.0 BASICS FOR MACINTOSH

Expert tuition covering the basics and more for Performer 5.0. This video will provide you with all that you need to know, covering all the major topics: Basic MIDI, Tracks Window, Multitrack Operation, Patch Changes, Time Signature & Meter, Real & Step Time Recording, Event List/Graphic & Notation Views, Regional Editing, Quantisation, Transposing, Copy/Cut/Paste/Merge & Erase, Loop Recording, Track Palette, Device Groups, Counter Window, and much more.

CODE V042 £34.99
 Running time 87 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH



Roland's JV-90 synthesizer gets the treatment in this informative Labyrinth production. Virtually every facet of the JV-90 is covered, from the basic functions to more advanced programming. Chris Allen guides you through the powerful features this instrument has to offer. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V044 £19.99
 Running time 70 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA PSR600 ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO MANUAL

CODE V029 £19.99
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH

These two video manuals have been produced to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisticated GR-1 guitar synth, the first covering all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tuned up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. Each step is patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist, Jay Stapley.

The Advanced tape takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-1 is capable of doing. If you own a GR-1 or are thinking of buying one, do yourself a favour and order these indispensable videos.

CODE V014 ONLY £29.99 FOR 2 VIDEOS
 Total Running time: 4 hours. Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ANALOGUE HEAVEN



Remember our feature on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology which we ran back in October 1994? Wish you'd actually been able to attend? Well, now you can have the next best thing: the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute promo video that features footage shot on the day as well as a lightning tour of the facility. The program is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with synth pioneer Bob Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from SOS Bookshop.

CODE V026 £15.95
 Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X3

This video offers an easy way in to this powerful workstation. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings are:

- X3 Audio Connections • Getting Around the X3
- Factory Disk • Disk Drive Modes
- Selecting Sounds • Global Modes • Sequencer Mode • Quick Sound Editing
- Playing MIDI Files on the X3 • Using the X3 with an external sequencer

Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail. A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner.

CODE V018 £19.99
 Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4/5 BASICS FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH



All the basic functions of Master Tracks, from installing the software to advanced editing. Everything you need to know to get you started and beyond in easy to understand step-by-step instructions. Basic MIDI, Track Editor Window, MIDI Settings, Screen Layout, Conductor Window, Transport Controls Window, Inserting Measures, Step & Real Time Recording, Event List Editor, Piano Roll Editor, Quantising, and much more.

CODE V041 £34.99
 Running time 105 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL




Complete overview of Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles.

As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequences.

CODE V025 £19.99
 Running time 69 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

4 FINALE 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH



Four superb videos covering the Windows Version and four for the Macintosh version. From Basics through to the most Advanced topics in Power User, these detailed videos will guide you through Finale, giving you the knowledge you need to become a Finale expert with ease.

BASICS
 MIDI setup, Tool Palette, Default File, Customising Templates, Drawing Slurs & Expressions, Key & Time Signatures, Metatools, Music Spacing & Allotments, Printing, Measure & Page Layout, and much more.

CODE V037 £34.99
 Running time 123 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

Custom Instrument Library, Font Size, Pickup Measures, Measure Number Enclosures, Chord (midi & manual input), Finale Chords, Guitar Fret Boards, Mirroring, Mass edit Menues, Transposing, Alternate Notation, Moving Layers, and much more.

CODE V038 £34.99
 Running time 92 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ADVANCED

Clef Changes, Text Blocks, Tempo Tool, Multi-measure Rests, MIDI Tool, Making an Ossia, Optimising Staves, Custom Score Layout, Page Tool, Multiple Windows, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V039 £34.99
 Running time 75 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

POWER USER

More Options Menu, MIDI Tool, Optimising Staves, Using Clip Files, Grouping Staves, Using a Macro Program, Shape Designer, Importing MIDI Files, Multiple Windows, Short Cuts, Hints & Tips, Advanced MIDI Topics, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V040 £34.99
 Running time 108 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL



The facts you need from the people who know. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and executives who have made it and know what it takes. On this video music industry pros give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and failure is information. Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters

CODE V003 £14.95
 Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X5 SYNTH

Korg's new X5 synthesizer, reviewed in SOS January 1995 issue, now has its own video manual. Presented by Tim Walter in an entertaining and lighthearted manner, and explains all basic aspects of Korg's highly affordable instrument in very clear terms. If you're in any way daunted by your new purchase, or want to get a feel for the instrument before laying out your cash, this is the video for you.

CODE V027 £19.99
 Running time 55 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SUBSCRIBE & WIN



Philips DCC prizes kindly donated by UK distributor SRTL Ltd.
Tel: 01243 379834



PHILIPS DCC 730 & DCC 170 Digital Recorders

The third generation of 18-bit Digital Compact Cassette recorders from Philips, the DCC 730 deck and DCC 170 portable, offer the budget-conscious MIDI musician a serious alternative to expensive DAT machines for stereo mastering applications, sample acquisition, music-on-the-move, and plain old listening enjoyment. We were so impressed by the audio quality and features which these Philips DCC recorders deliver that we managed to persuade the UK distributor, SRTL Ltd, to donate a DCC 730 deck AND a DCC 170 portable as prizes for this Subscription Prize Draw. Yes, two happy subscribers will each walk away with one of these excellent value for money machines (each worth £249 inc VAT).

To enter, all you have to do is subscribe to *Sound On Sound*, answer the tie-breaker question, fill in the form below and return it to us by the closing date of 31st January 1996.

Existing subscriptions expiring within the competition eligibility period are also entitled to enter. When you receive your Renewal Notice, just attach your answer to the competition question on a separate piece of paper, or use the application form below.

Subscription Rates — 12 issues: UK £ 35; Europe (Airmail) £ 50; World (Airmail) £ 65.

What type of D/A converters do the Philips DCC 730 and 170 use?

Name.....
Address.....
Postcode..... (UK subscribers must include their full postcode)
Signature.....
Daytime Tel No.....

Please send a Cheque or Postal Order made payable to 'Sound On Sound Ltd' or pay by Visa/Access/Switch/AmEx/Mastercard.

All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.



Card No:

Card Expiry Date: Switch Issue No:

As a valued SOS subscriber you not only save on postage but are also entitled to a 10% discount on all SOS Mail Order books, automatic entry into the next twelve months' Subscription Prize Draws, plus Subscriber Special Offers.

Closing Date for entries 31st January 1996

RULES: 1. Only one entry per subscriber is permitted. 2. Employees of SOS Ltd and Sound On Sound Ltd are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of prize. 4. The competition organizers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. SOS Ltd.

Post to: SOS Subscriptions Dept., Media House, Burrell Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE, England.

CLASSIFIEDS

SOUND ON SOUND

CLASSIFIEDS

DISPLAY BOX £25.00 + VAT per single column centimetre (3 column page). Discounts offered for series.	SITUATIONS VACANT £28.00 + VAT per single column centimetre.	LINEAGE 75 pence per word including VAT (minimum of 12 words).
---	--	--

Spot colour available on request. Box Numbers available at an additional £20.00 per insert.

☎ 01480 461244 **Patrick Shelley** Fax 01480 492422

Classified Dept., SOUND ON SOUND, Media House, 3 Burrell Rd, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE



The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therefore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

STANDARD **COMPUTER**

baktrax

The Best Value For Money Midi File Sequencing Company

TOP QUALITY GM/GS MIDI FILES WRITTEN BY GIGGING MUSICIANS FOR THAT "LIVE" PERFORMANCE.

NOW ON THE INTERNET - CHECK OUT
<http://www.baktrax.com>

CALL 01329 834692 For your free catalogue
Fax: 01329 835444 - Licensed By EMI & MCPS

The Minstrals Ingoldfield Lane Newtown Nr Wickham Hants PO17 6LF

STUDIO ONE

MUSIC SALES

6 Colne House, Coggeshall Rd, Braintree, Essex CM7 6BX

Boss DR660.....£359	s/h Roland U220.....£389
Boss DR5.....£318	s/h Korg OSRW.....£399
Boss DS330.....£359	s/h Proteus FX.....£429
Boss RV70.....£341	s/h Akai S01.....£549
s/h Roland U20.....£529	s/h Ensoniq EPS 16+.....£949
s/h Roland DS.....£269	s/h Boss DR660.....£259
s/h Roland W30.....£849	s/h Alesis SR16.....£169
s/h Yamaha SY35.....£499	s/h Atari 1Mb.....£129
s/h Roland PC200.....£1159	s/h Alesis MMT8.....£99
e/h Kawai K11.....£529	s/h Alesis Quadraverb.....£249
s/h Korg M1.....£999	s/h Behringer MDX2000.....£229
s/h WavesStation.....£699	s/h Tascam 424.....£399
s/h Bass Station.....£289	s/h Sony DTC690 DAT.....£499
s/h Roland D110.....£299	s/h Mackie 1202.....£249

PART EXCHANGE PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

Tel: 01376 344322
Fax: 01376 343747
Call / Fax for complete price lists

For Sale

Quality Hi Spec' British Built, Consoles at 25% of their original price!

We have an extensive network stock of:

SOUNDTRACS CONSOLES

Typical Guide Prices:

Soundtracs CP1000 32/12/24 with int' Bantam P/Play/dm/mute/route.....circa £4,500
Soundtracs CMX 32/12/24.....as above.....circa £3,500
Soundtracs CM4400 32/12/24.....as above.....£2,500
Soundtracs CM4400 28/12/24.....as above.....£2,000
Soundtracs MRX 32/8/16 with 6 Aux / 40 inputs to remix.....£1,700
Soundtracs Midi PC 24/24 with Midi Mute / 4 Aux / 48 inputs.....£1,700
Soundtracs Midi PC 16/16.....£1,400

All consoles are brought up to full spec', guaranteed, and will give you years of service.

Interested? Then call - **STUDIO SYSTEMS**.

"THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM!"

We have had over 10 years experience dealing with these consoles and carry virtually every spare part in stock. If you already own a Soundtracs console and have a service query we can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a call out service is available. If you would like to **SELL YOUR SOUNDTRACS** console then call us.

Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS

"The home where the SOUNDTRACS roam".

WATFORD 0181 267733 CELLNET 0850 373964

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES CENTRE

AKAI ADAT.....	£1399
MACKIE 32 (as new).....	£2995
A&H SABRE 32:16 (meter bridge).....	£2999
TRIDENT 65 24/16 (meter bridge).....	£2799
SOUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI 16.....	£1499
ALESIS ADAM (m/br + rem) As new.....	£2499
TASCAM MSR24.....	£2799
AKAI DR4D (205 meg).....	£899
AKAI S950 (immaculate).....	£599
FOSTEX R8 (A1 guaranteed).....	£899
FOSTEX M80.....	£699
FOSTEX A8 LR (A1 guaranteed).....	£650
TASCAM 38 (A1 guaranteed).....	£799
SONY DTC1000ES.....	£599
TASCAM DA30.....	£699
MACKIE 1604 (AS NEW).....	£699
TASCAM MSR 16+ REMOTE.....	£1799
VINTAGE KEYS.....	£550
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16:8:16.....	£1299
LEXICON LX/LXP1.....	each £250

★ PART EXCHANGE WELCOME ★

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT WANTED

FOR CASH TODAY!

☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

Sound Kit U.K.

Are you confused about what gear to choose, why you need it and how to use it? Then fear not because North Oxforbs Only Home & Studio Recording Centre has a large selection of the latest hi-tech gear. Yamaha - Akai - Alesis - Samson - Mackie - Allen & Heath - Tascam - JPW... It's all here at prices that will not be beaten! and we are always on hand for help and advice.

2nd hand stock taken in P/X or paid with cash...

Call for a free quote or arrange a visit to our showrooms now.

TEL (01608) 811820

Hands On MIDI Software Ltd

Superior quality MIDI files - suppliers to I.B.M., Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft

MIDI SONG FILES

From **£4.95**

Large Library of hit songs. Easy to Use - All songs are Configured for GM, GS & XG devices for 'hassle free' use.

All major platforms/Keyboards supported - IBMpc, Mac, Atari, Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Technics, Alesis DDSQ etc.,

Fast Delivery - All orders are normally dispatched first class post same day.

Quality - Look at the company we keep!

Unparalleled technical support.

Comprehensive Documentation.

Lyrics available to every song - free to computers users!

Bulk Discounts Available

The Hits are BACK!!! - Latest Releases

Girl Like You - Edwyn Collins
Big Yellow Taxi - Ami Grant Chains - Tina Arena
Two Can Play that Game - Bobby Brown
Jessie - Joshua Kadison Over My Shoulder - Mike & Mechanics
Plus the current releases from SEAL & DIANA ROSS.

NEW

Printed Arrangements.

Now Available! £14.95

4 Rhythm, 2 Brass & Vocals.
G-G-Great!! for gigging muso's.

Got an Atari? Want a MIDI file player? You've already got one with.....

OnStage

OnStage Pro - £99.95
OnStage - £79.95
OnStage Soft - £39.95
Excellent Reviews
Crash Proof! - phone for details.

Sweet 16

16 Track, 32 MIDI channel MIDI Sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST.
Demo versions available
Excellent Value £59.95

All trademarks are Acknowledged
Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. E & OE

Backbeats Drum Patterns

Rockbeats! **Flavebeats!**

£9.95
per Disk

Programmed by the famous Swedish drummer Stix Givitsum!

Psst! Want 32 MIDI Channels for your Atari ST/STE?

The Original
16+ £24.95

Suitable for Cubase (all versions), Creator/Notator, Mastertracks Pm.
Moneyback Guarantee!!

Editor Software (SC55 & TG100!) for Atari ST £14.95
GS System Exclusive Disk £9.95
Zero Gen for IBMpc & Atari £9.95
Pro24 file convertor £9.95

Call for your FREE 34 Page Catalogue - NOW!

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN

Tel: 01705 783100 Fax: 01705 783200 BBS Service: 01705 783400

200

SOUND ON SOUND • November 1995

WRB

Put your band on the Internet

How? Why? When? and of course How much? ... or even better, how little?
 FOR THE ANSWERS PICK UP A FREE INFORMATION PACK BY CALLING
 ANS/FAX: 01977 677420
 MOBILE: 0374 210009
 OR EMAIL: PHIL @ INSIDEIN.DEMON.CO.UK

STUDIO SYSTEMS

THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM!

Do you own or would like to own a SOUNDTRACS console?
 Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.
 I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, P.C. MIDI, C/P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console
for sale. 12 Month guarantees available.
 I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available.
 If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call.
 Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM.
 WATFORD 01923 267733
 CELLNET 0850 373964

CALLING ALL SY85 OWNERS!

Our unique range of voice disks brings you the ultimate SY85 sound experience.
 "TECHNO/DANCE 1"
 "TECHNO/DANCE 2"
 "TECHNO/DANCE 3" — NEW!
 "VINTAGE SYNTHS 1"
 "VINTAGE SYNTHS 2"
 "CONTEMPORARY KEYS"
 "ROCK COLLECTION"
 "SOUNDESIGNS PLUS" — Now comes with updated voice refinements and 64 additional voices.
 ONLY £24.95 each, any two for £39.95, three for £54.95, four for £69.95, or five for £84.95.

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:
MEDIASONIC
 Dept. 2, 26 Gilsland Avenue,
 High Howdon, Tyne & Wear,
 NE28 ONQ Tel: 0589 608472

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales
 Selection of current used stock
 (Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akal ME3ST	£215	JL Cooper PPS 100 sync	£185
AKG 414 ULS (6 months)	£729	Korg X3	£895
AKG C3000	£245	Kurzweil Micro Piano	£435
AKG C451 + CK1 Capsule	£230	LA 4x4 Comp/Gate	£275
Alesis BRC (Ver 2.02)	£955	Mackie SR 24/4 Mixer	£1249
Alesis ADAT (Ver 4.03)	£1799	Mackie 24/8/2 Mixer	£2829
Alesis SR16	£1899	Revox B77 MK2	£749
EMU SP1200	£1485	Roland 1080	£949
EMU ESI 32 + SCSI	£975	Tascam DAB8 + SY88 Sync	£3999
EMU Morphous	£875	Tascam 246	£375
Fostex Model 80	£749	Tascam 488	£799
Fostex B16	£1499	Tascam DA30 MK2	£975
Fostex E16	£1850	Yamaha PFP100 Clavinova	£1249
Fostex 3045 (16 CH Dolby C)	£499	Yamaha C3 Grand Piano	£5495

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including

TEL: 0181 462 8621 (OR 6261)

DO YOU HAVE A PC?

YOU

will get the best advice and prices from us

We stock all the Turtle Beach products plus Saw, Quad, Cakewalk and much more.
 New Procyon Pro & Samplitude sequencer + 8 track of digital audio for under £350!!!!!!
 1000 samples FREE with every soundcard purchased.
 Call: John at Music Maker

Tel: 01309 676008

Evenings and weekend calls welcome

TRIPLE DAT

TRIPLE DAT

MIDI MUSIC
Labyrinth
 A LABYRINTH INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Labyrinth Midi Music (A Labyrinth International Company)
 Labyrinth House • 11 Albert Place • Lower Darwen • Blackburn • Lancs • BB3 0QE
 Telephone: 01254 678915 • Fax: 01254 678917
 (Licensed by M.C.P.S.)



KORG i2, i3 & i4S

STYLES AVAILABLE FROM LABYRINTH.
 Now at a reduced price of **£7.95** per disk
 We now have a constantly expanding range of style disks available for the i2, i3 and the i4S Please phone for more information



MIDI File Price Reduction.
 all of our standard MIDI files are now **£3.95** per single song. Our Medley's are **£6.95** per composition. **Beat That!!**

Synth Sounds

In conjunction with the UK distributor of Sound Source, LABYRINTH are pleased to be able to offer a huge range of sounds for most synths. Sound Source are one of America's leading companies in producing new sounds for almost every synth past and present. We have far too many sound cards/disks to list here but here is a list of instruments that we can now offer sounds for most Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Kawai and Ensoniq synths. Please phone for more information.

Power Bytes & FX

Power bytes & FX is an extremely useful tool for the more adventurous musician. The disk is full of drum patterns, Bass and Guitar riffs as well as set ups and new sounds. Includes Wah guitars (yes!!!), Gates, Bass sounds, TB303 and lots more. Price **£14.99 + p&p.**

HERE'S WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT OUR BEATLES ALBUMS.....
"Labyrinth have a distinctively crisp, smart and precise arrangement style, musically sensitive and evidencing a keen ear for detail"
KEYBOARD REVIEW
 (Sept'95)

NEW!
Albums

LABYRINTH are now able to offer a selection of albums.
 QUEEN GREATEST HITS Volume 1
 THE BEATLES HITS Volume 1
 THE BEATLES HITS Volume 2
 ROXETTE 10 Of the Best
 MADNESS Chart Toppers
 Each Album is priced at an incredible **£9.99** per album

AND WHAT ABOUT OUR OTHER MIDI SONG FILES?
"Pinpoint precision programming makes this track one of the lightest and most well syncopated pieces we heard"
ST FORMAT
 (Issue 75)

Formats

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC support the following sequencer formats:
 *Super MRC
 *Alesis DataDisk SQ
 *IBM (and compatibles)
 Roland Super M.R.C
 Alesis Datadisk SQ
 Standard Midi File Format "O"
 Standard Midi File Format "I"
 The song files listed in our catalogue can be provided in the formats listed above. All songs conform to GM Standard or Roland GS

10% Discount

LABYRINTH midi files are priced as follows:
 All midi files = **£3.95** (per song)
 Medleys = **£6.95** (per medley)
 Albums = **£9.99** (each)
 Styles Disks = **£7.95** (each)
 Sounds = Phone for details
 Postage and Packing = **£1.50** (for your entire order)
 If you buy 10 or more songs then you get a 10% discount on the whole order.
 Offer applies to single song purchase only.

Catalogue

PHONE NOW! For your copy of the 1995 Labyrinth catalogue and demo disk (see the list of formats). The catalogue is packed with over 1000 titles available for all listed formats. Please send **£1.50** for your demo disk and catalogue.

NOW YOU CAN LISTEN TO VIRTUAL REALITY

Westec Midi-Market *BEAT THE HYPE!!*

MIDI Shareware/PD
editors for all makes / sequencers etc etc

Atari Mu1 Midi utilities
MU4 studio facilities
MU6synx handlers
PDS2 quality 16trk sequencer
PDS8 backing track creator
and now P.C
loads of software now available

Professional Backing tracks
GM midifile - 5 for £19.95
10 for £34.95

SEND FOR OUR full list and FREE MIDI GUIDE

4 way Midi Switcher Boxes £12.95

The STM adapter for the Atari 16 extra midi channels for just £14.95 works with cubase / creator / Notator / DIT etc

Beware of expensive alternatives

Credit Card orders and HORIZON bulletin board now open E.C.S 01621-778778

Roland LA Essentials for: D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64

GM emulator
convert to Old patches and drum kits - Quality Sounds - \$4 per disk
PS1-1/PS12 replacement presets
PS21/PS22 drum sounds
PS31/PS32 Arpeggio sounds
PS41/PS42 Vintage Keys
PS51/PS52 Guitar Sounds

£14.95

Get Dumps - save sounds/settings in your sequencer - £12.95

£7.95 per disk

All prices fully inclusive

30 Fish Street - Goldhanger - Malden - Essex - CM9 8AT
Tel: 01621 - 788466

Why buy Midi Magic Files? We set the NEW standard in midi files. We give a FREE Demo & Catalogue. With so much hype and hot air coming from other companies - we prefer to let you be the judge.

Midi Magic

INTERNATIONAL
20 MYSYDD TCE. SWANSEA SA1 2PZ UK
Tel/Fax: (01792) 642381
FOR FREE CATALOGUE
E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

No Hype Needed!

Apart from producing Professional High Quality midi song files we also produce:

- Drum Beats 1+2 • Mix & Match
- Short Cuts • The Rhythm Guitarist
- A Chord & Scale dictionary
- Bass & Drum patterns
- Composer series Vol.1 Blue Moods Vol.2 Rock & Roll, Vol.3 Country,
- Classical guitar Tracks
- Ragtime Piano • SR16 GM Converter,
- Patchworks (New sounds for the 'Canvas').

For more information on the above products please refer to previous adverts or simply order our FREE CATALOGUE & DEMO DISK!

VISA MasterCard Access

ALL PRODUCTS BY 'MIDI MAGIC' AND 'BANDTRAX' ARE SOLD UNDER LICENSE ONLY FOR USE ONLY BY THE PURCHASER AND NOT FOR RESALE, EXCHANGE OR DUPLICATION IN ANY FORM.

MIG Music 0181 641 6808 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

ST & PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, DW9000, JUN01/2, ST EDITORS D10/20, D58, DX21/100, FB01, K1, K4, M1, TX802/81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100, PC EDITORS D4, FZ1, JX8P, Matrix 6, MT32, Sound Canvas, TG55.

VOICES (ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK) 320 D5/10/110/20, 128 D50, 960DX7, 560 ESQ1, 575FB01, 320K1, 64K4, 128CZ, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240M3R, 400MT32, 64 Proteus 1, 640 TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1, VOICES (ST OR PC DISK ONLY) 128 JD990, 64 JV80/880/90/1000/1080.

128 JUNO 1/2/MKS50, 240 K5, 200 Matrix Xpander/12, 100MPS, 100 M1, 200 OIW, 300 03RW/X3, 300 05RW/X5.

EDITORS & VOICE DISKS £9.75 EACH, 3 FOR £26, 4 FOR £30.
POLY 800 6+ Voice datatape £11. Also Books, Libranians, MixerMaps.

Send £1 in stamps for catalogue. P&P £1. Sent same day, 1st class.

PROFILE Entertainments Telephone 01159 245454
The Sound And Lighting Specialists Fax 01159 245367

MIDI Lighting Controllers

MP660
LITE SHOW
Fully Automatic Lightshows From a MIDI File or sequencer

Help and Advice to help you choose the right controller for your set-up
Largest Selection of Lighting Products in the UK
At the LOWEST PRICES

CUBASIS audio
Steinberg
Solton
Cubase
Cakewalk
Roland
Martin
Profile
GENERAL MIDI

All Steinberg and Cakewalk Products at the best Prices

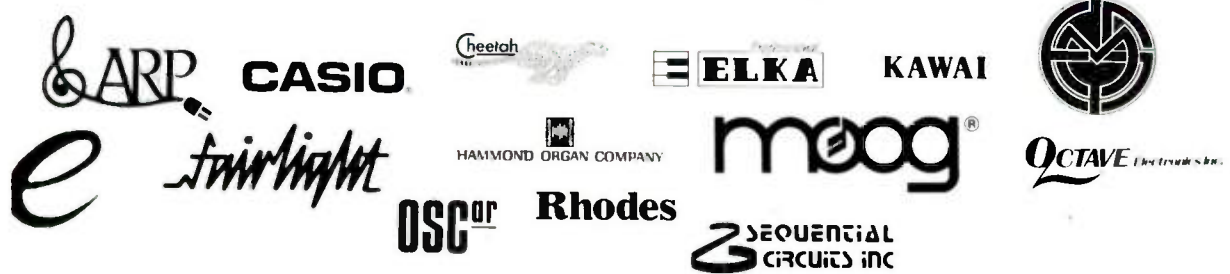
Full Range of Radio Microphones, Stands, Accessories, Midi File Players and Much More

Savage Loudspeaker Systems 600 watt will out perform anything in its class £599.00

Delivery Via our Nationwide Service to your door
Ask for our New Free Catalogue, Over 25,000 Products available

More Music, More Control

We Sell Old Gear



We Sell New Gear



We Buy Gear Too!

Music Control

Head Office: Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs., ST7 2HA.

Web: <http://www.demon.co.uk/control> E-mail: john@cntrlgrp.demon.co.uk

Telephone 01270-883779 Facsimile: 01270-883847

London Office: 0171-729-4100

FOR SALE

TONY LARKING PROFESSIONAL SALES

ENGLAND'S LARGEST STOCK OF NEW & USED PRO-AUDIO EQUIPMENT

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

BUMPER SUMMER SALE
STARTS JULY 1ST - FAX FOR A FULL LIST

CALL TEL: 01462 490600
NOW! FAX: 01462 490700

DIAL A FAX

FOR A COMPLETE UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT LIST ON YOUR FAX
Dial 0330 413 733 on your fax
machine & press start when
instructed. Some
machines may need
to be switched to
polling mode to
use this service.
Calls @ 39p per
minute cheap rate
and 49p per minute
all other times.



USED GEAR WANTED

CONSOLES, 16 TRACK, 24 TRACK, ADAT, OUTBOARD
MONITORS, STUDIO MICROPHONES, PRO VIDEO
Why continue on with your old equipment
when Tony Larking Professional Sales can give you a
crediting good part exchange deal
or purchase your unwanted equipment for cash?
PLUS: FINANCE AVAILABLE -
USE YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT AS A DEPOSIT!

MUSIC IRELAND

FOLK, COUNTRY & SHOWBAND
BY ALL THE BIG NAMES
ON MIDI FILE AND TAPE
LOTS OF MODERN TRAD.
ARRANGEMENTS

TEL: 01504 265113

FOR A FREE CATALOGUE & DEMO

Telephone or write for a FREE Catalogue
MIDI SONG FILES
Tel 01843 836150
6 Linden Close Westgate Kent CT8 8EH
Fax: 01843 836151

ROW AUDIO

0161 - 483 - 8551 24hrs

WANTED

IF YOU'RE SELLING
YOUR HOME STUDIO,
WE PAY CASH AND
COLLECT THE SAME
DAY. INSTANT DECISION,
WE ARE LOOKING FOR
CONSOLES, ADATS,
SAMPLERS, OUTBOARD,
MICS, KEYS ETC.

**SO PHONE US FIRST
FOR BEST PRICES**

NATIONWIDE COLLECTION
7 DAYS A WEEK

**Mobile
0860 - 105111**

WANTED FOR CASH

ALL

SYNTHS,
MIXERS,
DRUM MACHINES,
SAMPLERS,
ANALOGUE.

TOP PRICES PAID

Tel: 01733 332641

Mobile: 0374 675702

AARONSOUND

KORG M520	£345	MS10	£165
RHODES CHROMA MIDI			£1250
ROLAND W30 SAMPLING WORKSTATION			£995
FOSTEX G16 LOW HOURS MINT			£1995
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16/8/16 + MIDI			£1350
AKAI S1100/S1100 8 MEG BOARDS			£265
ROLAND U220	£300	U110	£200
ROLAND S220 SAMPLER + LIBRARY (LOOPS ETC)			£250
ROLAND SBX80 SYNCHRONISOR			£295
ROLAND MKS70	£495	JX3P	£225
ROLAND SH101	£265	JX8P	£395
ATARI 1 MEG COMPUTER + HI RES MONITOR	FROM		£200
CALL FOR LOW PRICES ON 2ND USER MACS			££££
SECK 12/8/2 DESK (BOXED)			£395
YAMAHA SPX90	£225	DX27	£135
EMU PERFORMANCE 1+	£175	HR16 DRUM BOX	£95
YAMAHA TX802	£350	TX81Z	£145
YAMAHA TG55			£250
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000			£300
CASIO VZ1 SYNTH & CONTROLLER WHEELS & DANCE SOUNDS			£295
QUAD 303 POWER AMP 100 WATT			£145
STUDIOMASTER IDP1 MIDI COMPLIM (PROGRAMMABLE)			£185
ENSONIQ SQ1 MULTI TIMBRAL SOUND MODULE			£245
AKAI S1000			£1200
KORG M3R			£340
TASCAM M3700 DESK (32 CH AUTO)			£3995
H/H VX300 POWER AMP			£275
ROLAND R5 DRUM BOX			£150
AKAI ME35T MIDI TRIGGER			£165
CRUMER BT99 SYNTH (ANALOGUE + MIDI) MINT			£275

WANTED
All Gear & Studios for Cash
Overnight delivery - Same Day Collection
We are looking for: Analogue Synths & Drum
Boxes, Outboard & FX, Juno 108, Samplers,
JD800, Mixing Desks etc.
WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!
FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85



LICKS & TRICKS AS MIDI FILES

- Volume One - General Instruments** £21.95
Hundreds of motifs for Brass, Woodwind, Guitar, Strings, Clav etc. all played on the corresponding MIDI Controllers by world renown players.
- Volume Two - Gate Effects** £14.95
The classic studio Trick replicated over MIDI. No need for a noise gate!
- Volume Three - Elec & Acou Guitars** £21.95
Over 350 licks, riffs, strums etc played by the finest players around, Steve Hackett (Genesis), Milton McDonald (M People, Take That).

New... "The Worlds first country music parts disk" £21.95
Twiddly Bits Volume Five - Country includes almost 600 country music phrases and motifs to cut and paste into your own material, or even create entire songs from scratch. Recorded in USA & UK by leading lights such as Scott Joss (Dwight Yoakum), Jon Savannah (Van Morrison) and Bill Purse (Joe Pass). Instrument categories include Banjo, Bass, Drums, Fiddle, Guitar, Piano, Pedal Steel and Harp.

- Volume 4 - Drums & Percussion** £21.95
All you could want from a drum disk. Over 700 patterns, fills etc brought to you by Gavin Harrison (Incognito) & Bill Bruford (King Crimson).
- Twiddly Beats - Brazilian Rhythms** £21.95
Recorded in Rio by Alfredo Dias Gomes. Rhythms include Escola, Frevo, Samba, Maracana, Maracatu & Much more.
- Twiddly Kit - Samples** £18.95
Specially pre mapped samples for Twiddly Beats. S1000/S750 samplers.

- "If you only buy one MIDI File disk it should be Vol 1" *The Mix*
- "If you're a slave to the rhythm you'll love them" *The Mix*
- "Stunning. Pushing the fluency of MIDI to a new high" *Future Music*
- "One upping the standards" *Sound On Sound*
- "Genuine Brazilian Rhythms recorded with real feel" *Keyboard Review*

Keyfax Software P.O. Box 4408, Henley on Thames, Oxon, RG9 1FS

Tel: 01491 681382. 01734 471382. E-Mail: 100705.3565

Keyfax Software U.S.A. P.O. Box 958, Aptos, CA95001. Sales line 408 688 4505 E-Mail jaiceeee@aol.com



PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
 TEL: 01253 348386 DAY, (01253) 591169 NIGHT
 FAX: 01253 406899



Licensed by MCPS & EMI SPECIAL OFFERS

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Singalong
(12 Songs Only £15)

Dance Class
12 Songs £15.00

Special Occasions £15.00

Stand by Your Man
On The Road Again
Achy Breaky Heart
Lady
Ruby
She Believes In Me
Your Cheatin Heart
The Gambler
One Day At A Time
Crystal Chandeliers
Fort Worth
King Of The Road
Big Bad Leroy Brown
Brown Eyes Blue
Beautiful Body

Desperado
Blanket On The Ground
American Trilogy
Six Days On The Road
Rocky Top Tennessee
Help Me Make It
I Fall To Pieces
Eighteen Wheels
Dont Close Your Eyes
Annie's Song
Sing Me
Walking After Midnight
Always On My Mind
Four In The Morning
Crazy

12 Pub Singalongs
12 Classic Male Ballads
12 Classic Female Ballads
12 Dinner Dance Songs
15 WAR SONGS £25.00

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS
ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL
KEY ONLY.
ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR
ALTERATION TO KEY.
ADD £1.50 FOR POST
& PACKING

Sight For Sore Eyes
Its My Life
All That She Wants
I Saw The Sign
Moving On Up
We Are Family
Rhythm Is a Dancer
Saturday Night
Please Dont Go
Living On My Own
No Limit
Relax

Happy Birthday
Jolly Good Fellow
The Wedding
Anniversary Waltz
We Are Sailing
God Save The Queen

21 Today
Old Lang Syne
Old Wedding Ring
We'll Meet Again
We Are The Champions
Star Spangled Banner

Professionally Sequenced To The Highest Standards. Suitable for all Systems.
We can Also Supply Songs on Dat, Cassette, or Minidisk.

ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS
ARE BEING PROGRAMMED. HOWEVER
Due to changes in copyright law, Some songs have been
withdrawn by the writers and others have to be approved
before dispatch. This Applies To Midifiles Only.

RING OUR HOT LINE FOR FREE BROCHURE

Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man
Superman
The Hokey Cokey
Lambada
YMCA
Birdie Song

Agadoo
The Congo
The Can Can
The Time Warp
The Gay Gordons
The Twist

MIDI Hardware

By Viscount

RD-70 Data
Filer £300

RD-800
Active Data
Filer £440

MF-01
Song
Worker £625



ZOOM 9050 £370. ART SGX 2000 £380 (both brand new) Seck 12:8:2 mixing desk £430 Tel: John 01326 313541

ARP 2600 Minimoog Jupiter 8 SHO7 Oberheim OBXA, loads more Tel: 0181 522 1259

Tascam 488 8 track 2 months old, BOUGHT £1400, genuine reason for sale, will accept £1100 o.n.o. Tel: (Nottingham) 01159 867278.

Alesis ADAT low mileage £1850. Spirit Folio boxed unused £800. Tel 0831 774 326.

Akai DD1000 digital 4 track editor, very powerful machine £4000 o.n.o. S3200 sample, £2900 o.n.o. S950 £800 o.n.o. All privately owned and kept in as new condition Tel 0181 759 8540

Kawai K1 Keyboard £225 Roland D10 Keyboard £250. Both in good condition, both with lots of sounds on disc for ST, Tel: (Lowestoft) 01502 531360 after 8p.m.

Soundtracs MIDI PC 24 channel mixer - beautiful, warm sound £1495. Tel: 0171 351 6511

Top quality studio £12 p/h creative environment 16 track digital, loads of keyboards, samplers outboards. Harrow Tel: 0181 868 8187

Roland JV90. Carlsbro CDX 12:2 mixer amp. Yamaha MDF2 Datafiler H&H powered foldback wedge and unpowered wedge. Smokey Joe professional fog machine with case. All immaculate, 4 Excel professional series speakers. (700 watt) Roland FP8 stage piano. Atari 1040 with Notator software. All excellent Korg M1 good condition. Ring for prices Tel: 01443 820 933.

FOSTEX E16 £1300 for quick sale. Seck 12:8:2 £400. Roland V220 £250. Tel: Gary 01873 860316

Roland E70 Keyboard as new, many extras £650 o.n.o. Phone Barry on 01205 353093

The Microphone Shop - great deals sound advice. Free Catalogue Tel: 01323 848808.

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi-track recorders.
Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!
300 tracks from an 8 track!
Without track bouncing!

£49

All tracks can be kept!
Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape.
No other equipment needed.

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios. (Dept. SS 2)
31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR
01702 354045

SONY Compact Disc Audio Disc loader Model CDK006 Holds 60 discs in custom flightcase. New. Retail £1495 Best offer to clear 0181 458 3253

Soundcraft 6000, 28ch, 24 bus, patchbay, stand, looms £4000 Alesis HR-16 £150/MMT-8 Seq £100. XRI 3000 SMPTE Unit £115. BBE 422A Maximizer £150. Roland SPD8 Octapad + sounds £285. Audio Architecture Midi function junction £200 Tel: Kevin/Nigel 0171 436 4746.

Tascam DA88 (SY88 sync) £3,730. Akai S1100 EX(8meg) £1,250. Roland MKS-70 £750. Cubase Audio (Mac latest) £500. Timebandit 1.5 (Mac pitch/time soft) £275. Panel Partner (Mac S1100 control) £175. DAC R4000 45 meg Remove HD(4 disks) £250 DAC 650 meg HD £450. Midiverb 11 £175. Yamaha QY10 £100. CLab Combiner (Atari) £100. Tel: Kevin/Nigel 0171 436 4746.

Kurzweil K2000 keyboard V2.7, mint condition with Acoustica disk and 80 disc EPS 16+ library £1400. ~Tel: 0121 706 5652

WANTED

CALLING ALL SONGWRITERS !!
Unfinished songs?
Great Ideas?
Experienced industry writer/arranger will take your unfinished idea and transform it into a fabulous finished song.
Recorded to superb demo quality.
Arranging also available
Call David Tobin on: 01604 787731 NOW!

MUSIC STORE

TUNE INN

WANTED

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
SAMPLERS · SEQUENCERS
DRUM MACHINES - FX
HI-TECH · COMPUTERS
PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS · GUITAR FX · DRUMS
NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
SAXES · CLARINETS · FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 0RG
OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

TOP PRICES PAID FOR

Synths, Computers hard and software
Recording equipment
Anything considered - SELL QUICKLY
Call FREEPHONE 0800 132 193
Collection arranged nationwide

THE ABC music COMPANY

branches at :-
LONDON
OXFORD
BRISTOL
EXETER
SLOUGH

DUPLICATION

CASSETTE LABELS

PLAIN or SELF-ADHESIVE
Quality letterpress printed. Fast turnaround,
low prices, samples/price list -
01326 376760

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in **COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.**
500CD Singles Complete Package £725 plus VAT = £851.88 • 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £1050 plus VAT = £1233.75
500 CD Albums Complete Package £850 plus VAT = £998.75 • 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1250 plus VAT = £1468.75
Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete
Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FULL Mastering From DAT,
Print Origination, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases,
4 Page Full Colour Booklet and Tray Card or "J" Card.
104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456
SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!

a.t.h. 
CD mastering service
Up to 74 minutes
for only **£20**
also digital editing, noise reduction, sound
restoration, dat duplication, blank media sales
cassette duplication *best prices!*
telephone **0191 5210780**

RMS cassette copying
DAT, 4", F1, Free colour labels,
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.
0181 653 4965
(South London)

HARQUIL
Reprographics & Print
Full Design, Reprographic and Final Film Service
for your cassette and CD inlays. Basic price includes scanned images
and full professional design - **phone for price list.**
We also print vibrant cassette and CD inlays from
1/4 to 5/8" in Black & White or CMYK in colour.
CALL: 0181 567 1840

CHESHIRE MUSIC SERVICES
ONE OFF C.D'S
From - £15.00 (up to 20 mins)
£20.00 (up to 74 mins)
★ Any format acceptable
★ Small Runs
★ Fast Turnaround
Tel: 01606 892421

As seen on all the best-pressed CDs..
Recording & Mastering at Sounds Good Studios
Digitak Mastering by Henry Smithson at Sounds Good
Theatre, Reading
Produced by Trevor Young
• CD Manufacturing
• CD Mastering
• One-off CDs
• Professional cassette duplication
• Inlay printing
We've listened to more mixes here than you've had hot dinners! Years of experience in professional mastering is free to our CD customers - our CD manufacturing prices include the mastering session, which you can attend, plus a free reference CD-R.
SOUNDS GOOD
Tel: 01734 302600
Fax: 01734 303181
www.sounds-good.co.uk

Compact Discs	Pro-Mastering	Digibin Cassettes	Reprographics	Print
32 Bit Technology	ISDN Lines	MD2	3Band DSP	One-off CDs

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts...
<http://www.knowledge.co.uk/xxx/hiltongrove/>

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 0181 503 6360 Facsimile: 0181 521 4343
Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX
4 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria, BR), 12 mins M25, 8am-8pm 7 days. (Tel)

CHRONOS
CD PRODUCTION
ONE OFF CDs UP TO 60 MINS £29
NEXT DAY SERVICE
!!! BEST VALUE IN LONDON !!!
TEL 0181 889 3622
FAX 0181 889 9566

SOUND PERFORMANCE
FOR QUALITY
AUDIO MANUFACTURING
EXCELLENT SERVICE
COMPETITIVE RATES



MIRROR IMAGE
AUDIO CASSETTE DUPLICATION
50-50,000 COPIES
REAL TIME / HIGH SPEED
ON BODY PRINTING
PRINTED LABELS
BLANK CASSETTES/
COMPACT DISCS
TEL/FAX: 0161 228 1119

Call: 0181 691 2121 Fax: 0181 691 3144
CD PRESSING - CASSETTE DUPLICATION
VINYL PRESSING - DESIGN
REPRO - PRINT - SLEEVES
BOOKLETS - INLAYS - LABELS
or visit our offices at -
Unit C, 80 BLACKHEATH ROAD, GREENWICH, LONDON SE10 8DA

DUPLICATION

ONE-OFF CDs from £15
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
 SONIC SOLUTIONS
SOUND RESTORATION
 CD ROMs

SOUND CUTS LTD.
MASTERING
SUITE
0181 964 4091

Panton Music
 Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including
 Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc.
Call Dave Panton
0121 558 8338
 between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

COMPACT DISCS
 (min 250)
CASSETTE
DUPLICATION
FOR BEST PRICES TELEPHONE:
01222 777739
 
 UNIT 5 WILLOWBROOK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
 CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLONS, CARDIFF CF3 0EF

FULL COLOUR
CASSETTE INLAYS

- Low prices
- Specialists in small orders
- No minimum order
- Full design service
- Labels
- CD Inserts

FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT
 LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD,
 FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF
TELEPHONE: 01252 792407
 8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

Compact Discs 
 HD Mastering & Duplication

- "One-Off" CD's from £16.00.
- No minimum orders (you choose - from 1 to 5000).
- We accept any Audio Medium - DAT, Minidisc etc.
- Price Promise: Call us *last* for best prices.
- FREE Colour Inlay typeset to your specification.
- Call or Write for your free Information Pack.

 **FarPoint Media**
 Tel: 01382 535632
 Mobile: 0378 519151
 FarPoint House, 26 Erskine Terrace,
 Monifieth, Dundee, Scotland. DD5 4SD

- Hard disk CD Mastering
- One-off CDs & PM-CDs from £15
- Real time cassette copying
- Copy masters and editing
- Laser printed labels & inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality & presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround - hours not days


Magnetic Image
Mastering
London W10
0181 960 7222

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT...

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS AT REASONABLE PRICES. WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS.

CASSETTES
VINYL
CD'S

FOR ADVICE, QUOTES & INFO
 PHONE ANDREW OR LOUISE
0171 924 1661

MAYKING RECORDS
 250 YORK ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON SW11 3SJ

RELIABLE CASSETTE
DUPLICATION

- FROM DAT, REEL, OR CASSETTE
- BLANKS WOUND TO LENGTH
- ON BODY PRINTING
- FAST TURNAROUND, HIGH QUALITY

SMALL RUNS UP TO 1,000

 **PHONE FOR BROCHURE** 

DUPLITAPE
0161 442 6910
 37 SHAW ROAD, HEATON MOOR, STOCKPORT,
 SK4 4AG


Pure
 music manufacturing

vinyl & compact disc pressing
 label sleeve & inlay print
 dub cutting
 one-off c.d.
 vinyl mastering

M A N C H E S T E R
0 1 6 1 9 5 3 4 2 3 0

THE COMPACT DISC
COPYING CO. 

We specialise in short run compact discs at unbelievable prices...

5 CD's + Printed Labels £55 + vat
 10 CD's + Printed Labels £85 + vat
 50 CD's + Printed Labels £285 + vat
 10 Full Colour CD Booklets £16 + vat

0171 - 561 0136
CD's Are Now Affordable!
 Mail Order Welcome

ONE OFF CD's £20.00 + VAT
Up to 74 Min's

500 CD Singles Complete £690 + VAT. 1000 CD Singles Complete £995 + VAT
 500 CD Albums Complete £820 + VAT. 1000 CD Albums Complete £1190 + VAT

Sadie Digital Editing (over 3hrs storage), Post Mastering,
 Artwork, PQ Encoding.

Telephone **C.R.S.** 01424 436426

→ CASSETTES ←

Blank or Duplicated

- ◆ High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
- ◆ Cassettes to any length (C2 - C130)
- ◆ Minimum order 20 Cassettes
- ◆ White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
- ◆ Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
- ◆ Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
- ◆ Video cassettes & Accessories
- ◆ Computer Disks / Technical books
- ◆ Same day despatch by Credit Card

 Tel: (01372) 272422 
 Fax: (01372) 276122 

FREE! Catalogue and sample cassette

DOWNSOFT LTD
 Downsway House, Epsom Road
 Ashted, Surrey KT21 1LD

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

• D • I • R • E • C • T •

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- FIVE STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- 1630 PCM UMATICS
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- PQ ENCODING
- CEDAR
- 20 Hz MONITORING
- 20 BIT RECORDING
- 20 BIT MASTERING
- ACCOMMODATION

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON

☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

DUPLICATION



**VOYAGER
MEDIA LTD.**
TEL. 01382 480 200
13 Corran Gardens, Dundee, UK, DD5 3EH

Free leaflet available on the methods of writing
"One-off CD's with CD writers.
All CD's are mastered by an experienced sound
engineer in our mastering suite using the very latest
technology. Worldwide services to Africa, France

For a free information pack please call us.
ONE-OFF CD's - Single £15, Album £23
CD MASS DUPLICATION - £CALL

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD'S
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT



FOR A FREE
BROCHURE & ALL THE
ADVICE YOU NEED

(0191) 495 2324

(0191) 495 2306



Talawa Recording Studio

CD Mastering - up to 74 minutes
any formats £25 + postage
+ Real time tape duplication
Tel: 0161 248 4048
Mobile: 0831 766469

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642

keynote
CASSETTES

WNE (Tamworth)

BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO LENGTH

MINIMUM ORDER 50
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
LOOP-BIN MINIMUM ORDER 250
ON-BODY PRINTING
DIGITAL EDITING
ALL FACILITIES IN HOUSE

0182 731 0052

COPYTIME

Real time cassette duplication
Specialising in small runs of 50-200
Label and inlay card printing.

RING FOR BROCHURE
0181 421 1970

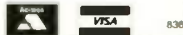
use CD,s or CASSETTE duplication
to **PROMOTE** your
MUSIC or your **INCOME**



cost???...LESS than you would imagine
contact Dave Wilks or John Fairclough

RTS Ltd 0151 430 9001 fax 0151 430 7441

- Publishing
- Packaging
- Licensing
- Distribution




**Ground Bass
Productions**
CD DUPLICATION £Call
ONE-OFF CD's - £Call
DIGITAL EDITING
DAT CASS. EXABYTE COPY'S
Tel / Fax : 01442 - 851008



HEAD OFFICE
26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL
TEL: 01 232 778395
FAX: 01 232 781640
MOBILE: 0850 537759
DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY
CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO
EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY
NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM
A BA ENTERPRISES COMPANY

REAL CHEAP REAL TIME!

Realtime from DAT or cassette
Small quantity specialist
Excellent label designs available and more
J B AUDIO/VIDEO
01621 783518

A WORD IN YOUR EAR

TAPESTREAM

WITH A GAUSS HIGH SPEED LOOP BIN DUPLICATING SYSTEM, DOLBY HX-PRO MASTERING & ON-BODY PRINTING,
TAPESTREAM WILL GIVE YOU QUALITY. TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE...
CD'S

YES TAPESTREAM ARE BROKERING FOR A MAJOR CD PLANT HERE IN ENGLAND,
NOW YOU CAN CONVENIENTLY ORDER ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS UNDER ONE ROOF.

GIVE US A CALL ON:

01798 344108 FOR DETAILS

TAPEStream

"DUPLICATING SUCCESS"

"WE WILL NOT DESERT YOU!"



Many of our competitors boast the 'best prices', but say little of the service they provide. We offer a CD production service second to none and at a price you can still afford! All our packages include a complete in-house graphic design service, digital editing where required, a minimum order quantity of only 300 units and no hidden extras guaranteed! So if you're thinking of stepping up to CD, the promotional medium no one can ignore, call HYPERSONICS, the CD makers with more than 5 years experience in the field. For further details, free expert advice and a full price list, contact:

Matt Smith (01629) 636572 9am-7pm. Mon-Sat.

Or write to: HYPERSONICS, Robins Croft, Main St, Stanton-in-Peak, Nr,Matlock, Derbys. DE4 2LX



TEL 0171-561-0400
FAX 0171-272-5393

CD PRODUCTION FROM:
100 CDs UPWARDS
PACKAGE PRICES ON 100 300 500 1000+ CDS

FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE

CASSETTES: 200+
VINYL 7" 10" 12" FROM 500+

**ONE-OFF CDS
FROM £21**

SERVICES

Need Fast Efficient Service & Repairs?
G C ELECTRONICS
PROVIDE IT!
0181 597 4184

THE STUDIO DOCTOR

INSTALLATIONS, DEBUGGING
 TRAINING, ACOUSTICS
 ADVICE, SYNCHRONIZATION AND MIDI

PHONE IAN ON
0956 - 580332

Synthesiser Service Centre



Smallest ads
 Greatest expertise
 Best value
 Need we say more?

0171 586 0357 / 7275

Unit 3. 6 Erskine Road, London NW3 3AJ

Direct-to-Disk PC Kits

Let us provide you with everything you need for your own Direct-to-Disk recording studio at the best possible price. We can supply everything from the motherboards to the software. Look at our prices! DTD has never been so affordable. Call us for details.

ESTUARY

Estuary Computer Systems
 0181 593 5243
 Fax: 0181 593 4743

Keychange Music Services

The Musicians supplier of Atari Spares
 Repairs and Upgrades.

Machines and Hi Res monitors always available

Warrington 01925 266120

HI-TECH STUDIO REPAIRS

DEAL DIRECT WITH US FOR AKAI & EMU WARRANTY
 & ANY NON-WARRANTY REPAIRS AND UPGRADES

AKAI **E-MU**
 AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE



SIMPLE SOLUTIONS

Roland

KORG YAMAHA

FOSTEX TASCAM



0181 904 4141

INT +44 181
 904 4141

g u a n t e e d t h e t e s t



Need more MIDI channels?
"EXTRAPORTS"
 A TOTAL OF 64
MIDI CHANNELS
 FOR YOUR
 ATARI ST
 (Starborg or E-Mu)
 CALL SIMPLE SOLUTIONS
 FOR MORE
 DETAILS

CIMPLE Solutions • Unit 2.17.3 Wembley Commercial Centre • 80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR

Mobile • 0956 224730 Fax • 0181 904 1200 200 Yards from N. Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line

RECORDING STUDIOS

NEW AGE PRODUCTIONS STUDIO

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

Akai S3200, S1000 and R-Jand S330 Samplers with large sound libraries on CD Rom and Optical disk. Digital and analog synths - Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Linn, Oberheim and Minimoog. Atari Computer, Fostex 16 track tape machine, Soundcraft console, FX racks and Sony DAT. Professionally designed studio with overhub booth and highly creative atmosphere!

Programmer/Engineer included. £15 per hour (less for long sessions)

Call Alan on **0181 446 3098**



RECORDING STUDIO

- 16 TRACK ANALOGUE
- MASTERING TO DAT
- SPECIALISTS IN LIVE BANDS
- INTRO OFFER FOR NEW CLIENTS
- LIVE RECORDING OR MIDI FACILITIES
- 3 LIVE ROOMS
- CAR PARK
- REHEARSAL STUDIOS
- ALSO AVAILABLE

FOR FURTHER INFO

CALL **0181-694 9484** SE LONDON

HOXTON STUDIOS

16 track digital studio with comprehensive digital editing. Trident 36:24:24 desk, ADAT's Cubase Audio, Protocols. Purpose built live room, Neumann, AKG mics. Akai S1000 with (18MB) + extensive sample library, pro effects (PCM 70 etc) + loads more. Daylight in every room - great atmosphere. Producers, Engineers & Programmers available + 64 track MIDI programming suite.

Call for rates and info:

Tel: 0171 613 5003

Fax: 0171 613 5020

PRIME•SOUND

8-TRACK STUDIO

£6.00 per hour

Dat Mastering / Sequencing / Sampling

TEL : 01275 817 122

RMS STUDIOS

Studio 2:- A great MIDI Studio 10meg S3000 with 340meg hard drive, M1, 4 Meg Atari, Lexicon PCM80, REV 5, Quadraverb, 40 input Saber MIDI desk, E16, Tascam DAT, Tannoy and NS10 monitors, XR300, Creator, Cubase, Aphex, DS201 gates, ADR Vocal Stresser and superb mike.

All this in an unusual split-level control room and overdub room for a paltry £7.00 p/h, or £12.00 (+VAT) with engineer/programmer! New SADI 8-track hard disk recorder for brilliant remixes and edits!

Studio 1:- Ideal for live music - 2 live rooms, sumptuous drum sound, Studer 2" 16-track, extraordinary outboard, and a lovely grand piano all for a mere £15.00 p/h (+VAT).

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free biscuits in the kitchen. Low-cost CD-Rs and tape copying too.

Please phone for a full info pack...

0181 653 4965

24 Track Digital Studios from £15 per hour

ADAT • Digidesign Pro Tools III
 Section 8 • Yamaha Promix • Kurzweil K2000 • Emu EIV • Akai S3000 S1100 S1100EX S1000HD • Jupiter 6 • Super JX • MKS 80 • TG77 • Bass Station • SH101 • D50 • U110 • TX802 • Mac, PC & Atari • Cubase Audio, Notator & Logic

Audio • Panasonic & Sony Pro DAT • A wide range of outboard including Neve EQ • Many Mitr including AKG, Bruel & Kjaer, Oktava, Rode, Beyer • Silver, Urei & Yamaha monitoring



Recent artists include Tricky, Vanessa Mae, Bjork, Alison Moyet, Terry Hall & Damon Albarn

See our main advert on page 66



Tel: 01425 470007



WOLF STUDIOS

Best value 24/48 track in a comfortable and creative studio

24 track Studer A80, 24 track ADAT, Amek Angela desk automated, sync to video, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, Urei, Eventide H3000, Notator, Cubase Audio, Mac/Atari, PPG Wave, M1, D50, Kurzweil K2000, Akai S3000/S1000, Prophet 5, Vintage Keys, MPC60, Waldorf Microwave, Vocoder, Proteus 2, music to picture, programming, remotes, SoundTools digital editing, Pro Tools III, One-Off CDs £25+Vat.

Prices from £20 p/h + Vat. Access/Visa welcome.

For more information or to view the studio.

call **0171-733 8088**

SERVICES



- Ideal for small home studios
- Suitable for car, caravan, boat, truck etc.
- Power 12-24VDC, 27W
- Vehicle cigarette lighter connection suitable
- User controls easily accessible on rear
- Dimensions (cms) Height 20.25 Width 29.5 Depth 35
- Weight 6Kg
- 12 month guarantee

ANY REPAIRS carried out by us in October and November, '95, will automatically be put in a draw to win the above television.
(The winner must be prepared to travel to Coventry to collect their Prize.)

OFFICIAL Roland & ROLAND OWNERS CLUB REPAIR CENTRE

Technics
Roland

Ro ROLAND OWNERS CLUB
E-MU

Panasonic
YAMAHA

WE REPAIR and SERVICE EQUIPMENT for YOU! the MUSICIAN or your STUDIO
Including

ALL Amps, Samplers, Sequencers, Drum Machines, Expanders, Mixers, Keyboards, FX Units, Tape Machines, DATs Guitars and Computers.

FREE Quotations! **FREE** pick-up service within the U.K.
THE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE THE MUSICIANS PREFER TO USE
Telephone probably the most helpful and friendliest
Service Centre in the country

Tel: 01203 665665
Fax: 01203 666669

CENTRAL SOUNDS



in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 0HT
Specialists in servicing
Revox / Teac / Tascam / Fostex tape machines
0171 485 3447

design AND build!
FROM TV STUDIOS TO BASEMENT MIDI SUITES



acoustics

- * Free initial site visit
- * Fixed price quotations
- * Full 3D visuals on ACAD 13
- * In-house construction teams
- * Custom racking/furniture
- * Full wiring package
- * Full MLSSA analysis

The acoustics experts for a cost effective solution!

TEL: 0850 292440

air conditioning?
WE HAVE ALL THE QUIET SOLUTIONS!




S.A.S.

- * New system install
- * Maintenance
- * Custom built silencer units
- * Existing system noise reduction
- * Full MLSSA noise analysis
- * 24hr service

Studio Air-Conditioning Services Ltd
The acoustics experts for a cost effective solution!

TEL 01952 510508



Panic Music Services
AUTHORISED HI-TECH
SERVICE CENTRE
FOR:
Roland AKAI E-MU
TEAC SANSUI
REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF
KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLERS
AND AMPLIFICATION.
ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS
REPAIRED
COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S
ALL WORK TO BS5750
QUALITY INSPECTED
CALL US ON 01954 231348


STUDIO ACOUSTICS

ACOUSTIC BASS END CONTROL
TOTALLY, TOTALLY NEW, INNOVATIVE, SIMPLE AND BRILLIANT.

- LIGHT WEIGHT BASS TRAPS, JUST TWO SCREW FIX TO WALL OR CEILING ONLY 4" DEEP.
- ADJUSTABLE FROM 70 HZ UP.
- REMAIN ADJUSTABLE FOREVER — TAKE THEM WITH YOU WHEN YOU MOVE.
- A RIDICULOUS CONCEPT — "BUY ONCE ACOUSTICS".
- TREAT OVERNIGHT—NO NEED FOR BUILDING WORK.
- NO NEED FOR "DOWN TIME"
- COST EFFECTIVE.
- THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL METHODS.
- DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY

absolute audio
THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW ABOUT BOTTOM
PHONE 01295 273405 FOR DETAILS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL.



A New Control Room?

- Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.
- Instead of relying on creating a reflection-free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.
- This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to **Andrew J. Parry** on 0161 861 0857
ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

THE STUDIO WIZARD
Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!
0860 666532
FROM A LITTLE ADVICE — TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT — AT THE RIGHT PRICE!
Email: studio.wizard@paston.co.uk

COURSES

S.B.S. Records

"Modular training course for those who wish to better understand music production, an affordable residential course covering all aspects of labels work."

S.B.S. Records, PO Box 6, Hengoed, Mid Glam, CF8 7SR.
Tel/Fax: 01495 201116

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on
01432 880442
for details

LIVE AUDIO TRAINING



Under real Concert environment
Practical experience in setting up, mixing Monitors and Front of House.
Tutorials take place at top London venues.

For a brochure
Tel: 0171 700 3271

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available. Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based in West London with easy access and free parking.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 0181-743 2645



The only International Roland & Boss

Courses for 1995

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear

- most Roland models catered for
- courses run by top "Music Biz" tutors
- unbelievably low affordable prices

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri



CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:

- *1 year on day release*
- *7 week condensed intensive*
- *1 year evening classes (twice weekly)*

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-699 6945

LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN



ISLINGTON MUSIC WORKSHOP DIPLOMA COURSES

IN 24 TRACK ENGINEERING AND MIDI PROGRAMMING

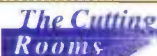
For free brochure on Starter Courses and Eight Week Diploma Courses -

CALL 0171 608 0231

Big concessions for unwaged



Courses At The Cutting Rooms



Autumn Weekend Courses:

Basic Recording (28/29 Oct). Basic MIDI (4/5 Nov). Sampling (11/12 Nov). Advanced Recording (18/19 Nov). P.A. & Live Sound (25/26 Nov).

Diploma in Sound Engineering & Production starts April '96 (40 Week).

Taught by professionals, in the best equipped college studios in the UK.

For details and an application form call Paul on +44 (0)161 7409438

MODERN KEYBOARD TUITION COURSE ON VIDEO



EX SPIDERS FROM MARS
+ ROY WOOD BAND
+ BRAND X

3 PARTS... EASY TO FOLLOW COURSE

- BEGINNERS •
- INTERMEDIATE •
- ADVANCED •

FEATURES PLAY ALONG TRACKS
EACH VIDEO RUNS 56 MINS

Cheques or money orders for £12.99
Plus P&P of £1.00 per video

Made payable to Masterfield Productions Ltd
PO Box 9, Monmouth, Gwent NP5 3YE



AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING

Bon Marche, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ

The following courses are available.

One year full-time diploma course in:

Advanced Sound Recording and Production

Practically based tuition from

internationally recognised

specialists, supplemented with new

technology from leading

manufacturers.

Starting 22th January '96

Three months full-time Certificate

courses in:

Analogue Sound

Recording and Production

Starting 22th January '96

One week full-time course in:

Introduction to Sound

Recording and Mixing

An entirely practical foundation course.

Starting 8th & 15th January '96

Telephone: 0171-737 7152

or 0171-274 4000 ext 338

A CAREER WITH A SOUND FUTURE

STUDIO - MULTIMEDIA - BROADCAST

EST. 1976

Largest audio and multimedia training college.

Practical training guarantee!



OFFICIAL digidesign Appointment

AUDIO ENGINEER DIPLOMA - DEGREE (B.A.) MUSIC PRODUCER - STUDIO ASSISTANT

Please call for a free colour brochure!

LONDON (0171) 609 2653

GLASGOW (0141) 221 3441



Adelaide • Amsterdam • Auckland • Berlin • Brisbane • Cologne
Frankfurt • Glasgow • Hamburg • Kuala Lumpur • London • Melbourne
Munich • Paris • Perth • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Vienna •

PROGRAMMING

Mike Collins
Music Technology Consultant

• Digital Audio Editing • Audio & Music for Multimedia
• MIDI Programming and Sound Design • Macintosh Studio Consultancy & Design, Setup & Training
Equipment: Pro Tools, Postview, Deck II, Logic Audio, Cubase Audio, Studio Vision, Digital Performer, Cue & Finale, ReCycle & Time Bandit, SampleCell & TurboSynth, HyperPrism, Infinity, MDT Tools, GRM Tools
Records: •Eurythmics•Chimes•Shamen•Virgin•Phonogram•Sony•EMI•
Consultancy: •Ryuichi Sakamoto•John Leeckie•The Tape Gallery•
Multimedia: Apple Computers•Mercury, One-2-One•REMedia•ACT
Films: "The Little Buddha" "The Young Americans" "Wuthering Heights" "Stuck With Me Kid"
Tel: 0181 888 5318 Applelink:MIKCOLLINS
CompuServe ID: 100271, 2175

STUDIO FOR SALE

STUDIO LEASHOLD FOR SALE

(Lease period negotiable)
Custom built recording studios in Lewisham. Control room & live area
MIDI/pre-production suite.
Washroom/toilet and reception, totalling 1473 SQ feet.
Fantastic specification.
Professional offers sought for details call Debra or Phil on:

0181 699 6945

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools Editing & Hire

Contact: Digital Gratification
Tel: 0171 483 3506

ProTools III
SampleCell TDM
Sound Designer

LOGIC / PRO 4 / ANALOG

Record / Edit / Mix / Master

From £15 per hour in NW3

Alan Midgley
0171 267 7224

FLIGHT CASES

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone **01993 775677** or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

TUFFFLITE
FLIGHT CASES

SUPPLIED TO
ENTERTAINMENTS & LEISURE INDUSTRIES
CONTACT RICK 01255-432612 FAX 01255-430699

TUFFFLITE CASES & CABINETS
11 LITTLESTONE COURT,
CLACTON, ESSEX
CO15 1NG

LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases

- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.

- 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
- 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
- 19" Conversion Mounts
- Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases / BDS Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1991 Fax: 0181-568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio.
Large range of accessories also available.
For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:
GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL
PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

CUSTOM MADE CASES
HIGHEST QUALITY
AT LOWEST PRICES

Ring or Fax us First
R & J Flytes
Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

PRINTING

Be seen as well as heard...
Design
Full time design to print service for musicians.
CRAIG HILL
01236 764045

INSURANCE


Sound Insurance

PHONE KEVIN OR DAVID FOR
YOUR FREE QUOTATION


HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050


Insurance House, 27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB




TOP QUALITY



CUSTOM BUILT



AUTOPIA
TERAKAT



AUTOPIA
TERAKAT

FLIGHT CASES

Tel: 01633 873118 Fax: 01633 873051



G.M. IMBER LTD.

WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Sales Persons / Demonstrators

We require the successful applicant to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current market-place and a full understanding of equipment owned or used.

PC Music Specialist

Sales and demonstration of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 Windows sequencer.

Accessories Assistant

Mature person (not necessarily in age!), responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording & MIDI is essential.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

MOBILE RECORDING

PAPILLION PRODUCTIONS

DIGITAL MOBILE MULTI TRACK

Professional Affordable Live Recording As Used By The BBC

Complete CD and Cassette Packages Available

Specialists in custom studio design/installation

Tel: 01377 217321 Mobile: 0585 109529



FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection - Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

ROLAND OWNERS



Courses for 1995

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear

Call for further details

Hurry & Join Today!

- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD
RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE
Discounts — Best Rates
TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)

STUDIOHIRE
0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212
equipment - EXCELLENT!
expensive? - NOT!

WANTED

ORIGINAL MUSIC WANTED

FOR LOCAL RADIO COMMERCIALS.
LIVELY AND OPTIMISTIC STYLE
DEMO ON CASSETTES WELCOME
TRACKS MUST BE 30 SECONDS DURATION

Sound On Sound Ltd, Box 1323, Classified Department,
Medic House, 3 Burrell Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

CATHARINE COURAGE MUSIC LTD

Urgently needs mastered Dance Trax for Licensing in Euro Market.
HAPPY HOUSE/JUNGLE/TRIP HOP ETC.
CORONA/NIGHTCRAWLERS/JAM & SPOON STYLE
ESPECIALLY WELCOME

Contact Mike Shepstone
48 De Lisle Road
Bournemouth BH3 7NG

Audiohire
Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment
Tel: 0181-960 4466

New PA Hire Service

400W to 2K with Foldback
Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs
Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks
Rates from £50 to £250 pd
Dry Hire to Full Production
Call for free info pack!
We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

tickle 0181 964 3399
The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales

Experienced Audio Engineer

required for young, dynamic audio production & facility house. You will be recording everything from a radio commercial to a radio play or a jazz band. Being versatile is the name of the game! You will be editing/post producing our own productions and those of our clients and you must be very committed, very enthusiastic and prepared to work long hours. The post is full time and the successful candidate should have good knowledge of Pro Tools 3 and speech recording. Previous BBC experience an advantage. Fax your CV urgently to:

0171 585 0459

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES ANY MANUFACTURER ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:
CAPITAL MAMBA
Unit 3, Twin Trees, Moor Lane, Westfield, Woking GU22 9RB
Tel: 01483 757633

ARTISTS WANTED

A & R LIST

OVER 900 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00
Including

- Contact Name
 - Address
 - Phone number and Fax
 - Style of Music
- Also available
- Fanzine lists £3.00, 250 entries
 - Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00
 - Musical Services List, 700 entries, £5.00
 - The List, 700 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
 - The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00
Many other services available inc:-
 - DAT Duplication / Compilation
 - Cassette / Video Duplication
 - Demo Targeting
 - Recording Studio etc.
- Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly
Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,
PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

Expand the potential of your keyboard with our professionally programmed sound cards

Our sounds are used by TV studios, Top recording studios, re-mix artists, Schools, Colleges, Music Centres, Keyboard musicians including Rick Wakeman Plus many more.

We distribute our sounds around the world

Sound sets are available for the following.

Keyboard	Title	ROM	RAM	Disc
Wave SR	Dreamwaves	£55	£65	
Wave EX/AD	Studio Mix	£55	£65	
01WFD/R	TV/Film Tracks	£55		£29
M1/Tseries	77% Synths	£55	£65	£24
JD800/990	Pure Synthesis	£55	£65	
JD800/990	Textures	£55	£65	
D50/550	Classic Synths	£55	£65	
K2000	Vintage to Modern			£29
K2000	Acoustica			£29
K2000	Matrix 12 samples			£19
K2000	Vector Waves Samples			£19
SY85	UK Sounds (dance/ambient)			£19

All prices include VAT. Please add £2 P+P per order
We accept Mastercard, Visa Card, Cheques, postal orders
Order over the phone today.

Buying a secondhand keyboard without a manual, or having programming problems
Ask about our keyboard tutorial manuals

Why buy a new keyboard when you can buy new professional sounds

Our Rom/Ram cards fit into the programme data slot found on most keyboards. They contain new sounds. Which can be used in addition to the factory sounds already pre loaded onto the keyboard

Most often asked Questions	Rom	Ram
Do I have to load the sounds into the keyboard to use them	No	No
Can I load the sounds into the keyboard and use them	Yes	Yes
Can I edit the sounds and save them to the keyboard	Yes	Yes
Can I edit the sounds and save them to the card	No	Yes

Where possible we also supply sounds on keyboard disc format or in some cases Atari

Sounds OK Interactive

10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley,
Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX UK

Tel: 01276 22946 Fax: 01276 682313

THE ADVERTISERS INDEX

A1 Music	☎ 0161 236 0340	139	Musictrack	☎ 01462 733310	IFC
Active Sound	☎ 01923 246282	173	Natural Audio	☎ 0181 207 1717	99
Alchemia School of Recording	☎ 0171 359 3986	103	Nevada Music	☎ 01705 660036	101
Andertons Music Company	☎ 01483 38212	89	P & R Audio	☎ 01323 849522	121
Arbiter PLC	☎ 0181 202 1199	168-169	Panasonic / Technics	☎ 01344 862444	92-93, 95, 97
Audio Technica	☎ 0113 2771441	143	Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	☎ 01536 205520	64-65
Axis Audio Systems	☎ 0161 474 7626	167	Pro Music	☎ 01284 765765	151
Babel Systems	☎ 0181 749 8222	135	Project Music	☎ 0181 570 4444	135
Beyer Dynamic GB	☎ 01273 479411	IBC	Realworld	☎ 0181 227 6060	179
Blue Systems UK	☎ 01789 584095	105	Roland UK	☎ 01792 702701	55
Cambridge Innovation Systems (CIS)	☎ 01284 725639	171	SCV Electronics	☎ 0171 923 1892	122-123
Carlsbro Retail	☎ 01623 645501	146-147	Shuttlesound	☎ 0181 640 9600	51
DACS	☎ 0191 438 5585	128	Silver Productions	☎ 01722 336221	143
Dawsons	☎ 01925 32591	112-113	Soho Soundhouse	☎ 0171 379 5148	186-187
Digital Awareness	☎ 0181 597 2513	41	Sound Business Studio Sales	☎ 0181 559 0373	63
Digital Village	☎ 0181 440 3440	159	Sound Control	☎ 0800 525260	24-25, 160-161
E-mu Systems UK	☎ 0131 653 6556	31	Sound Division	☎ 0171 609 3939	53
Eddie Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	190-191	Sound Technology Plc	☎ 01462 480000	5, 77, 137
Emill	☎ 0117 956 1855	127	Sounds Live	☎ 0191 230 3422	201
Gateway School of Recording	☎ 0181 549 0014	151	Spirit by Soundcraft	☎ 01707 665000	11, 106-107
Gig Sounds	☎ 0181 769 6496	151	SRTL	☎ 01243 379834	130-131, 132
Harman International Industries (Steinberg)	☎ 0181 207 5050	14-15	Studiospares	☎ 0171 482 1692	37
HHB Communications	☎ 0181 960 2144	67	Syco Systems	☎ 0171 625 6070	29, Loose Insert
HW International	☎ 0181 808 2222	111	Tech-mate UK	☎ 01206 769176	140-141
Interface Dance	☎ 0171 243 1050	33	The ABC Music Company	☎ 0181 974 5505	79
Kenton Electronics	☎ 0181 337 0333	81	The M Corporation	☎ 01425 480569	70-71, 72-73
Key Audio Systems	☎ 01245 344001	9, 47, 129	The Synthesizer Company	☎ 0171 258 3454	1, 2, 3
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	☎ 01245 344001	129	The Swan Agency	☎ 0181 995 1331	143
Keys Musical Instruments	☎ 0161 627 0614	175	The Way Out West Music Company	☎ 0181 744 1040	39
KGM Studio Specialists	☎ 01924 371766	85	Time & Space (Zero-G)	☎ 01442 870681	152-153
Kang UK	☎ 0181 427 5377	OBC, 17	Tony Larking Audio	☎ 01462 490600	48
Marks Music	☎ 01473 287872	119	Turnkey Professional Studio Systems	☎ 0171 379 5148	18-19
Millenium Music Software	☎ 0115 955 2200	35, 171	Washburn UK	☎ 01462 482466	117
Music Connections	☎ 01245 354777	57, 58-59, 60-61	X - Music	☎ 0117 973 4734	109
Music Lab	☎ 0171 388 5392	Loose Insert	Yamaha - Kemble	☎ 01908 366700	23, 87
Music Village	☎ 0181 598 9506	156-157			
Musical Audio Distribution (MAD)	☎ 0181 452 1009	44-45			

NEXT COPY DEADLINE FRIDAY 20TH OCTOBER 1995.

There has been a sneaking trend amongst studio equipment manufacturers over the last few years towards more software-based gear, which can mean the manufacturer doesn't have to get it right first, second or even fifteenth time, while end users sit

had to load a whole disk just to get one sound, losing the entire memory contents in the process (although there were ways round this if you had the odd afternoon to spare).

So, here I am, 10 years on, sitting in front of the latest piece of Emu technology, and marvelling at tricks like its audio morphing and resonant filters — but surprise surprise, like the Emu II, I still can't load individual sounds from disk without losing everything. Come on Emu, surely 10 years is long enough to get your heads round that one? I phoned Emu, who told me I could get over the problem if I had the SCSI option, which, of course, costs another couple of hundred quid, plus the price of a new hard drive. To be fair to Emu, the latest software update allows separate sounds to be loaded, although they still can't be saved individually.

As for the Akai DD1500 — well, I bought that last October because I wanted to take the plunge into hard disk recording. I checked out what was on the market, and eventually chose the Akai system because I wanted to be able to record and edit easily, mess around with samples, and be able to cut and paste audio. I didn't like the idea of another computer keyboard in the control room, and chose a machine with its own dedicated control panel that I could use quickly and easily.

The machine came with a lot of promises. Akai admitted that there were features missing (such as the lack of MIDI implementation and backup facilities), but claimed that these would be added within a few months. In fact, many of these facilities have yet to arrive. They keep telling me how happy their post-production customers are, and what the BBC have achieved with it, but I'm not in the business of recording footsteps on gravel or synchronising doors slamming — syncing to music is far more demanding and precise, and this is what I want the machine to do.

I know manufacturers are under pressure, but I still feel that when you buy something from them that promises so much, they should either ensure that it works, or own up and tell you it doesn't before you part with your money.

OK, equipment should meet the needs of the customer, and sometimes the best way to do this is to see it operating in working conditions, but this can be done by people who *know* they are being used as crash test dummies, not people like me who are trying to make a living from using it.

My advice is this: if gear doesn't come up to scratch, complain, and get your money back. There's a law stopping goods being sold that don't do what they're claimed to do, and if more people made a nuisance of themselves in music stores, we might all get a better deal. It might slow down the pace of technical development a bit, but frankly, I'd rather have a machine that worked when I got it back to the studio...

SOS

sounding OFF

What do you do if the expensive piece of gear you've just bought doesn't do what it's supposed to?

Here, producer and studio owner MEL SIMPSON bemoans the fate of the reluctant guinea pig...



As a keyboard player, Mel Simpson toured with bands until the early '80s, when he came off the road to start Flame Studios in North London, initially for his own productions of film and TV music.

Mel has produced countless acts over the years, but his most recent successes include writing and producing the Us3 album, *Hand On The Torch*, as well as a number of major feature films, including Spielberg's *The Flintstones*.

He has recently finished producing the new Ragga Twins' album for EMI, and is currently working on a jazz project due for release early next year.

chewing their nails, waiting for the next update.

I'm always suspicious of the phrase 'open ended architecture', because it often means that the manufacturer hasn't finished developing the product yet. You are usually safe with products from companies such as Roland, Korg and Yamaha, who put a lot of effort into getting details right, but some manufacturers are in far too much of a hurry to launch new products at major exhibitions, and often have ready only the front panel and a nice glossy brochure telling you what the machine is supposed to do, so that you have something to take away and drool over.

Of course, I recognise that due to the speed technology changes, manufacturers have to work on expectations, and try and keep ahead of the game. Even the

Inland Revenue acknowledges that we work in a fast-moving, hi-tech business —

I've discovered that it is possible to register a new piece of studio equipment as something called a short-term asset, and write it off in the first year, instead of the normal 25% depreciation. Technology is being replaced very quickly, and in this environment, it's no wonder manufacturers try to fool the competition by building fancy front panels before they have worked out what to put behind them.

The really big problem is that in the rush to get a new product on the street, it is not always tested properly. Manufacturers don't seem to follow up what happens when halfway through something, the message 'fatal system error, try and save your work' flashes up on the screen, and the only button that appears to work is the Off switch. It is at this point that we, the end users, become part of the development and testing process.

My particular hobby horses at the moment are the Emu Esi32 and the Akai DD1500. I bought an Emulator II about 10 years ago (well, I was young and impressionable), and although I grew to love it, there were annoying sides to its character that drove me nuts. For example, you

By Sue Sillitoe



STEREO VITALIZER®

from £ 499,--

This ingenious processor combines dynamic equalisation, harmonic filtering, phase shift manipulation and surround sound. It is designed for simplicity of operation with one set of controls handling both channels.

The STEREO VITALIZER has become famous for its superb low end enhancement with extra punchy sub lows.
 »The last word in one-stop mix fixing.«
 (Home & Studio Recording)

Recording and mixing

- Fattening up weedy bass and kick drums
- Gives a professional gloss to all recordings
- Makes vocals stand out from the mix
- Ideal for all home and project studios
- Invaluable tool for heavy duty ambient / techno dance tracks



CLASSIC VITALIZER®

from £ 649,--

Recording and mixing

- Replacing or supplementing mixer eq
- Adding extra edge to final mixes or single tracks

Mastering

- Reprocessing material for CD release
- Enhancing existing master tapes during post production



OPTIMIZER

£ 999,--

Extensive EQ facilities

- 4 separate bands of parametric eq
- Separate notch filter for each band
- Mono 4 way or stereo 2 way operation.
- Variable roll-off in either low, high or band pass for each eq band

Very high spec

- Low noise (-93 dB)
- Huge dynamic range (114 dB)
- Wide 10 Hz to 23 kHz frequency range



EQ MAGIX

£ 999,--

NEW PRODUCT: The EQ MAGIX is the latest from SPL combining a high quality mic preamplifier, the legendary VITALIZER eq system, an exceptionally high quality parametric equalizer and a panoramic output stage with ppm metering. The EQ MAGIX comes in a professional RF-proof chassis with a stunning frontpanel finish that is unique to every unit.

the above are suggested retail prices ex. VAT

distributed by: **beyerdynamic**

Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes BN8 6JL, U.K.

Call free ☎ 0800 37 49 94

A TOUCH OF CLASS



What puts Trinity in a class of its own?

Start with 24 MBytes of totally new PCM, sampled at 48K for better than CD quality.

Add Resonant Multimode Filters and up to 11 simultaneous effects.

Allow intuitive editing with Touchview™ graphical user interface. Then provide unparalleled expandability including Prophecy Physical Modelling, Flash Sample ROM, Digital I/O and Hard Disk Recording.

The new KORG Trinity - a complete studio at your fingertips.

For further information write to,
KORG (UK) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston, Milton Keynes. MK10 0AU.

KORG